Welcome to San Diego Miramar College! We are a faculty, staff, and administration that are wholly focused on helping you on your journey toward your chosen goals. Whether those goals include a liberal arts transfer to a four-year university or entering the workforce as a well-trained, certified professional, we’re here to help you develop and grow toward your future.

Established in 1969, Miramar College has been doing precisely that for generations of San Diegans as it has grown to more than 16,000 students pursuing more than 160 degrees and certificates. Our commitment to excellence in all we do has been recognized not only locally, but statewide and nationally, ranking us among the nation’s top colleges and universities for return on investment. We are always mindful that the investment is primarily made by you—the student—and we pride ourselves on making sure we do our part in seeing your investment in us and yourself yield positive results. The wide variety of programs we offer provide ample opportunity for you to explore and build your future with the educational experience best suited to your unique interests and talents.

The talent of our faculty is at the core of your education. You will find at Miramar College instructors who are here specifically because they are passionate about their field and want to see you succeed in it. As you work your way through your courses, we urge you to think of the faculty as a primary resource for you. They can help you fine-tune your grasp of your chosen field as well as guide you along your path. Our classified professionals are uniquely qualified and attentive to making sure you have the resources and help you need. Along with the faculty, they complement your experience at Miramar. Their expertise can help you identify your strengths outside the classroom and find ways to build those, and they can help you find ways to work with any challenges you face as you progress toward your future.

In addition to academic study, Miramar College provides a robust student life through student activities and co-curricular experiences in a setting that promotes inclusivity and diversity. You can pursue your own interests by participating in student clubs, student government, men’s and women’s intercollegiate athletics, fine arts performance groups, and a host of other opportunities designed to enhance your social life while providing avenues for developing leadership skills that you can carry into your future career.

I encourage you to take your time looking through the college catalog. Here you will find information about all of our programs and activities, as well as information on counseling, tutoring services, financial aid, child care, health services, and services to assist those who are differently abled or affected by a disability. College procedures reflected in the catalog help provide clarity of expectations and an understanding of how our college community functions.

Again, welcome to San Diego Miramar College. You have found an exemplary college where you belong, no matter your background or your previous experience. We are here to welcome you into our midst and help you find your individual place in society – and what your role can contribute to the common good. The faculty, classified professionals, administration, and I hope you will take full advantage of what this unique community of dedicated and diligent higher education professionals is inviting you to participate in.

Sincerely,

P. Wesley Lundburg

P. Wesley Lundburg, Ph.D.
President
**Board of Trustees**

Maria Nieto Senour, Ph.D.
President

Mary Graham
Executive Vice President

Geysil Arroyo
Vice President for Public Health Advocacy

Craig Milgrim
Vice President for Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion

Bernie Rhinerson
Vice President for Legislative Advocacy

**Student Members 2021–2022**
The Associated Student Government (ASG) elections are held at the end of the Spring semester. The ASG Presidents from City, Mesa, and Miramar colleges serve as the student members of the Board of Trustees.

**Chancellor and Secretary to the Board**
Carlos O. Cortez, Ph.D.

---

**District Administration**

Carlos O. Cortez, Ph.D.
Chancellor

Bonnie Ann Dowd, Ed.D.
Executive Vice Chancellor, Business and Technology Services

Gregory Smith
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources

Susan Topham, Ed.D.
Vice Chancellor, Educational Services

Christopher Manis
Vice Chancellor, Facilities Management

Jack Beresford
Director, Communications and Public Relations

Margaret Lamb
Executive Assistant to the Chancellor

---

San Diego Community College District Board of Trustees
(from left, back row) Craig Milgrim and Mary Graham,
(front row) Geysil Arroyo, Maria Nieto Senour, and Bernie Rhinerson.
San Diego Miramar College Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

President ......................................... Dr. P. Wesley Lundburg
Vice President, Instruction ............... Dr. Michael Odu
Vice President, Student Services .......... Adrian Gonzales
Vice President, Administrative Services ............................................ Brett Bell
Dean, Liberal Arts .................................. Dr. Lou Ascione
Acting Dean, Public Safety ............... Dr. Linda Woods
Dean, Mathematics, Biological, Exercise & Physical Sciences ................. Dr. Linda Woods
Dean, Business, Technical Careers & Workforce Initiatives .................... Jesse Lopez
Acting Associate Dean, Strong Workforce Programs .................. Jonathan Kropp
Dean, Planning, Research and Institutional Effectiveness (PRIE), Library & Technology .................. Dr. Daniel Miramontez
Associate Dean, Academic Success and Integrated Support Services ...... Dr. Nessa Julian
Dean, Student Affairs ....................... Dr. Cheryl Barnard
Dean, Matriculation & Student Development .................................... Dr. Tonia Teresh
Associate Dean, Outreach & School Relations .................................. Truongson Nguyen
Outreach Coordinator ......................... Jennifer Peña
Accounting Supervisor ....................... Lynda Armenta
Admissions & Records Supervisors ........ Dana Stack & Reginald Boyd
Counseling Department Chair ............. Kirk Webley
Counseling Student Services Supervisor ................................... Alice Nelson
DSPS Coordinator ............................. Kandice Brandt
EOPS Coordinator/CalWORKs ............ Monica Demcho
Financial Aid Officer ......................... Vincent Ngo
Public Information Officer ................ Stephen Quis
Library/Audiovisual Supervisor ............ Glenn Magpuri
Academic Success Center Coordinator ... Donnie Tran
Transfer Center Director .................... Barbara Clark
Career Center Coordinator ................ Mona Patel
ASC/ILC Supervisor .......................... Francine McCorkell
Instructional Computing Specialist Supervisor ...................................... Kurt Hill

Accreditation

San Diego Miramar College is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges, Western Association of Schools and Colleges, 10 Commercial Blvd., Suite 204, Novato, CA 94949, (415) 506-0234, an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education. Additional information about accreditation, including the filing of complaints against member institutions, can be found at: www.accjc.org.

Miramar College is also approved by the California State Department of Education. In addition, certain programs at Miramar College hold special accreditation:

- Child Development—National Association for the Education of Young Children
- Emergency Medical Technician—Emergency Medical Services Agency
- Fire Protection Technology—National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards based CA State Fire Marshal's Office Regional Accredited Training Program (RATP); International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC); National Professional Qualifications Board (PROBOARD) Accreditation
- Medical Laboratory Technician Training—CA Department of Public Health Laboratory Field Services; National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)

Individuals interested in the institution's accreditation and program approvals may gain an opportunity to review documents describing these activities from the President's Office. These documents will be available for such review at any mutually convenient time during regular business hours, and an appropriate interpretation of their contents will be provided if requested.

Specific programs at Miramar College may also be certified or approved for specialized training as follows:

- Administration of Justice—California Standards and Training for Corrections (STC); Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)
- Automotive—National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF); Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR) Smog Inspection and Repair Certification; American Honda Motors
Welcome to Miramar College

Certification; NC3 Certification; Toyota Motors Sales Certification
Aviation Operations—Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Part 141
Aviation Maintenance—Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Part 147
Basic Skills/ELAC Lab Instructional Assistant Program—National Association of Developmental Education (NADE) Advanced Certification
Emergency Medical Technician—American Heart Association (AHA); Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA); National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT)
Fire Protection Technology—Cal Fire San Diego Unit; California Incident Command Certification System (CICCS); Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA); National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG); Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE)
Liberal Arts—Military Installation Voluntary Education Revise (MIVER) for Marine Corps Air Station (MCAS) Miramar
Paralegal—American Bar Association (ABA) approved

Miramar College is approved by the office of Private Postsecondary Education for the training of veterans as well as by the U.S. Department of State and the U.S. Immigration Service for international student education. Courses paralleling university-level work are accepted by the University of California, the California State Universities, and by other universities and colleges.

Disclaimer
The San Diego Community College District is governed by its Board of Trustees. No oral or written representation by any employee of the college is binding on the San Diego Community College District without the express approval of the Board of Trustees.

Academic Freedom & Freedom of Expression
(Board of Trustees Policy – BP 5030)
The San Diego Community College District is committed to an academic environment that embraces the principles of academic freedom and freedom of expression. This commitment is based upon the value that free expression is essential to excellence in teaching, learning, critical inquiry and service to the community.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website:
http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.

1. ACADEMIC FREEDOM
a. Academic freedom affords the faculty the right to speak and write freely, without unreasonable restrictions or prejudices.
b. In accordance with the doctrine of academic freedom, faculty have the following fundamental rights:
   1. Faculty primacy as a collective body in designing and approving curriculum and instructional methods regardless of delivery modality;
   2. Individual faculty member determination of instructional materials, course content, and presentation, and student evaluation methods, in concert with colleagues, so as to assure consistency of instruction and academic standards;
   3. Individual faculty member freedom to discuss subject matter of the course, as appropriate to the standards of the discipline and academic community, even when that material is controversial;
   4. Individual faculty member authority to evaluate enrolled students on the basis of the academic merit of the students’ performance;
   5. Individual faculty member freedom to choose of professional research topics and methods of investigation—subject to professional and peer-determined...
standards—as well as unconditional freedom to publish their work; and

6. Individual faculty member right to participate in curriculum review, accreditation processes, and other forms of participatory governance.

2. FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION

a. Freedom of expression affords the faculty, staff, and students the right to speak and write freely in accordance with the constitutional protections of free speech without fear of retaliation. In particular:

1. The District shall protect the rights of faculty to express their views in the classroom that pertain to class content. While it is understood that controversy is often at the core of inquiry, such controversy should be addressed in a mutually respectful manner;

2. The District shall protect the rights of faculty, staff, and students to speak freely on matters of public concern;

3. Faculty, staff, and students are free to explore a wide range of views and judge the merits of competing ideas;

4. As outlined in board policies and administrative procedures, faculty, staff, and students have responsibilities which are based upon principles of fairness, integrity, confidentiality, safety, professionalism, and respect for others;

5. Faculty, staff, and students have the right to join or form organizations in accordance with District policy and procedures; and

6. Faculty, staff, and students have the right to participate in governance in accordance to District policy and procedures.
# Table of Contents

**Welcome to Miramar College** .............. 1
- President’s Message ........................................... 2
- Board of Trustees ............................................. 3
- District Administration ....................................... 3
- San Diego Miramar College Administrative and Supervisory Personnel ........... 4
- Accreditation .................................................. 4
- Academic Freedom & Freedom of Expression .... 5

**Academic Calendar 2021–2022** .......... 9
- Fall Semester 2021 ........................................... 9
- Intersession 2022 ............................................. 9
- Spring Semester 2022 ....................................... 9
- Summer Session 2022 ..................................... 10

**General Information** .......................... 11
- History ............................................................ 12
- Statement of Philosophy .................................. 12
- Institutional Student Learning Outcomes (ISLOs) .................................................. 12
- Mission Statement .......................................... 13

**Admissions and Registration** .......... 15
- Student Success and Support Program ........ 16
- Steps to Student Success ................................ 16
- Registration .................................................... 20
- Prerequisites, Corequisites, Limitations on Enrollment and Advisories ........ 24
- Residency ...................................................... 25
- International Students ................................... 26
- Fees ............................................................. 28

**Academic Information and Regulations** ................. 31
- Academic Information ........................................ 32
- Grading System ............................................. 33
- Standards of Academic Progress .................... 35
- Academic Regulations ..................................... 37
- Academic Transcripts ..................................... 38
- Transfer of Credits ........................................ 39
- Credit for Prior Learning ................................. 39
- Volunteer/Visitor Conduct Expectations .......... 67
- Student Records, Release, Correction and Challenge .............................................. 68
- Complaint Processes ..................................... 68

**Student Services** ................................. 71
- Services for Students ....................................... 72

CalWORKs Training, Education and Service Program ........................................... 73
Campus Life ................................................................ 73
Career Services .................................................. 74
Child Development Center .................................. 75
Counseling Services ......................................... 75
Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS) ............................................... 75
English Language Acquisition (ELAC) ............................................................. 76
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) ..................................... 76
Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) ..................................... 76
NextUp .................................................................. 77
Financial Aid ...................................................... 77
Library/Learning Resources .................................. 83
Audiovisual Department ...................................... 83
Independent Learning Center (ILC) ............................................................... 83
SDCCD Online Learning Pathways ........................................................... 84
San Diego Promise Program ................................... 84
Student Health and Mental Health Services .................................................. 85
Support Services ................................................ 85
Transfer Services .............................................. 87
Tutoring–Academic Success Center (ASC) ....... 87
Veterans and Service Members .......................................................... 87

**Academic Requirements** ................. 91
- The Associate Degree ....................................... 92
- All Degrees Have the Following Requirements in Common ......................... 92
- Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)
  California State University (CSU) ........................................ 92
- Associate of Arts and Associate of Science Degree Requirements .................. 93
- Graduation ....................................................... 107
- Transfer Programs .......................................... 108

**Transfer Guide** ........................................... 109
- What is Transfer? .............................................. 110
- Transfer Services ............................................ 110
- Steps to Transfer ............................................ 110
- Step 1: Career Exploration ................................ 110
- Step 2: Choosing Your University Major ........ 110
- Step 3: Choosing Your Transfer University .... 111
- Step 4: Academic Preparation .......................... 112
- General Education Courses .............................. 113
- Transfer General Education Options .................. 115
- University of California and California State University .................................. 115
# Table of Contents

**Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)** .......................................... 115  
**California State University General Education Breadth (CSUGE-B)** ..................... 123  
**Other Transfer General Education Options** .......................................................... 132  
**Step 5: Applying to a University** ........................................................................ 133  
**Step 6: Final Steps to Transfer** ........................................................................... 134  
**Degree Curricula and Certificate Programs** ......................................................... 137  
  - Accountancy ........................................................................................................ 144  
  - Administration of Justice ..................................................................................... 146  
  - Anthropology ....................................................................................................... 150  
  - Art History ........................................................................................................... 152  
  - Art/Visual Studies ............................................................................................... 153  
  - Automotive Technology ....................................................................................... 156  
  - Aviation Maintenance Technology ................................................................. 159  
  - Aviation Operations ............................................................................................. 165  
  - Biology .................................................................................................................. 169  
  - Biology/Allied Health ......................................................................................... 172  
  - Biotechnology ..................................................................................................... 173  
  - Business .............................................................................................................. 174  
  - Chemistry ............................................................................................................ 178  
  - Child Development ............................................................................................... 179  
  - Communication Studies ..................................................................................... 184  
  - Computer Business Technology ........................................................................ 186  
  - Computer and Information Sciences ................................................................. 188  
  - Diesel Technology ............................................................................................... 190  
  - Economics ........................................................................................................... 196  
  - Emergency Medical Technician .......................................................................... 198  
  - English .................................................................................................................. 199  
  - English Language Acquisition .......................................................................... 201  
  - Entrepreneurship ................................................................................................. 202  
  - Exercise Science ................................................................................................. 204  
  - Financial Services .............................................................................................. 209  
  - Fire Protection Technology .................................................................................. 210  
  - Graphics ................................................................................................................ 215  
  - History ................................................................................................................... 216  
  - Humanities .......................................................................................................... 219  
  - Interdisciplinary Studies ..................................................................................... 221  
  - Mathematics ........................................................................................................ 226  
  - Medical Laboratory Technology ........................................................................ 228  
  - Music ..................................................................................................................... 229  
  - Paralegal ................................................................................................................ 232  
  - Personal Training ................................................................................................. 234  
  - Physical Sciences ................................................................................................ 235  
  - Political Science .................................................................................................. 238  
  - Psychology ........................................................................................................... 240  
  - Public Administration ............................................................................................ 242  
  - Sociology ............................................................................................................... 244  
  - World Language Studies ..................................................................................... 246  
  - Yoga Teacher ....................................................................................................... 248  
**Course Descriptions** ......................................................................................... 251  
**San Diego Miramar College Faculty** ................................................................. 419  
**San Diego Miramar College Classified Professionals** ........................................ 427  
**Index** .................................................................................................................... 433  
**Map of Campus** ................................................................................................. 441
Academic Calendar 2021–2022

Fall Semester 2021

16-WEEK SEMESTER: Fall Classes .......... August 23, 2021 – December 18, 2021

SPECIAL DATES

June 16, 2021 ........................................ Deadline to file an application for admission and receive a priority registration date and time for Fall. Students who file an application after the deadline will have open registration and will not receive priority for access to services.

August 22, 2021 ..................................... RESIDENCE DETERMINATION DATE (APPLIES TO ALL SESSIONS)

September 6, 2021 ................................. Holiday – Labor Day*
September 17, 2021 ............................... Constitution Day (Classes are in session)
November 11, 2020 ............................... Holiday – Veterans Day*

November 15, 2021 ................................... Last day to file a petition for graduation for an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement for Fall 2021 completion.

November 22 – 24, 2021 ........................ Classes not in session
November 25 & 26, 2021 ........................ Holiday – Thanksgiving*

December 20, 2021 – January 29, 2022 ... Winter Recess

Intersession 2022

4-WEEK INTERSESSION: ............... January 3–29, 2022

SPECIAL DATES

October 22, 2021 ................................. Deadline to file an application for admission and receive a priority registration date and time for Intersession. Students who file an application after the deadline will have open registration and will not receive priority access to services.

January 30, 2022 ................................ RESIDENCE DETERMINATION DATE (APPLIES TO ALL SESSIONS)

Spring Semester 2022

16-WEEK SEMESTER: Spring Classes ........ January 31 – May 28, 2022

SPECIAL DATES

October 22, 2021 ................................. Deadline to file an application for admission and receive a priority registration date and time for Spring. Students who file an application after the deadline will have open registration and will not receive priority access to services.

January 17, 2022 ................................. Holiday – Martin Luther King Day*
January 30, 2022 ................................ RESIDENCE DETERMINATION DATE (APPLIES TO ALL SESSIONS)
February 18, 2022 ............................... Holiday – Lincoln Day*
February 21, 2022 ............................... Holiday – Washington Day*
March 28 – April 2, 2022 ...................... Spring Recess – Classes not in session.
April 1, 2022 ....................................... Holiday – Cesar Chavez Day*
April 30, 2022 ..................................... Last day to file a petition for graduation for an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement for Spring 2022 completion.

May 30, 2022 ....................................... Holiday – Memorial Day*

* No Saturday or Sunday classes after a Friday holiday. No Sunday classes before a Monday holiday.

Note: Holidays apply to all sessions.
Summer Session 2022

Summer Classes: .............................................. June 6 – August 13, 2022

SPECIAL DATES

April 15, 2022 .................................................. Deadline to file an application for admission and receive a priority registration date and time for Summer. Students who file an application after the deadline will have open registration and will not receive priority access to services.

June 5, 2022 .................................................. RESIDENCE DETERMINATION DATE (APPLIES TO ALL SESSIONS)

July 4, 2022 .................................................. Holiday – Independence Day*

July 31, 2022 .................................................. Last day to file a petition for graduation for an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement for Summer 2022 completion.

* No Saturday or Sunday classes after a Friday holiday. No Sunday classes before a Monday holiday.

Note: Holidays apply to all sessions.
General Information
History

San Diego City College, San Diego Mesa College and San Diego Miramar College are public, two-year community colleges administered by the San Diego Community College District. Also under the auspices of this district are the Continuing Education division with six major centers throughout San Diego, and the Educational Cultural Complex which offers both college and continuing education courses. These educational programs carry out the charge made by the voters of San Diego in 1972, that the San Diego Community College District provide education for all high school graduates and adults 18 years of age and older in the District. This charge includes providing adult basic education through sophomore-level college degree programs, with both academic and vocational curricula.

Community college education in San Diego can be traced to 1914 when the Board of Education of the San Diego City Schools authorized post-secondary classes for the youth of San Diego. Classes opened that Fall at San Diego High School with four faculty members and 35 students.

This was the beginning of City College which has now passed its 100th year. For twenty-five years the Junior College program was located at San Diego State University. In 1938, the San Diego Vocational Junior College was established to offer training in technical-vocational skills to post-high school students. The following year the San Diego Evening Junior College was set up to provide college classes in the evening for adults unable to attend day classes.

In 1964, San Diego Mesa College was opened to 1,800 students. Five years later, in 1969, San Diego Miramar College opened on 140 acres in what was then undeveloped land north of the Miramar Naval Air Station, now known as Mira Mesa. Unlike City and Mesa colleges which offered a range of general education classes, San Diego Miramar College began by concentrating on law enforcement and fire science training. It has since broadened its curriculum to include the general education college courses needed by students in the rapidly growing northern area of the city.

In November 1972, the voters approved separating the San Diego Community College District from the San Diego Unified School District. The first election of community college district trustees was held in November 1973. Nineteen seventy-six brought the opening of a unique district campus, the Educational Cultural Complex, dedicated to offering both college and continuing education classes to the multicultural population surrounding its Ocean View Boulevard site. In 1979–80 the administration of the Evening College program was merged with those of the day college programs at San Diego City, San Diego Mesa and San Diego Miramar Colleges.

With both college and continuing education programs, the San Diego district is the second largest community college district in California and offers a choice of educational programs unparalleled in the region.

Statement of Philosophy

The general education program at the colleges in the San Diego Community College District is designed to broaden students’ knowledge and their understanding of methods of gaining knowledge in a variety of disciplines and to develop students’ abilities in critical thinking, in oral and written communication, and in mathematics.

The awarding of an Associate Degree symbolizes an attempt on the part of the college to lead students through patterns of learning experiences designed to develop an awareness of other cultures and times; to achieve insights gained through experience in thinking about ethical problems; and to develop the capacity for self-understanding. In addition to these accomplishments, students should possess sufficient depth in some field of knowledge to contribute to lifetime interest.

Institutional Student Learning Outcomes (ISLOs)

Knowledge of Human Cultures and the Physical and Natural World

Study in sciences, math, social sciences, humanities, histories, language and the arts; or a specialized field of study
Mission Statement
San Diego Miramar College’s mission is to prepare students to succeed by providing quality instruction and services in an environment that supports and promotes success, diversity, inclusion, and equity with innovative programs and partnerships to facilitate student completion for degrees/certificates, transfer, workforce training, and/or career advancement.

Vision Statement
San Diego Miramar College will be the center of education innovation, and services to support our diverse students and community.

San Diego Miramar College, in keeping with this vision, supports and emphasizes the following guiding values:

- Access to learning and support services, for all students to successfully achieve their educational and career goals
- A culture that embraces and promotes equity, inclusion, civility, responsibility, sustainability, from a global perspective
- Diversity, equity, inclusion and success of our students, classified professionals, faculty, administrators, and programs that reflect our community
- Creativity, innovation, flexibility, and excellence in teaching, learning, and services
- The ability to recognize and respond to opportunities and challenges emerging from a complex and dynamic world
- Strategic resource and partnership development to support curriculum and program innovation
- Collaboration and partnerships
- Effective participation in governance with respect and professionalism, through intentional, purposeful and effective communication embraced by the college community
- Transformative processes that include a culture of evidence, collaborative inquiry, and action for promoting student success

Strategic Goals and Directions
1. Pathways – Provide student-centered pathways that are responsive to change and focus on student learning, equity, and success
   a. Strategic Direction 1 – Build and implement coherent guided pathways for students through focusing on onboarding, course, and program redesign.
   b. Strategic Direction 2 – Ensure that guided pathways lead to student completion that fit real-world demand.
   c. Strategic Direction 3 – Strengthen the connection between student learning and performance both inside and outside the classroom.

2. Engagement – Enhance the college experience by providing student-centered programs, curriculum, services, and activities that close achievement gaps, engage students, and remove barriers to their success
a. **Strategic Direction 1** – Identify resources for appropriate venues, programs, and services to support student engagement.

b. **Strategic Direction 2** – Build and strengthen instructional and non-instructional programs, services, and activities that focus on intentionally supporting disproportionately impacted populations.

3. **Organizational Health** – Strengthen Institutional Effectiveness through planning, outcomes assessment, and program review processes in efforts to enhance data-informed decision making

   a. **Strategic Direction 1** – Systematically engage in the program review process across the college that lead to plans of action and meaningful clear outcomes.

   b. **Strategic Direction 2** – Strengthen the link between program review and strategic planning by focusing on student learning and performance.

   c. **Strategic Direction 3** – Ensure tighter alignment between program resource allocation and needs assessment in supporting student equity and success.

4. **Relationship Cultivation** – Build and sustain a college culture that strengthens participatory governance, equity efforts, and community partnerships

   a. **Strategic Direction 1** – Redesign a transparent, well-understood decision-making structure, process and pathway, with clear mechanisms for reviewing information, making timely decisions, and communicating information back to all college constituencies.

   b. **Strategic Direction 2** – Ensure that the college’s equity efforts are in alignment with the diversity and inclusion needs of the college.

   c. **Strategic Direction 3** – Identify current and prospective partnerships with educational institutions, business and industry, and the community at large.

5. **Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI)** – Build an environment that embraces diversity, equity, inclusion, anti-racism, and social justice for the benefit of the college community.

   a. **Strategic Direction 1** – Systematically update college processes, programs, and practices within a comprehensive equity framework for equity-minded practices in the workplace, the classroom, and support programs/services.

   b. **Strategic Direction 2** – Establish comprehensive professional development for the campus community to increase capacity around and engage in equity, diversity, inclusion, social justice, and anti-racism.

   c. **Strategic Direction 3** – Systematically review, develop and incorporate equity-minded practices in: 1) culturally responsive instructional pedagogy, 2) student-centered services, and 3) recruitment, screening, and retention of employees.

**Disclaimer**

While every reasonable effort has been made to ensure that statements in this catalog are accurate, it must be understood that the information contained herein is subject to change or elimination without notice by the administration of the San Diego Community College District. Students should consult the appropriate campus or department for current information, as well as for any special rules or requirements imposed.
Admissions and Registration
Student Success and Support Program
(formerly the College Matriculation Program)
The goals of the Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) are to ensure that all students complete their college courses, persist to the next academic term, and achieve their educational objectives through admissions, orientation, assessment, educational planning with a counselor, and student follow-up.

Steps to Student Success
Step 1 – Admission Application
Step 2 – Apply for Financial Aid
Step 3 – Orientation
Step 4 – Assessment
Step 5 – Educational Plan
Step 6 – Register and Pay
Step 7 – Follow up with a counselor

These services have been designed especially for students who intend to earn a certificate or degree at the college or to transfer to a four-year college or university. However, the services are available to all students admitted to the college, and all students are encouraged to participate in the various services of the program.

1. Admission Application
Admission is open to anyone who meets one of the following criteria:

- Persons who possess a high school diploma or California high school proficiency exam certification or a high school equivalency certificate.
- Persons 18 years of age or older or emancipated minors who do not possess a high school diploma or equivalent may be admitted by the college under provisional admission status.
- High school students requesting concurrent enrollment may be admitted as “special part-time” students subject to the following criteria:
  a. Students must have completed the 10th grade.
  b. Students may enroll in fewer than 12 units and have their enrollment fees waived.
  c. Students will be assessed ALL enrollment fees if enrolled in 12 or more units for classes taught on college campus.
  d. All holds must be cleared prior to registration.
  e. High school students must satisfy course prerequisites and eligibility requirements.
  f. Enrollment in Physical Education classes will not be permitted.
  g. The course is advanced scholastic or technical (college degree applicable).
  h. The course is not available at the school of attendance.
  i. Students will be given college credit for all courses. Grades will be part of the student’s permanent college record.
  j. Students must maintain a 2.0 grade point average each semester in all college work.
  k. If the number of units of W, I and NP meet or exceed 40%, in any semester or session, the student will be academically disqualified. Students whose grade point average falls below a 2.0, or who do not complete 60% of all units attempted, will not be permitted to re-enroll without approval from a college counselor.
- Persons who are under 18 years of age who do not have a high school diploma and are not enrolled in a high school may be admitted as a special full-time student pursuant to Education Code §48800.5 subject to approval of the high school governing board and the college President where the student is planning to attend. Special full-time students will be admitted under provisional admission status.
- Persons who do not meet one of the admission criteria stated above will not be admitted under any circumstances.

In accordance with §76038 of the California Education Code, students seeking admission who have been previously expelled from a California community college within the past five years, or who are currently in the process of a formal expulsion hearing for any offense listed in AP 3000.2, Student Admission Status, 2.a.1-7, are required to inform the
All new students must file an application for admission. Students who have previously attended, but have not been in continuous attendance for one year must file a new application for admission.

Apply Online
Applications for admission to San Diego City, Mesa and Miramar Colleges are available online. Students access the online application at: https://www.sdccd.edu/apply/.

Social Security Number
Your Social Security Number (SSN) or Individual Tax Identification Number (ITIN) is required for Federal and State reporting, and for students applying for Financial Aid. It is maintained in a secure manner and WILL NOT be visible or released to third parties for identification purposes for any reason.

Section 483 and 484 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, also gives the Financial Aid Office the authority to collect your SSN. The U.S. Department of Education uses your Social Security Number to verify your identity and retrieve your records. Providing incorrect information may result in penalties from the IRS.

All students will be assigned a unique 10-digit Student Identification number upon successful submission of their application that will be required to conduct all college business.

Important Reminder
Every male citizen of the U.S. and male immigrant residing in the U.S., ages 18 through 25, must register with the Selective Service.

2. Apply for Financial Aid
To apply for financial aid applicants must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), or a California Dream Act application for all financial aid, including the California College Promise Grant – CCPG. To complete your FAFSA, go to www.fafsa.gov. To complete a California Dream Act application, go to https://dream.csac.ca.gov. FAFSA Application materials are available on October 1st for the following academic year. The priority filing deadline for aid is April 15th. Students filing their application by this date will be considered first in the award process. Deadline to apply: The Central Processing System (CPS) must receive your application by your last day of classes for the term or June 30, 2021 whichever date comes first. The Deadline for Cal Grant application is March 2nd.

3. Orientation
The orientation provides important information to students about the programs and services available at the college as well as strategies for student success. Orientation includes program planning. Non-Exempt students who have been admitted to the college are expected to attend an assessment/orientation session before registering for classes.

4. Assessment
Assessment is a process that is designed to assist students in determining which English or English Language Acquisition (ELAC) and math courses they should start with, specifically identifying milestones (formerly known as skill levels) in these areas. Assessment also helps students in meeting course prerequisites. Students may also meet course prerequisites based on other factors such as English or ELAC and math course completion or other standardized tests.

Assessment via College Application
Students who have graduated from a U.S. high school within the last 10 years will receive the placement levels based upon high school performance information that is provided on the application for admission. The college application (CCCApply) will identify English and math courses that students can enroll in using prior high school history. Students will report cumulative, unweighted high school GPA, courses completed, and grades received in English and math courses.

Assessment via Placement Assistant
Students who have graduated from a U.S. high school more than 10 years ago, completed the GED, or HiSet exam are eligible for this assessment. The Placement Assistant will identify courses that students can enroll in using prior academic history. Students will report cumulative, unweighted high school GPA, courses completed, and grades received in English and math courses. Based on the information reported, students will receive an English and math placement milestone. Students who graduated from a foreign high school should contact the Assessment Center for guidance.
English Language Acquisition (ELAC) Assessment
The ELAC placement process is designed for students primarily educated outside of the United States in a language other than English. Students who feel they may benefit from taking an ELAC class before a college-level English class are eligible via placement through a self-guided assessment, which will identify courses that students can enroll in. Students will receive an ELAC placement milestone – L19, 20, 30, or 40 – based on the self-guided assessment.

Students placed into credit ELAC coursework prior to Fall 2020 may access the newly adopted placement process. Students who have completed a United States high school diploma or equivalent shall receive an English and math placement milestone. Students that may benefit from taking an ELAC class may enroll after completing the ELAC self-guided placement tool. Please contact your campus Assessment Center for guidance.

San Diego College of Continuing Education (SDCCE) students should use the SDCCE to College bridge as a guide to which ELAC and English courses they may be eligible to enroll in. They should then take the ELAC self-guided placement tool to receive an ELAC placement milestone.

Students who believe they have sufficient grounds may challenge a prerequisite, corequisite, or limitation on enrollment. A student may obtain a Petition to Challenge in the Admissions Office.

Continuing Education (CE) to College Bridge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CE Course/Course Completion Certificate</th>
<th>Enroll in College Course/Level Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESLA 431 Beginning Literacy 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESLA 432 Beginning Low 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESLA 433 Beginning High 3</td>
<td>ESLAC 15 or ESLAC 23 and ESLAC 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESLA 434 Intermediate Low 4</td>
<td>ESLAC 23 and ESLAC 25 or ESLAC 33 and ESLAC 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESLA 435 Intermediate High 5</td>
<td>ESLAC 35 or ESLAC 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESLA 436 Advanced Low 6</td>
<td>ESLAC 145, or ENGL 48 and ENGL 49, or ENGL 47A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assessment Exemptions
Students are exempt from assessment if they have earned an Associate degree or higher, have completed English and math courses, have received a qualifying score on an SAT, ACT, or CAASPP/EAP, or have taken an assessment test at another California community college.

Students should bring or send official copies of the SAT, ACT, or EAP test scores directly to the District Student Services Office to determine readiness for English 101 or 105 or for courses with a Math 96 prerequisite. All tests must have been completed within the past two years. Students who have assessment scores from another California community college can have those sent directly to the college Assessment Office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Minimum Score Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence-Based Reading and Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admissions and Registration

Test Minimum Score Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAASPP/EAP Status</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Math</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Standard Exceeded: Ready for college-level English coursework OR 1. Standard Met: Conditionally Ready for college-level English AND 2. Completion of approved senior year-long course with a grade of C or better (see course list below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved High School Senior Year-Long Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Expository Reading &amp; Writing Course (ERWC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• IB English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AP Language and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AP Literature and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Weighted Honors English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Trigonometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Math Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pre-Calculus or Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AP Calculus AB or BC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AP Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AP Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A qualifying score from the College Board Advanced Placement English or Math Exam may be taken directly to the college Counseling office for consideration. Please refer to the College Catalog for AP exam score requirements.

5. Educational Plan

An education plan is an important tool to assist students in successfully attaining their goals without wasted time and effort. Counseling and career planning services are available to help students make informed choices concerning the programs and courses available.

The education plan is an agreement which contains the official requirements for graduation and/or transfer. All official transcripts of prior college work must be on file and evaluated before an official education plan can be prepared. Transcripts from foreign institutions are not required. See the Graduation section on page 107 for graduation filing requirements.

Education plans outline a suggested pathway for a student to take based on their major, transfer plans, or other pertinent objectives. These plans allow students to determine how long it will take to complete a program of study and to be sure that all program requirements can be met within a particular period of time. The student should review their education plan periodically with a counselor as goals or objectives change.

Career, interest, and aptitudes assessments are available for students who wish to explore other options or who are undecided on their educational goal.

6. Register and Pay

Students who submit an application before the application deadline will receive an assigned enrollment date and time posted on mySDCCD portal at https://myportal.sdccd.edu/. Students who submit an application after the deadline may register during open enrollment. Register online at https://www.sdccd.edu/future-students/registration/index.aspx. You are responsible for ensuring that all fees, including the Health Fee (which is not covered by the California College Promise Grant – CCPG waiver) are paid in full by the deadline or you may be dropped for nonpayment. Pay online or in person at the Accounting Office.
7. Follow up with a counselor

Follow-up services are available to all students as part of the college’s commitment to student success. These services include a periodic review of student progress and education plans to assist students in reaching their educational goal. Students who need additional support services will be referred to those services.

Exemptions

Students who meet the following criteria are exempt from components of the matriculation process:

1. Admission Application
   • No exemptions
2. Apply for Financial Aid
   • No exemptions
3. Orientation
   • Students with the following educational goals:
     • Maintenance of a certificate or license, educational development, or completion of credits for high school diploma
     • Students who have an associate degree or higher
     • Students concurrently enrolled at a four-year college or university
     • Students concurrently enrolled in high school
4. Assessment
   • Students with the following educational goals:
     • Maintenance of a certificate or license, educational development, or completion of credits for high school diploma
     • Students who have an associate degree or higher
     • Students concurrently enrolled at a four-year college
     • Students concurrently enrolled in high school
5. Educational Plan
   • Students with the following educational goals:
     • Maintenance of a certificate or license, educational development, or completion of credits for high school diploma
     • Students who have an associate degree or higher
     • Students concurrently enrolled at a four-year college
     • Students concurrently enrolled in high school

6. Register and Pay
   • No exemptions

7. Follow up with a counselor
   • No exemptions

Registration

With the exception of Special-Admit High School students, all students receive a registration appointment. Students can enroll in classes on or after this date and time within the San Diego Community College District’s online registration system, mySDCCD. Special Part-Time High School students must complete the Supplemental Application for High School Students online, instructions can be found here: https://www.sdccd.edu/future-students/high-school-students.aspx

By using the combined schedule of classes and the online registration system, a student can enroll in any available course offered at ECC, City, Mesa, or Miramar Colleges. Instructions for the class schedule and online registration are available on campus and on the web at: http://classschedule.sdccd.edu/

The online services that are offered include:

• Enrollment – add, drop & withdraw from classes
• View the student’s class schedule and payment deadlines
• Pay fees and view payment records
• Purchase a parking permit
• Purchase an Associated Students Membership
• Wait List activities – adding, dropping and view Wait List status
• Pass/No Pass grading options
• View Financial Aid
• View attendance hours for tracking classes
• View Milestones (formerly Skill Levels)
• Academic deadlines and calendar

Note: You may only access one semester at a time.

The portal also grants access to:
• Grade information
• Academic history
• Petitions to graduate
• Ordering transcripts
• View 1098-T tax information

My Planner
Students now have access to My Planner, a tool to help you select classes from your education plan (academic requirements) and assign them to a specific term(s)/semester(s). Log into the mySDCCD Student Portal, under the My Classes banner, click on the My Planner link to get started. http://myportal.sdccd.edu

Audit Policy
Auditing courses is not permitted under any circumstances. Students must be officially enrolled in all classes which they attend.

Online Class Restrictions
In accordance with federal regulations City, Mesa and Miramar colleges may not permit students residing outside of California to enroll in online classes without approval of the state where the student resides. Students residing in a non-approved state/territory are not permitted to enroll in online classes and will be dropped. Go to https://www.sdccd.edu/docs/StudentServices/OnlineStatesNotPermitted.pdf for an up-to-date list of restricted states and territories.

Responsibility for Maintaining Accurate Registration
It is the student’s obligation to add, drop, or withdraw from classes before the deadlines stated in the class schedule. This applies even if the student has never attended class. Any student who anticipates difficulty in paying fees should check with the Financial Aid Office about eligibility and sources of assistance. Registration may be canceled for nonpayment of fees.

Time/Schedule Conflicts
• Students may not register for classes with times that overlap (includes 10 minute passing period).
• Students may not enroll in two classes of the same subject and course number if the start and/or end date of one class overlaps with the other class.

Class Schedules on Internet
Up-to-date class schedule information and course descriptions for each campus are available online at http://classschedule.sdccd.edu/. This website displays new classes, cancellations, and changes after the printed schedule has been distributed. A search engine allows students to search for classes by academic subject, by time and day, or by key words.

Wait List
Students may place themselves on a class Wait List before the class start date, if the class is full with a status of ‘Wait List’.

After a class has started, students will only be able to add the class with a permission number from the instructor. Students wanting to enroll in an ONLINE course after it has started, must contact the instructor via email if they wish to have their Wait List priority considered. Faculty Directory: https://www.sdccd.edu/mysdccd/faculty-directory.aspx

Criteria:
• Students may place their name on only one Wait List for a specific subject and course number.
• Students must meet course prerequisites to be placed on the Wait List.
• Students who are on a Wait List and later choose to enroll in another class section of the same subject and course number will be required to remove themselves from the Wait Listed class before they can ADD the similar class section.
• Students can check their position number on the Wait List on mySDCCD.
• Students have the option to remove themselves from the Wait List at any time.

• There is a limit to the number of students allowed on each Wait List.

• When a space becomes available in the Wait Listed class:
  • Wait Listed students will automatically be added to the class if a space becomes available and they are eligible to enroll. An email will be sent to students after they have been added to the class. It is the student’s responsibility to monitor the payment schedule.
  • When students are not eligible to enroll due to a hold or time conflict or a failed requisite, they will be notified of the conflict and will be given three (3) business days, including the day of notification, to resolve the issue. If students do not add their Wait Listed class within the 3-day period, they will be removed from the Wait List.

• It is the student’s responsibility to check their email or mySDCCD for the status of their Wait Listed class(es) in order to pay fees in a timely manner. (Fees will need to be paid immediately, prior to the class start date and before the drop for non-payment date.)

• Students remaining on the Wait List after classes begin MUST attend the first class meeting (or email their Online Instructor) to have their Wait List priority considered by the instructor.

Adding Classes
Students may add classes online until the deadline date published in the schedule of classes. Students will not be allowed to add classes beyond the published deadline.

To add a class once the semester has begun, students must obtain an add code (permission number) from the instructor, then must process and pay for the added class online or in person at the Accounting Office, Room K1-205.

Students are not officially enrolled until the add code (permission number) is processed through the online registration system and fees are paid in full. Add codes for Special-Admit part-time high school and Joint Diploma students must be processed in person in the college Admissions Office prior to the add deadline.

If an instructor finds that a student has given his or her add code (permission number) to another student, the instructor should administratively drop the student who was not issued the add code (permission number).

Class Attendance
Students who do not attend the first class meeting may be dropped by the instructor. Students, who cannot attend because of illness, religious observation, or a serious problem, should notify the instructor. Students who miss the first class meeting and do not plan to attend must log-in online and drop the class to avoid receiving an “F” grade.

It is the student’s responsibility to drop by the published deadlines.

Drop/Withdrawal from Classes
Students may drop or withdraw from classes online until the published deadline dates. Deadline dates are available in the Admissions Office, online at: http://classschedule.sdccd.edu/ in “My Classes” under the calendar icon, or at: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/dates-and-deadlines/ under “Important Deadlines”.

• It is the student’s responsibility to drop all classes in which he/she is no longer participating.

• Students who remain enrolled in a class beyond the published withdrawal deadline, as stated in the online class schedule, will receive an evaluative letter grade.

• Final grades may be affected by attendance as described in the class syllabus.

DROP—ending enrollment in a class prior to about the 20% point of class meetings. A drop is not recorded on the student’s academic record.

WITHDRAWAL—ending enrollment in a class between about the 20% point and up to about the 60% point of class meetings. A withdrawal is a permanent symbol on the student’s academic record and is included in progress probation and disqualification determination.

Administrative Drop
Registration may be administratively canceled for the following reasons:

1. Failure to pay all mandatory fees in accordance with the fee payment schedule;
2. Using an add code (permission number) issued to another student;
3. Failure to meet the terms and conditions of a fee deferment or payment plan;
4. Failure to meet academic or progress standards;
5. Denial of a “Petition to Challenge a Prerequisite”;
6. Failure to meet a prerequisite or co-requisite Requirement;
7. Enrolling in an online course while residing in a state not approved by the department of education;
8. Students who do not show proof of immunizations on the first day of class for select Child Development courses.

Exclusion from Classes
A student may be excluded from class or the college whenever the student:
1. Exhibits behavior which interferes with the educational process. An instructor may remove a student from two class sessions for disruptive behavior. (Refer to BP 3100: Student Rights, Responsibilities, Campus Safety and Administrative Due Process); or
2. Is found to have a communicable disease which requires isolation pursuant to a directive from the County Department of Public Health.

Study Load Limit
The maximum study load for a semester is 20 academic units including Exercise Science activity units.

Students are reminded that each unit of credit is calculated to involve a total of at least three hours of classroom and outside time per week. Thus, a 20-unit study load represents a minimum 60-hour work load each week. Students working full-time are advised NOT to attempt a full-time college program.

Twelve units of credit is considered a minimum full-time during the summer session; four units is three-quarters time, and three units, half time.

Six units of credit is considered a minimum full-time during the summer session; four units is three-quarters time, and three units, half time.

Note: Study load requirements may vary at each college for financial aid purposes. Inquire at your college Financial Aid Office for detailed information.

Basic Skills Unit Limit
Title 5, 55035 states: “...no student shall receive more than 30 semester units of credit for basic skills coursework.” Registration will be blocked prior to students reaching this limit so that students can meet with a counselor to ensure that they are successful when this unit limit is met. Students with a verified learning disability are exempt from this limitation (contact the DSPS Office for more information).

Priority Enrollment System
Consistent with state law and the goal of providing a fair and equitable registration system for all students, the San Diego Community College District has established the following priority system for assigning registration appointments.

Priority Groups

Group 1
• Active Military & Veterans who meet the eligibility criteria*, Current and Former Foster or Homeless Youth**, CalWorks, EOPS and DSPS students, Intercollegiate Athletes**. Non-matriculated students are placed at the end of this group.

Group 2
• Continuing Students who have completed orientation, assessment, and have an education plan (Abbreviated education plans only grant a student priority for 2 semesters.)

• Continuing CE Advantage Students

Group 3
• New & Returning Students who have completed orientation, assessment, and have an education plan (Abbreviated education plans only grant a student priority for 2 semesters.)

Group 4
• Continuing, New & Returning Students who have not completed all three services: orientation, assessment, and have an education plan.
Group 5
- Students with 100+ Units (Does NOT include Basic Skills units.)
  (Active Military & Veterans, Current and Former Foster or Homeless Youth, Intercollegiate Athletes, CalWorks, DSPS & EOPS students will receive first priority within this group.)

Group 6
- Students with a Baccalaureate Degree
  (Active Military & Veterans, Current and Former Foster or Homeless Youth, Intercollegiate Athletes, CalWorks, DSPS & EOPS students will receive first priority within this group.)

Group 7
- Students who are academically disqualified or disqualified for lack of progress or who have not yet returned to good academic standing.
  (Active Military & Veterans, Current and Former Foster or Homeless Youth, Intercollegiate Athletes, CalWorks, DSPS & EOPS students will receive first priority within this group.)

Group 8
- Students concurrently enrolled in High School

Within each priority group above, students are prioritized according to cumulative units, including transfer units.

Range
- 50.0 – 72.0 units
- 30.0 – 49.9 units
- 15.0 – 29.9 units
- 00.0 – 14.9 units
- 72.1 – 89.9 units
- 90.0+ units

* Students who are Active Duty Military or Veterans, discharged within the past fifteen (15) years, may be eligible for up to 4 years of priority registration. Students should contact the Admissions Office for additional information. A military ID card or DD214 will be required for verification.

** Current and Former Foster or Homeless Youth under 25 years of age may be eligible for priority registration. For information, contact the College Admissions Office or Financial Aid offices.

*** Intercollegiate Athletes participating and registered on a team roster may be eligible for priority registration. For information, contact the College Athletic Department.

Change of Name, Mailing or Email Address
All students must report immediately any change of address to the college Admissions Office or online at https://myportal.sdccd.edu/. Failure to provide this information will result in delays in registration, and other important information sent by the college. Name changes must be supported with legal documentation and a picture ID and reported in person at the Admissions Office.

Prerequisites, Corequisites, Limitations on Enrollment and Advisories

PLAN AHEAD! All prerequisites, corequisites, and limitations on enrollment stated in the course descriptions listed in this catalog will be strictly enforced at the time of registration. Students who do not meet the prerequisite requirements according to college records will not be permitted to register for the course. Students who believe they have met the prerequisite at another institution are strongly advised to have all transcripts of prior college work evaluated and on file well in advance of registration to minimize registration delays.

Note: Unofficial transcripts are accepted for prerequisite clearance.

Students should plan their schedules early and see a counselor for assistance.

PREREQUISITES are courses that must be completed with a “C” or better prior to registration in a specific course.

COREQUISITES are courses that are required to be taken the same semester as another course.
LIMITATIONS ON ENROLLMENT are other restrictions that are stated in the course description such as “not open to students with credit in...”

ADVISORIES are departmental recommendations to be completed prior to enrolling in the course. Advisories do not prevent a student from enrolling, but are strongly encouraged by the department for a student’s academic success.

Challenge Procedures
Students who believe they have sufficient grounds may challenge a prerequisite, corequisite, or limitation on enrollment in a specific course (the student does not get units for a challenged class). A student may obtain a Petition to Challenge in the Admissions Office. The completed petition with supporting documentation must be filed in the Admissions Office AT LEAST 10 working days prior to the start of the primary term/semester. Contact the Admissions Office for additional information. For credit by examination, please refer to page 58.

Residency
Residency is determined when a student applies for admission to the College. The following paragraphs summarize the rules and regulations related to student residency for tuition purposes. Details are found in the CA Education Code Section 68000, Title 5, sections 54000-54072.

Residency Status
Every person who is married or is age 18 or older and under no legal restriction may establish residence. Certain minors may also establish residence.

- A California “resident” is a person who has resided in the state for more than one year prior to the residence determination date and shows “intent” to make the state of California their permanent residence.
- An undocumented student is precluded from establishing residency. Restrictions also apply to some visas; please see the Admissions Office.
- The residence determination date is the day immediately preceding the first day of classes for each semester.

Factors Considered to Determine Residency
No one factor determines residency. The following factors are called “indices of intent.” They, along with a person’s presence in California, are among the factors considered in determining California residency:

- Filing California state and federal tax returns with W-2 form (required)
- Possessing a California driver’s license and a vehicle registered in California
- Voting in California
- Owning residential property in California for personal use
- Being licensed to practice a profession in California
- Having an active checking and/or savings account in a California bank
- Showing California on military records (Leave and Earnings Statement)
- Possessing a marriage license or a divorce decree issued in California
- Having paid nonresident tuition in another state

Exceptions to Residency Requirements
Several exceptions to the residency rules apply. They include, but are not limited, to the following:

- Active duty military personnel and their dependents stationed in California
- Active military and dependents previously stationed in California, who are currently enrolled, and subsequently receive orders to change their duty station to out-of-state
- A Veteran or dependent using or intending to use their GI Bill® benefits while currently living in California and has enrolled at San Diego City, Mesa or Miramar College. “GI Bill®” is a registered trademark of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). Information on the clause is located on the GI Bill Trademark form included in the application.
Nonresident Students
A student’s residency status is determined at the
time of application. Nonresident students must pay
nonresident tuition in addition to the enrollment fee
and other fees for credit classes. Tuition must be paid
in full at the time of registration.

Assembly Bill (AB) 540
Assembly Bill 540 exempts nonresident students
who meet the following criteria, from paying
nonresident tuition:
• have attended a California school full-time for
three or more years.
• have received a high school diploma or
equivalent, or an Associate Degree or fulfillment
of transfer requirements for CSU/UC Institutions.
• have registered as an entering student at,
or concurrent enrollment at an accredited
institution of higher education in California.

Incorrect Classification
A student incorrectly classified as a California
resident is subject to reclassification as a nonresident
and payment of all nonresident tuition. If incorrect
classification results from false or misleading facts, a
student may be excluded from classes or the college
upon notification.

Reclassification
Reclassification to resident status must be requested
by the student. Financial independence during
the current year and preceding two years will
be considered at the time the student requests
reclassification. Information regarding requirements
for reclassification is available in the Admissions
Office.

Tuition may not be refunded to a student classified
as a nonresident due to lack of documentation if, at a
later date, documentation is presented for a previous
semester.

Appeals
To appeal a residency determination decision, a
student may file a Residency Determination Appeal
form with the college Admissions and Records
Supervisor.

Limitation of Residency Rules
Students are cautioned that this summary of rules
regarding residency determination is by no means a
complete explanation of their meaning or content.

For further information, contact the residency clerk
in the Admissions Office. Changes may have been
made in the statutes and in the regulations since this
catalog was published.

False Information
Providing false information necessary for
establishing residency will result in disciplinary
action up to and including dismissal from the
college. Contact the Admissions Office for more
details.

International Students
(F-1 Visa Students)
San Diego Miramar College will accept a limited
number of nonimmigrant F-1 visa students.
Acceptance into a program at the college is
necessary before U.S. Citizenship and Immigration
Services (formerly INS) Form I-20 (certificate of
eligibility) is issued by the college Admissions Office.
The decision to grant an acceptance will be based on
all evidence received prior to the deadlines. Students
may contact the International Student Admissions
Office at the following address to request forms or
information:

International Student Admissions Office
San Diego Miramar College
10440 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126-2999
www.sdmiramar.edu

General Information
1. An international student must register for and
maintain a minimum of 12 units each semester
while at Miramar College. Part-time F-1 status
will not be approved. The registration status
and academic performance of all international
students will be monitored by the college.
2. A recent photograph must be submitted with an application (passport size is acceptable).

3. Prospective international students are advised that they must comply with all requirements of the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (formerly INS) and of San Diego Miramar College to be admitted as international students.

4. Restriction on Aviation Program: The Federal government prohibits all F-visa (F-1 and F-2) students from enrolling in any Aviation Maintenance Technology (AVIM) and/ or Aviation Operations (AVIA) classes and programs. No exceptions will be made. Student enrollment is monitored and students will be administratively dropped. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires all students that are enrolled in AVIA 101L, 195L, or 196L to either provide documentation of their US citizenship OR complete a background check. For more information refer to https://www.flightschoolcandidates.gov.

5. A transfer student from another accredited United States college or university must:
   a. Follow set transfer procedures of the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services; and
   b. Have pursued a full-time course of study with a minimum GPA of 2.0 ("C") at the college the student was last authorized to attend (an official transcript must be filed).

Admission Requirements

**Application Fee:** All international students are required to pay a $100.00 non-refundable application fee. Upon admission to the college, the fee will be applied toward the first semester nonresident tuition. The fee is valid for up to one year from the date processed.

**Admission for Fall Semester:** Students must complete all admissions requirements no later than May 15 to be admitted for the fall semester. The processing of an application normally requires a minimum of three to five months. Students who meet the May 15 deadline will be notified as soon as possible of their admission status.

**Admission for Spring Semester:** Students must complete all admissions requirements no later than October 15 to be admitted for the Spring semester. Students who meet the October 15 deadline will be notified as soon as possible of their admission status.

**Academic Achievement**

1. An international student must have graduated from high school (or its equivalent) with a GPA of 2.0 ("C") or better, or have obtained a GED® certificate (General Education Development).

2. Official transcripts of all previous secondary and college/university education must be submitted, including an English translation of the transcript, before an application will be considered.

**English Proficiency Requirements**

To be considered for admission, an international student whose native language is not English must take an International Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and score a minimum of 500 on the paper-based test, 173 on the computerized version, or 61 on the internet-based test. For questions regarding the TOEFL test, please visit the Educational Testing Service website at: www.ets.org/toefl/. Institutional reports or photocopies will not be accepted. Students may petition to waive the TOEFL requirement under one of the following conditions:

1. completion of a transfer level college English composition course at an accredited United States institution with a grade of "C" or higher;

2. completion of ELAC assessment and placement at a level of ELAC 45 or ELAC 145; in addition, the student must take the prescribed course work at the level of assessment; or

3. a minimum SAT verbal score of 450.

**Advanced Degrees:** An international student in possession of an associate degree or its equivalent, or higher (completion of about 60 semester units) may be determined to be beyond the course offerings of Miramar College and is encouraged to apply to a four-year college or university.

**Financial Resources**

1. Each international student must submit verification of sufficient financial resources. The verification must indicate the ability of the student to finance each year’s education and living expenses. Minimum of $31,654 required for one school year (two semesters).
2. An international student attending the college must pay all mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, enrollment fees and health services fees.

3. Financial aid is not available to international students.

4. An international student may not accept off-campus employment while attending college unless approval is granted by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services and the International Student Advisor.

**Health Clearance**

1. Students must be in good health and free of communicable diseases. The “Report of Health Examination” form or a medical examination report by a physician must be submitted prior to admission. The medical examination must certify immunization against polio, diphtheria, measles, rubella, and tetanus, and must provide tuberculin clearance.

2. **Mandatory Health Insurance:** Each student is required to provide a notarized letter (in English) certifying that he/she has secured health insurance coverage in the United States for the duration of their studies.

**Housing**

The college is located near public transportation and housing. There are no housing facilities on campus and the college does not assist with housing. However, there is housing within walking distance of the college.

**Visa Students (other than F-1)**

All other visa categories or immigrant classifications other than F-1, must see the Admissions Office.

Students who are residing in the United States on other than F-1 student visas must comply with all restrictions on total units enrolled as specified by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services.

**Fees**

**Community College Enrollment Fee**

The **enrollment fee** is assessed of all students, including nonresidents. The fee is currently $46.00 per unit. Enrollment fees subject to change.

- Waiver of the enrollment fee is available to students who petition and qualify as recipients of benefits under the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program, the Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary (SSI) program, or the General Assistance program.
- Indentured apprentices are exempt from enrollment fees for Apprenticeship Program classes only.
- Financial Aid may be available to students who qualify for assistance.

**Health Services Fee**

All students are assessed a mandatory fee for health services and accident insurance, whether or not they choose to use the health services available to them. The health services fee is currently $20.00 per semester for Fall and Spring semesters, and $17.00 for the Summer session. The following students are exempt from the health fee:

- Students who meet the income standards for the California College Promise Grant – CCPG-A Only. Contact the Financial Aid Office for eligibility determination.
- Students attending under an approved apprenticeship program, enrolled only in apprenticeship courses.
- Students who depend on prayer for healing, in accordance with the teachings of a bona fide religious sect, denomination, or organization, may petition to have the fees waived. To apply for an exemption contact the Admissions Office.

For more information, contact the Admissions Office.

**Nonresident Tuition**

In addition to the enrollment fee and health fee, tuition is charged to students who are not legal residents of California for tuition purposes. The 2021–2022 nonresident tuition fee is $307.00 per unit.

**Library**

Overdue fines and fees apply to late and lost library materials.

**Baccalaureate Degree Program Fee**

A baccalaureate degree program fee will be charged for all upper division coursework. The fee is $84.00
per unit and will be assessed in addition to the $46.00 per unit enrollment fee. Nonresident students in upper division coursework will be charged the $84.00 per unit in addition to the $46.00 enrollment fee, and the nonresident tuition fee of $307.00 per unit.

Additional Fees

Automobile permits per semester
  (hanger included) ................................................. $40.00
Carpool permits per semester ................................ $30.00
Motorcycle permits per semester ............................ $17.50
Transcript of Record .................................................. $5.00
  (after two have been issued free of charge)
Loss or damage of equipment and books...............Cost
A.S. College Membership (per academic year) ....$8.00
Credit by Examination ..................................$46.00/unit
Student Representation Fee ...............................$2.00

Note: Students receiving public assistance, or who are determined eligible for financial aid, may purchase a single car permit for $25.00.

All fees are subject to change.

Students are expected to buy all books and supplies needed for their courses. Certain occupational programs may require additional expenditures for tools, uniforms.

Student Representation Fee: All students attending classes are required to pay a $2.00 student representation fee per semester. This fee is expended equally to support the: (1) Student Senate of California Community Colleges (SSCCC) and (2) colleges for the purpose of student advocacy efforts to Federal, State and Local governments. Students have the right to refuse to pay the fee for religious, moral, political or financial reasons.

Returned Check Fee: A $25.00 fee will be assessed for any returned checks.

Debt Owed to the College

In alignment with Assembly bill 1313 (Chaptered October, 2019) and California Education Code 66022 and 76225, diplomas, and registration privileges, or any combination thereof, may be withheld from any student or former student who has been provided with written notice that he or she has failed to pay a proper financial obligation. Any item(s) withheld shall be released when the student satisfactorily meets the financial obligation. A service fee may be charged for all delinquent loans; any service fee would be determined by the total cost required to collect the delinquent loans.

Refunds

1. Fees will be refunded to students who reduce their program in accordance with the following schedule:
   - Refunds for Fall and Spring Primary (16 Week Session) is Friday of the second week
   - Refund deadlines for all other classes are located in the class search under the calendar icon (‘Important Deadlines’)
   - Refund deadlines are also located for a specific term at https://www.sdccd.edu/students/dates-and-deadlines/ under “Important Dates and Deadlines”
   - No refund is given for classes dropped after the published deadline.

2. Students who are administratively dropped when a Petition to Challenge is denied will receive a full refund of the class(es) petitioned.

3. Students who are academically disqualified and administratively dropped will receive a full refund.

   No refund is given for classes dropped after the deadline.

4. In order to receive a refund, parking permits must be returned to College Police or the Accounting Office within the refund deadlines described in #1.

Students with a valid address on file and who do not have an outstanding financial obligation to the district will receive a refund in the mail or credit to their credit card. Refunds will be sent to students after the add/drop deadline. For payments by check, there is a five week waiting period for checks to clear the bank before refunds will be processed. For more information contact the Accounting Office on campus.

NOTE: Students who drop all classes and wish to receive a refund must also submit their parking permit before the refund will be granted. If the permit is not returned within the two-week refund period, the student will not receive a refund for the permit.
Academic Information and Regulations
Academic Information

Statement of Open Courses

It is the policy of the San Diego Community College District that, unless specifically exempted by statute, every course, section, or class offered by the District and reported for state aid shall be fully open to enrollment and participation by any person who has been admitted to the college and who meets course prerequisites.

Honest Academic Conduct

Honesty and integrity are integral components of the academic process. Students are expected to be honest and ethical at all times in their pursuit of academic goals in accordance with Policy 3100, Student Rights, Responsibilities, Campus Safety, and Administrative Due Process.

Academic dishonesty occurs when a student attempts to show possession of a level of knowledge or skill which he or she does not possess. The two most common kinds of academic dishonesty are cheating and plagiarism. Cheating is defined as the act of obtaining or attempting to obtain credit for academic work by the use of any dishonest, deceptive, or fraudulent means. Plagiarism is defined as the act of incorporating ideas, words, or specific substance of another, whether purchased, borrowed or otherwise obtained, and submitting the same as one's own work to fulfill academic requirements without giving credit to the appropriate source.

Students who engage in practices of cheating or plagiarizing may warrant two separate and distinct courses of disciplinary action which may be applied concurrently in response to a violation of this policy. Students are responsible for knowing what constitutes academic dishonesty and for consulting with instructors about questions or concerns. Procedure 3100.3 describes the Academic and Administrative Sanctions for Students who are found to be cheating or Plagiarizing. Copies of the procedures can be obtained in the Office of the Vice President of Student Services and online at: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/

Responsibility for Meeting Requirements

Each student must assume responsibility for compliance with the regulations of the college set forth in this catalog, for satisfying prerequisites for any course, and for selecting courses which will facilitate attainment of educational objectives. The college does not assume responsibility for misinterpretation of policies and procedures as presented in this catalog. Counselors and advisors are available to assist in planning students’ programs. Any questions or doubts concerning this catalog material should be referred to the Office of the Vice President, Student Services.

Dean’s List

A Dean’s Honor List is compiled after each spring term for the academic year (fall to spring). To be eligible for the Dean’s Honor List, a student must complete 12 units or more during the academic year and have earned a grade point average of 3.5 or better.

Honors Program

The Honors Program is open to all highly motivated students who seek an enriched learning experience. We offer both Honors core classes and individual Honors contracts for students in non-honors sections. Honors Program benefits include an emphasis on equity and social justice, access to scholarships and priority consideration transfer agreements. Activities may include opportunities for individual research projects, more interactive classrooms, and participation in community and cultural events. The Honors Program can be found in all disciplines (vocational, liberal arts, fine arts, sciences, business, etc.). For specific criteria and other information, please consult the schedule of classes or contact one of your campus Honors Coordinators Dr. Carmen Carrasquillo Jay, at cjay@sdccd.edu, or Professor Kirk Webley, at kwebley@sdccd.edu.

Students enrolled in an Honors section (including an honors contract), may not transfer to a regular section after the deadline to make a schedule adjustment for the class. Petitions for Honors credit after the course has been completed will not be permitted.
Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society (ΦθΚ)

Beta Iota Lambda Chapter of Phi Theta Kappa

Beta Iota Lambda is the Miramar College chapter of the international honor society, Phi Theta Kappa, the largest and one of the most prestigious honor societies in higher education. PTK focuses on the four Hallmarks of Scholarship, Leadership, Service, and Fellowship.

Membership requirements: To be eligible, you must have completed 12 units of coursework leading to an associate degree program and you must have a grade point average of at least 3.25. Provisional membership is available for part-time students and for recent high school graduates.

Applications and further information are available by email at cjay@sdccd.edu.

SDCCD Online Learning Pathways
San Diego City, Mesa, and Miramar Colleges

QUALITY ONLINE LEARNING

Learn anytime, anywhere with our convenient, flexible online courses that fit your busy schedule. Enjoy interactive communication with your classmates and instructor as you complete your coursework in an engaging, supportive learning environment. Our quality online courses are developed and taught by experienced instructors from our three colleges—City College, Mesa College, and Miramar College.

Want to get started? Find out if online learning is for you at: www.sdccdonline.net/newstudents.htm.

Get ready for online learning success! Visit: www.sdccdonline.net/students/training/.

Online students receive 24/7 Technical Support at https://www.sdccdonline.net/help or by calling toll free 844-612-7421. For login instructions visit: www.sdccdonline.net/login.

Distance Education

The San Diego Community College District offers students the opportunity to take online credit courses at San Diego City College, San Diego Mesa College, and San Diego Miramar College. Online courses offer the same curriculum as traditional courses except that lectures and course materials are accessed via the district’s web-based learning management system. Students engage in classroom discussions and online collaborations with other students and the instructor. Online registration, counseling, tutoring, and library services are available. SDCCD offers a variety of courses including general education and transfer requirements online. Courses offered meet the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. §12100 et seq.) and section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, (29 U.S.C. §794d).

To ensure student authentication and academic integrity, students have secure logins and are required to perform activities that demonstrate meaningful participation on a weekly basis. Students must logon the first day of class.

In accordance with federal regulations there are restrictions on enrollment in online classes for students residing outside of California. For more information go to https://www.sdccd.edu/docs/SSDept/SSDocs/OnlineStatesNotPermitted.pdf.

Grading System

Unit of Credit: A unit of credit represents one hour of lecture or recitation and two hours of preparation per week, or three hours of laboratory per week for one semester.

Academic Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Standing</th>
<th>Grade Points per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Less than satisfactory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>Units earned not counted in GPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>No Pass</td>
<td>Units not counted in GPA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the total grade points earned by the total grade point units completed as listed in the chart above.

Administrative symbols: P/NP—Pass/No Pass; I—Incomplete; W—Withdrawal; IP—In
Progress; EW—Excused Withdrawal; RD—Report Delayed. Administrative symbols are not used in the computation of GPA. See below for further explanation.

**Pass/No Pass (P/NP)** is a non-punitive grading system where such units earned will be counted in satisfaction of curricular requirements but will be disregarded in determining a student’s grade point average. For more specific information, refer to the discussion of the Pass/No Pass Grading Policy on page 35.

**Incomplete:** A symbol of “I,” Incomplete, may be assigned by an instructor when a student has been unable to complete academic work for unforeseeable emergency and/or justifiable reason at the end of term. A copy of the “Assignment of Incomplete” form will be mailed to the student and the original retained in the District Records Office. A final grade will be assigned when the work stipulated has been completed and evaluated by the instructor or when the time limit for completion of the work has passed. An “I” must be made up no later than one year following the end of the term in which it was assigned. In the event of unusual, verifiable circumstances beyond the student’s control, a petition may be filed in the Office of the Vice President, Student Services for extension of the one-year time limit. **Course repetition is not permitted to remove an Incomplete.**

**Withdrawal:** An official withdrawal from classes may be requested by the student or initiated on his/her behalf by the instructor or Vice President, Student Services.

The following conditions apply to official withdrawal:

1. No record of the class will be entered on the student’s permanent record if the official withdrawal is made by the deadline to drop without a “W” being recorded as published in the schedule of classes.

2. If the withdrawal is made after the deadline for withdrawing without a “W” and prior to the deadline for withdrawal published in the class schedule for that session, a “W” will be recorded on the student’s permanent record. No exceptions to this policy will be made. Petitions will not be accepted for exception to policy.

3. A student attending a session after the deadline for withdrawal will not be eligible to receive a “W” and must be assigned an academic grade or other administrative symbol by the instructor.

Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon verification of extreme circumstances beyond the control of the student. Petitions requesting exception must be filed in the Admissions Office.

4. Withdrawal (W) symbols will be used in the calculation of lack of progress probation and disqualification status.

5. Students on active duty or reserve duty may petition for a “military” withdrawal. This withdrawal is not calculated in the determination of academic progress and is noted on the student’s academic record.

6. Students will be allowed a maximum of three withdrawals in any course.

**In Progress:** A symbol of “IP,” In Progress, will be assigned when a class extends beyond the normal end of a semester or summer session, that is, when the class “carries over” from one term to the next. The appropriate grade, however, shall be assigned and appear on a student’s record for the term during which the course is completed. The “IP” will remain on the academic record. The “IP” shall not be used in the calculation of a student’s grade point average.

**Excused Withdrawal:** A symbol of “EW,” Excused Withdrawal, may be assigned when a student is permitted to withdraw from a course(s) due to specific circumstances beyond the control of the student affecting his or her ability to complete a course(s).

- Excused withdrawal will not be counted in progress probation and dismissal calculations.
- Excused withdrawal will not be counted as an enrollment attempt.

Students requesting an Excused Withdrawal must obtain a Petition for Excused Withdrawal (EW) available in one of the following offices:

- Admissions
- Counseling
- Office of the Vice-President of Student Services
- Petitions are to be submitted in the Vice-President of Student Services Office for review.

- All petitions must be accompanied by supporting documentation substantiating the student’s extenuating circumstances, including pertinent dates and times.
It is recommended that students visit with a counselor to discuss alternative options to an Excused Withdrawal to be sure that this choice is the best course of action for the student’s academic career.

Grade Challenge

Final grades will be issued at the end of each semester. In the absence of mistake, fraud, incompetence, or bad faith, the determination of the student’s grade by the instructor shall be final once it has been recorded by the Registrar’s Office. A student may challenge a grade or request a change to his/her academic record within two years from the date of issuance. Requests beyond two years will not be accepted. Students wishing to challenge a grade should first attempt to resolve the challenge informally with the instructor. Grade challenges must be processed under District Procedure 3001.2, Grade Challenge Procedure.

Copies of Procedure 3001.2 are available in the Office of the Vice President, Instruction.

Pass/No Pass Grading Policy

There are courses in which Pass/No Pass grades are used exclusively; these are designated in the catalog course description by the statement “Pass/No Pass Only.” In addition, there are courses which cannot be taken on a Pass/No Pass basis; these are designated in the course description by the statement “Letter Grade Only.” Some courses may be taken for either “Pass/No Pass” or “Letter Grade.

Consistent with District policy, a student in good standing may elect to be graded on a Pass/No Pass basis in courses where there is an option. A grade of “Pass” (P) shall be awarded only for work which otherwise would have received a grade of “C” or better. Work that would have received a “D” or “F” will be graded “No Pass” (NP). The units earned will be counted in satisfaction of program requirements, but will be disregarded in determining a student’s grade point average.

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should review the Pass/No Pass acceptance policy of the transfer institution prior to requesting this grade option.

Conditions:

1. Students may change from a ‘Letter Grade’ option to a ‘Pass/No Pass’ option during registration or up until the published deadline to select a Pass/No Pass option for the course go to the ‘EDIT Class Enrollment Options’ page on their mySDCCD portal. The deadline is listed in the class search details page when you click the calendar icon (‘Important Deadlines’). After the Pass/No Pass Deadline, the ‘Letter Grade’ or ‘Pass/No Pass’ option may not be changed for that class.

2. No exceptions to this condition will be made. Petitions will not be accepted for exception to policy.

Standards of Academic Progress

Students are in good academic standing when they have a 2.0 grade point average or higher and have completed at least 61% of the units they have attempted. There are two kinds of probation and disqualification, one based upon GPA (Academic Performance) and the other based upon the number of units completed (Progress Performance).

Certain programs may have more stringent standards for academic progress. Consult the program director for more information.

Students enrolled in the core curriculum of medically-related programs will be governed by the probation and disqualification policies as outlined in the program policy manuals that reflect the tenets of safe medical practice and respond to program accreditation guidelines.

Academic Probation*

A student whose cumulative grade point average falls below a 2.0. A student on academic probation will return to good standing once his/her cumulative grade point average reaches or exceeds 2.0.

Academic Disqualification

A student on academic probation status will be disqualified when his/her semester GPA falls below 2.0 in a subsequent semester. An enrollment hold will be placed on the student’s record. Students who are disqualified after registering for the subsequent semester will be administratively dropped from all classes.
Lack of Progress Probation*
A student shall be placed on lack of progress probation when the percentage of all (cumulative) units for which entries of "W," "I," and "NP" are recorded reaches or exceeds 40%.

Lack of Progress Disqualification
A student who has been placed on lack of progress probation shall be disqualified and an enrollment hold placed on the student’s record when the percentage of units for which entries of "W," "I," and “NP” are recorded in a subsequent semester (not-cumulative), reaches or exceeds 40%. Students who are disqualified after registering for the subsequent semester will be administratively dropped from all classes.

* Exceptions:
Provisional, Joint Diploma and Special Admit High School students who do not maintain good academic standing will be automatically disqualified.

PROBATIONARY STATUS WILL NOT APPLY!
• If disqualified:
  • Special Admit High School students will not be permitted to re-enroll without approval from a high school counselor.
  • Joint Diploma students must see a JD counselor for readmission.

Readmission after Disqualification
Note: Disqualification status is determined based upon Progress Performance, Academic Performance, or a combination of both.

1st Disqualification
• Student must meet with a counselor and complete a Student Academic Contract.
• Readmission will be based upon meeting contract conditions.
• Student will lose registration priority until they return to ‘Good’ Standing.
• Student will lose eligibility for the California College Promise Grant (CCPG) until they return to ‘Good’ Standing or sit out one full academic year.

2nd Disqualification
• Student will be required to sit out for one semester.
• Student must meet with a counselor and complete a Student Academic Contract.
• Readmission is based upon meeting contract conditions.
• Student will lose registration priority until they return to ‘Good’ Standing.
• Exceptions must be approved by the Dean of Student Development.

3rd Disqualification
• Student will be required to sit out for one full academic year.
• Student initiates a petition for readmission.
• If the petition is accepted for further consideration, the student will meet with a Hearing panel to present his/her case for readmission.
• If the petition is approved, the student will enter into a “last chance” agreement.
• If you are permitted to return, your registration priority will not resume until you return to ‘Good’ Standing.

Readmission after disqualification
• Students who have been disqualified three or more times must file a Petition for Readmission. Students must provide supporting documentation of how circumstances have changed to allow for academic success. If the Petition is accepted for consideration, the student will be invited to present his/her case to a hearing panel. Information for filing a Petition for Readmission are available online under Standards of Academic Progress at: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/college-policies/standards-of-academic-progress.aspx. Deadline dates for filing a Petition for Readmission are available online at: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/dates-and-deadlines/index.aspx.
Academic Regulations

Course Repetition Policy

- No course in which a “C” or better grade has been earned may be repeated, unless students meet the following exception criteria:
  - Legally Mandated Training Requirement
  - Disabled Student as part of a Disability-Related Accommodation
  - Extenuating Circumstances beyond the control of the student (documentation required)
  - Significant Lapse of Time
- Students will not be allowed more than four enrollments in similar active participatory courses in Exercise Science and Visual and Performing Arts, regardless of grade or symbol earned.
- Academic renewal is not allowed for work experience courses.
- Each course in which an unsatisfactory grade (“D,” “F,” or “NP”) has been earned may be repeated twice without a petition. The course being repeated must be the same as the original course, not its equivalent. Only the newly-earned units and grades will be used in computing the grade point average.
- Students will not be allowed more than three enrollments in any course, regardless of grade or symbol earned.
- Academic renewal by course repetition for the second substandard course will only be applicable if the third attempt was completed Spring 2010 or later.

Course Repetition—Limitations on Active Participatory Courses

Due to changes in the regulations that govern community colleges, enrollment limits have been placed on certain types of active participatory courses that are related in content. Active participatory courses include courses in exercise science, visual arts, and performing arts (e.g., music, art, photography, theatre arts). These courses have been put into groups of courses related in content. A student may enroll in active participatory courses in exercise science, visual arts, or performing arts that are in a group of related content for no more than four (4) courses in each content area (group). All grades, including “W’s,” will count toward the four course enrollment maximum for each group of courses. See the current listing of groups of courses related in content in the Students section under “Course Repetition - Limitations on Active Participatory Courses” online at: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/forms-and-documents.aspx. For further information regarding course groupings, please consult with a counselor.

Academic Renewal Without Course Repetition

A student with substandard academic performance (GPA below 2.0) that is not reflective of present demonstrated ability may petition to have a maximum of 12 units or one full semester, whichever is greater, of substandard performance disregarded in computation of grade point average.

The following conditions apply:

1. To be eligible for academic renewal without course repetition a student must:
   a. have transcripts from all institutions attended officially on file.
   b. successfully complete, in an accredited college or university, 15 units with a grade point average of at least 2.0 subsequent to the work to be disregarded. All courses taken during the semester/session in which the student reaches or exceeds the 15-unit minimum will be used in computing the 2.0 grade point average.
   c. have one year elapsed since the coursework to be disregarded was completed.
2. A maximum of 12 units or one semester or summer sessions, may be disregarded, whichever is greater. For purposes of academic renewal for summer session work, a summer session will be defined as all courses which commence after the termination of the Spring semester and end prior to the commencement of the Fall semester. Intersession work will be included in the Spring semester. Short-term or carry-over classes will be considered to be part of the semester or session in which credit
is awarded or a grade is posted to the student’s permanent academic record.

3. If grade alleviation has already been applied two times for a course, the course will not be eligible for academic renewal without repetition and will remain on the academic record.

4. If previous action for academic renewal has been applied to coursework included in the semester to be disregarded, the course will not be eligible for academic renewal without repetition and will remain on the academic record.

5. Academic renewal without course repetition may be applied to substandard course(s)/semester(s) from another accredited institution.

6. The permanent academic record will be annotated in such a manner that the record of all work remains legible, ensuring a true and complete academic record.

7. Recalculation of the grade point average will be used toward qualification for graduation with honors.

8. Academic standing for the semester/session(s) will not be adjusted.

9. Once the petition is approved, the action is not reversible.

10. Once an associate degree has been posted to the student’s academic record, academic renewal without course repetition may only be applied to classes with an evaluative symbol of “P”.

Course Repetition—Lapse of Time

Academic departments may require that courses for the major be completed within a specified number of years prior to the granting of the Associate Degree, Certificate of Achievement, or Certificate of Performance. Students may be required to repeat a course in which a satisfactory (A, B, C, or P) grade has already been earned. Students with questions about the applicability of previous coursework are advised to consult the department as early as possible.

Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS) Repeat

Additional repetitions of a DSPS course to accommodate a student’s disability-related needs may be permitted. For students with disabilities, course repetition is determined on an individual student basis. Contact the DSPS Office on campus in K1-204 for more information.

Mandated Training

Students who are required to meet a legally mandated training requirement as a condition of continued paid or volunteer employment may repeat a credit course any number of times. Students should complete the Mandated Training Course Repetition form.

For more information on course repetition, consult the Admissions and Records Office at your college.

Academic Transcripts

Transcripts of Record

A student may order an official transcript of record online, in person, by mail or via fax. To order an official transcript online, visit: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/transcripts/.

Transcripts ordered online will be mailed within 1–2 business days.

To order a transcript in person, a student may complete a request at the Accounting Office at the college, or in person at the District Office of the Registrar, San Diego Community College District, Administrative Office, 3375 Camino del Rio South, San Diego, CA 92108.

Payment of fees must be made prior to processing a request for transcripts.

The following policy has been adopted by the San Diego Community College District Board of Trustees regarding the issuance of transcripts of record:

1. The first two transcripts will be issued without charge.

2. There will be a charge of $5.00 for each additional transcript.

3. A $10.00 special handling fee will be charged for all “RUSH” order transcript requests, including hand carried transcript requests ordered at the District Office. Rushed transcripts are processed immediately upon receipt. The special handling fee will be charged per request.
Requests will not be processed if students have outstanding holds preventing the release of the official transcript.

All official copies of the student’s permanent record are in the Office of the Registrar. The Office of the Registrar will certify only to the accuracy of the records prepared by and issued directly from that office to another institution.

More information on ordering transcripts is available at: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/transcripts/.

## Transfer of Credits

### Transcripts of Prior Academic Credit

Students with credit from other colleges and universities must have official transcripts on file with the college.

- Official transcripts are those sent directly from one institution to another.
- Transcripts will only be accepted for one year after issuance.
- Transcripts brought in by students not in an official, sealed envelope will be considered unofficial.
- Transcripts are required even if prior credits do not appear relevant or if units were taken years ago.
- Students receiving veterans benefits must have transcripts on file within one semester.
- Certain programs require transcripts before admission to the program.
- Official transcripts from other institutions become the property of the college and will not be duplicated or returned.
- Official transcripts should be sent to the following address:
  
  San Diego Community College District  
  3375 Camino del Rio South, Rm. 100  
  San Diego, CA 92108-3883

### Upper Division Coursework

The San Diego Community College District (SDCCD) accepts all lower division courses taken at U.S. regionally accredited colleges. All lower division courses will be counted toward the Associate degree. The SDCCD does not accept upper division coursework. Petitions to use upper division courses from U.S. regionally accredited colleges will only be accepted if needed to meet minimum Associate degree requirements for the major or district requirements. All petitions must be approved by the faculty in the discipline, or an appropriate designee, and/or college committee.

### International Transfer Credits

Students who elect to submit transcripts from international colleges and universities must submit their transcripts to an approved credential evaluation service, and request a comprehensive evaluation be sent to San Diego City, Mesa, or Miramar College. Credit for transfer courses taken at an institution outside the United States are evaluated dependent upon course equivalency and student learning outcomes on a course by course basis. International transcripts are not required. Students who elect to waive the requirement of an international transcript must submit a Foreign Transcript Waiver Agreement form available at the college Counseling Office. For more information contact the District Evaluations Office.

### Credits from Other Regionally Accredited Institutions

Credits from other regionally accredited institutions may be accepted for transfer credit after evaluation by District evaluators. San Diego Miramar College will not accept the transfer credits from another institution if the evaluation by the District evaluators determines that the credits received from another accredited institution do not meet the equivalent standards for a similar course taken at San Diego Miramar College.

### Credit for Prior Learning

**Academic Credit for Nontraditional Education**  
*(Administrative Procedure AP-3900.4)*

Academic credit may also be available to currently enrolled SDCCD students for skills or knowledge not obtained by formal scholastic experience or for prior coursework with content determined equivalent to district courses.
Credit is available through the following:

- Advanced Placement Examinations (AP)
- College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
- Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES)
- International Baccalaureate (IB)

To obtain credit, students must meet the requirements below and complete the Transcript Evaluation form in the Counseling Office, and meet the following criteria:

- All official transcripts must be on file.
- Official copies of test scores must be submitted.
- Students must be currently enrolled.

Limitations on credit by standardized examination:

- AP and CLEP examinations may be used to partially clear the American Institutions requirement. See following charts regarding nontraditional education for details.
- The English composition requirement can be met by the AP exam.
- Credit will not be granted for equivalent courses completed.
- Grades are not assigned, nor is the credit used in calculating grade point average.
- Credit granted by SDCCD does not necessarily transfer to other institutions. Transferability of credit is determined by the receiving college or university.
- Credit awarded through non-traditional education may not be used for grade alleviation.
- Duplicate credit will not be awarded for nontraditional education sources and completed coursework.

The tables below indicate the score necessary, the credit allowed, and the area(s) satisfied for each of the examinations accepted for credit.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website:
http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/

### Advanced Placement Test (AP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art History 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C1 or C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3A or 3B</td>
<td>SDCCD: ARTF 110 or ARTF 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 4 semester units towards Area B CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Area B2 &amp; B3 IGETC: 4 semester units towards Area 5B &amp; 5C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Calculus AB 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 2A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Advanced Placement Test (AP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Calculus BC/AB subscore<sup>1</sup>  
3, 4, or 5 | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4  
IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 2A | SDCCD: N/A |
| Calculus BC<sup>1</sup>  
3, 4, or 5 | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4  
IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 2A | SDCCD: N/A |
| Chemistry  
3 or 5  
Exam taken prior to Fall 2009 | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area B  
CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area B1 & B3  
IGETC: 4 semester units towards Area 5A & 5C | SDCCD: CHEM 200 |
| Chemistry  
4 or 5  
Exam taken prior to Fall 2009 | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area B  
CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area B1 & B3  
IGETC: 4 semester units towards Area 5A & 5C | SDCCD: CHEM 200 & CHEM 201 |
| Chemistry  
3 or 5  
Exam taken Fall 2009 or later | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 4 semester units towards Area B  
CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Area B1 & B3  
IGETC: 4 semester units towards Area 5A & 5C | SDCCD: CHEM 200 |
| Chemistry  
4 or 5  
Exam taken Fall 2009 or later | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 4 semester units towards Area B  
CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Area B1 & B3  
IGETC: 4 semester units towards Area 5A & 5C | SDCCD: CHEM 200 & CHEM 201 |
| Chinese Language & Culture  
3, 4, or 5 | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2  
IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency | SDCCD: N/A |
| Comparative Government & Politics  
3, 4, or 5 | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D  
IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4 | SDCCD: POLI 103 |
### Advanced Placement Test (AP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science A¹</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 2 quarter/1.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science AB²</strong> 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Science Principles</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4 IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Language and Composition</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units²</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A1 and Reading and Written Expression Competency CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 1A</td>
<td>SDCCD: ENGL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Literature and Composition</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units²</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area A1 &amp; C and Reading and Written Expression Competency CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area A2 &amp; C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 1A or 3B</td>
<td>SDCCD: ENGL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Science</strong> 3 Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</td>
<td>SDCCD: 4 semester units CSU: 4 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 4 semester units towards Area B CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Area B1 &amp; B3 or Area B2 &amp; B3 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Science</strong> 4 or 5 Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</td>
<td>SDCCD: 4 semester units CSU: 4 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 4 semester units towards Area B CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Area B1 &amp; B3 or Area B2 &amp; B3 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>SDCCD: BIOL 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Science</strong> 3 Exam taken Fall 2009 or later</td>
<td>SDCCD: 4 semester units CSU: 4 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 4 semester units towards Area B CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Area B1 &amp; B3 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Advanced Placement Test (AP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Science</strong>&lt;br&gt;4 or 5&lt;br&gt;<em>Exam taken Fall 2009 or later</em></td>
<td>SDCCD: 4 semester units&lt;br&gt;CSU: 4 semester units&lt;br&gt;UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 4 semester units towards Area B&lt;br&gt;CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Area B1 &amp; B3&lt;br&gt;IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>SDCCD: BIOL 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>European History</strong>&lt;br&gt;3, 4, or 5&lt;br&gt;<em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</em></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;CSU: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C or D&lt;br&gt;CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 or D&lt;br&gt;IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B or 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French Language</strong>&lt;br&gt;3, 4, or 5&lt;br&gt;<em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</em></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;CSU: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area C&lt;br&gt;CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area C2&lt;br&gt;IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French Language and Culture</strong>&lt;br&gt;3, 4, or 5&lt;br&gt;<em>Exam taken between Fall 2009 and Fall 2011</em></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;CSU: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C&lt;br&gt;CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2&lt;br&gt;IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French Literature</strong>&lt;br&gt;3, 4, or 5&lt;br&gt;<em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</em></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;CSU: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C&lt;br&gt;CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2&lt;br&gt;IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German Language</strong>&lt;br&gt;3, 4, or 5&lt;br&gt;<em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</em></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;CSU: 6 semester units&lt;br&gt;UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area C&lt;br&gt;CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area C2&lt;br&gt;IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Advanced Placement Test (AP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>German Language</strong> 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken between Fall 2009 and Fall 2011</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German Language and Culture</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Geography</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: GEOG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Italian Language and Culture</strong> 3</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: ITAL 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Italian Language and Culture</strong> 4 or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: ITAL 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Japanese Language and Culture</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Latin Literature</strong> 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Advanced Placement Test (AP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin 3, 4 or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Vergil 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken prior to Fall 2012</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: ECON 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: ECON 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C1 IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken Fall 2009 or later</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken prior to Fall 2009</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units(^1) CSU: 6 semester units(^1) UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units(^1)</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area B(^1) CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area B1 &amp; B3(^1) IGETC: 4 semester units towards Area 5A &amp; 5C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Advanced Placement Test (AP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong> 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: PSYC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seminar</strong> 3, 4, 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish Language</strong> 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken prior to Spring 2014</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[^1]: SDCCD: 6 semester units
[^2]: CSU: 6 semester units
[^3]: UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units
[^4]: SDCCD GE: 4 semester units t
[^5]: CSU GE: 4 semester units towards Areas B1 & B3
[^6]: IGETC: 4 semester units towards Area 5A & 5C
[^7]: SDCCD: N/A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish Language and Culture 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish Literature 3, 4, or 5 Exam taken prior to Spring 2013</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 6 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 6 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish Literature and Culture 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B and Area 6A Competency</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 2A</td>
<td>SDCCD: MATH 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Studio Art: Drawing 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: ARTF 150A &amp; ARTF 155A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Studio Art: 2-D Design 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Studio Art: 3-D Design 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U.S. Government &amp; Politics 3, 4, or 5</strong></td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 4 quarter/2.6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D &amp; US-2’ CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D &amp; US-2’ IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4 &amp; US-2’</td>
<td>SDCCD: POLI 101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Advanced Placement Test (AP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C &amp; US-1 or Area D &amp; US-1 (^7) CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 &amp; US-1 or Area D &amp; US-1 (^7) IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B &amp; US-1 or Area 4 &amp; US-1 (^7)</td>
<td>SDCCD: HIST 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History 3, 4, or 5</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C or D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 or D IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B or 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: HIST 101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Credit may not be awarded for exams which duplicate credit for the same content earned through other means.*

1. If a student passes more than one exam in calculus or computer science, only one exam may be applied to UC / CSU baccalaureate or SDCCD associate degree / certificate requirements.
2. Students passing both English AP exams will receive a maximum of 8 quarter units / 5.3 semester units toward UC baccalaureate degree requirements.
3. Students passing more than one AP exam in physics will receive a maximum of 6 units of credit toward CSU baccalaureate or SDCCD associate degree / certificate requirements and a maximum of 4 units of credit toward CSU GE certification or SDCCD associate degree GE requirements.
4. Students passing either of the Physics C exams will be required to complete at least 4 additional semester units in IGETC Area 5 coursework to meet the IGETC Area 5 unit requirement.
5. Students passing more than one physics AP exam will receive a maximum of 8 quarter units / 5.3 semester units toward UC baccalaureate degree requirements.
6. Students passing more than one AP exam in studio art will receive a maximum of 8 quarter units / 5.3 semester units of credit toward UC baccalaureate degree requirements.
7. Students who have completed the American Institutions requirement except for the California government portion must complete one course approved in Area US-3.
8. Students who pass AP Environmental Science earn 4 units of credit. Tests prior to Fall 2009 may apply to either B1+B3 or B2+B3 of GE Breadth. Fall of 2009 or later, those credits may only apply to B1+B3.

To request an official transcript, write to: PSAT/NMSQT Office, P.O. Box 6720, Princeton, NJ, 08541-6720

---

**International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 5-7 Higher Level</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area B CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B2 IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 5B</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area B</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester</td>
<td>IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 5A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D</td>
<td>SDCCD: ECON 120 &amp; ECON 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester</td>
<td>IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester</td>
<td>IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (any region)</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C or D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 or D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester</td>
<td>IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B or 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A1 (any language)</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A1 (any language)</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester</td>
<td>IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A2 (any language)</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A2 (any language)</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester</td>
<td>IGETC: 3 semester units towards Area 3B 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Language A Literature**  
4 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C  
CSU GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C2  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Language A Literature**  
5-7 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C  
CSU GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C2  
IGETC: 3 semester units  
towards Area 3B | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Language A Language and Literature**  
4 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C  
CSU GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C2  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Language A Language and Literature**  
5-7 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C  
CSU GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area C2  
IGETC: 3 semester units  
towards Area 3B | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Language B (any language)**  
4 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: N/A  
CSU GE: N/A  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Language B (any language)**  
5-7 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: N/A  
CSU GE: N/A  
IGETC: Area 6A Competency | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Mathematics**  
4 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area A2 and  
Mathematics Competency  
CSU GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area B4  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Mathematics**  
5-7 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area A2 and  
Mathematics Competency  
CSU GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area B4  
IGETC: 3 semester units  
towards Area 2A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Physics**  
5-7 Higher Level | SDCCD: 6 semester units  
CSU: 6 semester units  
UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area B  
CSU GE: 3 semester units  
towards Area B1  
IGETC: 3 semester units  
towards Area 5A | SDCCD: N/A |
### International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 5-7 Higher Level</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D UC GE: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 4 Higher Level</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C1 UC GE: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre 5-7 Higher Level</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units CSU: 6 semester units UC: 8 quarter/5.3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C1 UC GE: 3 semester units towards Area 4</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Credit may not be awarded for exams which duplicate credit for the same content earned through other means.

1. Students who pass the Language A or A1 Higher Level exam in a language other than English with a score of 5 or higher will also receive credit for IGETC area 6A.

2. If a student passes more than one test in the same language other than English (e.g., two exams in French) then only one examination may be applied.

Credit is not awarded for the following exams: Art.

IB transcripts may be requested from your high school.

### College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D UC GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 UC GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyzing and Interpreting Literature 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 UC GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area B</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area B</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra - Trigonometry</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>Mathematics Competency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition - Modular</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (no Essay)</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition with Essay</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Literature</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2011</em></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Accounting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French – Level I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units1</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2011</em></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units1</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French – Level II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 12 semester units1</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2015</em></td>
<td>CSU: 12 semester units1</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French – Level II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 9 semester units1</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 9 semester units1</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman College Composition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German – Level I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units1</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 6 semester units1</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German – Level II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 12 semester units1</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Exam taken prior to Fall 2015</em></td>
<td>CSU: 12 semester units1</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German – Level II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 9 semester units1</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 9 semester units1</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of the United States I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D &amp; US-1</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D &amp; US-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History of the United States II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D &amp; US-1</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D &amp; US-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Human Growth and Development** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: N/A  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area E  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Humanities** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Information Systems and Computer Applications** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: N/A  
CSU GE: N/A  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Introduction to Educational Psychology** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: N/A  
CSU GE: N/A  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Introductory Business Law** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: N/A  
CSU GE: N/A  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Introductory Psychology** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Introductory Sociology** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Natural Sciences** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area B  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B1 or B2  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Pre-Calculus** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency  
CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
| **Principles of Accounting** 50 or higher | SDCCD: 3 semester units  
CSU: 3 semester units  
UC: N/A | SDCCD GE: N/A  
CSU GE: N/A  
IGETC: N/A | SDCCD: N/A |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences and History 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish – Level I 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 6 semester units1 CSU: 6 semester units1 UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish – Level II 63 or higher Exam taken prior to Fall 2015</td>
<td>SDCCD: 12 semester units1 CSU: 12 semester units1 UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish – Level II 63 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 9 semester units1 CSU: 9 semester units1 UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry 50 or higher Exam taken prior to Fall 2006</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area B4 IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I 50 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: 3 semester units UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C or D CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area C2 or D IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: 3 semester units</td>
<td>CSU GE: 3 semester units towards Area D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Credit may not be awarded for exams which duplicate credit for the same content earned through other means.

1. If a student passes more than one exam in the same language other than English (e.g. two exams in French), then only one examination may be applied toward CSU baccalaureate degree requirements.
2. Students who have completed the American Institutions requirement except for the California government portion must complete one course approved in Area US-3.

Credit is not awarded for the following exams: College Composition, College Composition Modular, College Mathematics, English Composition (with or without Essay), Freshman College Composition and Social Sciences and History.

To request an official CLEP transcript, write to: Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6600, Princeton, NJ 08541-6600

## DANTES Subject Standardized Test (DANTES/DSST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</th>
<th>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
<th>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A History of the Vietnam</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War 400 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art of the Western</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World 400 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area B</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Ethics &amp;</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society 400 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment and Humanity</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 or higher</td>
<td>CSU: N/A</td>
<td>CSU GE: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UC: N/A</td>
<td>IGETC: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics in America 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDTCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals College Algebra 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Counseling 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Cybersecurity 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Here's to Your Health 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: Health Education District Requirement CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Cultural Geography 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computing 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Law Enforcement 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area D CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to World Religions 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area C CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifespan Developmental Psychology 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXAM AND REQUIRED SCORE</td>
<td>UNIT REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>GENERAL EDUCATION (GE) REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
<td>MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FULFILLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Behavior 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Finance 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Physical Science 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area B CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Public Speaking 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Statistics 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: 3 semester units towards Area A2 and Mathematics Competency CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Supervision 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance Abuse (formerly Drug &amp; Alcohol Abuse) 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Civil War and Reconstruction 400 or higher</td>
<td>SDCCD: 3 semester units CSU: N/A UC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD GE: N/A CSU GE: N/A IGETC: N/A</td>
<td>SDCCD: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Credit may not be awarded for exams which duplicate credit for the same content earned through other means.

To request an official DANTES transcript, write to:
PROMETRIC ATTN: DSST Program, 1260 Energy Lane, St. Paul, MN 55108
Phone: 877-471-9860 (toll free) or 651-603-3011 or request transcripts at [http://getcollegecredit.com/resources](http://getcollegecredit.com/resources)
**CTE (Career Technical Education) Transitions**

**Credit by Exam Active Agreements**

**High School to San Diego Miramar College**

For the most up-to-date listing of active agreements and student requirements, please go online at: https://bit.ly/2UPkEUG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>San Diego Miramar College Program Area</th>
<th>San Diego Miramar College Course</th>
<th>San Diego Miramar College Units</th>
<th>High School Course (District)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>BIOL 131</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biotechnology or Medical Interventions (SDUSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Interventions (Carlsbad Unified School District)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Interventions (Escondido Union High School District)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology (Poway Unified School District)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biomedical Technology (Sweetwater Union High School District)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Interventions (Vista Unified School District)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Interventions (School for Entrepreneurship &amp; Technology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Interventions (Torah High School of San Diego)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Technology</td>
<td>FIPT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fire Technology (SDUSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>CHIL 160</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology of Children 1-4 (SDUSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIL 161</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
San Diego Continuing Education to College
CTE Transitions Credit by Exam

San Diego Continuing Education to San Diego Miramar College

For the most up-to-date listing of active agreements and student requirements, please go online at: https://bit.ly/2S51Bqx

To request college credit, San Diego Continuing Education students must work with their SDCE instructor and through the San Diego Continuing Education Instructional Services Office: 619-388-4850

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>San Diego Miramar College Program Area</th>
<th>San Diego Miramar College Course</th>
<th>San Diego Miramar College Units</th>
<th>San Diego Continuing Education Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>AUTO 176G</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AUTO 507 Brakes, Suspension &amp; Driveline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 178G</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 186G</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AUTO 507A Engine/Electrical/Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 161G</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AUTO 507B Advanced Driveability &amp; Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 156G</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO 153G</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AUTO 600 Quick Svc/Lube Pre-del <strong>AND</strong> AUTO 601 Automotive Introductory and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Information Worker</td>
<td>CBTE 120</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OFSY 596 Word Processing- Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CBTE 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OFSY 599 Word Processing- Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CBTE 127</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>COMM 614 Computer Presentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CBTE 140</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OFSY 575 Spreadsheets-Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CBTE 152</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>OFSY 510 Database Systems-Beginning <strong>AND</strong> OFSY 511 Database Systems-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>CHIL 176</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HMDV 575A Foundations of Child Care <strong>AND</strong> HMDV 575B Intro to Child Care Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit by Examination designed and approved by individual disciplines

(Administrative Procedure AP-3900.1)

The term “examination” means any written, oral or performance standards determined by the individual departments. Students must meet specific criteria to be eligible for credit by examination. Approved list of courses and forms are available in the College Evaluations Office.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.

Credit for non-college credit vocational courses

Students who complete non-college credit articulated courses (SDUSD/SDCCD) that are equivalent in subject matter, content, educational objectives, length of course, and performance standards and pass a college faculty approved examination for the course offered by the college may have these courses converted to college credit.

For questions and more information, contact the CTE Transition Program at 619-388-6572.

Acceptance and Application of Military Credit

(Administrative Procedure AP-3900.3 and 3900.5)

San Diego City, Mesa, and Miramar Colleges apply credit for educational experience completed during military service toward the associate degree in accordance with the associate/baccalaureate credit recommendations contained in “A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services” published by the American Council on Education (ACE). Students must submit documentation of educational experiences during military service. Acceptable documents include:

- Joint Services Transcript
- AARTS or SMART Transcript
- DD-214
- DD-295
- NAV/PERS 1070/604
- DD-2586
- National Guard Bureau (NGB) Form 22E
- Coast Guard Institute
- Community College of the Air Force (CCAF)

Military service credit may be granted upon verification of six (6) months of continuous active duty, or completion of basic training for National Guard/Reservists. Four (4) units of credit may be awarded to meet the district graduation requirements in Health and PE. Three (3) of those units may also be used to satisfy Area E of the CSU General Education Breadth pattern.

Other educational experiences during military service may also fulfill additional major, general education, or elective degree requirements. More specific information is available in the San Diego Community College District Evaluations Office.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.

U.S. Air Force and U.S. Army ROTC Programs

Under the provisions of a special agreement, students may participate in the Army or Air Force Reserve Officers Training Program (ROTC) at SDSU. San Diego City, Mesa and Miramar College students may enroll and attend ROTC classes at SDSU by contacting the SDSU Military Science Department 619-594-5545. Financial assistance may also be available. The credits earned in these classes may be transferred as electives to meet the degree requirements of City, Mesa and Miramar Colleges.

High School Courses for College Credit (Credit by Exam)

(Administrative Procedure AP-3900.1)

As part of an early college program called CTE Transitions (formerly known as Tech Prep), high school students may earn college credit equivalent to the courses in the table on page 59. To receive credit, students must: 1) demonstrate acquisition of the college student learning outcomes by earning a grade of ‘B’ or better in the approved course and on the college approved examination 2) successfully complete the SDCCD online college application and CTE Transitions certification process. The high school instructor must verify grades, ensure successful completion of enrollment process and assists students with submitting requests for grades to the CTE Transitions Office. Approved requests are processed annually each July. Students may request an SDCCD transcript after July 31st. For questions and more information, contact the CTE Transitions Program at 619-388-6572.
Academic Accommodations and Disability Discrimination for Students with Disabilities

(Board of Trustees Policy – BP 3105)

The San Diego Community College District (SDCCD) is committed to all provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The fundamental principles of nondiscrimination and accommodation in academic programs provide that:

1. No student with a qualified disability shall, on the basis of the disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any post-secondary education activity or program; and

2. Reasonable accommodations to academic activities or requirements shall be made as are necessary to ensure that such requirements do not discriminate or have the effect of discrimination on a student with a qualified disability; and

3. The institution shall create an educational environment where students with disabilities may request and utilize academic accommodations, including those that take place in a clinical setting, without compromising the essential components of the course, educational program or degree.

SDCCD identifies Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS), or the campus 504 officer, as the office to determine academic accommodations under Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act.

The Site Compliance Officer (SCO) is identified as the campus individual to handle all discrimination grievances under the Americans with Disabilities Act or the District’s Equal Employment Opportunity and Diversity Office, BP 3410.

The intent of this policy is to ensure compliance with state and federal laws. SDCCD Procedure 3105.1 is intended to provide consistent and fair review of all academic adjustments requests and dispute resolution.

Exclusion from Classes

A student may be excluded from class or the college whenever the student:

1. Exhibits behavior which interferes with the educational process. An instructor may remove a student from two class sessions for disruptive behavior. (Refer to BP 3100: Student Rights, Responsibilities, Campus Safety and Administrative Due Process). You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/; or
2. Is found to have a communicable disease which requires isolation pursuant to a directive from the County Department of Public Health.

**Minor Children on Campus**

Minor children who are not enrolled are not permitted in any classroom at any time.

Minor children who are not enrolled are not to be left unattended at any time while on the campus.

**Consumer Information**

The Student Consumer Information Regulations of the United States Department of Education require all colleges and universities to provide their students access to certain information to which they are entitled to as consumers. Under these regulations, San Diego City, Mesa, and Miramar College and Continuing Education annually distributes to all students a notice of the availability of consumer information. Please visit our webpage at [http://www.sdccd.edu/consumer](http://www.sdccd.edu/consumer) to review the information outlined for consumer disclosure by the Higher Education Opportunity Act (HEOA).

This information is available in a hard-copy form upon request.

**Student Right to Know**

In compliance with the federal Student-Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990, it is the policy of the college district to make available completion and transfer rates for all certificate, degree and transfer seeking first-time, full-time students who began in Fall 2016, a three year tracking period.

The completion and transfer rates are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Completion Rates</th>
<th>Transfer-Out Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>20.89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesa</td>
<td>28.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miramar</td>
<td>39.71%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These rates do not represent the success rates of the entire student population at the college. Our statewide completion indicators for student success include a six-year tracking period for all first-time students. Current information can be found at: [http://scorecard.cccco.edu/scorecard.aspx](http://scorecard.cccco.edu/scorecard.aspx).

**Athlete Graduation Rate for Fall 2016 Cohort**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Initial Cohort</th>
<th>Completion Rate</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City College/ECC</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesa College</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miramar College</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: SDCCD Information System and National Student Clearinghouse

The cohort includes first-time athletes who are enrolled full-time. Athletes are identified in a fall term based on enrollment in intercollegiate athletic courses. Student athletes are tracked for four years to measure their outcomes. Two measures are provided. The first measure, completion rate, is the total number of students who earn a degree, certificate, or reach transfer prepared status (60 transferable units with a GPA greater than equal to 2.0). The second measure is transfer rate, which includes all non-completers who transferred to a four-year institution. This matches the methodology used for the Student Right-To-Know (SRTK) graduation rates, which is consistent with how the NCAA reports Athlete graduation rates.

**Nondiscrimination Policy**

(Board of Trustees Policy – BP 3410)

San Diego Community College District Board of Trustees Policy BP 3410 prohibits discrimination in accordance with state and federal laws. The San Diego Community College District is committed to equal opportunity in educational programs, employment, and all access to institutional programs and activities.

The District, and each individual who represents the District, shall provide access to its services, classes, and programs without regard to national origin, religion, age, gender, gender identity, gender expression, race or ethnicity, color, medical condition, genetic information, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, pregnancy, military or veteran status, or because he/she is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. No qualified student with a disability shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or be denied the benefits of the services,
programs or activities of the district or be subjected to discrimination by it. Lack of English speaking skills and/or visual/hearing impairment will not be a barrier to admission or participation in Career Technical Education programs.

Students wishing to file complaints based upon discrimination should contact the campus Site Compliance Officer (SCO), Francois Bereaud at 619-388-7503, Room M-211I. Appeals may be made to the District EEO Compliance Manager at the District Administrative Office, 3375 Camino del Rio South, San Diego, CA 92108.

Students with disabilities who want to file a grievance under Section 504 of the 1973 Federal Rehabilitation Act should contact the campus 504 Officer, Adrian Gonzales, Vice President of Student Services at 619-388-7810, Room N-203, Disability Support Programs and Services in Room K1-204, or call 619-388-7312. Students who want to file a disability discrimination grievance under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) should contact the Campus Site Compliance Officer (SCO), Francois Bereaud at 619-388-7503, Room M-211I.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.

Free Speech

Free speech areas have been designated on the college campuses to maximize the opportunity for free discussion and expression, while minimizing the potential for disruption of classroom and college activities.

Information concerning free speech areas is available in the office of the Vice President of Student Services, or the Dean of Student Affairs office on campus.

Gender Equity

The Gender Equity Coordinator facilitates the development or updating of the campus Gender Equity Plans in cooperation with committees that are responsible for equity concerns. The Title IX Coordinator can be reached at 619-388-6660.

Title IX. Prohibiting Gender Discrimination and Sexual Harassment

San Diego City, Mesa, and Miramar College are committed to support all regulations under Title IX. Title IX states: “No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.” – 20 USC 1681

San Diego City, Mesa, and Miramar Colleges do not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender, or sexual orientation in its education programs or activities. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and certain other federal and state laws, prohibit discrimination on the basis of gender, gender identity, or sexual orientation in employment, as well as all education programs and activities, and protect all people regardless of their gender or gender identity from sex discrimination, which includes sexual harassment and sexual violence. These procedures are used when a complaint concerns discrimination on the basis of gender, including sexual harassment.

The sexual harassment of students, including sexual coercion, sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence and stalking, is a form of sex discrimination and interferes with students’ right to receive an education free from discrimination and harassment.

Sexual assault, as that term is used in this section, refers to physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person’s will or where a person is incapable of giving consent due to the victim’s use of drugs or alcohol.

An individual also may be unable to give consent due to an intellectual or other disability. A number of different acts fall into the category of sexual assault, including rape, sodomy, fondling, and sexual assault with an object. All such acts of sexual assault are forms of sexual harassment covered under Title IX.

Further information and procedures for filing a formal complaint of discrimination on the basis of sex, gender, or sexual harassment are found online at http://www.sdccd.edu/titleix

You may also file a complaint with the District’s Title IX Coordinator:
Shakerra Carter
Title IX Coordinator/ Dean, Outreach and Student Affairs
scarter001@sdccd.edu
(619) 388-6547

Campus Title IX Deputy
San Diego City College (M-200)
Marciano Perez
Dean of Student Affairs
mperez@sdccd.edu
(619) 388-3981

San Diego Mesa College (I4-408)
Victoria Miller
Dean of Student Affairs
vmiller@sdccd.edu
(619) 388-2699

San Diego Miramar College (K1-210)
Cheryl Barnard, Ph.D.
Dean of Student Affairs
cbarnard@sdccd.edu
(619) 388-7313

San Diego Continuing Education
(Rm 104, Educational Cultural Complex (ECC))
Star Rivera-Lacey, Ph.D.
Vice President of Student Services
srivera@sdccd.edu
(619) 388-4850

Drug Abuse and Alcohol Prevention Program (DAAPP)
The Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act and Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention Regulations (Education Department General Administrative Regulations [EDGAR]), specifies that no institution of higher education shall be eligible to receive funds or any other form of financial assistance under any Federal program, including participation in any federally funded or guaranteed student loan program, unless the institution certifies to the Secretary that the institution has adopted and has implemented a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees. In response, the San Diego Community College District (SDCCD) has adopted and implemented program and policies to prevent the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students and employees.

The San Diego Community College District (San Diego City College, San Diego Mesa College, San Diego Miramar College and Continuing Education) is committed to providing a drug free environment. The institutions also prohibit the use of tobacco products and electronic delivery devices on campus or at college/district sponsored events. Any type of drug use, including alcohol, is dangerous and potentially life threatening. Drugs and alcohol adversely affect the body, mind and behavior. The effects vary from person to person and from usage to usage. Even low doses of drugs and alcohol can impair judgment and coordination. If you use drugs or alcohol, you risk overdose, accidents, dependence, ill health, as well as legal, financial and personal problems. The federal laws against drugs are divided into two categories: possession and distribution. The penalties are severe depending upon the type of drug, quantity of the drug, and any prior offenses. Possession will earn up to one year in prison and a $5,000 fine. Distribution will earn up to life in prison and an $8 million fine. State laws vary and may be more severe.

For more information, please visit the Drug Abuse and Alcohol Prevention Program (DAAPP) webpage at: http://www.sdccd.edu/daapp.

Smoking Regulation
(Board of Trustees Policy – BP 0505)
MIRRAR COLLEGE IS A SMOKE AND TOBACCO-FREE CAMPUS

All campuses and facilities of the San Diego Community College District, City College, Mesa College, Miramar College, and Continuing Education operate in compliance with the provisions of Government Code 7597 and San Diego Municipal Code section 43.1003(a) regulating smoking in a public place or place of employment. In accordance with Board Policy (BP 0505) Smoke and Tobacco Free District Property smoking and the use of any tobacco product are prohibited on all properties owned or controlled by the District.

Miramar College is committed to creating a clean, healthy working and learning environment for students, faculty, staff and visitors. All students, employees and visitors on the Miramar College property are subject to BP 0505 regulations, which will be strictly enforced at all times. Student Health Services at Miramar College offers Cessation Program Referrals to educate the college community about the risks of tobacco and the availability of Smoking Control Programs. Visit or call the...
Student Health Services on campus for additional information at 619-388-7881.

Additional information is available in the Campus Police Office. For complete SDCCD Policy 0505 and Procedure 0505.2 information, please visit: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/

Crime Awareness and Campus Security

Jeanne Clery Act Crime Statistics

The Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act is the landmark federal law, originally known as the Campus Security Act, which requires colleges and universities across the United States to disclose information about crime on and around their campuses.

The San Diego Community College District Annual Security Report, titled "Safe and Sound, a guide to safety and security in the San Diego Community College District", includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus; in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by the San Diego Community College District; and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the campus. The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security, such as policies on drug use, crime prevention, the reporting of crimes, sexual assault and other matters. You can obtain a copy of this report by contacting any campus admissions office, Vice President of Student Services (I-422) office or college police business office. At any time you may view a full copy by accessing the following website: https://www.sdccd.edu/about/departments-and-offices/police-department/clery-act.aspx.

Pursuant to State and Federal Law information concerning registered sex offenders enrolled or employed by the college may be obtained through the College Police Office.

Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse

An elder is defined as a resident of the State of California who is 65 years of age or older; or a dependent adult, defined as a resident of the State of California between the ages of 18 and 64 years, who has a physical or mental limitation that restricts his or her ability to carry out normal activities or to protect his/her rights.

Post-secondary educational institutions serving dependent adults are designated as mandated reporters with an individual, personal responsibility to comply with the reporting requirements.

Any mandated reporter, who, in his or her professional capacity, or within the scope of his or her employment, has observed or had knowledge of an incident that reasonably appears to be physical abuse, abandonment, isolation, financial abuse, or neglect, or is told by an elder or dependent adult that he or she has experienced behavior constituting physical abuse, abandonment, isolation, financial abuse, or neglect, or reasonably suspects abuse shall report the known or suspected instance of abuse immediately to Adult Protective Services at 1-800-510-2020.

Copyright Responsibility

Any duplication request of copyrighted materials for use in the college’s instructional programs must be accompanied with written permission from the copyright owner. Any duplication of copyrighted materials by student, staff, or faculty is to be for the sole purpose of private scholarly study. Since the liability for infringement of statutory or common-law copyright occurs during misuse of duplicated materials, the duplicated copies cannot be sold nor distributed. A designated portion of the duplicated copy cannot be included in another’s work without the written permission of the copyright owner. All copyright responsibility is assumed by the individual requesting the duplication. San Diego Miramar College, its agents, representatives, and employees are held harmless against all claims, suits, damage costs, and expenses of charges of statutory or common-law infringement resulting from the College’s efforts to provide services, materials, and equipment to the requestor.

Student Rights, Responsibilities, Campus Safety, and Administrative Due Process

(Board of Trustees Policy – BP 3100)

This policy enumerates the rights and responsibilities of all San Diego Community College District students. All students are subject to adhering to the policies and procedures of the San Diego Community College District, as well as all federal, state, and local laws. Students are subject to charges of misconduct concerning acts committed
Student Grievance Procedure

The purpose of this procedure is to provide a prompt and equitable means for resolving student grievances. The procedures enumerated in Student Grievance Administrative Procedures AP 3100.1 shall be available to any student who believes a district decision or action has adversely affected his/her rights as a student as specified in Student Rights, Campus Safety and Responsibilities, BP 3100, Section a through j. Note that grades are not grievable under this policy. Refer to the Grade Challenge section, page 35, of this catalog.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.

Volunteer/Visitor Conduct Expectations

In accordance with Procedure 3100.4, all visitors and volunteers are expected to adhere to the policies and procedures of the San Diego Community College District, as well as all federal, state and local laws. Visitors and volunteers will be subject to removal from classrooms, service areas, and activities of the campus for any of the following acts (but not limited to) while on campus. Any violation may be subject to permanent removal from campus. Violations of state, federal, or local laws or ordinances, while on district premises, will be addressed by college police in accordance with the California Penal Code.

- Act or threat of damage to or theft of property belonging to or located on District-controlled property or facilities.
- The physical or verbal intimidation or harassment of such severity or pervasiveness as to have the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with a student’s academic performance, or a District employee’s work performance, or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational or work environment.
- Physical or verbal disruption that is incompatible with instructional or student services activities, administrative procedures, public service functions, authorized curricular or co-curricular activities or prevention of authorized guests from carrying out the purpose for which they are on campus when such a disruption occurs inside of any classroom or facility or in such proximity as to appear reasonably likely to interfere with activities inside of the classroom or facility, or the substantial and material disruption of any other regular campus activity which occurs in any other portion of District-controlled property.
- Disorderly, lewd, indecent or obscene conduct or expression or habitual profanity or vulgarity; any expression which is obscene, libelous or slanderous according to current legal standards or which so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts, or the substantial disruption of the orderly operation of the community college. (Ed. Code 76120)
- Assault or battery upon a student or district personnel on district premises or at any time or place while under the authority of District personnel.
- Possession of weapons, explosives, unlicensed dangerous chemicals or objects which may be used as weapons or to threaten bodily harm, as specified in District Policy, the California Penal Code, or other applicable laws.

Failure to comply with the reasonable directions of staff members of the district who are acting within the scope of their employment. Continued and willful disobedience or open and persistent defiance of the authority of district personnel, provided such authority is related to district activities or college/center attendance.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.
Student Records, Release, Correction and Challenge
(Administrative Procedure – AP 3001.1)
San Diego Community College District strictly adheres to the Family Education Rights and Privacy (FERPA). This procedure specifies limitations on Federal and State law, and ensures that appropriate record maintenance and destruction systems are in place.

Pursuant to the “Family Rights and Privacy Act of 1974” (Public Law 93-380) and the California Education Code, a student may request to inspect all his/her official school records, files, and related data that are classified as Student Records. The records will be available for review at a mutually convenient time during regular working hours. Contact the Vice President, Student Services. If information in the file is inaccurate, misleading, or inappropriate, a student may request removal of the information or include a statement disputing the material that is challenged.

The law provides that no individual, agency or organization shall have access to a student’s records without the written consent of the student, except under very specific conditions:

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.

Complaint Processes
San Diego City, Mesa, and Miramar Colleges are committed to an educational environment that is free from interference and disruption, and that fosters equity and mutual respect.

Students may file a complaint when they believe that a College faculty or staff member has violated the following Board Policies and Administrative Procedures:

1. Student Rights, Responsibilities, Campus Safety and Administrative Due Process: Policy 3100
2. Student Grievance: Procedure 3100.1
3. Student Discipline: Procedure 3100.2
4. Honest Academic Conduct: Procedure 3100.3
5. Academic Accommodations and Disability Discrimination for Students with Disabilities: Procedure 3105.1
6. Prohibition of Harassment: Policy 3430
7. Nondiscrimination: Policy 3410
8. Fraud/Whistle Blower: Policy 6125
9. Grade Challenge: Procedure 3001.2

Board Policies and Administrative Procedures are available to Individuals online at http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/.

Most complaints, grievances or disciplinary matters should be resolved at the campus level. Individuals are strongly encouraged to make every attempt to resolve matters through the appropriate administrative processes.

More information on the complaint processes can be found online at https://www.sdccd.edu/students/complaint-process/index.aspx.

Academic Complaint
An academic complaint may be filed with the department chair or instructional dean when a student feels that a faculty member has violated state law, federal law, or College policies and procedures relative to grading or other academic matters*. Students may directly contact the department chair or instructional dean or submit their complaint online at: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/complaint-process/index.aspx.

*Please note: All grades awarded by the instructor of record shall be final. The California Code of Regulations, Title 5 §55025, states “the determination of the student’s grade by the instructor shall be final in the absence of mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetency.”

Academic Accommodation Due to Disability Complaint (Section 504/ADA)
Students who have a complaint regarding access to, or quality of, their academic accommodations may contact the DSPS counselor.

Students may submit a complaint online at https://www.sdccd.edu/students/complaint-process/index.aspx or contact the campus 504 Officer.
Students with disabilities who want to file a complaint regarding access to or quality of their academic accommodation under Section 504 and/or the American Disabilities Act (ADA) may go through the informal process with the DSPS counselor, if no agreement is reached with the informal process, students may submit a complaint online or contact the campus 504 Officer:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus 504 Officer</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| San Diego City College (Room A-366L) | Edwin Hiel  
  ehiel@sdccd.edu  
  (619) 388-3036 |
| San Diego Mesa College (LRC – Room 464) | Claudia Perkins  
  cperkins@sdccd.edu  
  (619) 388-2699  
  Mailbox, Room G-248 |
| San Diego Miramar College (Room N-203) | Adrian Gonzales  
  agonzales@sdccd.edu  
  (619) 388-7810 |
| San Diego Continuing Education (Room 104, Educational Cultural Complex (ECC)) | Esther Matthew  
  ematthew@sdccd.edu  
  (619) 388-1290 |

**General Complaint**

A general student complaint may be filed by a student who feels an action of a College staff member, office, or group violates existing College rules, policy, or procedures or other local, state, and federal laws. A complaint of gender discrimination or sexual assault or harassment is not included in this category; please see Title IX complaint below.

The complaint procedures are formalized procedures to ensure timely resolution at the lowest possible level. The first step is the informal resolution stage, which involves the student who has a complaint and the faculty/staff member or specific group with whom the student has a complaint. The student must notify the faculty/staff person or representative of a group that he or she wishes to make an appointment for an informal meeting to review an action. In the absence of the instructor or staff person and after a good faith effort to make contact, the student may directly contact the instructional dean or appropriate administrator or submit their complaint online at: [https://www.sdccd.edu/students/complaint-process/index.aspx](https://www.sdccd.edu/students/complaint-process/index.aspx).

**Unlawful Harassment or Discrimination Complaint not Based on Sex or Gender not Based on Sex or Gender**

San Diego City, Mesa and Miramar Colleges are committed to providing an academic environment free of unlawful harassment and unlawful discrimination. Board Policy 3100 defines verbal, physical, visual or written, environmental and harassment and other forms of harassment on campus, and sets forth a procedure for the investigation and resolution of complaints of harassment by or against any staff, or faculty member, or student within the District.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: [http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/](http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/).

These procedures are used when a complaint concerns matters of discrimination or failure to comply with College policy or procedures or federal and/or state regulations including the Civil Rights Act; Executive Orders 11246 and 11375; the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974; the Age Discrimination and Employment Act of 1967; Section 504 of the 1973 Federal Rehabilitation Act and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); and the nondiscrimination laws of the State of California.

Students who wish to file a complaint may do so online at: [https://www.sdccd.edu/students/complaint-process/index.aspx](https://www.sdccd.edu/students/complaint-process/index.aspx) or contact your college Site Compliance Officer (SCO):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus Site Compliance Officer</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| San Diego City College (Room A-366) | Edwin Hiel  
  ehiel@sdccd.edu  
  (619) 388-3036 |
| San Diego Mesa College (LRC – Room 464) | Claudia Perkins  
  cperkins@sdccd.edu  
  (619) 388-2699 |
Students wishing to pursue a civil rights complaint beyond the college/district level should direct their inquiries to the Office of Civil Rights, United States Department of Education, 50 Beale Street, Suite 7200, San Francisco, CA 94105-1813.

Other Complaint Process

If your complaint is associated with the institution’s compliance with academic program quality and accrediting standards, you may contact the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges (ACCJC) at http://www.accjc.org/complaint-process ACCJC is the agency that accredits the academic programs of the California Community Colleges.

If your complaint does not concern the California Community College’s compliance with academic program quality and accrediting standards, you may contact the California Community College Chancellor’s Office by completing the web form found at: http://californiacommunitycolleges.cccco.edu/ComplaintsForm.aspx
We, the Student Services Division, believe that students are the reason for our existence. We are dedicated to offering equitable and courteous services to our Miramar College community. We are committed to the development and empowerment of our students to their full potential.

**Services for Students**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Phone 1</th>
<th>Phone 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>K1-205</td>
<td>619-388-7326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7844</td>
<td>619-388-7844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(General Inquiries, Applications/Enrollment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adds/Drops/Student Petitions</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7844</td>
<td>619-388-7844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help Line</td>
<td></td>
<td>858-536-4300</td>
<td>619-388-7300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mySDCCD</td>
<td></td>
<td>619-388-7844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="https://myportal.sdccd.edu">https://myportal.sdccd.edu</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7844</td>
<td>619-388-7844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Programs</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7848</td>
<td>619-388-7848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Records</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7844</td>
<td>619-388-7844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment</td>
<td>K2-108</td>
<td>858-536-7379</td>
<td>619-388-7379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students</td>
<td>K1-208</td>
<td>858-536-7877</td>
<td>619-388-7877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>K1-105</td>
<td>858-536-7866</td>
<td>619-388-7866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalWORKS</td>
<td>K1-305</td>
<td>858-388-7378</td>
<td>619-388-7378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>K1-308</td>
<td>858-536-7235</td>
<td>619-388-7335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development Center</td>
<td>F-200</td>
<td>858-536-7851</td>
<td>619-388-7851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Police</td>
<td>T-100</td>
<td>858-536-7353</td>
<td>619-388-7353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Department</td>
<td>K1-203</td>
<td>858-536-7840</td>
<td>619-388-7840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Support Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>K1-204</td>
<td>858-536-7212</td>
<td>619-388-7312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreamer Support System</td>
<td>K1-305</td>
<td>858-536-7869</td>
<td>619-388-7869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOPS</td>
<td>K1-305</td>
<td>858-536-7869</td>
<td>619-388-7869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluations</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7371</td>
<td>619-388-7371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>K1-312</td>
<td>858-536-7864</td>
<td>619-388-7864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services</td>
<td>K2-102</td>
<td>858-536-7881</td>
<td>619-388-7881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Tech Center</td>
<td>LLRC</td>
<td>858-536-4303</td>
<td>619-388-7303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Learning Center</td>
<td>LLRC</td>
<td>619-388-7365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Information</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7844</td>
<td>619-388-7844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>L-200</td>
<td>858-536-7310</td>
<td>619-388-7310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Counseling</td>
<td>K2-102</td>
<td>858-536-7881</td>
<td>619-388-7881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Up</td>
<td>K1-305</td>
<td>858-536-7869</td>
<td>619-388-7869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outreach</td>
<td>K2-101</td>
<td>858-536-7367</td>
<td>619-388-7357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Office</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7844</td>
<td>619-388-7844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>K1-210</td>
<td>858-536-4313</td>
<td>619-388-7313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>K1-303</td>
<td>619-388-7270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Center</td>
<td>K1-306</td>
<td>858-536-7380</td>
<td>619-388-7380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutoring – Academic Success Center (ASC)</td>
<td>LLRC</td>
<td>858-536-7852</td>
<td>619-388-7852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>K1-207</td>
<td>858-536-7862</td>
<td>619-388-7862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. P., Student Services</td>
<td>N-203</td>
<td>858-536-7810</td>
<td>619-388-7810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The college maintains a comprehensive program to assist students in achieving their goals. The services provided are detailed on the following pages.

Student Services faculty and Staff have identified Student Learning Outcomes for the various services available within the Student Services Division and may be found on the following website: www.sdmiramar.edu/institution/slo/.

CalWORKs Training, Education and Service Program

California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs) program is the State’s implementation of the Federal Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) program. The program serves all 58 counties in the state and is operated locally by the Health and Human Services Agency. CalWORKs has provided cash assistance and Welfare-to-Work services to families whose income is inadequate to meet their basic needs since 1998.

When attending college to meet a Welfare-to-Work requirement, the San Diego Miramar College CalWORKs program offers supportive student services to CalWORKs recipients and coordinates benefits provided by the San Diego County Welfare-to-Work agencies. When enrolled in classes that lead to an employable degree or certificate program, these agencies will pay for textbooks, childcare, and transportation.

In addition to the benefits provided by the Welfare-to-Work agencies, students receive additional services from the San Diego Miramar College CalWORKs program including: priority registration, academic and career advising, Work Study opportunities, school supplies, a learning community, and a student-parent support group.

For additional information, contact the Miramar College CalWORKs Program Office in K1-305 by calling 619-388-7378 or 858-536-7378 or email MiramarCalworks@sdccd.edu

Web: www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/calworks

Campus Life

Student Activities

The student activities program is designed to be an integral part of the total college experience. It provides an avenue for student involvement and offers an opportunity for students to develop and contribute to the College and the community, as well as, to develop leadership experiences and connect with other students.

Office of Student Affairs

Located in K1-210, the Office of Student Affairs can provide guidance in certifying a club or organization and information on leadership development. It serves as a focal point for service and leadership resources. For more information contact the Office of Student Affairs at 619-388-7313 or 858-536-4313.

Associated Student Government

The principles of active student government are well established at San Diego Miramar College. The Associated Student Government (ASG) is the college-recognized student government organization established for the purpose of promoting and representing the best interests of the students at the College. Through involvement in the ASG, the opportunity exists for involvement in student government, development of leadership skills, and the planning and development of special programs and services. Student representatives on the ASG reflect the diverse constituencies of the student body and have the opportunity to serve on College and District committees which recommend policies and procedures in matters of student services, instruction, and fiscal planning.

Officers of the Associated Student Government are elected at large by the general student body. However, student government is not a closed governing body; ASG meetings are open to ALL interested students.

Current district policy allows the elected Associated Student President to share the responsibility of the Student Trustee. The Student Trustee is a non-voting member of the Board of Trustees of the San Diego Community College District and represents the student voice on the Board.

Any student who participates in student government may not have any Policy 3100 violations
of suspension or greater, as stated on their official student record.

You may view a full copy of the policy by accessing the following website: http://www.sdccd.edu/public/district/policies/

For more information contact Student Affairs at 619-388-7313 and visit K1-208, the ASG Office.

Associated Student Government Membership

Support your AS by purchasing an AS membership. The membership entitles you to many special discounts and privileges. The revenues go to support various campus events and activities. Among the benefits:

- AS Scholarship opportunities
- A Free SDCCD Transcript
- An ASG Goody Bag
- Advocacy at the local and state level

Student Clubs and Organizations

Miramar College supports the idea that student clubs and organizations can enrich student campus life. It is a great way to meet others who are interested in similar types of co-curricular activities. You can join any of the many student clubs or start a new one to meet your needs. The following is a partial list of clubs and organizations that have been active at Miramar College:

- Business Club
- Chemistry Affiliate
- Club SPECTRUM
- History Students Association
- Miramar Girls Who Code
- Political Science Association
- Student Veteran’s Organization

Phi Theta Kappa (ΦΘΚ)
International Honor Society

Beta Iota Lambda is the Miramar College chapter of Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society. It is established for the purpose of recognizing outstanding scholarship and promoting campus activities, community service and academic ethics among two-year college students.

Membership requirements: Interested students must have completed 12 semester units and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 or better.

Faculty Advisor: Dr. Carmen Carrasquillo Jay, Room H-110J

Athletics

The exercise science facilities at Miramar College are available to students for informal activities. Full-time Miramar students may also participate on District athletic teams offered throughout San Diego Community College District. Contact the Office of the Vice President of Instruction, if you’re interested in learning more about the district teams. Eligibility will be governed by District policy at the time of enrollment.

Exercise Science Classes/Intercollegiate Sports Disclaimer

Participation in all sports and exercise science activities involves certain inherent risks. Risks may include, but are not limited to, neck and spinal injuries that may result in paralysis or brain injury, injury to bones, joints, ligaments, muscles, tendons and other aspects of the muscular skeleton system; and serious injury, or impairment, to other aspects of the body and general health, including death. The San Diego Community College District, its officers, agents and employees are not responsible for the inherent risks associated with participation in exercise science classes/intercollegiate sports.

Students are strongly advised to consult a physician prior to participating in any exercise science activity.

Career Services

Located in K1-308, the Career Center assists students and alumni in developing career and college major goals. Comprehensive career resources and counseling services offered at the Career Center include: career/major assessments and exploration, job and internship search, resume and cover letter review, and interview preparation. Additional resources through Career Services include individual work-based learning opportunities and personalized job placement services connecting students directly to local employers.
Contact the Career Center for more information at 619-388-7335.

Child Development Center

The Child Development Center is the Campus Laboratory School providing students with the opportunity to observe and study growth and development patterns in young children. The Center offers an educational program for children two to five years of age. It provides a rich variety of preschool activities which encourage a sense of self-worth and creative expression.

Enrollment in this center is limited to the children of parents attending classes at Miramar College or any college within the San Diego Community College District. Due to limited space, priority is given based on eligibility as defined by the Child Development Division, California State Department of Education.

Parents may be required to enroll in a child development lab course each semester their child attends the Center. Specific information will be provided by the Child Development Center faculty.

The Center is accredited by NAEYC (National Association for the Education of Young Children) and is also licensed by the State of California.

The Center is located in F-200. For additional information call 858-536-7851 or 619-388-7851.

Counseling Services

The mission of the San Diego Miramar College Counseling Department is to provide comprehensive programs and services that empower students to identify and achieve educational, career, and personal goals to meet life's opportunities and challenges.

Academic, career, and personal counseling are provided in the Counseling Department in K1-203. Services include academic skills assessment and development of a Student Educational Plan (SEP), which outlines what courses are needed for graduation and provides a checklist for requirements completed and remaining. Students should have official transcripts from other colleges attended on file and evaluated before seeking to obtain an official SEP. Students are advised to review the catalog and schedule of classes for program and general information prior to meeting with a counselor. The Counseling Department offers college success and career planning courses through Personal Growth courses listed in the schedule of classes.

For more information, please stop by or call 619-388-7840 or 858-536-7840 or visit our website at http://sdmiramar.edu/campus/counseling.

Miramar Dreamers Support Services

Miramar College, in alignment with the San Diego Community College District Board of Trustees, is deeply committed to the inclusion of all people, regardless of their race, ethnicity, heritage, national origin, immigration status, religion, age, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, medical condition or disability.

The Dreamers Support Program serves as a resource for undocumented students and allies to come together, and share community and conversations around topics pertaining to current events and legislation updates. Some of the resources include counseling, mentoring, referrals to legal services, assistance with Dream Act applications, scholarships and DACA referrals.

For more information, please stop by K1-304, call 619-388-7970 or visit our website at: http://www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/dreamers-support-services.

Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS)

Miramar College provides academic accommodations and services for students with disabilities in compliance with State and Federal legislation including Section 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA).

Eligible students who have a verified disability qualify for academic accommodations and services through the Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS) department. Student participation in the DSPS program is voluntary. Academic accommodations and services are designed to support students enrolled in on-campus, online, and
clinical setting courses in the achievement of their academic and vocational goals.

Educational Assistance classes for students with disabilities may be available to support the college academic and vocational programs through DSPS and the High Tech Center. Academic accommodations provided may include, but are not limited to: priority enrollment, assistive technology and alternate media, interpreters and captioning for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, note taking materials, test taking accommodations, audio recorders, use of specialized equipment and adaptive devices, and disability related counseling and referral.

Liaison with community agencies is also an important component of the program. The campus is physically accessible. Students are encouraged to apply early for timely services.

Anyone interested in applying for services or obtaining further information may contact the Disability Support Programs and Services Department in K1-204 by calling 858-536-7212 or 619-388-7312, or email miradsps@sdccd.edu Web: www.sdmiramar.edu/dsps

Service Animals

The San Diego Community College District will permit qualified students with disabilities to use service animals in district facilities and on district campuses (Procedure 3105.2) in compliance with state and federal law.

Animals are not permitted on campus with the exception of service animals for persons with disabilities. Refer to Administrative Procedure (AP 3105.2) Service Animals.

English Language Acquisition (ELAC)

The English Language Acquisition (ELAC) program is committed to supporting non-native speakers of English in developing their academic English language skills to enable them to succeed in college courses. We offer a range of courses designed to engage students from low-intermediate to advanced levels of English. Core courses consist of integrated academic reading, writing, and grammar as well as academic listening and speaking. Specialized courses in areas such as pronunciation and focused grammar are also offered to support the individual needs of each student.

The ELAC program consists of four levels. Students are placed at a level based on an assessment test. For more information on the English Language Acquisition Program, students should contact the college Counseling Office.

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)

What is EOPS?

EOPS is a state-funded program. The purpose of the program is to increase the access, academic achievement, retention and overall personal success for economically and educationally disadvantaged students by providing a supportive, student-centered environment. Our program is committed to enhancing the students’ educational experience by empowering them to define and pursue their academic, career, and personal goals. The services offered are “over and above” those offered by the college’s Student Services division. The primary services include assistance in the following areas: priority enrollment, counseling, and preparation for transition to four-year universities or the workplace. Services may also include book grants and other financial assistance, depending on the funding. For detailed information on all services offered and application procedures, please contact the EOPS Office, K1-305.

Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE)

EOPS students who are single head of household and receiving CalWORKs for themselves and/or their children are encouraged to apply for the program’s Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) program. CARE provides additional counseling support services including specialized workshops, meal cards, gas cards, emergency bus passes, and supplies to address those needs that are unique to single parents.
NextUp

NextUp provides services to current and former foster youth who qualify for EOPS, had their dependency as a foster youth established or continued by the court on or after your 16th birthday and are under the age of 26 at the beginning of the academic year. Benefits include: priority registration, extensive counseling and case management services, grants to support books, transportation and other emergency assistance, and support in applying for financial aid opportunities such as the CHAFEE grant and scholarship.

Eligibility

Students may be eligible to receive EOPS services if they meet all of the following criteria:

1. Must be a California resident or AB540
2. Must be enrolled in 12 units or more
3. Must be eligible to receive the California College Promise Grant A or B at Miramar College
4. Have less than 70 degree applicable units

Additionally, students must meet one of the following criteria:

- Currently or previously enrolled in a developmental level course
- No high school Diploma/GED or are a high school graduate with overall GPA below 2.5
- Are the first one in their family to attend college
- Are an emancipated foster youth
- English is/was not the primary Language spoken at home
- Belong to a group that is part of Miramar College’s student equity goals

How to Apply

Students interested in applying for the EOPS program must complete an EOPS application and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or the California College Promise Grant. Students may apply online through the EOPS website or by visiting the EOPS Office located in K1-305. Students should apply early to ensure that they receive consideration for all services. It is recommended that students complete the FAFSA by the priority filing date published by the Financial Aid Office.

Services for Homeless Students under age of 25

San Diego City, Mesa and Miramar Colleges are committed to ensuring that all students have a fair and equal opportunity to obtain a high-quality education and complete their educational goals. As part of this commitment, the colleges provide referral services for homeless youth through the Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) office. Effective Spring 2017, the following services will be provided:

- Access to shower facilities on-campus during designated hours
- Referrals to student support services including financial aid, Cal WORKs, DSPS, food pantries, and mental health services
- Referrals to outside agencies that support homeless shelters, housing referrals, etc. as needed
- Priority Registration, if eligible, starting Summer 2017 registration (requires submission of FAFSA or California College Promise Grant – CCPG application and verification of status)

Students that are homeless, formerly homeless or at-risk are encouraged to visit your college’s EOPS office for more information.

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid Office is committed to assisting students who might otherwise be unable to continue their education because of financial disadvantage.

Financial aid funds are administered in accordance with a nationally established policy of financial assistance for education. The basis of this policy is the belief that students and their parents have the primary responsibility for meeting educational costs. The amount of the contribution expected from students and their family is determined by careful analysis of family financial strength, taking into consideration taxable and non-taxable income, household size, allowable expenses, indebtedness, and assets. The U.S. Department of Education, in cooperation with Congress educational agencies, has established procedures which are used in making an evaluation of the amount families can be expected to contribute.
Application

On a yearly basis, all financial aid applicants must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), or a California Dream Act application for all financial aid, including the California College Promise Grant – CCPG. To complete your FAFSA, go to www.fafsa.gov. To complete a California Dream Act application, go to https://dream.csac.ca.gov

FAFSA Application materials are available on October 1st for the following academic year. The priority filing deadline for aid is April 15th. Students filing their application by this date will be considered first in the award process. Deadline to apply: The Central Processing System (CPS) must receive your application by your last day of classes for the term or June 30, 2021 whichever date comes first. The Deadline for Cal Grant application is March 2nd.

A current Admission’s Application to the College must be on file before we can process your FAFSA application. Complete the application using your personal information as it appears on your Social Security card or our office will not be able to process your financial aid application.

Academic transcripts from prior colleges attended are not required to be submitted before processing a financial aid application. Academic transcripts must be submitted directly to the District Records Office.

All inquiries such as disbursement of funds, document submission, appeals, etc., MUST be made on or before the deadline date. After the close of the academic year, we will no longer be able to process any financial aid application or disbursements.

Eligibility

In order to be eligible to apply for financial aid, a student must be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States or be in the country for other than temporary purpose with the intention of becoming a permanent resident.

Eligible non-citizens may be required to provide proof of permanent residency for Federal Aid. F-1 Visa students are not eligible for financial aid at San Diego Miramar College. For further information regarding other eligible immigration status, contact the Financial Aid Office.

You must have a high school diploma, General Education Diploma (GED) or a State approved High School equivalency. With the elimination of the Ability to Benefit (ATB) regulations, students will no longer have the option to pass an ATB test or to successfully complete 6 core/degree applicable units to qualify for aid.

Please refer to the Financial Aid Bulletin for additional eligibility requirements.

Awards

Awards take the form of a “package” of financial aid, usually consisting of grant money and work-study, depending on the financial need of the applicant and the availability of funds. Awards may be adjusted at any time upon notice of receipt of resources not previously reported. Revisions to awards are always possible because personal financial circumstances can be very unpredictable. If funding is available, aid for valid educational expenses not already covered in the student’s budget may be offered.

Financial aid checks are usually ready for disbursement approximately four or five weeks after the start of classes. Pell Grant and Cal Grant disbursements are based on enrollment levels at the time of payment and will not be adjusted. However, SEOG and loan payments will be adjusted according to enrollment status. If you withdraw from classes after aid has been disbursed to you, you may be required to repay all or part of this aid (see “Return of Title IV Funds” on page 79).

An automated system is available in the college bookstores to allow California Resident students, who are enrolled in at least six units, to use a portion of their estimated Pell Grant to purchase books and supplies one week prior, and two weeks after, the start of the semester. Funds will be set aside from each eligible student’s Pell Grant and placed in a special account in the bookstore. This account may be used for the purchase of books and supplies until the funds are exhausted. The account is valid at the City, Mesa, and Miramar College and ECC bookstores, regardless of where students are taking classes.

The student will be responsible for paying back the Bookstore Pell Grant used if student does not attend classes.

Students who elect not to purchase books from the college bookstore, or have any funds remaining on account, will receive the funds in the mail with the remainder of their Pell Grant award according to the Pell Grant payment schedule for the semester.
Students must be making satisfactory academic progress as determined by the Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Recipients. Copies are available in the Financial Aid Office.

**Return of Title IV Funds**

Federal law requires that if a student receives a Federal grant and then drops/withdraws from all of his/her classes, he/she may **owe money back** to the Federal Government.

Note that the earlier a student drops/withdraws, the more money he/she may have to pay back.

- If a student receives **LOAN** money and withdraws, he/she must **pay back** the money according to the normal rules of the loan program.
- If a student receives **WORK STUDY** money and withdraws, he/she **does not owe** anything back and may keep the salary earned; but must stop working immediately.

For more information about the timeframe to repay, the consequences of not paying and a sample Return of Funds calculation, go to: www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/financial-aid/title4

**Financial Aid Programs Available**

The following is a basic description of the programs available. Contact the Financial Aid Office for detailed descriptions and eligibility requirements.

**Enrollment Fee Assistance: California College Promise Grant – CCPG**

State law requires that students attending the college pay an enrollment fee. Students enrolled in credit classes are currently required to pay $46.00 per unit.

The college offers the California College Promise Grant (CCPG), a state-funded program which will waive the enrollment fee for all eligible applicants. **Students who are eligible for a California College Promise Grant (CCPG) will be required to pay the health fee.** The health fee will no longer be waived for students who are eligible for a CCPG other than students who are eligible for a CCPGA (TANF/CalWorks, SSI/SSP, or General Assistance).

Students may apply for the CCPG one of two ways:

- Submit a FAFSA (https://fafsa.ed.gov) or a California Dream Act Application (https://dream.csac.ca.gov), or
- Apply for the CCPG on the online registration system during the application window. (Application window is three weeks prior to the start of the semester up to the add/drop deadline for the primary term, please visit https://www.sdccd.edu/students/financial-aid-scholarship for more information.

If you are a California resident or have been designated an AB-540 student, you may qualify for a CCPG if any **one** of the following statements applies to your current status:

- You have already qualified for financial aid, such as a Federal Pell Grant or a Cal Grant, which demonstrates that you have need as determined by Federal Methodology or California DREAM Act application. You must have at least $1,104 on “unmet” need to qualify.
- You, or your parents in the case of a dependent student, are receiving TANF ( Temporary Aid for Needy Families, SSI (Supplemental Security Income), or General Assistance/General Relief as main source of income at the time of enrollment.
- You have a letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs certifying that you meet the eligibility requirements of “certain disabled veterans, dependents of certain deceased or disabled veterans.”
- You are a dependent of a deceased or disabled veteran of the California National Guard. You must submit a letter of certification from the California National Guard Adjutant General’s Office.
- You are a recipient of the Congressional Medal of Honor or a child of a recipient. You must submit documentation from the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- You are a dependent of a victim of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attack. Must submit documentation from the CA Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board.
- You are dependent of a deceased law enforcement/fire suppression personnel killed in the line of duty. You must submit documentation from the public agency employer of record.
• You have been exonerated of a crime by writ of habeas corpus or pardon. You must submit documentation from the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation.

• You meet the following income standards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number In Household (including yourself)</th>
<th>Total Family Income for 2019 (adjusted gross income and/or untaxed income)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$19,140.00 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$25,860.00 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$32,580.00 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$39,300.00 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$46,020.00 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$52,740.00 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$59,460.00 or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$66,180.00 or less</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $6,720

To determine your eligibility for the California College Promise Grant – CCPG based on the above income standards, you will be considered independent if:

• You do not live with your parents or your parent’s registered domestic partner.

• You were not claimed as an exemption on any federal income tax filed by your parents or your parent’s registered domestic partner in 2019.

New State regulations have changed eligibility requirements for the California College Promise Grant. Starting Fall 2016, in addition to income and residency requirements, students must maintain academic and progress standards to maintain California College Promise Grant (CCPG) eligibility.

These income standards are for the 2021–2022 academic year and are used to determine California Promise Grant Part B eligibility EFFECTIVE July 1, 2021.

Appeal Process for Loss of CCPG
Students will maintain their CCPG eligibility as long as they are in good academic standing. Students who believe their recent academic performance is based on circumstances outside their control, or believe they have made substantial academic improvement, may appeal the loss of CCPG eligibility by submitting a Loss of CCPG /Enrollment Priority Petition to the Dean of Student Development five (5) business days prior to the Application and Registration Deadline posted on the Academic Calendar. Petitions will be reviewed in the order they are received by the Dean of Student Matriculation.

Federal Pell Grant
The Federal Pell Grant is the largest federal grant program and is the foundation of a student’s total “aid package.” Eligibility is determined by the federal government using a standard formula for all applicants.

Effective July 1st, 2012, all financial aid applicants are subject to 6 years maximum of Pell Grant lifetime eligibility or 600%.

Enrollment status will be frozen at the time of disbursement after the add/drop period and will be the basis for Pell award. Once the Pell Grant award has been processed it will not be adjusted for additional units added during the semester. If you have a bachelor’s degree, you are not eligible for a Pell Grant.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
FSEOG is a federal grant program designed to assist students who have the greatest demonstrated financial need. Awarding of FSEOG funds is determined by the Financial Aid Office based on available resources. If you have a bachelor’s degree, you are not eligible for FSEOG.

Cal Grants
The Cal Grant program is administered by the California Student Aid Commission to help low-income students attend college. Students at the college may receive Cal Grant B or C.

• To be eligible for Cal Grant B a student must be a California resident, eligible AB-540 designated student and pursuing an undergraduate academic program of not less than one academic year.

• Cal Grant C is designed for students enrolled in a vocational program who are California residents or eligible AB-540 designated students from a low- or middle-income family.
• Additional Cal Grant Access Funds for Students With Dependents (SWD) Independent Students with dependent children under 18 years of age by July 1st of the award year (start of the financial aid award year) and for whom the student will provide more than half of their support between July 1st and June 30th of the award year may be eligible for the following: Cal Grant Access awards up to $6,000 & $6,024 for qualifying Cal Grant A and B recipients and up to $4,000 for eligible Cal Grant C recipients. Actual award will be based on remaining unmet need.

• See the Financial Aid Bulletin for important dates and deadlines.

• Cal Grant Program is not available for students accepted into the comprehensive Transitional Program C2C.

• If you have a bachelor’s degree, you are not eligible for a Cal Grant.

Chafee Grant Program
The Chafee Grant is a federal program that is administered by the California Student Aid Commission to provide financial assistance to prior Foster Youth. The applicant must be certified by the State Department of Social Services of their Foster Youth status prior to reaching age 16. The grant has no citizenship requirement; however, non-citizens without a valid Social Security Number must call the CSAC for additional steps and information. The program awards a maximum of $5,000 per academic year. Renewal applicants must maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined by the school.

Student Success Completion Grant
Prerequisite: Be a full time Cal Grant recipient – The SSCG is a California Community Colleges financial aid program designated for Cal Grant B and Cal Grant C recipients who are carrying an academic load of at least full time (12 units or more) by the semester financial aid enrollment freeze/census date. The purpose of the SSCG grant is to provide eligible students with additional financial aid to help offset the total cost of community college attendance, to encourage full-time attendance, and assist in the successful on-time completion of the student’s degree objective. Due to limited funding, the awards are made on a first-come-first-served basis. In order to be eligible for this grant, the student must be registered in ALL planned units for the semester by the published census/freeze date. The grant pays up to $4000 annually based on the number of units: if the student’s enrollment is between 12 – 14.99 units, the award is $649 for the semester; if the student’s enrollment is 15 units or more, the award $2,000 for the semester. Eligibility is determined every semester after the financial aid census/freeze date and based on available funds.

Federal Work Study
Federal Work Study (FWS) allows students the opportunity to earn part of their financial aid by working in assigned jobs, both on and off campus. The salary received is at least equal to the current minimum wage, but many Federal Work Study jobs pay more than minimum wage. Federal Work Study differs from the other financial aid programs in that a student is allocated a certain amount of money to earn. As work on the job is completed, a time card is submitted for the hours worked just as at a regular job. Once a month the student receives a paycheck for the hours worked. Once the amount allocated in the financial aid package is earned, the job ends.

Student Loans
Applicants for student loans will be subject to college policy requirements regarding enrollment status, length of attendance, number of units completed, and total amount of previous loans. Student Loans are not available for students accepted into the comprehensive Transitional Program C2C.

Student Loans are not auto-awarded to any student. Contact the Financial Aid Office for other requirements.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program
The Federal Direct Loan is a federal loan program where you borrow directly from the Federal Government. The interest rate for new loans is a fixed rate which is currently 4.53% for loans disbursed from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021. New Federal regulations require schools to disburse loans only after the signed Promissory Note has been accepted. You are required to pay the Department of Education loan processing fees that are currently 1.059%. The fees are deducted from the proceeds
of your loan. The origination fee will change for any loan disbursed after October 1, 2020.

To qualify, a student must be enrolled in at least six units, demonstrate Satisfactory Academic Progress for aid recipients and must demonstrate financial need through the federal methodology using the FAFSA Application. To apply for a Federal Direct Loan, students must complete a mandatory loan entrance counseling session. The counseling session is required even if a student has attended a Stafford loan workshop in the past. If a student has attended a Direct Loan workshop at San Diego City, or Miramar Colleges in the past, it will not be necessary to conduct another entrance counseling session. Students must contact the Financial Aid Office or visit the College website for application procedures. You may complete the entrance counseling session online at: www.studentloans.gov.

Congress approved a new lifetime limit on Subsidized Direct Loans for subsidized loans disbursed on or after July 1, 2013. Students will be limited to 150% of subsidized loan eligibility based on their program of study.

The Financial Aid Office will be notified when the session has successfully been completed. In addition, you must fill out a Loan Request Form from your Financial Aid Office. You must complete an online multi-year Master Promissory Note at: www.studentloans.gov.

You may also be required to submit an Educational Plan and be enrolled at the campus of your declared major. Please ask your Financial Aid Office for more information. The actual loan amount for which you are eligible will be determined by the Financial Aid Office. Checks will be disbursed twice per loan period. If you are a first-time student or borrower, your check will not be disbursed until at least 30 days after the start of the semester. If you have “Late Start” classes, you must be actively attending classes in at least six units, before your loan can be disbursed.

For additional information, please refer to the Financial Aid Bulletin or call the Financial Aid Office at 619-388-7864.

Unsubsidized Loan (Under Experimental Site Provisions – Elimination for Certain Groups of Students)

Effective within the 2012–2013 school year, San Diego City College along with Mesa College and Miramar College has been approved by the U.S. Department of Education to participate in an experimental initiative regarding “Overborrowing” that allows our college to reduce or eliminate Unsubsidized Loan eligibility and borrowing for certain groups or categories of students.

Based on this initiative, the following groups or categories of students will not be eligible to borrow Unsubsidized Loans:

1st Year Students

- 1st year is defined as students who have completed less than 24 units in their current program or major based on their educational plan.
- Units that will be counted towards the 24 units will be units that fulfill the major, general education and district requirements for the current program or major based on the educational plan.
- Units that will not be counted towards the 24 units are units that are basic skills or remedial, English Language Acquisition (ELAC), electives or any other units that are not applicable to the current program or major based on the educational plan.

Students Approved on a Financial Aid Appeal

Students who have an “Unsatisfactory” status (Disqualified) for any reason and who are approved on appeal will not be eligible for an Unsubsidized Loan.

Exceptions:

- Students accepted and actively enrolled in the Radiology Technology program at SD Mesa College.
- Students accepted and actively enrolled in the Cosmetology program at SD City College.
- Non-Resident students.
- Students accepted and actively enrolled as a 3rd or 4th year at SD Mesa’s Baccalaureate HIMS Degree program.
• Students whom have lost eligibility to a subsidized loan program due to SULA provisions (are actively enrolled and requesting a loan after surpassing the 150% published length of their program of study).

• Students that have used 600% of their Pell Grant eligibility.

PLUS Loan
Parents of dependent undergraduate students may borrow from the PLUS loan program. The amount borrowed may be up to the cost of attendance minus any financial aid. Parents must begin repayment within 60 days of receiving the full disbursement of the loan. The interest rate is a fixed rate. Student and borrower must meet all other financial aid eligibility requirements, including completing the FAFSA.

Scholarships
Students are encouraged to apply for scholarships, which are available for students who meet the qualifications. These awards are donated by individual contributors, clubs and organizations both on campus and in the community. Amounts are determined by the donors and vary. Students are encouraged to apply for scholarships, which are available for students who meet the following qualifications.

• Merit based Scholarships: Awards based on academic performance and personal achievement.

• Merit & Need Scholarship: Awards based on academic performance and personal achievement, and financial need.

• Institution Scholarships: Awards based on criteria set by a private, non-affiliated organization or individual.

Scholarship applications may be obtained from the Miramar College Financial Aid Office, located in K1-312. Please check our scholarship webpage at: www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/scholarship-office for scholarship deadlines.

If you are interested in information about donation, please visit the Foundation webpage for “Ways to Give” at: www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/foundation/waystogive.

National Student Clearinghouse
All current SDCCD student's enrollment levels are automatically sent to the National Student Clearinghouse. Submission and disclosure of enrollment levels is a federal requirement for students with current and past student loans according to regulations. Enrollment information for students with no prior or current student loan history is protected from disclosure by the contractual agreement between the National Student Clearinghouse and the San Diego Community College District. For more information, please contact your campus Financial Aid Office.

Library/Learning Resources

Audiovisual Department
Located on the first floor of the L Building (L-111), the AV Department primarily serves the instructional media needs of the faculty and staff at Miramar College. Services range from equipment checkout to training sessions on how to utilize the AV equipment in the classrooms, campus event setup, audio & video production. In addition, the AV Department provides students with media viewing stations for course-related media viewing. For department information and hours, please check the website online: www.sdmiramar.edu.

Independent Learning Center (ILC)
Need a computer to do classroom research, to write a term paper, or to access the Internet? Come to Miramar’s Independent Learning Center (ILC) located on the first floor of the L-Building (L-104). The ILC provides Miramar students with the many instructional support services necessary to successfully complete classroom assignments. Along with a friendly, helpful staff, the ILC offers Miramar students access to computers (PCs and Macs), the Internet, printing, photocopying, and supplementary materials provided by various faculty.

Library
Located on the second floor of the L-Building (L-200), the library serves faculty, students, and staff. The librarians assist students who need information to complete class assignments or wish to improve
their research skills. Faculty members can use library resources for classroom instruction and can house instructional material on reserve to support instructors' curriculum. Librarians are also available to conduct library orientations for classes. LIBS 101, a course in Information Literacy and Library Research Skills is offered online (See page 384).

A few of the services the library provides include: reference materials and assistance, library orientations, Internet access, WiFi, a local area network of electronic databases, e-books, periodicals, interlibrary loans, quiet study areas, and photocopiers. The library also provides a special law library collection that supports the paralegal program.

For additional information call 858-536-7310 or 619-388-7310. For hours of operation, please log on to the Library web site at: www.sdmiramar.edu/library.

**Computer Services**

The use of District computer equipment is limited to District staff and students.

**Wireless Access**

Wireless Access is available at designated areas on campus. Access code available in Library.

**SDCCD Online Learning Pathways**

**San Diego City, Mesa, and Miramar Colleges**

QUALITY ONLINE LEARNING

Learn anytime, anywhere with our convenient, flexible online courses that fit your busy schedule. Enjoy interactive communication with your classmates and instructor as you complete your coursework in an engaging, supportive learning environment. Our quality online courses are developed and taught by experienced instructors from our three colleges—City College, Mesa College, and Miramar College.

Want to get started? Find out if online learning is for you at: www.sdccdonline.net/newstudents.htm.

Get ready for online learning success! Visit www.sdccdonline.net/students/training/.

Online students receive 24/7 Technical Support at: https://www.sdccdonline.net/help, or by calling toll free 866-271-8794. For login instructions visit: www.sdccdonline.net/login.

**San Diego Promise Program**

A-213 619-388-3998

The San Diego Promise is a two-year completion program for recent high school graduates enrolled full-time (12 units per semester). The program provides up to two years of FREE tuition to eligible students. Participation in the San Diego Promise Program comes with a variety of benefits: an assigned peer mentor/success coach, specialized counseling and guidance support, and additional campus engagement opportunities. For detailed information on all services offered and application procedures, please contact the San Diego Promise Program located in A-213 or visit our website: http://www.sdcccity.edu/promise.

**Eligibility**

To be eligible for the San Diego Promise Program, students must meet all of the following criteria:

- Class of 2021 high school graduate.
- California resident for tuition purposes or AB540 eligible.
- Completion of a 2021–2022 FAFSA or California Dream Act
- Enroll and complete a minimum of 12 units each semester (except DSPS students with eligible academic accommodation)

**IMPORTANT UPDATE:** The San Diego Promise is expanding their services to serve non-traditional students. You may be eligible for the San Diego Promise program if you identify with one of the following groups:

- Foster Youth or have been in the foster care system
- Veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
- Formerly Incarcerated Student
- Undocumented Student
To find out if you may qualify to participate in the San Diego Promise, please contact us via email at sdpromisemiramar@sdccd.edu or call us at 619-800-7357.

Student Health and Mental Health Services

The student health and wellness center supports the academic success of students by attending to their physical and mental well-being. Student Health provides medical care and mental health services to students currently enrolled and attending classes. Visits with our Physician, Nurse Practitioners, Psychologist and licensed mental health professionals are free. Appointments are preferred but walk-ins are also available depending on availability. All services are confidential.

- Acute and Preventive health care services include:
  - Mental Health Counseling (short term)
  - Behavioral Intervention Team
  - Crisis Intervention
  - Student support groups
  - Mental health workshops and events

Student Health Services provides general medical and nursing care for physical exams, laboratory testing, and blood pressure screenings, 1st aid, Immunizations, TB testing and screening, STI information, education, testing and treatment, Low cost prescription medications, Medical treatments and limited minor surgical procedures Women’s Health and Family Planning

The health center engages students in public health events and activities for preventative purposes. The health center does not carry or refill any controlled substances.

For the protection of college students and personnel, students may be asked to supply health records. In addition, the college may require health consultations and physical examinations when they appear necessary. Legal injection of prescribed medications must occur in the Health Center for safety purposes. All students are strongly encouraged to obtain immunizations against communicable diseases as recommended by the California and San Diego Public Health Departments.

K2-102  619-388-7881

Student Accident Insurance

The Student Accident Insurance Plan provides coverage for on-campus or college-related injuries. This insurance covers most reasonable charges. The student, however, is ultimately responsible for any medical expenses incurred. Evening students taking exercise science or designated “hazardous” classes are also covered.

Student Accident Insurance is co-insurance. Students covered by a primary health organization or any other type of medical insurance should first seek treatment and payment from that provider or insurance company. All student claims are made through the Student Health Services office. The student, however, is ultimately responsible for any medical expenses incurred.

Support Services

Student Accident Insurance Claims

Student accident insurance is co-insurance. Students covered by a primary health organization or any other type of medical insurance should first seek treatment and payment from that provider or insurance company. All student claims are made through the Health Services Office.

Campus Bookstore

K1-105  (619) 388-7866

San Diego Miramar College Bookstore stocks textbooks and supplies required for classes. The Bookstore provides study aids, snacks, school supplies, clothing, backpacks, gift items, greeting cards, emblematic items and general books. The bookstore also buys back textbooks for cash.

Extended hours are offered at the beginning of each semester. Textbooks can also be purchased online at: http://www.bookstore.sdccd.edu/miramar. For additional information or special Bookstore hours, please contact the bookstore or visit our website listed above.
College Dining Facilities

The Miramar College Café/Jet Stop Convenience Store is located on the first floor of the K1 (Student Services) building and offers a la carte meals, snacks and beverages including our proudly serving Starbucks items.

The Peppertree Café is located in the courtyard of the L (Library/LRC) building.

During the Fall and Spring semesters, the Café/Convenience Store is open Monday through Friday while the Peppertree Café is open Monday through Thursday. Regular hours of operation are posted and printed in the Schedule of Classes. Food services vary during the Summer sessions and days/hours will be posted.

The Miramar vending machines are available at the K1 (Student Services) building’s first floor lobby during all hours that the respective building is open.

Additional vending machine service is available at the south end of the A-100 building and on the north side of the U-100 building.

College Police Department

T-100, Miramar College Substation

The College Police Department is responsible for providing public safety, law enforcement and crime prevention services. Its mission is to maintain peace and order and a safe learning environment throughout our District. It is also responsible for administering the campus parking program, lost and found and the building security program.

For police officer assistance, call 619-388-6405. Emergency services are provided 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The police business office is located in T-100. For information and general assistance, call 619-388-7353 or 858-536-7353. Learn more about College Police at: http://police.sdccd.edu.

Emergency Messages

The college will not interrupt classroom instruction to deliver messages, except in an extreme emergency. All calls/inquiries should be referred to the College Police Dispatch at 619-388-6405.

Police and Parking Services

The college police are available to provide escort, vehicle battery jumps, and vehicle lockout services during regular hours of operation. Students who wish to use these services should call College Police Dispatch at 619-388-6405 or go to any of the College Police Offices at the following locations for assistance:

- City College (V-100) 619-388-3461
- Mesa College (Q-100) 619-388-2749
- Miramar College (T-100) 619-388-7353 or 858-536-7353
- College Police Dispatch 619-388-6405

Parking

1. Student parking permits are available for purchase during online registration or at the campus accounting office. Permits paid for before classes begin are generally mailed and those purchased after classes begin must be picked up. Parking permits are required the first day of each semester; fall, spring, and summer. There is no grace period.

2. Students may not utilize staff/faculty parking areas unless they are the owner of a valid, state issued disabled placard. Owners of a valid disabled placard are not required to buy a parking permit.

3. There are time limited visitor parking spaces at each campus reserved for visitors’ use only. Students, except owners of a valid state issued disabled placards, may not utilize visitor parking. All campuses have pay and display machines for visitor and student use. Visitors and students can also download the MobileNow! mobile app to pay by credit card. Pay and display permits and MobileNow! payments are only valid in student parking spaces.

4. Motorcycles must display a valid motorcycle permit and be parked in designated motorcycle parking only.

5. Bicycles must be parked only in designated bicycle racks. Students are not allowed to ride bicycles, motorized bikes, scooters or skateboards on campus. Violators are subject to citation and/or disciplinary action.

Vehicle Immobilization/Booting/Towing/Hold

Vehicles that accumulate five (5) or more unpaid parking citations are subject to immobilization
(booting) of their vehicle and/or impound (towing) at owners expense. In addition a hold may be placed on the vehicle registration. If a vehicle accumulates $100 or more in outstanding fines a hold may be placed on the student’s registration and/or diploma.

**Emergency Cell Phone Numbers**

The College encourages students to provide cell phone numbers to communicate with them in the event of a college or district-wide emergency. Students can provide this important information at: https://myportal.sdccd.edu.

**Transportation for Students with Disabilities**

Paratransit (curb-to-curb) service is available for a fee to persons with disabilities who cannot use public transportation. ADA certification is required. Please contact DSPS for additional information or forms for certification. Students may also contact MTS (Metropolitan Transit System) at 888-517-9627.

**Transfer Services**

The Transfer Center, located in K1-306, is dedicated to helping Miramar students successfully transfer to a four-year institution. Transferring can be a confusing process at times. The Transfer Center is here to provide information and resources to assist students in making the transition a smooth and easy one. Transfer Center resources include: workshops, transfer fairs, meetings with college representatives, campus tours, a library of catalogs and publications, information on transfer guarantees, computer software for college research, and transfer advising. For more information, please contact 858-536-7380 or 619-388-7380 or visit our website at: www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/transfer.

**Veterans and Service Members**

**Veterans Center Military Service Connected Benefit Programs**

The San Diego Community Colleges have been approved to offer military service connected benefit programs leading to a Certificate of Achievement and/or an Associate Degree or transfer to a four-year institution. The Veterans Affairs Office staff provides guidance to veterans and assists them in the selection of educational programs which qualify for veterans benefits. The final responsibility for monitoring the process of qualification for educational benefits resides with the individual. Each veteran must read, understand, and comply with the many rules, regulations, and procedures that influence the benefit process.

Students on active duty and veterans who have been discharged within the past 15 years may be eligible for up to 4 years priority registration. Check with the college Admissions Office for eligibility. An Active Duty Military ID card or DD214 are required for verification.

**Section 1005. Requirements for in-state tuition**

Removes the requirement for covered individuals to enroll in a course at a public institution of higher learning within three years of being discharged to receive in-state tuition. Also, VA will make publicly available on the VA website a database explaining any public institution’s requirements for beneficiaries to be charged in-state tuition. Effective: August 1, 2021.
Failure to take the proper classes may result in an overpayment and the reduction or termination of benefits.

Disabled Veterans
Veterans who qualify for educational benefits as disabled veterans may be entitled to special educational benefits. Veterans with disabilities are encouraged to pursue services offered through Disability Support Programs and Services, K1-204. Veterans should visit the Veterans Administration Regional Office, 8810 Rio San Diego Dr., San Diego, CA 92108, to determine their eligibility for disabled status. Telephone: 800-827-1000.

Veteran Dependent Exemption
Children and spouses of U.S. Veterans with service connected disabilities may be eligible for waiver of college fees and/or for a small monthly payment. For more information see the Veterans Affairs Office or the Cal Vet website: https://www.calvet.ca.gov/VetServices/Pages/College-Fee-Waiver.aspx.

Liability
The veteran assumes full liability for any overpayment of veterans benefits.

All persons receiving educational benefits must report to the Veterans Affairs Office after enrollment every semester to continue their benefits. In addition, a Student Educational Plan (SEP) must be on file by the end of the first term; otherwise, certification of VA benefits will be delayed for the second semester. This plan must be developed and reviewed by a counselor.

Number of Units Required
For students enrolled in a degree program under CH: 30, 31, 35, 1606/1607, the following number of units are required each semester to qualify for educational and training allowance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>full allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 – 11.5 units</td>
<td>three-fourths allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 – 8.5 units</td>
<td>one-half allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 – 5.5 units</td>
<td>one-quarter allowance*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Chapters 32 and 1606 only. All other chapters, tuition and fees only.

Short-term and summer session courses are computed proportionately for payment purposes.

Rate of Pursuit (Chapter 33)
The Chapter 33 housing allowance is paid if the rate of pursuit is more than 50%. The Department of Veterans Affairs calculates the rate of pursuit by dividing the benefit-eligible credit hours/units (or credit hour equivalent) enrolled by the number of credit hours/units considered to be full-time by the school. The resulting percentage is the student’s rate of pursuit.

Please visit www.gibill.va.gov for additional information and updates.

Withdrawal/Change of Classes
Veterans are required to notify the campus Veterans Affairs Office when they stop attending class, withdraw from the college, or add or drop a class. Such changes should be reported immediately after completing the add/drop procedure. Failure to comply with this regulation will be grounds for decertification of Veterans’ benefits.

Veterans Academic Progress
A veteran student on Academic probation status will be disqualified when his/her semester grade point average (GPA) falls below 2.0 the subsequent semester. A veteran student on Lack of Progress probation status will be disqualified if he/she does not complete over 60% of attempted units in the subsequent semester. The College Veterans Affairs Office is required to notify the Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) of this status. The DVA will terminate benefits unless it can be shown that the student is pursuing an appropriate objective and has a reasonable chance for success in the chosen program. Please contact the Veterans Affairs Office for more information.

Readmission After Termination Status
Students who wish to be considered for readmission after the VA termination will be required to meet with a VA Counselor and develop a Student Success Plan prior to being readmitted.

Repeated Classes
Veterans may not receive benefits for a repeat of a course in which a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “P” has
already been earned. Although District policy allows a student to repeat a course in which a grade of “D” has been received; the course may be certified for benefits only if this catalog states that a grade of “C” or better in that course is required to earn a degree or meet a prerequisite.

**Work Experience**

Veterans may be approved for Work Experience classes only if work experience is required in their major or if they have electives available according to their education plan.

**Transcripts**

All official transcripts of prior college work and military schools, including copies of form DD214, DD2685, Joint Service Transcript, or Smart Transcript covering all periods of military service, must be on file in the Records Office by the end of the first semester of attendance at this college. Certification for benefits for the second semester will be withheld if transcripts are not received. Visit the Veterans Affairs Office for necessary forms.
Academic Requirements
The Associate Degree

On the recommendation of the faculty, the colleges of the San Diego Community College District award the Associate of Arts degree or the Associate of Science degree.

The Associate of Arts degree is awarded in the social sciences, humanities, the arts, and similar disciplines. The Associate of Science degree is awarded in engineering, physical and biological sciences, and occupational curricula.

Proactive Award Degree

Students who have an official education plan on file and meet degree requirements may be awarded an associate degree.

All Degrees Have the Following Requirements in Common

Minimum Units in Residence

A minimum of 12 degree applicable units must be completed in residence at the college granting the degree.

The 12-unit in residence requirement is effective for all degrees awarded regardless of catalog year.

Courses completed via credit for prior learning, including credit by exam, do not qualify for the 12-unit in residence requirement.

Major/Area of Emphasis Requirements

- Eighteen semester units or more are required.
- Six semester units must be completed at City, Mesa, or Miramar College. Refer to the Degree Curricula and Certificate Programs section of this catalog for specific requirements for each major.

Recency of Coursework Limitation:

Academic departments may require that courses for the major be completed within a specified period of time prior to the granting of the Associate Degree, Certificate of Achievement, or Certificate of Performance. Students with questions about the applicability of previous coursework are advised to consult the Department as early as possible.

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) California State University (CSU)

The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. Each AA-T or AS-T is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses. Students transferring to a CSU campus that does accept the AA-T or AS-T will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree in that major. Please see a counselor and http://ICanGoToCollege.com for more information.

Students intending to transfer to a CSU should consult a counselor and visit www.assist.org for guidance on appropriate transfer coursework.

Degree Requirements

The following is required for all AA-T or AS-T degrees:

1. Maximum of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
2. Minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some CSU campuses and majors may require a higher GPA. Please see a counselor for more information.
3. Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in an “AA-T” or “AS-T” major (see list above). All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of C or better. A “P” (pass) grade meets this requirement. Students should review the Pass/No-Pass acceptance policy of the transfer institution prior to requesting this grade option.
4. Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE; see page 124 for more information); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum pattern (IGETC; see page 115 for more information).
IGETC for STEM

Students pursuing an Associate Degree for Transfer in Biology are eligible to take IGETC for STEM, deferring two lower-division GE courses until after transfer. IGETC for STEM is applicable only to Biology majors in which the Transfer Model Curriculum explicitly indicates the availability of the option.

Students using IGETC for STEM may delay until after transfer:

- One general education course in Area 3 (Arts and Humanities); and
- One general education course in Area 4 (Social and Behavioral Sciences).

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education pattern is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

CSUGE for STEM

Students pursuing an Associate Degree for Transfer in Biology are eligible to take CSUGE-Breadth for STEM, deferring two lower-division GE courses until after transfer. CSUGE-Breadth for STEM is applicable only to Biology majors in which the Transfer Model Curriculum explicitly indicates the availability of the option.

Students using CSUGE-Breadth for STEM must complete:

- All courses in Areas A, B, E, and F of the traditional CSU GE Breadth Curriculum;
- One course in Area C1 Arts and one course in Area C2 Humanities; and
- One course in Area D.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education pattern is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Associate of Arts and Associate of Science Degree Requirements

Minimum 60 Units Required

All degrees require a minimum of 60 degree applicable semester units. See course descriptions.

Grade Point Average (GPA) and Minimum Grade Requirements

- Effective 2009-2010 catalog year (and each year thereafter), students must earn a grade of “C” or better in courses required for the major. A “P” (pass) grade meets this requirement.
- A grade point average of at least 2.0 (a “C” average) is required in the curriculum upon which the degree is based.

District Competencies

District competencies in reading, written expression, and mathematics (See Miramar College catalog page 94).

Select One of the Following Five General Education Options:

- Option 1–San Diego Community College District General Education AND District Requirements. (See Miramar College Catalog page 94)
- Option 2–CSU General Education Breadth (CSU GE Pattern). (See Miramar College Catalog page 124)
- Option 3–Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern. (See Miramar College Catalog page 115)
- Option 4–San Diego Community College District General Education Requirements. (See Miramar College Catalog page 100) Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

NOTE: Option 4 is only available for the following Miramar College degrees designed for transfer students:

Areas of emphasis:

- Art/Visual Studies (see page 155)
- Biology Studies (see page 170)
- Chemistry Studies (see page 178)
- Earth Science Studies (see page 236)
- English/Literature Studies (see page 200)
- Exercise and Nutritional Sciences (see page 205)
- Human Development Studies (see page 183)
- Humanities Studies (see page 220)
- Mathematics Studies (see page 226)
- Music Studies (see page 231)
- Occupational/Technical Studies (see page 224)
- Pre-Engineering Studies (see page 237)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (see page 218)
- World Language Studies (see page 247)

Option 5—Students who submit an official transcript showing they have earned a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution will have satisfied the SDCCD associate degree general education and District requirements by having previously completed the baccalaureate degree. Students seeking the Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) degree must complete either the California State University General Education Breadth (CSU-GE) pattern or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution should review the Transfer Requirements section of this catalog.

District Requirements (Option 1)

( ) Colleges in parenthesis indicate where the course is approved for District Requirements.

C—City College
M—Mesa College
MMR—Miramar College

The following information is effective for students graduating under the 2009-2010 catalog year or each term thereafter and is subject to change. Please contact the Counseling Department for updates.

1. Competence in Reading and Written Expression

Complete one course with a grade of “C” or better from General Education Requirements Area A.1 Language and Rationality, English Composition.

Note: The course selected to meet this requirement may also be used to meet the general education requirement for English Composition.

2. Competence in Mathematics

“Competency in mathematics” means the ability to analyze and reason quantitatively and solve problems using concepts at the level of intermediate algebra or higher. Courses that meet the math competency requirement have a substantial component involving mathematical reasoning. Students must complete one course with a grade of “C” or better from the following list:

- BANK 103 Introduction to Investments (MMR)
- BIOL 200 Biological Statistics (M)
- BUSE 101 Business Mathematics (C,M,MMR)
- BUSE 115 Statistics for Business (C,M,MMR)
- CHEM 251 Quantitative Analytical Chemistry (C,M,MMR)
- CISC 187 Data Structures in C++ (C,M,MMR)
- CISC 190 Java Programming (C,M,MMR)
- CISC 192 C++ Programming (C,M,MMR)
- CISC 201 Advanced C++ Programming (C,M)
- CISC 205 Object Oriented Programming using C++ (C)
- CISC 246 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science (M,MMR)
- ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics (C,M,MMR)
- ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics (C,M,MMR)
- ENGE 151 Engineering Drawing (C,M)
- ENGE 200 Statics (C,M)
- ENGE 240 Digital Systems (C)
- ENGE 250 Dynamics (C,M)
- ENGE 260 Electric Circuits (C,M)
- HEIT 256 Statistics for Healthcare (M)
- MFET 210 Statistical Process Control (C)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFET 220</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>General Physics II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 180A</td>
<td>General Physics I (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 180B</td>
<td>General Physics II (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 197</td>
<td>Waves, Optics and Modern Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 201</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics for Political Science (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 57A</td>
<td>Beginning Algebra and Practical Descriptive Statistics (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 59</td>
<td>Explorations in Foundations of Math (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 92</td>
<td>Applied Beginning and Intermediate Algebra (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 96</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra and Geometry (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 98</td>
<td>Technical Intermediate Algebra and Geometry (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 104</td>
<td>Trigonometry (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>Explorations in Mathematical Analysis (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Gateway to Experimental Statistics (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>College and Matrix Algebra (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 118</td>
<td>Math for the Liberal Arts Student (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 122</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Precalculus (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210A</td>
<td>Concepts of Elementary School Mathematics I (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210B</td>
<td>Concepts of Elementary School Mathematics II (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Teaching Mathematics (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 245</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 254</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 255</td>
<td>Differential Equations (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses that meet the math competency requirement may also be used to fulfill District General Education Area A2. Communication and Analytical Thinking.

3. American Institutions/California Government

Students are required to complete the United States History, Constitution and American Ideals before being awarded an associate degree. This requirement may be fulfilled by completing any combination of two classes that, when combined, fulfill areas: US-1, US-2, and US-3. A course may be used to fulfill more than one area.

A check mark [✓] indicates course has been approved to meet the requirement for the area.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>^BLAS 140A History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^BLAS 140B History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^CHIC 141A U.S. History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^CHIC 141B U.S. History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109 History of the United States I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110 History of the United States II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^HIST 115A History of the Americas I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^HIST 115B History of the Americas II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^HIST 123 U.S. History from the Asian Pacific American Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141 Women in United States History I (M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142 Women in United States History II (M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^HIST 150 Native Americans in United States History I (M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^HIST 151 Native Americans in United States History II (M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175 California History (M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 102 Introduction to American Government (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^POLI 121 American Political Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

- Courses designated with a caret (^) may also be used to fulfill the District Multicultural studies requirement.
- Completion of the Advanced Placement examination in U.S. History with a score of 3 or higher will satisfy the requirement for the CSU American Institutions Area US-1 only.
- Completion of the Advanced Placement examination in U.S. Government & Politics with a score of 3 or higher will satisfy the requirement for Area US-2.
- Students who have completed the American Institutions requirement except for the California government portion must complete one course approved in Area US-3.
4. Health Education

This requirement is met by completing Health Education 101: Health and Lifestyle, three units.

Note: This requirement is waived for students who earn degrees in Nursing Education, Physical Therapist Assistant, or are graduates of a certified paramedic training program. U.S. Veterans and active duty U.S. military personnel may be granted two units of college credit to fulfill the Health Education Requirement if service has been continuous for at least six months. Copies of form DD-214 or DD-295 or Joint Services Transcript (JST) or CCAF Transcript covering all periods of military service must be on file in the Records Office.

5. Exercise Science Activity

Students must complete two activity courses. Exercise Science courses numbered below PHYE 240 or below EXSC 229 are acceptable. Dance courses are also acceptable, except for DANC 181, 183 and 253. Administration of Justice 127A, 127B, 127C, 127D, 128A, 128B, 128C, 128D, 323, 381 and 382 are also acceptable. Fire Protection Technology 100D, 150A, 150B, 160, 360A, 380W, 381F are also acceptable. Students with physical conditions which prevent participation in regular exercise science activity classes must file a physician’s statement with the College Evaluations Office. Adapted Exercise Science classes are available. A Physician’s medical release form is required.

Note: This requirement is waived for students who possess an accredited Fire Fighter I certification or are graduates of a POST Commission certified regional law enforcement academy. U.S. Veterans and active duty U.S. military personnel may be granted two units of college credit to fulfill the Exercise Science Activity requirement if service has been continuous for at least six months. Copies of form DD-214 or DD-295 or Joint Services Transcript (JST) or CCAF Transcript covering all periods of military service must be on file in the Records Office.

6. Multicultural Studies

Students may satisfy the District multicultural studies graduation requirement by satisfactorily completing a course related to the culture of one or more of the ethnic groups which are represented in American society. The course shall include a focus on the role of men and women in the origin, development, and current status of these cultures.

Note: Each student seeking the Associate Degree must complete a three-unit multicultural studies course selected from the general education courses marked with a ^ indicating that it meets the Multicultural Requirement. The three units may be applied to the 18 units required in general education.

This requirement is met by completing one of the following courses (these courses are also on the District General Education list).

- ^ ADJU 106 Diversity and Community Relations (MMR)
- ^ AMSL 150 Introduction to Deaf Culture (M)
- ^ ANTH 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (C,M,MMR)
- ^ ANTH 200 Introduction to North American Indians (M)
- ^ ANTH 210 Introduction to California Indians (C,M)
- ^ ARTF 113 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (M,MMR)
- ^ ARTF 115 African Art (C,M)
- ^ ARTF 120 Native American Art (M)
- ^ BLAS 104 Black Psychology (C,M)
- ^ BLAS 110 African American Art (C,M)
- ^ BLAS 111 Cultural Influences on African Art (M)
- ^ BLAS 115 Sociology from a Black Perspective (C)
- ^ BLAS 116 Contemporary Social Problems from a Black Perspective (C,M)
- ^ BLAS 120 Black Music (C,M)
- ^ BLAS 125 Dynamics of the Black Community (M)
- ^ BLAS 130 The Black Family (C,M)
- ^ BLAS 135 Introduction to Black Politics (C)
- ^ BLAS 140A History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)
- ^ BLAS 140B History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)
- ^ BLAS 145A Introduction to African History (C,M)
- ^ BLAS 145B Introduction to African History (C)
- ^ BLAS 150 Black Women in Literature, Film and the Media (C,M)
- ^ BLAS 155 African American Literature (C,M)
- ^ CHIC 110A Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies (C,M)
- ^ CHIC 110B Introduction to Chicana Studies (C,M)
- ^ CHIC 135 Chicana/o Literature (C,M)
- ^ CHIC 141A United States History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)
- ^ CHIC 141B United States History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)
General Education Defined

General Education courses should contribute to the broad education of career technical and transfer students in the areas of critical thinking, writing, and oral communication skills, understanding of and the ability to use quantitative analysis, and awareness of the arts and humanities; and of the physical, social and behavioral sciences as they affect one's interaction with the diverse local and global communities. General Education Requirements Title 5: Section 55063:

a. Language and Rationality. Courses in language and rationality are those which develop for the student the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system the student uses.

1. English Composition. Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall be designed to include both expository and argumentative writing.

2. Communication and Analytical Thinking. Courses fulfilling the communication and analytical thinking requirement include oral communication, mathematics, logic, statistics, computer languages and programming, and related disciplines.

Students who complete language and rationality general education courses will be able to:

• demonstrate an understanding of the principles of clear and coherent communication

• use verbal and non-verbal languages in a clear and precise manner

• develop logical and rational thinking skills while analyzing and communicating processes

• evaluate different quantitative and qualitative symbol expressions and systems

b. Natural Sciences. Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the General Education Requirement in natural sciences,
a course shall be designed to help the student develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method, and encourage an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, general physical science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, physical geography, physical anthropology, physics and other scientific disciplines.

Students who complete natural sciences general education courses will be able to:

• demonstrate an understanding and appreciation of the scientific method
• express an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities
• examine the natural physical world and its life forms in a variety of courses
• utilize critical thinking skills in a variety of scientific applications

c. **Social and Behavioral Sciences.** Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those which focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course shall be designed to develop an awareness of the method of inquiry used by the social and behavioral sciences. It shall be designed to stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in cultural anthropology, cultural geography, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology and related disciplines.

Students who complete social and behavioral sciences general education courses will be able to:

• express understanding of how people act and have acted in response to their societies and the natural environment
• articulate how societies and social subgroups operate in specific historical and contemporary contexts
• use methods of inquiry and measurement appropriate to the particular discipline being studied

d. **Humanities.** Courses in the humanities are those which study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course shall be designed to help the student develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves, help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion.

Students who complete humanities general education courses will be able to:

• express understanding and appreciation of varieties of cultural and artistic expression
• articulate an understanding of the complex relationships between the arts and their cultural, historical, and economic contexts
• evaluate the various elements of artistic works

Ethnic Studies will be offered in at least one of the required areas.
General Education Requirements (Option 4)

Colleges in parenthesis indicate where the course is approved for General Education Requirements.
C—City College
M—Mesa College
MMR—Miramar College

^ Courses with a caret fulfill District multicultural studies graduation requirement.
* Courses with an asterisk may satisfy more than one area and/or general education requirement but may not be counted more than once for this.

The following information is based on 2021–2022 course offerings and is subject to change. Please contact the Counseling Department for updates.

The State of California requires the completion of a minimum of 18 units of general education with at least a 2.0 grade point average. One course must be selected from each of the following areas: English Composition; Communication/Analytical Thinking; the Sciences (Life or Physical, not both); Humanities; Social Sciences; and a sixth course chosen from any area.

A. Language and Rationality

A minimum of three semester units, or four quarter units, must be completed. Choose one course from the following:

1. English Composition

   ENGL 101 Reading and Composition (C,M,MMR)
   ENGL 105 Composition and Literature (C,M,MMR)
   ENGL 205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition (C,M,MMR)

A minimum of three semester units, or four quarter units, must be completed. Choose one course from the following:

2. Communication and Analytical Thinking

   BIOL 200 Biological Statistics (M)
   BUSE 101 Business Mathematics (C,M,MMR)
   BUSE 115 Statistics for Business (C,M,MMR)
   CISC 150 Introduction to Computer and Information Sciences (C,M)
   CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems (C,M,MMR)
   CISC 246 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science (M,MMR)
   COMS 99 Voice and Diction for Non-Native Speakers of English (C,MMR)
   COMS 101 Voice and Articulation (C,M)
   COMS 103 Oral Communication (C,M,MMR)
   COMS 135 Interpersonal Communication (C,M,MMR)
   COMS 160 Argumentation (C,M,MMR)
   COMS 170 Small Group Communication (C,M,MMR)
   COMS 180 Intercultural Communication (C,M,MMR)
   GISG 104 Geographic Information Science and Spatial Reasoning (C,M)
   HIST 205 Methodology and Practice in History (M)
   MATH 57A Beginning Algebra and Practical Descriptive Statistics (C)
   MATH 59 Explorations in Foundations of Math (C)
   MATH 85 Practical Career Mathematics (C,M)
   MATH 92 Applied Beginning and Intermediate Algebra (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 96 Intermediate Algebra and Geometry (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 98 Technical Intermediate Algebra and Geometry (C)
   MATH 104 Trigonometry (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 107 Introduction to Scientific Programming (C)
   MATH 107L Introduction to Scientific Programming Lab (C)
   MATH 109 Explorations in Mathematical Analysis (C)
   MATH 115 Gateway to Experimental Statistics (C)
   MATH 116 College and Matrix Algebra (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 118 A Survey of Modern Mathematics (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 119 Elementary Statistics (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 122 Basic Techniques of Calculus II (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 141 Precalculus (C,M,MMR)
   MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (C,M,MMR)
MATH 151  Calculus with Analytic Geometry II  
               (C,M,MMR)  
MATH 210A  Concepts of Elementary School Mathematics I  (C,M)  
MATH 210B  Concepts of Elementary School Mathematics II  (C,M)  
MATH 245  Discrete Mathematics  (C,M,MMR)  
MATH 252  Calculus with Analytic Geometry III  (C,M,MMR)  
MATH 254  Introduction to Linear Algebra  
               (C,M,MMR)  
MATH 255  Differential Equations  (C,M,MMR)  
PHIL 100  Logic and Critical Thinking  (C,M,MMR)  
PHIL 101  Symbolic Logic  (C,M,MMR)  
* PHIL 205  Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy  (C,M,MMR)  
POLI 201  Elementary Statistics for Political Science  (C,M)  
PSYC 258  Behavioral Science Statistics  
               (C,M,MMR)  

Courses that meet the math competency requirement may also be used to fulfill District General Education Area A2. Communication and Analytical Thinking.  

B. Natural Sciences  

A minimum of three semester units, or four quarter units, must be completed. Choose one course from the following:  

1. Life Sciences  

   AGRI 107  Introduction to Agricultural Plant Science  (C)  
   ANTH 102  Introduction to Biological Anthropology  (C,M,MMR)  
   ANTH 104  Laboratory in Biological Anthropology  
               (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 100  Natural History - Environmental Biology - Lecture/Laboratory  (M,MMR)  
   BIOL 101  Issues in Environmental Science & Sustainability - Lecture/Laboratory  (C)  
   BIOL 107  General Biology - Lecture/Laboratory  
               (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 110  Introduction to Oceanography  (C,M)  
   BIOL 111  Cancer Biology  (C)  
   BIOL 115  Marine Biology  (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 120  The Environment of Man  (M)  
   BIOL 130  Human Heredity  (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 131  Introduction to Biotechnology  (MMR)  
   BIOL 135  Biology of Human Nutrition  (C,MMR)  

   BIOL 160  Elements of Human Anatomy & Physiology - Lecture/Laboratory  
              (M,MMR)  
   BIOL 180  Plants and People  (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 205  General Microbiology  (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 210A  Introduction to the Biological Sciences I - Lecture/Laboratory  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 210B  Introduction to the Biological Sciences II - Lecture/Laboratory  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 215  Introduction to Zoology  (M)  
   BIOL 230  Human Anatomy  (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 235  Human Physiology  (C,M,MMR)  
   BIOL 250  Introduction to Botany  (M)  
   BIOL 285  Tropical Botany Field Experience  (MMR)  
   MEDA 55  Fundamentals Human Anatomy and Physiology  (M)  
   NUTR 150  Nutrition  (C,M,MMR)  
   NUTR 155  Advanced Nutrition  (M,MMR)  
   PSYC 260  Introduction to Physiological Psychology  (C,M,MMR)  

2. Physical Sciences  

   AGRI 125  Introduction to Soil Science  (C)  
   ASTR 101  Descriptive Astronomy  (C,M,MMR)  
   ASTR 102  Exploring The Solar System and Life Beyond The Earth  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   ASTR 109  Practice in Observing - Laboratory  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   ASTR 111  Astronomy Laboratory  (C,M,MMR)  
   AVIA 115  Aviation Weather  (MMR)  
   CHEM 100  Fundamentals of Chemistry  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   CHEM 100L  Fundamentals of Chemistry - Laboratory  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   CHEM 103  General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry  (M,MMR)  
   CHEM 111  Chemistry in Society  (C,M,MMR)  
   CHEM 111L  Chemistry and Society Laboratory  
              (C,M)  
   CHEM 130  Introduction to Organic & Biological Chemistry  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   CHEM 130L  Introduction to Organic & Biological Chemistry - Laboratory  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   CHEM 152  Introduction to General Chemistry  
              (C,M,MMR)  
   CHEM 152L  Introduction to General Chemistry Laboratory  
              (C,M,MMR)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I - Laboratory (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II - Laboratory (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I - Laboratory (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II - Laboratory (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Quantitative Analytical Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101</td>
<td>Physical Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101L</td>
<td>Physical Geography - Laboratory (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology - Laboratory (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 104</td>
<td>Earth Science (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 120</td>
<td>Earth Science Laboratory (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 130</td>
<td>Field Geology of San Diego County (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA 101</td>
<td>The Oceans (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 100</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 101</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science - Laboratory (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 105</td>
<td>Physical Science for Elementary Education (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 114</td>
<td>Weather and Climate (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100</td>
<td>Introductory Physics Lecture/Laboratory (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>General Physics II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 180A</td>
<td>General Physics I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 180B</td>
<td>General Physics II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 181A</td>
<td>General Physics Lab I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 181B</td>
<td>General Physics Lab II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 197</td>
<td>Waves, Optics and Modern Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. Humanities**

A minimum of three semester units, or four quarter units, must be completed. Choose one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 120</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 121</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 220</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level III (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 221</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level IV (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 101</td>
<td>First Course in Arabic (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Arabic (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 201A</td>
<td>Third Course in Arabic (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 126</td>
<td>History of Ancient World Architecture (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 127</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: Renaissance Through Contemporary (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 100</td>
<td>Art Orientation (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 106</td>
<td>Art of the United States: Colonial to Modern Period (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 107</td>
<td>Contemporary Art (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 108</td>
<td>Women in Art (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 109</td>
<td>Modern Art (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 110</td>
<td>Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 111</td>
<td>Art History: Renaissance to Modern (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 113</td>
<td>Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 115</td>
<td>African Art (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 120</td>
<td>Native American Art (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 125</td>
<td>Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 130</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Art (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 188</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Photography (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 191</td>
<td>Cultural Influences on Photography (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 194</td>
<td>Critical Photography (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTG 118</td>
<td>Graphic Design History (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 110</td>
<td>African American Art (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 111</td>
<td>Cultural Influences on African Art (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 120</td>
<td>Black Music (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Requirements

^ BLAS 150 Black Women in Literature, Film and the Media (C,M)
^ BLAS 155 African American Literature (C,M)
CHIC 130 Mexican Literature in Translation (C,M)
^ CHIC 135 Chican(o) Literature (C,M)
CHIC 138 Literature of La Raza in Latin America in Translation (C,M)
^ CHIC 190 Chicano Images in Film (C,M)
^ CHIC 210 Chico Art (C,M)
CHIC 230 Chicano Art (C,M)
CHIN 101 First Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)
CHIN 102 Second Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)
CHIN 201 Third Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)
CHIN 202 Fourth Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)
DANC 181 History of Dance (C,M)
DFLM 101 Introduction to Film (MMR)
DFLM 102 The American Cinema (MMR)
DRAM 105 Introduction to Dramatic Arts (C,M)
DRAM 107 Study of Filmed Plays (C)
DRAM 108 Playwriting (C)
^ DRAM 109 Theatre and Social Issues (C,M)
DRAM 111 Chicana(o) Theatre (C)
DRAM 136 History of Canonized Theatre - Ancient Greece to the Restoration (C,M)
DRAM 137 History of Canonized Western Theatre - Restoration to the Present (C,M)
DRAM 150 Cinema as Art and Communication I (M)
DRAM 151 Cinema as Art and Communication II (M)
ENGL 207 The Art of the Sentence (M)
ENGL 208 Introduction to Literature (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 209 Literary Approaches to Film (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 210 American Literature I (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 211 American Literature II (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 215 English Literature I: 800–1799 (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 216 English Literature II: 1800–Present (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 220 Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE–1600 CE (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 221 Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600–Present (C,M,MMR)
^ ENGL 230 Asian American Literature (M,MMR)
ENGL 237 Women in Literature (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 238 Evaluating Children’s Literature (C)
ENGL 240 Shakespeare (C,M)
FASH 120 Fashion History and Trends (M)
^ FASH 122 Ethnic Costume (M)
FREN 101 First Course in French (C,M)
FREN 102 Second Course in French (C,M)
FREN 201 Third Course in French (C,M)
FREN 202 Fourth Course in French (C,M)
GERM 101 First Course in German (C,M)
GERM 102 Second Course in German (C,M)
GERM 201 Third Course in German (C,M)
* HIST 100 World History I (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 101 World History II (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 105 Introduction to Western Civilization I (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 106 Introduction to Western Civilization II (C,M,MMR)
^* HIST 120 Introduction to Asian Civilizations (C,M,MMR)
^* HIST 121 Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (C,M,MMR)
^* HIST 123 U.S. History from the Asian Pacific American Perspective (C,M)
* HIST 131 Latin America Before Independence (M)
* HIST 132 Latin America Since Independence (M)
HUMA 101 Introduction to the Humanities I (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 102 Introduction to the Humanities II (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 103 Introduction to the New Testament(C,M)
HUMA 104 Introduction to the Old Testament (M)
HUMA 106 World Religions (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 118 Eastern Humanities (M)
HUMA 119 Western Humanities (M)
HUMA 201 Mythology (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 202 Mythology: Hero’s Journey (C)
HUMA 205 Exploring Human Values Through Film (M)
HUMA 210 Women in Religion and Myth (M)
^ INTE 125 History of Furniture and Interiors (M)
### ITAL 101 First Course in Italian (C,M)
### ITAL 102 Second Course in Italian (C,M)
### ITAL 201 Third Course in Italian (C,M)
### JAPN 101 First Course in Japanese (M)
### JAPN 102 Second Course in Japanese (M)
### JAPN 201 Third Course in Japanese (M)
### JAPN 202 Fourth Course in Japanese (M)
### MULT 116 Unity Game Development (M)
### MUSI 100 Introduction to Music (C,M,MMR)
### MUSI 101 Music History I: Middle Ages to Mid 18th Century (M)
### MUSI 102 Music History II: Mid 18th to Early 20th Century (M)
### MUSI 103 History of Rock Music (C,M,MMR)
### MUSI 109 World Music (C,M,MMR)
### MUSI 111 Jazz History (C,M,MMR)
### MUSI 117 Music in the United States (M)
### MUSI 118 Asian & Pacific Music (M)
### MUSI 119 Music in Latin America & North America (M)
### MUSI 125 Music, the Arts, and Society (M)
### PHIL 102A Introduction to Philosophy: Reality and Knowledge (C,MMR)
### PHIL 102B Introduction to Philosophy: Values (C,MMR)
### PHIL 103 Historical Introduction to Philosophy (M)
### PHIL 104A History Of Western Philosophy: Ancient to Medieval (C,M,MMR)
### PHIL 104B History of Western Philosophy: Modern to Contemporary (C,M)
### PHIL 105 Contemporary Philosophy (C,M)
### PHIL 106 Asian Philosophy (C,M)
### PHIL 107 Reflections on Human Nature (C,M,MMR)
### PHIL 108 Perspectives on Human Nature and Society (C,M)
### PHIL 110 Philosophy of Religion (M)
### PHIL 111 Philosophy in Literature (C,M)
### PHIL 112 Philosophy of Science (M)
### PHIL 125 Philosophy of Women (C,M)
### PHIL 130 Philosophy of Art and Music (C,M)
### PHIL 131 Environmental Ethics (C,M)
### PHIL 205 Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy (C,M,MMR)
### PHOT 150 History of Photography (C)
### RTVF 160 Introduction to Cinema (C)
### RTVF 162 Women in Film (C)
### RUSS 101 First Course in Russian (C,M)
### RUSS 102 Second Course in Russian (C,M)
### RUSS 201 Third Course in Russian (M)
### SPAN 101 First Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)
### SPAN 102 Second Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)
### SPAN 201 Third Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)
### SPAN 202 Fourth Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)
### SPAN 215 Spanish for Spanish Speakers I (C,M)
### SPAN 216 Spanish for Spanish Speakers II (C,M)
### SPAN 221 Hispanic Literature for Spanish Speakers (M)
### SPAN 222 Hispanic Culture and Civilization for Spanish Speakers (M)
### TAGA 101 First Course in Tagalog (MMR)
### TAGA 102 Second Course in Tagalog (MMR)
### TAGA 201 Third Course in Tagalog (MMR)
### VIET 101 First Course in Vietnamese (M)
### VIET 102 Second Course in Vietnamese (M)
### VIET 201 Third Course in Vietnamese (M)

### D. Social and Behavioral Sciences

A minimum of three semester units, or four quarter units, must be completed. Choose one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106</td>
<td>Diversity and Community Relations (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 100</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainable Agriculture (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Deaf Culture (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 110</td>
<td>Anthropology of Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 117</td>
<td>Anthropology of Gender and Sexuality (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 140</td>
<td>Primatology (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 200</td>
<td>Introduction to North American Indians (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Anthropology (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 210</td>
<td>Introduction to California Indians (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 215</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Studies (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 104</td>
<td>Black Psychology (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 115</td>
<td>Sociology from a Black Perspective (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 116</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems from a Black Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 125</td>
<td>Dynamics of the Black Community (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 130</td>
<td>The Black Family (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 135</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Politics (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 140A</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 140B</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 145A</td>
<td>Introduction to African History (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ BLAS 145B</td>
<td>Introduction to African History (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 165</td>
<td>Sexuality and Black Culture (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 175</td>
<td>Psycho-History of Racism and Sexism (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140</td>
<td>Business Law and the Legal Environment (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ CHIC 110A</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ CHIC 110B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicano Studies (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ CHIC 141A</td>
<td>United States History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ CHIC 141B</td>
<td>United States History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 150</td>
<td>History of Mexico (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 170</td>
<td>La Chicana (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 201</td>
<td>The Indigenous Tradition of Mexico and Ancient Mesoamerica (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 103</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth and Development (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ CHIL 141</td>
<td>The Child, Family and Community (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 201</td>
<td>Communication and Community (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 101</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution and Mediation (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DJRN 100</td>
<td>Mass Media in the Digital Age (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 220</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ ENGL 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ FILI 100</td>
<td>Filipino American Experience (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ GEND 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ GEOG 102</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ GEOG 104</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ GEOG 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Geography (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 100</td>
<td>World History I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 101</td>
<td>World History II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>History of the United States I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>History of the United States II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 115A</td>
<td>History of the Americas I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 115B</td>
<td>History of the Americas II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^* HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilization (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^* HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^* HIST 123</td>
<td>U.S. History from the Asian Pacific American Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 130</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^* HIST 131</td>
<td>Latin America Before Independence (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^* HIST 132</td>
<td>Latin America Since Independence (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Women in United States History I (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Women in United States History II (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 150</td>
<td>Native Americans in United States History I (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ HIST 151</td>
<td>Native Americans in United States History II (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 154</td>
<td>Ancient Egypt (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175</td>
<td>California History (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Aging (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^ NUTR 153</td>
<td>Cultural Foods (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PEAC 101  Introduction to Peace Studies (C)
PHIL 108  Perspectives on Human Nature and Society (C,M)
PHIL 109  Issues in Social Philosophy (M)
^ PHIL 125  Philosophy of Women (C,M)
PHIL 126  Introduction to Philosophy of Contemporary Gender Issues (C,M)
POLI 101  Introduction to Political Science (C,M,MMR)
POLI 102  Introduction to American Government (C,M,MMR)
^ POLI 103  Comparative Politics (C,M,MMR)
^ POLI 121  American Political Development (C,M,MMR)
Poli 123  Gender and Politics (M)
Poli 124  Introduction to Political Theory: Power and Justice (C,M)
^ POLI 140  Contemporary International Politics (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 101  General Psychology (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 111  Psychological/Social Aspects of Aging, Death and Dying (C,M)
PSYC 121  Introduction to Child Psychology (M)
PSYC 123  Adolescent Psychology (C,MMR)
PSYC 133  Psychology of Women (M,MMR)
PSYC 135  Marriage and Family Relations (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 137  Human Sexual Behavior (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 155  Introduction to Personality (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 166  Introduction to Social Psychology (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 211  Learning (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 230  Psychology of Lifespan Development (C,MMR)
PSYC 245  Abnormal Psychology (C,M,MMR)
PSYC 283  Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (C,M,MMR)
RTVF 101  Media Law and Ethics (C)
^ SOCO 101  Principles of Sociology (C,M,MMR)
^ SOCO 110  Contemporary Social Problems (C,M,MMR)
^ SOCO 125  Sociology of the Family (C,M)
SOCO 145  Health and Society (C,MMR)
^ SOCO 150  Sociology of Latinos/Latinas (C,M)
SOCO 201  Advanced Principles of Sociology (C,M,MMR)
SOCO 220  Introduction to Research Methods in Sociology (C,MMR)
^ SOCO 223  Globalization and Social Change (C,M,MMR)
SUST 101  Introduction to Sustainability (C,M,MMR)
^ WMNS 101  Introduction to Gender and Women’s Studies (M)

Certificate of Achievement

On the recommendation of the faculty, the colleges of the San Diego Community College District award the Certificate of Achievement to students who complete the specified requirements. Programs in which a Certificate of Achievement may be awarded are described in the Degree Curricula and Certificate Programs section of this catalog. Certificate programs are designed for students with specific personal or occupational goals. To qualify for the Certificate of Achievement, students must satisfy the following requirements:

1. meet all standards for admission to the desired certificate program;
2. earn a grade of “C” or higher in each course. A “P” (pass) grade meets this requirement; and
3. a minimum of six semester units of the required courses for the major must be completed at City, Mesa or Miramar College.

Certificate of Performance

Programs in which a Certificate of Performance may be awarded are described in the Degree Curricula and Certificate Programs section of this catalog. A Certificate of Performance recognizes the attainment of knowledge and/or skill through the successful completion of two or more courses as specified by a department. Certificates of Performance are designed to prepare students for employment, job enhancement and/or job advancement. To qualify for the Certificate of Performance, students must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Achieve a grade of “C” or better in each of the required courses. A “P” (pass) grade meets this requirement.
2. Complete all required course work in the San Diego Community College District.
3. Course substitutions or course equivalencies from other colleges may not be used to satisfy Certificate of Performance requirements.
Graduation

Apply for Graduation
Students who expect to receive an Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement should Apply for Graduation. The application may be completed online at: https://myportal.sdccd.edu/

Official college transcripts from all colleges attended must be on file before submitting the application for Associate Degree or Certificate of Achievement.

An evaluation is a summary of college work completed and of requirements to be completed for the associate degree or the certificate of achievement. Only evaluations completed by one of the Evaluators are official.

A petition for an associate degree evaluation should be submitted one year before the student plans to graduate.

Students who are working toward a certificate of achievement should file the Application for Graduation prior to the beginning of the semester in which they plan to complete the requirements of their certificate program.

Petition for Exceptions
Petitions for exceptions to graduation requirements, substitutions, or waiver of requirements are filed with the Counseling Office. All petitions are acted upon by the appropriate college committees/offices.

Catalog Rights
Students who maintain continuous enrollment may choose to graduate under the (City College, Mesa College, and Miramar College) catalog in effect at the time they began their studies in a California Community College, California State University, or University of California campus, or under the catalog in effect at the time of graduation.

Certification of a student’s completion of CSU general education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) is not a graduation requirement. Therefore, students do not have catalog rights to a certification pattern used by a certifying institution or a CSU or UC campus.

Continuous Enrollment
Continuous enrollment is defined as attendance in one semester or two quarters within a calendar year in either the CSU, UC, or California Community College System.

Awarding of Degrees or Certificates
Associate Degrees/Certificates of Achievement will be awarded at the end of the semester in which the requirements are completed.

The graduation ceremony is held once a year. Candidates for Fall, Spring and Summer graduation may participate in the ceremony which is held at the end of the Spring semester.

Associate Degree Initiative
The San Diego Community College District proactively reviews student academic records to determine if program requirements for an associate degree have been met.

Student academic records will be reviewed if the student:
- completed at least 70 degree applicable units,
- submitted all transcripts from other institutions attended, and
- has an education plan on file.

If the degree requirements are met, students will be notified via email and awarded a diploma. Students have until the end of the semester to decline the degree.

All students may participate in the commencement ceremony which occurs annually at the end of the spring semester. Note that students who plan to transfer to a California State University (CSU), may want to consider an Associate Degree for Transfer and should consult a counselor or the Transfer Center for options.

Diplomas
Diplomas are issued only after completion of all graduation requirements has been verified. Diplomas will be issued in the name and to the address of record at the time the diploma is awarded. For information on obtaining your diploma...
or certificate of achievement, or a duplicate copy, please contact the Evaluations Office on campus.

**Graduation with Distinction**
Graduation with honors distinction will be based upon all coursework that is associate degree and lower division baccalaureate degree applicable.

Graduation with Honors is granted to students who achieve an overall 3.5 GPA, High Honors is granted to students who achieve an overall 3.75 GPA, and Highest Honors is granted to students who achieve an overall 4.0 GPA for coursework for the degree or certificate.

Students will be notified that this distinction is pending at the time of the graduation ceremony, when the GPA will be calculated based upon degree or certificate applicable coursework completed through the Fall semester of the year of the ceremony. The final distinction will be determined for the degree or certificate upon completion of all coursework completed through the Fall semester for fall graduates or the Spring semester for spring graduates or the summer term for summer graduates.

**Additional College Degree**
A student having received an associate or baccalaureate degree may qualify for an additional Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree in a new major or concentration.

An additional degree:

1. Permits upgrading or preparation for upgrading current employment.
2. Prepares for employment in an area different from that provided by previous training.
3. Provides general knowledge leading to fulfillment of personal goals.
4. Allows the student to improve priority of transfer applications by earning an Associate Degree for Transfer (ADT).

The following requirements are applicable:

1. A student must earn a minimum of 6 mutually exclusive required semester units in the new major or emphasis. A minimum of twelve (12) semester degree-applicable units must be completed in residence at the college granting the degree.

2. A student must fulfill current catalog associate degree requirements.

3. In order to receive an additional college degree, the student must file an Application for Graduation in the Evaluations Office. Counselors will review all previous college work to determine the student’s eligibility for a second degree.

**ADT Exemption:** Students who have previously been awarded an Associate Degree, and wish to receive one ADT in the same or similar major, will be exempt from the additional unit requirement of 6 new units.

**Transfer Programs**
(See “Transfer Guide” on page 109)

**Gainful Employment and Licensure Eligibility Requirements**
Data on Gainful Employment and Licensure Eligibility Requirements are available at http://occinfo.sdccd.edu/.
Transfer Guide
What is Transfer?
Transfer is the process of continuing your education at a four-year college or university, usually after completing your major preparation and general education at a community college. If planned correctly, the courses that you pass at community college will count towards requirements for your bachelor's degree just as if they had been taken at the four-year institution.

Miramar College students transfer to a wide variety of universities within California and throughout the world.

Transfer Services
Students are advised to plan transfer pathways as early as possible and enroll in transferable courses in both general education and in courses that prepare students for specific university majors. Questions related to transfer programs should be discussed with a counselor in the Transfer Center or campus counseling office.

The Miramar College Transfer Center is designed to help you during each step of your transfer experience to ensure a smooth and positive transition. A variety of resources are available, including:

- Academic Counseling
- Guidance in researching and selecting a transfer institution
- Individual appointments with representatives from UC, CSU, and independent colleges and universities
- Transfer workshops including application and TAG
- Transfer Admission Agreements and Guarantees with selected universities
- A library of catalogs and college publications
- Information on important dates and deadlines
- Computer software for college research
- Transfer Fairs
- Field Trips

For additional information regarding specific services, contact the San Diego Miramar College Transfer Center at 619-388-7380 located in K1-306 or visit www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/transfer.

Steps to Transfer

Step 1: Career Exploration
Your career objective will determine the type of degree you need and your choices for selecting a major. See the Career Center in K1-308 for assistance.

Step 2: Choosing Your University Major
A major is a field of study that you emphasize in your college education. It is what you "specialize" in with your degree. It’s important to remember that your major is what you will study at the university you transfer to. At Miramar College, you can prepare to transfer into virtually any major at any university—there are literally thousands to choose from. To narrow down the options, students often begin to select their major by one of the following techniques:

- If you have an idea of the career field you want to enter, you can find majors that are related to, or prepare for, that career field. Majors and career fields are not always “perfectly matched.” However, knowing your intended career field can help narrow your options. You can visit the Counseling Office or Career Center in K1-308 for assistance in researching career fields.
- If you know what university you want to attend, you can select from the list of majors at that university. Lists of majors at California public universities are available at www.assist.org (click on “Explore Majors”).
- If you think you might be interested in a particular major but are not sure, try taking a general education class in the major and see how you like it. Students often select their major based simply on the courses that are the most interesting to them.
- For descriptions of the 75 most popular majors, visit www.petersons.com/majordecision/.
Step 3: Choosing Your Transfer University

Each university may have different transfer requirements, so choosing a transfer university (first, second, and third choice) is important to ensure you complete the right courses. Universities in the United States are organized into different systems and categories. Choosing a transfer university is also important because:

- The majors offered at each university are different.
- Each university has unique features, including factors like its student body, its location, and its extracurricular activities.
- You are more likely to do well academically in a university environment that you enjoy.

The most common universities that Miramar students transfer to include:

University of California (UC)

Combines undergraduate education (leading to a Bachelor’s degree) with emphasis on graduate program (Master and Doctor degrees) and research. Relatively inexpensive for California residents. UC San Diego (UCSD) is one of the ten universities in the University of California system. See www.UniversityOfCalifornia.edu for details.

UC Minimum Admission Requirements

Transfer students will be eligible for admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 UC-transferable semester units or 90 transferable quarter units.
2. Obtain a minimum 2.4 GPA (2.8 for California non-residents). The GPA for admission can be significantly higher due to the applicant pool.
3. Complete two transferable college courses in English composition (3 semester or 4–5 quarter units each) and one transferable college course in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning (3 semester or 4–5 quarter units).
4. Complete four transferable college courses chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: arts and humanities, social and behavioral sciences, physical and biological sciences.

The UC gives high priority to students who complete major preparation coursework early in their academic career.

Students who complete the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern prior to transferring to the UC system will meet the transfer eligibility coursework requirement listed above (for details on IGETC, see appropriate section of this guide for details). Students are strongly recommended to meet with a counselor to discuss additional requirements for competitive admissions based on major and campus choice.

UC Transfer and Physical Education Activity Courses

The University of California grants a maximum of four semester units of credit for appropriate Physical Education activity courses. Courses that are subject to this limit are listed as such on the college’s UC Transfer Course Agreement, available on web ASSIST at www.assist.org under the UC Transferable Courses link. Physical Education Theory courses or courses that do not fit either the Theory or Activity category are not included in the four semester credit limit.

UC Transfer and Variable Topics Courses

These courses are also called “Independent Studies”, “Special Studies”, “Special Topics”, “Internships”, “Field Work”, etc. Credit for variable topics courses is given only after a review of the scope and content of the course by the enrolling UC campus. This usually occurs after transfer and may require recommendations from faculty. UC does not grant credit for variable topics courses in Journalism, Photography, Health, Business Administration, Architecture, Administration of Justice (Criminology) or Library Departments because of credit restrictions in these areas.

California State University (CSU)

Emphasizes undergraduate education (leading to a Bachelor’s degree) but also offers Master degrees. Professors spend more time in the classroom and less time on research than those in the University of California system. Emphasizes preparation for specific careers. Relatively inexpensive for California residents. San Diego State University (SDSU) and CSU San Marcos are two local universities in the 23-campus California State University system. See www.calstate.edu for details.
CSU Minimum Admission Requirements
Transfer students will be eligible for admission if they meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 CSU-transferable semester units or 90 transferable quarter units.
2. Obtain a minimum 2.0 GPA (2.4 for California non-residents). Impacted majors may have higher GPA Requirements.
3. Complete “The Golden Four” (Oral Communications, Written Communication, Critical Thinking, and Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning) with a grade of “C” or better. Pass/No-Pass grades are not recommended in these areas.

Students are urged to complete a General Education pattern such as CSUGE-Breadth or IGETC (see appropriate section of this guide for details).

Students are strongly recommended to meet with a counselor to discuss additional requirements for competitive admissions based on major and campus choice.

Associate Degrees for transfer are another option to transfer to the CSU system. Refer to page 92 or see your counselor or Transfer Center for details.

Private Colleges and Universities
Colleges and universities that are not funded by public taxes, sometimes also called “independent.” Each university is unique with its own programs, majors, and degrees. Some offer academic programs grounded in a specific religion or philosophy. Others offer programs in only one discipline, such as the arts or technical degrees. Others specialize in providing continuing education to working adults. Usually smaller and more focused in academic emphasis than public universities. Useful websites: www.aiccu.edu, http://sandiegocolleges.org/home/

Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU’s)
Usually have a majority African-American student body, although students of all races attend them. May be private or out-of-state public schools. Most are located in the southern United States. https://ccctransfer.org/hbcu/

Hispanic-Serving Institutions
The Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU) is a national educational association that represents colleges and universities committed to Hispanic Higher education success in the United States (including Puerto Rico), Latin America, and Spain. HACU has 193 member Hispanic-Serving Institutions (HSIs) located in 11 U.S. states and Puerto Rico. To be considered a Hispanic-Serving Institution, the Hispanic enrollment at a college or university must be at least 25 percent of the total student enrollment. California is home to 54 Hispanic-Serving Institutions. www.hacu.net

Tribal Colleges and Universities
There are 35 federally recognized Tribal Colleges and Universities in the United States. Located mainly in the Midwest and Southwest, Tribal Colleges and Universities service approximately 30,000 full- and part-time students. They offer two-year associate degrees in over 200 disciplines with some providing a bachelor’s and master’s degree. They also offer 200 vocational certificate programs. www.aihec.org

Out-of-State Colleges and Universities

Step 4: Academic Preparation

Preparation for Major Courses
For each major at a four-year institution, there are lower-division (freshman and sophomore level) preparatory courses designed to prepare students for upper-division study (junior and senior level). Based on the availability of courses, students are strongly encouraged to complete as many major prerequisite courses as possible prior to transfer.

Preparation for Major courses for UC and CSU schools can be found on ASSIST (www.assist.org). The ASSIST website is designed to provide students with the most accurate and up-to-date information available. ASSIST lists which community college courses are equivalent to their four-year counterparts and/or will meet specific requirements. Students can also get valuable information such as additional screening requirements, if the major is impacted, and if there is a required GPA for a specific major on ASSIST.
For students looking to transfer to a private/independent or out-of-state school, you should first access the Miramar Transfer Center website or talk to a Counselor to find out if Miramar has an articulation agreement with your school of interest (www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/transfer). If Miramar has no articulation with the school, you should contact the school’s admissions office directly or talk to a Miramar Counselor to find out the best way for you to take courses towards major preparation.

General Education Courses

General Education (GE) is a set of courses from a variety of different subject areas that every student must complete in order to earn a bachelor’s degree, regardless of major. The goal is to provide a well-rounded or “liberal” education and to develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes that together help make up an “educated person.”

The completion of GE prior to transfer is not required for admission to most universities. However, it is usually in the students’ best interest to complete an appropriate transfer GE pattern at the community college. This is because GE requirements that are not fulfilled prior to transfer must be completed later at the university, which often extends the time and expense of a university education.

Students usually follow one of three transfer GE options. These are:

The IGETC pattern (see page 116)

IGETC is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

IGETC for STEM

Students pursuing an Associate Degree for Transfer in Biology are eligible to take IGETC for STEM, deferring two lower-division GE courses until after transfer. IGETC for STEM is applicable only to Biology majors in which the Transfer Model Curriculum explicitly indicates the availability of the option.

Students using IGETC for STEM may delay until after transfer:

a. One general education course in Area 3 (Arts and Humanities); and

b. One general education course in Area 4 (Social and Behavioral Sciences).

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education pattern is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

The CSUGE-Breadth pattern (see page 124)

CSUGE-Breadth is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

CSUGE-Breadth for STEM

Students pursuing an Associate Degree for Transfer in Biology are eligible to take CSUGE-Breadth for STEM, deferring two lower-division GE courses until after transfer. CSUGE-Breadth for STEM is applicable only to Biology majors in which the Transfer Model Curriculum explicitly indicates the availability of the option.

Students using CSUGE-Breadth for STEM must complete:

a. All courses in Areas A, B, E, and F of the traditional CSU GE Breadth Curriculum;

b. One course in Area C1 Arts and one course in Area C2 Humanities; and

c. One course in Area D.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education pattern is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Other Transfer General Education Options (see page 132)

It is usually not recommended for students who plan to transfer to the UC or CSU systems to follow this option. However, students entering high-unit majors such as science or engineering, those transferring to a private/independent or out of state institution, or those who plan to apply to only one university may be best served by an alternative general education pattern.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education pattern is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Completion of the IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth pattern also fulfills the requirements for a General Education Certificate (see page 222). Students who complete
one of these patterns and additional transfer coursework may also qualify for one of the following Miramar College associate degrees:

- Administration of Justice for Transfer (see page 150)
- Anthropology for Transfer (see page 151)
- Art History for Transfer (see page 152)
- Art/Visual Studies (see page 155)
- Biology Studies (see page 170)
- Business Administration for Transfer (see page 177)
- Chemistry Studies (see page 178)
- Communication Studies for Transfer (see page 185)
- Computer Science for Transfer (see page 189)
- Earth Science Studies (see page 236)
- Economics for Transfer (see page 197)
- English for Transfer (see page 200)
- English/Literature Studies (see page 200)
- Exercise and Nutritional Sciences (see page 205)
- Geology for Transfer (see page 237)
- History for Transfer (see page 217)
- Human Development Studies (see page 183)
- Humanities Studies (see page 220)
- Kinesiology for Transfer (see page 207)
- Law, Public Policy, and Society (see page 243)
- Mathematics Studies (see page 226)
- Mathematics for Transfer (see page 227)
- Music Studies (see page 231)
- Occupational/Technical Studies (see page 224)
- Philosophy for Transfer (see page 220)
- Physics for Transfer (see page 238)
- Political Science for Transfer (see page 239)
- Pre-Engineering Studies (see page 237)
- Psychology for Transfer (see page 240)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (see page 218)
- Sociology for Transfer (see page 244)
- Spanish for Transfer (see page 248)
- Studio Arts for Transfer (see page 155)
- World Language Studies (see page 247)

General Education Certification

General Education Certification is a legal agreement between the UC or CSU systems and the California Community Colleges that permits a student to transfer from a community college to a UC or CSU campus without the need to complete additional lower division general education courses to satisfy university GE requirements after transfer. Miramar College will provide an IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth certification to one university campus when specifically requested by the student. This certification may include courses taken from other colleges, or credit earned through other means, such as Advanced Placement (AP) test credit. Students do not have “catalog rights” to a certification pattern. Additional information on certification rules that are specific to the IGETC and CSUGE-Breadth patterns are discussed later in those sections.

IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth certification also fulfills the requirements for a General Education Certificate (see page 222).

Students who transfer without certification may have to meet additional GE requirements at the university. This often means taking additional courses after transfer.

CSU U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals Certification (see page 131)

The California State University, before awarding a degree, requires students to complete courses or examinations that address American Institutions, the U.S. Constitution, and California government. This requirement may be fulfilled at a California Community College prior to transfer by completing a combination of courses that satisfies all three areas of the requirement. The requirement may also be completed at a CSU campus after transfer.

Certification of CSU U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals is not required prior to transfer. However, it is usually in the students’ best interest to complete this certification at the community college. CSU U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals certification is described in more detail on page 131.
Transfer General Education Options

University of California and California State University

Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) (Option 3)

About The IGETC Pattern
The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) is a general education pattern that will fulfill all lower-division general education requirements at all California State University (CSU) campuses and most University of California (UC) campuses/majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities. IGETC is usually recommended for students who intend to transfer to a UC campus, or who are not yet sure of their intended transfer university. Completion of the IGETC pattern is not an admission requirement for transfer to most UC or CSU campuses, nor is it the only way to fulfill the lower division GE requirements of a UC or CSU campus prior to transfer.

IGETC for STEM
Students pursuing an Associate Degree for Transfer in Biology are eligible to take IGETC for STEM, deferring two lower-division GE courses until after transfer. IGETC for STEM is applicable only to Biology majors in which the Transfer Model Curriculum explicitly indicates the availability of the option.

Students using IGETC for STEM may delay until after transfer:

  a. One general education course in Area 3 (Arts and Humanities); and
  b. One general education course in Area 4 (Social and Behavioral Sciences).

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education pattern is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Additional IGETC Information and Restrictions

  • Each course must have been IGETC approved at the time it was completed. See www.assist.org for a list of certified courses and approval dates.
  • Courses may be approved for more than one IGETC area. However, each course may be used to certify only one of the areas it is approved for.
  • Students should apply for IGETC certification at the last community college attended prior to transfer. IGETC certification requests will be processed for students who have completed at least one course at a SDCCD college. Certification forms are available at the Counseling or Evaluations Office.
  • AP credit and coursework completed at accredited U.S. colleges and universities may be used to fulfill some IGETC requirements. All such credit must be evaluated through the Evaluations office. Foreign coursework is not acceptable.
  • All courses must be passed with a “C” or higher. Pass (P) grades are also acceptable. “C-” is not acceptable.
  • Students transferring to UC need not complete the Oral Communication requirement (Area 1C).
  • Students transferring to CSU need not complete the Languages Other than English requirement.
  • Some UC campuses do not allow use of IGETC for students who were previously enrolled at a UC campus.
  • Some community college courses have limitations on the amount of credit awarded by the receiving university. See a counselor, the course description in the college catalog, or www.assist.org for more information.

IGETC is not recommended for the following transfer destinations:

  • UC San Diego Revelle Colleges
  • UC Berkeley Colleges of Business, Chemistry, Engineering, Natural Resources, Optometry
  • UC Santa Barbara Colleges of Engineering
  • UC Los Angeles Schools of Engineering and Applied Science
  • UC Merced School of Engineering and Natural Sciences
The IGETC Pattern

Colleges in parenthesis indicate where the course is approved for IGETC Requirements.

C—City College
M—Mesa College
MMR—Miramar College

* Courses with asterisks are listed in more than one area but shall not be certified in more than one area.

+ Courses with pluses indicate transfer credit may be limited by either UC or CSU, or both. Please consult a counselor for additional information.

@ Courses with @ symbols indicate CSU-only requirements.

Area 1—English Communication

2–3 courses, 6–9 semester/8–12 quarter units

Group A: English Composition
1 course, 3 semester/4–5 quarter units

ENGL 101 Reading and Composition (C,M,MMR)
OR
ENGL 105 Composition and Literature (C,M,MMR)

Group B: Critical Thinking - English Composition
1 course, 3 semester/4–5 quarter units

Courses must have English Composition as a prerequisite

ENGL 205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition (C,M,MMR)
HIST 205 Methodology and Practice in History (M)
PHIL 205 Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy (C,M,MMR)

Group C: Oral Communication
1 course, 3 semester/4–5 quarter units

@ COMS 103 Oral Communication (C,M,MMR)
@ * COMS 135 Interpersonal Communication (C,M,MMR)
@ COMS 160 Argumentation (C,M,MMR)
@ COMS 170 Small Group Communication (C,M,MMR)

Area 2A—Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning

1 course, 3 semester/4–5 quarter units

Courses must have Intermediate Algebra as a prerequisite.

+ BIOL 200 Biological Statistics (M)
+ BUSE 115 Statistics for Business (C,M,MMR)
+ CISC 246 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science (M,MMR)
+ MATH 115 Gateway to Experimental Statistics (C)
+ MATH 116 College and Matrix Algebra (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 119 Elementary Statistics (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 122 Basic Techniques of Calculus II (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 141 Precalculus (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 245 Discrete Mathematics (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 252 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 254 Introduction to Linear Algebra (C,M,MMR)
+ MATH 255 Differential Equations (C,M,MMR)
+ PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics (C,M,MMR)

Area 3—Arts and Humanities

3 courses, 9 semester/12–15 quarter units

At least one course from the Arts and one from the Humanities.

3A: Arts Courses

ARTF 100 Art Orientation (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 106 Art of the United States: Colonial to Modern Period (M)
ARTF 107 Contemporary Art (M,MMR)
* ARTF 108 Women in Art (M)
ARTF 109 Modern Art (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 111 Art History: Renaissance to Modern (C,M,MMR)
+ ARTF 113 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (M,MMR)
+ ARTF 115 African Art (C,M)
+ ARTF 120 Native American Art (M)
ARTF 125 Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 130 Pre-Columbian Art (M)
* ARTF 188 Women and Gender in Photography (M)
ARTF 191 Cultural Influences on Photography (M)
ARTF 194 Critical Photography (M)
ARTG 118 Graphic Design History (C)
BLAS 110 African American Art (C,M)
+ BLAS 111 Cultural Influences on African Art (M)
BLAS 120 Black Music (C,M)
CHIC 230 Chicano Art (C,M)
DFLM 101 Introduction to Film (MMR)
DFLM 102 The American Cinema (MMR)
DRAM 105 Introduction to Dramatic Arts (C,M)
DRAM 107 Study of Filmed Plays (C)
DRAM 109 Theatre and Social Issues (C,M)
DRAM 111 Chicana/o Theatre (C)
DRAM 136 History of Canonized Theatre - Ancient Greece to the Restoration (C,M)
DRAM 137 History of Canonized Western Theatre - Restoration to the Present (C,M)
DRAM 150 Cinema as Art & Communication I (M)
DRAM 151 Cinema as Art & Communication II (M)
FASH 122 Ethnic Costume (M)
MUSI 100 Introduction to Music (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 101 Music History I: Middle Ages to Mid 18th Century (M)
MUSI 102 Music History II: Mid 18th–Early 20th Century (M)
MUSI 103 History of Rock Music (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 109 World Music (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 111 Jazz History (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 117 Music in the United States (M)
MUSI 118 Asian & Pacific Music (M)
MUSI 119 Music in Latin America & North America (M)
MUSI 125 Music, the Arts, and Society (M)
PHOT 150 History of Photography (C)
RTVF 160 Introduction to Cinema (C)
RTVF 162 Women in Film (C)

3B: Humanities Courses

AMSL 121 American Sign Language Level II (C,M,MMR)
* AMSL 150 Introduction to Deaf Culture (M)
AMSL 220 American Sign Language Level III (C,M)
AMSL 221 American Sign Language Level IV (C,M)
ARAB 102 Second Course in Arabic (C)
ARAB 201A Third Course in Arabic (C)
ARCH 126 History of Ancient World Architecture (M)
ARCH 127 History of World Architecture: Renaissance Through Contemporary (M)
* ARTF 108 Women in Art (M)
* ARTF 188 Women and Gender in Photography (M)
* ARTF 191 Cultural Influences on Photography (M)
* BLAS 145A Introduction to African History (C,M)
* BLAS 145B Introduction to African History (C)
BLAS 150 Black Women in Literature, Film and the Media (C,M)
BLAS 155 African American Literature (C,M)
CHIC 130 Mexican Literature in Translation (C,M)
CHIC 135 Chicana/o Literature (C,M)
CHIC 138 Literature of La Raza in Latin America in Translation (C,M)
* CHIC 190 Chicano Images in Film (C,M)
* CHIC 210 Chicano Culture (C,M)
CHIN 102 Second Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)
CHIN 201 Third Course Mandarin Chinese (M)
CHIN 202 Fourth Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)
ENGL 208 Introduction to Literature (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 209 Literary Approaches to Film (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 210 American Literature I (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 211 American Literature II (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 215 English Literature I: 800–1799 (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 216 English Literature II: 1800–Present (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 220 Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE–1600 CE (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 221 Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600–Present (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 230 Asian American Literature (M,MMR)
ENGL 237 Women in Literature (C,M,MMR)
ENGL 240 Shakespeare (C,M)
FREN 102 Second Course in French (C,M)
FREN 201 Third Course in French (C,M)
FREN 202 Fourth Course in French (C,M)
GERM 102 Second Course in German (C,M)
GERM 201 Third Course in German (C,M)
* HIST 100 World History I (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 101 World History II (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 105 Introduction to Western Civilization I (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 106 Introduction to Western Civilization II (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 120 Introduction to Asian Civilizations (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 121 Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (C,M,MMR)
* HIST 131 Latin America Before Independence (M)
* HIST 132 Latin America Since Independence (M)
HUMA 101 Introduction to the Humanities I (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 102 Introduction to the Humanities II (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 103 Introduction to the New Testament (C,M)
HUMA 104 Introduction to the Old Testament (M)
HUMA 106 World Religions (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 118 Eastern Humanities (M)
HUMA 119 Western Humanities (M)
HUMA 201 Mythology (C,M,MMR)
HUMA 205 Exploring Human Values through Film (M)
HUMA 210 Women in Religion and Myth (M)
ITAL 102 Second Course in Italian (C,M)
ITAL 201 Third Course in Italian (C,M)
JAPN 102 Second Course in Japanese (M)
JAPN 201 Third Course in Japanese (M)
JAPN 202 Fourth Course in Japanese (M)
PHIL 102A Introduction to Philosophy: Reality & Knowledge (C,M,MMR)
PHIL 102B Introduction to Philosophy: Values (C,M,MMR)
PHIL 103 Historical Introduction to Philosophy (M)
PHIL 104A History Of Western Philosophy: Ancient to Medieval (C,M,MMR)
PHIL 104B History of Western Philosophy: Modern to Contemporary (C,M)
PHIL 105 Contemporary Philosophy (C,M)
PHIL 106 Asian Philosophy (C,M)
PHIL 107 Reflections on Human Nature (C,M,MMR)
PHIL 108 Perspectives on Human Nature & Society (C,M)
PHIL 110 Philosophy of Religion (M)
PHIL 111 Philosophy in Literature (C,M)
PHIL 112 Philosophy of Science (M)
PHIL 125 Philosophy of Women (C,M)
* PHIL 126 Introduction to Philosophy of Contemporary Gender Issues (C,M)
PHIL 130 Philosophy of Art and Music (C,M)
PHIL 131 Environmental Ethics (C,M)
RUSS 102 Second Course in Russian (C,M)
RUSS 201 Third Course in Russian (M)
+ SPAN 102 Second Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)
+ SPAN 201 Third Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)
SPAN 202 Fourth Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)
SPAN 215 Spanish for Spanish Speakers I (C,M)
SPAN 216 Spanish for Spanish Speakers II (C,M)
SPAN 221 Hispanic Literature for Spanish Speakers (M)
SPAN 222 Hispanic Culture and Civilization for Spanish Speakers (M)
TAGA 102 Second Course in Tagalog (MMR)
TAGA 201 Third Course in Tagalog (MMR)
VIET 102 Second Course in Vietnamese (MMR)
VIET 201 Third Course in Vietnamese (M)

**Area 4—Social and Behavioral Sciences**

3 courses, 9 semester/12–15 quarter units
Courses from at least two disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence.

### 4: Social and Behavioral Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 100</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainable Agriculture (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Deaf Culture (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 106</td>
<td>World Prehistory (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 110</td>
<td>Anthropology of Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 117</td>
<td>Anthropology of Gender and Sexuality (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 140</td>
<td>Primatology (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 200</td>
<td>Introduction to North American Indians (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 210</td>
<td>Introduction to California Indians (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 215</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 108</td>
<td>Women in Art (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Studies (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 104</td>
<td>Black Psychology (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 115</td>
<td>Sociology from a Black Perspective (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 116</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems From a Black Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 125</td>
<td>Dynamics of the Black Community (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 130</td>
<td>The Black Family (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 135</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Politics (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140A</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140B</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 145A</td>
<td>Introduction to African History (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 145B</td>
<td>Introduction to African History (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 175</td>
<td>Psycho-History of Racism and Sexism (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 110A</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 110B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicano Studies (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 141A</td>
<td>United States History From a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 141B</td>
<td>United States History From a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 150</td>
<td>History of Mexico (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 170</td>
<td>La Chicana (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 201</td>
<td>The Indigenous Tradition of Mexico and Ancient Mesoamerica (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 210</td>
<td>Chicano Culture (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 103</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth and Development (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 135</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 201</td>
<td>Communication and Community (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 101</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution and Mediation (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DJRN 100</td>
<td>Mass Media in the Digital Age (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 220</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILI 100</td>
<td>Filipino American Experience (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 104</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Geography (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100</td>
<td>World History I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>World History II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>History of the United States I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>History of the United States II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115A</td>
<td>History of the Americas I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115B</td>
<td>History of the Americas II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilizations (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 123</td>
<td>U.S. History from the Asian Pacific American Perspective (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 131</td>
<td>Latin America Before Independence (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 132</td>
<td>Latin America Since Independence (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Women in United States History I (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Women in United States History II (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 150</td>
<td>Native Americans in United States History I (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>Native Americans in United States History II (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 154</td>
<td>Ancient Egypt (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175</td>
<td>California History (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABR 100</td>
<td>American Labor Movement (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 153</td>
<td>Cultural Foods (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Peace Studies (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 109</td>
<td>Issues in Social Philosophy (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Contemporary Gender Issues (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 103</td>
<td>Comparative Politics (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 121</td>
<td>American Political Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 123</td>
<td>Gender and Politics (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory: Power and Justice (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 140</td>
<td>Contemporary International Politics (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 111</td>
<td>Psychological/Social Aspects of Aging, Death and Dying (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Child Psychology (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 123</td>
<td>Adolescent Psychology (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 133</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 135</td>
<td>Marriage and Family Relations (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 137</td>
<td>Human Sexual Behavior (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Personality (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 211</td>
<td>Learning (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Lifespan Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 245</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 283</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 101</td>
<td>Media Law and Ethics (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 110</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 125</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 145</td>
<td>Health and Society (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 150</td>
<td>Sociology of Latinos/Latinas (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 201</td>
<td>Advanced Principles of Sociology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Sociology (C,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 223</td>
<td>Globalization and Social Change (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 222</td>
<td>Hispanic Culture and Civilization for Spanish Speakers (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUST 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sustainability (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNNS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (M)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area 5—Physical and Biological Sciences**

At least 2 courses required, 7–9 semester/9–12 quarter units.

One Physical Science course and one Biological Science course; at least one must include a laboratory.

- One course in 5A (underlined courses include a lab component)
- One course in 5B (underlined courses include a lab component)
- One of the courses selected to fulfill the requirement for 5A or 5B must include a laboratory component or a separate course must be taken from 5C. If a separate laboratory course is taken from 5C, it must match one of the two lecture courses taken from 5A or 5B.

**5A: Physical Science Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 102</td>
<td>Exploring The Solar System and Life Beyond The Earth (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 115</td>
<td>Aviation Weather (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 103</td>
<td>General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Chemistry in Society (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Quantitative Analytical Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101</td>
<td>Physical Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 104</td>
<td>Earth Science (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 130</td>
<td>Field Geology of San Diego County (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA 101</td>
<td>The Oceans (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYN 100</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 105</td>
<td>Physical Science for Elementary Education (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 114</td>
<td>Weather and Climate (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 100</td>
<td>Introductory Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 126</td>
<td>General Physics II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 180A</td>
<td>General Physics I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 180B</td>
<td>General Physics II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 196</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 197</td>
<td>Waves, Optics and Modern Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5B: Biological Science Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ BIOL 100</td>
<td>Natural History Environmental Biology (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Issues in Environmental Science &amp; Sustainability (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ BIOL 107</td>
<td>General Biology - Lecture and Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Oceanography (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115</td>
<td>Marine Biology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ BIOL 120</td>
<td>The Environment of Man (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 130</td>
<td>Human Heredity (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ BIOL 180</td>
<td>Plants and People (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>General Microbiology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210A</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210B</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ BIOL 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Zoology (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235</td>
<td>Human Physiology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ BIOL 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Botany (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiological Psychology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5C: Science Laboratory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Laboratory in Biological Anthropology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ ASTR 109</td>
<td>Practice in Observing Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ ASTR 111</td>
<td>Astronomy Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ CHEM 100L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111L</td>
<td>Chemistry in Society Laboratory (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ CHEM 130L</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ CHEM 152L</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I - Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II - Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ CHEM 231L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I - Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II - Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101L</td>
<td>Physical Geography Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology Lab (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 120</td>
<td>Earth Science Laboratory (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYN 101</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science Lab (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 100</td>
<td>Introductory Physics (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 181A</td>
<td>General Physics Lab I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ PHYS 181B</td>
<td>General Physics Lab II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area 6—Languages other than English

UC Requirement Only. In order to complete IGETC for the University of California system, students are required to demonstrate competence/proficiency in a language other than English equal to two years of high school study. Competence may be demonstrated through the following mechanisms:

1. Completion of two years of the same foreign language of high school level work with grades of “C” or better.
2. Completion of a course or courses at a college or university, with a grade of “C” or better in each course. Usually, one semester of college work in a language other than English is equivalent to two years of high school work.

Any one of the following course or courses completed with a grade of “C” or better, will fulfill the requirement.
### 6A: Languages Other Than English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>MMR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 120</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 121</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 220</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level III (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 221</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level IV (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 101</td>
<td>First Course in Arabic (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Arabic (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 201A</td>
<td>Third Course in Arabic (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101</td>
<td>First Course in French (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in French (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in French (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in French (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 101</td>
<td>First Course in German (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 102</td>
<td>Second Course in German (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 201</td>
<td>Third Course in German (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 101</td>
<td>First Course in Italian (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Italian (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Italian (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Japanese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Japanese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Japanese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in Japanese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 101</td>
<td>First Course in Russian (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Russian (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Russian (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ SPAN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ SPAN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ SPAN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ SPAN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 215</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers I (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 216</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers II (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 101</td>
<td>First Course in Tagalog (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Tagalog (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Tagalog (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIET 101</td>
<td>First Course in Vietnamese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIET 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Vietnamese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIET 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Vietnamese (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Achieve a satisfactory score on the SAT Subject Test in languages other than English, as listed below. If the test was taken before May 1995, the first score is the minimum; if the test was taken after May 1995, the second score is the minimum:

- Chinese With Listening: not offered before 1995/520
- French/French With Listening: 500/540
- German/German With Listening: 500/510
- Hebrew (Modern): 500/470
- Italian: 500/520
- Japanese With Listening: 500/510
- Korean/Korean With Listening: not offered before 1995/500
- Latin: 500/530
- Spanish/Spanish With Listening: 500/520

3. Achieve a score of 3, 4 or 5 on a College Board Advanced Placement (AP) Examination in a language other than English.

4. Achieve a score of 5 or higher on an International Baccalaureate (IB) Higher Level Examination in a language other than English.

5. Satisfactorily complete a proficiency test administered by a community college, university or other college in a language other than English. The test must assess the student proficiency at a level equivalent to at least two years of high school language. The San Diego Community College District does not administer this test.

6. Complete, with grades of “C” or better, two years of formal schooling at the sixth-grade level or higher in an institution where the language of instruction is not English. If secondary school was completed in a non-English-speaking country and the language of instruction of the secondary school was not English, language other than English proficiency can be certified for IGETC without further evaluation. The student must present appropriate documentation of attendance at the secondary school.

7. Earn a passing grade on the international A level or O level exam in a language other than English.
8. If an appropriate achievement test is not available to assert proficiency, have competency verified by a faculty member associated with a California community college. Such verification requires that the college provide a document on letterhead asserting that the student’s proficiency in the language is equivalent to two years of high school study. See a counselor for more information. Only students who have no other means to verify foreign language proficiency may pursue this option. Students must petition for faculty member verification through the Evaluations Office.

Completion of courses above proficiency level, with grades of “C” or better, may also be used to meet the requirement. Special Topics and Civilization courses DO NOT meet this requirement. See a Counselor.

California State University General Education Breadth (CSUGE-B)

About the CSUGE-Breadth Pattern

The California State University General Education Breadth (CSUGE-B) pattern is one option that allows California community college transfer students to fulfill the lower-division general education requirements of any California State University (CSU) campus. The curriculum consists of a 39-unit pattern with five areas of concentration.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education pattern is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Certification of CSUGE-Breadth Requirements

Official notification from a California community college that a transfer student has completed courses fulfilling lower-division general education requirements occurs through a process of “certification”. Certification is a legal agreement between the CSU and California Community Colleges.

It is the policy of the San Diego Community College District to provide certification of general education breadth requirements when such service is requested by the student. Certification of general education courses is generally requested when the CSUGE-Breadth pattern has been completed.

Additional CSUGE-Breadth Information and Restrictions

- Completion of the CSUGE-Breadth pattern is not an admission requirement nor does completion guarantee admission to any CSU campus or program.
- Certification is based on approved courses listed in the CSUGE-Breadth pattern that are completed in the San Diego Community College District or from other regionally accredited institutions.
- Students pursuing an Associate Degree for Transfer in Biology are eligible to take CSUGE-Breadth for STEM, deferring two lower-division GE courses until after transfer. CSUGE-Breadth for STEM is applicable only to Biology majors in which the Transfer Model Curriculum explicitly indicates the availability of the option. Students using CSUGE-Breadth for STEM must complete:
  a. All courses in Areas A, B, E, and F of the traditional CSU GE Breadth Curriculum;
  b. One course in Area C1 Arts and one course in Area C2 Humanities; and
  c. One course in Area D.
- Courses completed at a foreign college or university cannot be used to satisfy requirements for certification.
- Catalog rights do not apply to the CSUGE-Breadth pattern.
- Prior to certification, students must complete a minimum of 3 units of general education within the CSUGE-Breadth pattern or 12 units in residence at the San Diego Community College District.
- Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended must be on file before submitting an application for certification. The application is available in the Evaluations Office and/or Counseling Office.
- The CSUGE-Breadth pattern is accepted by some California private and independent colleges and universities in satisfying lower division general education requirements.

For additional information, consult a counselor.
The CSUGE-Breadth Pattern
(Option 2)

The following information is based on the 2021–2022 agreement and is distributed as follows:

() Colleges in parenthesis indicate where the course is approved for CSUGE-B Requirements.
C—City College
M—Mesa College
MMR—Miramar College

* Courses with asterisks are listed in more than one area but shall not be certified in more than one area.
# Courses with the number sign are listed more than once in the same area, but will only be used for certification once.

Please note: Courses required in Oral Communication (Area A1), Written Communication (Area A2), Critical Thinking (Area A3), and Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning (Area B4) must be completed with grades of “C” or better for admission to most CSU campuses and CSUGE-Breadth Certification. For additional information, consult a counselor.

Area A: English Language Communication and Critical Thinking:

No fewer than nine semester units (12–15 quarter units) including one course in A1, one course in A2, and one course in A3.

A1: Oral Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 103</td>
<td>Oral Communication (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* COMS 135</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 170</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A2: Written Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>Reading and Composition (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>Composition and Literature (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A3: Critical Thinking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 160</td>
<td>Argumentation (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B1: Physical Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 102</td>
<td>Exploring The Solar System and Life Beyond The Earth (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 115</td>
<td>Aviation Weather (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 103</td>
<td>General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Chemistry in Society (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I - Lecture (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II - Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Quantitative Analytical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 104</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 130</td>
<td>Field Geology of San Diego County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA 101</td>
<td>The Oceans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 100</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 105</td>
<td>Physical Science for Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 114</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 180A</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 180B</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 197</td>
<td>Waves, Light and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Agricultural Plant Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Natural History-Environmental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Issues in Environmental Science &amp; Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107</td>
<td>General Biology - Lecture and Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 111</td>
<td>Cancer Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 130</td>
<td>Human Heredity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 160</td>
<td>Elements of Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 180</td>
<td>Plants and People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210A</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210B</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiological Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B3: Laboratory Activity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Laboratory in Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 109</td>
<td>Practice in Observing</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 111</td>
<td>Astronomy Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111L</td>
<td>Chemistry in Society Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130L</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic &amp; Biological Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152L</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I - Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II - Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I - Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II - Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101L</td>
<td>Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 120</td>
<td>Earth Science Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 101</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science Laboratory</td>
<td>(C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100</td>
<td>Introductory Physics</td>
<td>(M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 181A</td>
<td>General Physics Lab I</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 181B</td>
<td>General Physics Lab II</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B4: Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 200</td>
<td>Biological Statistics</td>
<td>(M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 101</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 115</td>
<td>Statistics for Business</td>
<td>(C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 246</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>(M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIT 256</td>
<td>Statistics for Healthcare</td>
<td>(M)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 104 Trigonometry (C,M,MMR)
MATH 107 Introduction to Scientific Programming (C)
MATH 107L Introduction to Scientific Programming Laboratory (C)
MATH 109 Explorations in Mathematical Analysis (C)
MATH 115 Gateway to Experimental Statistics (C)
MATH 116 College and Matrix Algebra (C,M,MMR)
MATH 118 A Survey of Modern Mathematics (C,M,MMR)
MATH 119 Elementary Statistics (C,M,MMR)
MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I (C,M,MMR)
MATH 122 Basic Techniques of Calculus II (C,M,MMR)
MATH 141 Precalculus (C,M,MMR)
MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (C,M,MMR)
MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (C,M,MMR)
MATH 210A Concepts of Elementary School Mathematics I (C,M)
MATH 210B Concepts of Elementary School Mathematics II (C,M)
MATH 245 Discrete Mathematics (C,M,MMR)
MATH 252 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (C,M,MMR)
MATH 254 Introduction to Linear Algebra (C,M,MMR)
MATH 255 Differential Equations (C,M,MMR)
POLI 201 Elementary Statistics for Political Science (C,M)
PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 111 Art History: Renaissance to Modern (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 113 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (M,MMR)
ARTF 115 African Art (C,M)
ARTF 120 Native American Art (M)
ARTF 125 Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 130 Pre-Columbian Art (M)
* ARTF 188 Women and Gender in Photography (M)
ARTF 191 Cultural Influences on Photography (M)
ARTF 194 Critical Photography (M)
ARTG 118 Graphic Design History (C)
BLAS 110 African American Art (C,M)
BLAS 111 Cultural Influences on African Art (M)
BLAS 120 Black Music (C,M)
CHIC 230 Chicano Art (C,M)
DANC 181 History of Dance (C,M)
DFLM 101 Introduction to Film (MMR)
DFLM 102 The American Cinema (MMR)
DRAM 105 Introduction to Dramatic Arts (C,M)
DRAM 107 Study of Filmed Plays (C)
DRAM 109 Theatre and Social Issues (C,M)
DRAM 111 Chicana/o Theatre (C)
DRAM 136 History of Canonized Theatre - Ancient Greece to the Restoration (C,M)
DRAM 137 History of Canonized Western Theatre - Restoration to the Present (C,M)
DRAM 150 Cinema as Art and Communication I (M)
DRAM 151 Cinema as Art and Communication II (M)
FASH 120 Fashion History and Trends (M)
FASH 122 Ethnic Costume (M)
INTE 125 History of Furniture and Interiors (M)
MUSI 100 Introduction to Music (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 101 Music History I: Middle Ages to Mid 18th Century (M)
MUSI 102 Music History II: Mid 18th to Early 20th Century (M)
MUSI 103 History of Rock Music (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 109 World Music (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 111 Jazz History (C,M,MMR)
MUSI 117 Music in the United States (M)
MUSI 118 Asian & Pacific Music (M)

Area C. Arts and Humanities:
Nine semester units (12–15 quarter units) with at least one course each in Arts and Humanities.

C1: Arts (Art, Cinema, Dance, Music, Theater)

ARTF 100 Art Orientation (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 106 Art of the United States: Colonial to Modern Period (M)
ARTF 107 Contemporary Art (M,MMR)
ARTF 108 Women in Art (M)
ARTF 109 Modern Art (C,M,MMR)
ARTF 110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic (C,M,MMR)
### MUSI 119 Music in Latin America & North America (M)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 125</td>
<td>Music, the Arts, and Society (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 150</td>
<td>History of Photography (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Cinema (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 162</td>
<td>Women in Film (C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C2: Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Languages Other than English)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 120</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 121</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* AMSL 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Deaf Culture (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 220</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level III (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSL 221</td>
<td>American Sign Language Level IV (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 101</td>
<td>First Course in Arabic (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Arabic (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 201A</td>
<td>Third Course in Arabic (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 108</td>
<td>Women in Art (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 126</td>
<td>History of Ancient World Architecture (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 127</td>
<td>History of World Architecture: Renaissance Through Contemporary (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ARTF 188</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Photography (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 191</td>
<td>Cultural Influences on Photography (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 150</td>
<td>Black Women in Literature, Film and the Media (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 155</td>
<td>African American Literature (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 130</td>
<td>Mexican Literature in Translation (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 135</td>
<td>Chicana/o Literature (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 138</td>
<td>Literature of La Raza in Latin America in Translation (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 190</td>
<td>Chicano Images in Film (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 210</td>
<td>Chicano Culture (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in Mandarin Chinese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 209</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to Film (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>American Literature I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211</td>
<td>American Literature II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English Literature I: 800–1799 (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 216</td>
<td>English Literature II: 1800–Present (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE–1600 CE (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600–Present (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Asian American Literature (M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>Women in Literature (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 238</td>
<td>Evaluating Children’s Literature (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 240</td>
<td>Shakespeare (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 101</td>
<td>First Course in French (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in French (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in French (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in French (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 101</td>
<td>First Course in German (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 102</td>
<td>Second Course in German (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 201</td>
<td>Third Course in German (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 100</td>
<td>World History I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 101</td>
<td>World History II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilizations (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 131</td>
<td>Latin America Before Independence (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 132</td>
<td>Latin America Since Independence (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 154</td>
<td>Ancient Egypt (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HUMA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities I (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 102</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities II (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 104</td>
<td>Introduction to the Old Testament (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 106</td>
<td>World Religions (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 118</td>
<td>Eastern Humanities (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 119</td>
<td>Western Humanities (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 201</td>
<td>Mythology (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 202</td>
<td>Mythology: Hero’s Journey (C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 205</td>
<td>Exploring Human Values through Film (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 210</td>
<td>Women in Religion and Myth (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 101</td>
<td>First Course in Italian (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Italian (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Italian (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Japanese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Japanese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Japanese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in Japanese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 102A</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy: Reality and Knowledge (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 102B</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy: Values (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PHIL 103</td>
<td>Historical Introduction to Philosophy (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 104A</td>
<td>History Of Western Philosophy: Ancient to Medieval (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 104B</td>
<td>History of Western Philosophy: Modern to Contemporary (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 105</td>
<td>Contemporary Philosophy (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 106</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 107</td>
<td>Reflections on Human Nature (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 108</td>
<td>Perspectives on Human Nature and Society (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 110</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 111</td>
<td>Philosophy in Literature (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 112</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 125</td>
<td>Philosophy of Women (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PHIL 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Contemporary Gender Issues (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 130</td>
<td>Philosophy of Art and Music (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 131</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 101</td>
<td>First Course in Russian (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Russian (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Russian (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in Spanish (C,M,MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 215</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers I (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 216</td>
<td>Spanish for Spanish Speakers II (C,M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 221</td>
<td>Hispanic Literature for Spanish Speakers (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 222</td>
<td>Hispanic Culture and Civilization for Spanish Speakers (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 101</td>
<td>First Course in Tagalog (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Tagalog (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Tagalog (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEI 101</td>
<td>First Course in Vietnamese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEI 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Vietnamese (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEI 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Vietnamese (M)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Area D. Social Sciences:

*Six Semester units (8 quarter units).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106</td>
<td>Diversity and Community Relations (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRI 100</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainable Agriculture (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* AMSL 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Deaf Culture (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 106</td>
<td>World Prehistory (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 110</td>
<td>Anthropology of Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 117</td>
<td>Anthropology of Gender and Sexuality (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 140</td>
<td>Primatology (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 200</td>
<td>Introduction to North American Indians (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Anthropology (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 210</td>
<td>Introduction to California Indians (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 215</td>
<td>Cultures of Latin America (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 108</td>
<td>Women in Art (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Studies (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 104</td>
<td>Black Psychology (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 115</td>
<td>Sociology from a Black Perspective (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 116</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems from a Black Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 125</td>
<td>Dynamics of the Black Community (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 130</td>
<td>The Black Family (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 135</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Politics (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140A</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140B</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 145A</td>
<td>Introduction to African History (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 145B</td>
<td>Introduction to African History (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 175</td>
<td>Psycho-History of Racism and Sexism (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 110A</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 110B</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicano Studies (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 141A</td>
<td>United States History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 141B</td>
<td>United States History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 150</td>
<td>History of Mexico (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 170</td>
<td>La Chicana (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 201</td>
<td>The Indigenous Tradition of Mexico and Ancient Mesoamerica (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHIL 103</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth and Development (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 141</td>
<td>The Child, Family and Community (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* COMS 135</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 201</td>
<td>Communication and Community (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRES 101</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution and Mediation (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DJRN 100</td>
<td>Mass Media in the Digital Age (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 220</td>
<td>Economics of the Environment (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILI 100</td>
<td>Filipino American Experience (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDEV 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Development Studies (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 104</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Geography (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Health (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL 104</td>
<td>Public Health and Social Justice (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 100</td>
<td>World History I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 101</td>
<td>World History II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>History of the United States I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>History of the United States II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115A</td>
<td>History of the Americas I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115B</td>
<td>History of the Americas II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilizations (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 123</td>
<td>U.S. History from the Asian Pacific American Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 131</td>
<td>Latin America Before Independence (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 132</td>
<td>Latin America Since Independence (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Women in United States History I (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Women in United States History II (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 150</td>
<td>Native Americans in United States History I (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>Native Americans in United States History II (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HIST 154</td>
<td>Ancient Egypt (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175</td>
<td>California History (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HUMS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Aging (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABR 100</td>
<td>American Labor Movement (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* NUTR 153</td>
<td>Cultural Foods (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEAC 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Peace Studies (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 109</td>
<td>Issues in Social Philosophy (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PHIL 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Contemporary Gender Issues (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 103</td>
<td>Comparative Politics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 121</td>
<td>American Political Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 123</td>
<td>Gender and Politics (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory: Power and Justice (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 140</td>
<td>Contemporary International Politics (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 111</td>
<td>Psychological/Social Aspects of Aging, Death and Dying (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Child Psychology (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 123</td>
<td>Adolescent Psychology (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 133</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PSYC 135</td>
<td>Marriage and Family Relations (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PSYC 137</td>
<td>Human Sexual Behavior (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Personality (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 211</td>
<td>Learning (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PSYC 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Lifespan Development (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 245</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 283</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Psychology (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 101</td>
<td>Media Law and Ethics (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTVF 162</td>
<td>Women in Film (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 110</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 125</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* SOCO 145</td>
<td>Health and Society (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 150</td>
<td>Sociology of Latinos/Latinas (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 201</td>
<td>Advanced Principles of Sociology (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 220</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Sociology (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 223</td>
<td>Globalization and Social Change (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 222</td>
<td>Hispanic Culture and Civilization for Spanish Speakers (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUST 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sustainability (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMNS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Women's Studies (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 120</td>
<td>Principles of Money Management (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 205</td>
<td>Leadership Theory and Practice (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* CHIL 103</td>
<td>Lifespan Growth and Development (MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 180</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANC 127</td>
<td>Movement for Wellness (C,M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL 101</td>
<td>Health and Life Style (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Health (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL 104</td>
<td>Public Health and Social Justice (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL 107</td>
<td>Lifestyle Medicine for Health and Wellness (M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* HUMS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Aging (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 150</td>
<td>Nutrition (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* NUTR 153</td>
<td>Cultural Foods (M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERG 120</td>
<td>College Success and Lifelong Learning (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERG 130</td>
<td>Career - Life Planning (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERG 140</td>
<td>Life Skills and Personal Adjustment (C,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125A</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125B</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125C</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance III (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125D</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance IV (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126A</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126B</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126C</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning III (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126D</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning IV (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 134</td>
<td>Adapted Weight Training (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135A</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning I - Fundamentals (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135B</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning II - Beginning (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135C</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning III - Intermediate (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135D</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning IV - Advanced (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145A</td>
<td>Yoga I - Fundamentals of Yoga (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145B</td>
<td>Yoga II - Beginning Yoga (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145C</td>
<td>Yoga III - Intermediate (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145D</td>
<td>Yoga IV - Advanced Level (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 294</td>
<td>Health and Wellness Coaching (C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area E. Lifelong Learning and Self-Development:**

Three semester units (4–5 quarter units), not all in physical activity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 133</td>
<td>Human Factors in Aviation (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 120</td>
<td>The Environment of Man (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135</td>
<td>Biology of Human Nutrition (MMR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 165</td>
<td>Sexuality and Black Culture (C,M)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* PSYC 111 Psychological/Social Aspects of Aging, Death and Dying (C,M)
* PSYC 112 Interpersonal Relations (M)
* PSYC 135 Marriage and Family Relations (C,M,MMR)
* PSYC 137 Human Sexual Behavior (C,M,MMR)
* PSYC 230 Psychology of Lifespan Development (C,M,MMR)
* SOCO 145 Health and Society (C,MMR)

**Note:** Students who have completed at least 6 months of continuous active US military service have satisfied Area E. DD214 or military transcript must be on file.

**Area F. Ethnic Studies**

Three Semester Units (4 quarter units).

Refer to the 2021-2022 Catalog Addenda/Errata for the complete list of courses: https://www.sdccd.edu/students/college-catalogs/index.aspx

**CSU U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals Certification Courses**

The California State University, before awarding a degree, requires students to complete courses or examinations that address:

1. The historical development of American institutions and ideals (Area US-1), and
2. The Constitution of the United States and the operation of representative democratic government under that Constitution (Area US-2), and
3. The process of California state and local government (Area US-3).

This requirement may be fulfilled at a California Community College prior to transfer by completing a combination of courses that satisfies all three areas of the requirement. The requirement may also be completed at a CSU campus after transfer. Courses approved in two US areas may be used to satisfy both areas.

Although this requirement is not part of the General Education requirements for CSU, all students must complete course work in U.S. History, Constitution and Government before graduation from a CSU campus. The courses may also be used to partially fulfill Area D of the CSU General Education Breadth Requirements.

A check mark [✓] indicates course has been approved to meet the area.

**Note:** Not required for Certification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140A  History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140B  History of the U.S., Black Perspectives (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 141A  U.S. History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIC 141B  U.S. History from a Chicano Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109 History of the United States I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110 History of the United States II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115A History of the Americas I (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115B History of the Americas II (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 123 U.S. History from the Asian Pacific American Perspective (C,M)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Some transfer students are best served by following a general education pattern other than the IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth patterns. These typically include students who fall into one of the following three categories:

1) Students entering high unit majors such as an engineering or science discipline. Major preparation for the engineering and science fields typically consists of a high number of units. Most universities prefer (and some require) that these preparation for major courses be completed prior to transfer. Therefore, it may be more beneficial for students entering these majors to complete relatively fewer GE courses and more major preparation courses at the community college, while still meeting the minimum admission requirements of the university. Students should review the catalog or other published advising materials of the university and major to which they intend to transfer and then consult a Miramar counselor for assistance in selecting appropriate courses.

2) Students transferring to a private/independent or out-of-state university. Some private/independent and out-of-state universities accept IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth, but most do not. Instead, each university has its own unique GE pattern. Miramar College has established articulation agreements with many of these institutions. These agreements specify the courses students can complete at Miramar to fulfill the university’s GE requirements. They are available at www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/transfer/articulation. For more information on transferring to a private/independent or out-of-state university, visit the Transfer Center or see a counselor.

3) Students who wish to complete the general education requirements of one specific university. Some students decide to complete the GE requirements for one specific university, rather than the more universally applicable IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth patterns, for several reasons:

- Some universities and/or majors do not accept IGETC and instead suggest following the university’s own GE pattern.
- Some students know that they will attend only one university (such as those with a guarantee of

### Other Transfer General Education Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141 Women in United States History I (M,MMR)</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142 Women in United States History II (M,MMR)</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 150 Native Americans in United States History I (M)</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151 Native Americans in United States History II (M)</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175 California History (M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 102 Introduction to American Government (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 121 American Political Development (C,M,MMR)</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

- Completion of the Advanced Placement examination in U.S. History with a score of 3 or higher will satisfy the requirement for the CSU American Institutions Area US-1 only.
- Completion of the Advanced Placement examination in U.S. Government & Politics with a score of 3 or higher will satisfy the requirement for Area US-2.
- Students who have completed the American Institutions requirement except for the California government portion must complete one course approved in Area US-3.
transfer admission) and so plan to complete the specific GE pattern for that institution only.

- Some university-specific GE patterns require fewer total units than IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth.

Each university’s unique GE pattern can be found in the university catalog. In addition, some UC and CSU campuses have posted their unique general education patterns to the ASSIST website at www.assist.org.

**Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)**

Miramar College offers a number of Guarantee Admission Programs. Come to the Transfer Center (K1-306) or visit the website (www.sdmiramar.edu/campus/transfer) for program requirements. Plan early as some agreements must be submitted at least a year in advance of the transfer semester/quarter.

The most popular Guarantee Admission programs are:

- San Diego State University Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)
- University of California, San Diego University Link Program (ULINK)
- AA-T, AS-T for CSU system (see counselor for details)

Other transfer programs include:

- UC Davis Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)
- UC Irvine Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)
- UC Merced Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)
- UC Riverside Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)
- UC Santa Barbara Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)
- UC Santa Cruz Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG)

**Step 5: Applying to a University**

**About applying for admission**

Universities require you to apply and be admitted before you start attending school there. All students who apply must meet the minimum requirements (usually certain coursework requirements and a minimum transferable GPA). Some schools accept all transfer students who meet the minimum requirements, while others go through a selection process to determine which students will be offered admission.

**Application dates and deadlines**

Different systems have different dates and deadlines to apply. If you plan to attend a private/independent or out-of-state university, you should check with that school to find their application deadline and procedures. The following dates and deadlines apply to California public universities only:

### California State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term of Transfer</th>
<th>Initial Filing Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>February 1–28/29 of current year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>October 1 – November 30 of preceding year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>June 1–30 of preceding year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>August 1–31 of preceding year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University of California

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term of Transfer</th>
<th>Initial Filing Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester or Quarter</td>
<td>November 1–30 of preceding year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>July 1–31 of preceding year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td>October 1–31 of preceding year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All campuses are open for any given Fall term. For Winter/Spring terms, students should verify that the specific campus accepts transfers for that specific term. Check www.calstate.edu for CSU campuses and www.universityofcalifornia.edu for UC campuses.

Each campus accepts applications until the end of the filing period or until capacities are reached. If applying after the initial filing period check the campus websites to verify if the campus is still open.

**How to apply**

The UC and CSU systems strongly encourage all students to apply using the online application
process. Not only does it make it easier to read and evaluate your application, but the websites also “check your work” to make sure you are not missing any required information before you submit your final application.

The UC application is available at: www.universityofcalifornia.edu/apply
The CSU application is available at: www2.calstate.edu/apply

Step 6: Final Steps to Transfer
Many universities require you to submit documents, take assessment exams, attend orientations, or meet other requirements before you enroll. It’s also a good idea to apply for your degree and General Education certification from Miramar College prior to transfer. You should do as much as you can now to make the transition to your university as smooth as possible.

Apply to Graduate from Miramar
Graduation from Miramar College is not automatic. You must apply to graduate online at https://myportal.sdccd.edu to receive your degree or certificate. We recommend you apply to graduate even if you are only completing transfer coursework. Most transfer students are eligible to receive a General Education Certificate (see page 222) and/or an Associate degree in a transfer-related subject area (see page 92). You should apply to graduate during your second to last semester at Miramar.

File for General Education (GE) Certification
GE Certification is a legal agreement between Miramar College and a California public university (UC or CSU campus) that all of your lower division GE requirements have been completed. Certification can be awarded for completion or part of completion of the IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth patterns (for more information, see page 113). Some California private/independent institutions also accept IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth certification. IGETC or CSUGE-Breadth certification also fulfills the requirements for a General Education Certificate (see page 222). You should file for GE certification when you are enrolled in your final GE courses and know which university you will be attending. Apply at the Evaluations Office in K1-207.

Attend Graduation
You don’t have to attend Miramar College graduation to transfer or to receive a degree, but it’s a great way to celebrate and be publicly recognized for your achievement. You earned it! Information about the graduation ceremony is available on the Miramar College website at www.sdmiramar.edu/depts/stusvcs.

Find Out How to Get There
Are you using public transportation to commute to your new university? It’s a good idea to figure out your best route to the university now, before you start attending. Visit the campus.

Submit Intent to Register and Transcripts
After offering you admission, most universities require you to send a statement of intent to register (SIR), official transcripts, a deposit, and sometimes additional materials. Review your university admission paperwork for details. Information on ordering transcripts from the San Diego Community College District is available at www.sdccd.edu/students/evaluations/transcripts-information.aspx.

Attend New Student Orientation
Most universities offer a new student orientation day, where you learn about university services and requirements, get academic advising, register for classes, tour the campus, etc. Review your university admission paperwork for details.

Complete Assessment Tests
Some universities require transfer students to complete assessment tests either prior to enrollment or during their first year of attendance. Review your university admission paperwork for details.

Find Housing
Are you going to live on campus? If so, you will need to apply for campus housing. See your university admission paperwork or the university website for more information. If you are living off campus you may need to start searching for housing in the local community. Most universities have housing assistance offices to help you.

Send Your Final Transcripts
You are usually required to send your university a final official transcript after the end of your last regular semester prior to transfer. Information on ordering transcripts from the San Diego Community College District is available at: www.sdccd.edu/students/evaluations/transcripts-information.aspx
Meet Immunization Requirements
Most universities require you to provide documentation of immunizations against certain communicable diseases, like measles or rubella. Review your university admission paperwork for more information.
Degree Curricula and Certificate Programs
# Degree and Certificate List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Title</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>A.A. Degree</th>
<th>A.S. Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Performance</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accountancy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy for Enrolled Agents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Bookkeeping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education for CPA Candidates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administration of Justice</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Police Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations Specialization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement Supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice Law Enforcement Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.C. 832 Laws of Arrest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Achievement for Field Training Officers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anthropology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art/Visual Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art/Visual Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Drawing/Painting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Automotive Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Emission Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Chassis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Transmissions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Degree and Certificate List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Title</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>A.A. Degree</th>
<th>A.S. Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Performance</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviation Maintenance Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airframe</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airframe &amp; Powerplant</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation General Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerplant</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aviation Operations</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Operations Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Pilot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Pilot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pilot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Aeronautics</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Piloting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Pilot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology/Allied Health</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology for Allied Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biotechnology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Biotechnology–Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Child Development</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Child Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Degree and Certificate List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Title</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>A.A. Degree</th>
<th>A.S. Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Performance</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Family and Child Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant/Toddler Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Care Workers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Supervisor</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Business Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Website Designer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer and Information Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Information Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diesel Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Fuel Injection Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Overhaul, Caterpillar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Overhaul, Cummins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Overhaul, Detroit Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Repair, Caterpillar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Repair, Cummins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Repair, Detroit Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Equipment Powertrains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Diesel and Advanced Transportation Technology (HDDAT) (Evening Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Transportation Technology (HDTT) (Day Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Equipment Technology (HET) (Day Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Equipment Undercarriage Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Hydraulics Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Degree and Certificate List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Title</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>A.A. Degree</th>
<th>A.S. Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Performance</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Diego City Civil Service Equipment Mechanic Apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego Transit General Mechanic Apprenticeship</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering, Suspension, and Drivelines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Air Brake Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Drive Axles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck and Equipment Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Transmission and Clutches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emergency Medical Technician</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Literature Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Language Acquisition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced English Language Acquisition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entrepreneurship</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Business Ownership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exercise Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Nutritional Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire Protection Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Officer Certification</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level Firefighter</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Water Lifeguard</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal Ocean Lifeguard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Degree and Certificate List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Title</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>A.A. Degree</th>
<th>A.S. Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Performance</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Studies</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interdisciplinary Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSU General Education – Breadth</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Global Competencies Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational/Technical Studies</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Studies</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Laboratory Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technician Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Production and Engineering</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Studies</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paralegal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal Training</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Training</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Engineering Studies</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Political Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Degree and Certificate List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Title</th>
<th>Associate Degree for Transfer</th>
<th>A.A. Degree</th>
<th>A.S. Degree</th>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Certificate of Performance</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Public Policy, and Society</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Language Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filipino Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yoga Teacher</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accountancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificate of Performance:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Bookkeeping</td>
<td>12–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education for CPA Candidates</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificate of Achievement:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy for Enrolled Agents</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate of Science Degree:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>37*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description

The documentation of business activities is accomplished through accounting. Without accurate and timely accounting information businesses do not know their financial position, who owes them money, whom they owe money to, or what assets they have available for business processes, etc.

This program addresses the minimum skill levels to enter the technical and exacting world of accountancy. With the basic knowledge of financial and managerial accounting, computerized accounting applications, accounting terminology, and the process and flow of accounting, an individual is ready for entry level positions in service, retail, and manufacturing businesses.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Accountancy program will be able to:

- Demonstrate an understanding of basic accounting terminology and the process by which transactions are analyzed, evaluated, and communicated into the financial statements.
- Demonstrate the ability to compute, record, and verify quantitative and qualitative information in order to maintain financial records.
- Create accurate, reliable, and relevant accounting documents and reports for decision makers using the information.
- Demonstrate effective use of accounting software applications considered applicable to the current accounting environment.
- Understand and practice high ethical standards with internal and external stakeholders.

Career Options

Career options include entry into the accounting profession in the fields of:

- Small business bookkeeping
- Accounts receivable
- Accounts payable
- Inventory control
- Cost accounting
- Payroll

Faculty Office Telephone/Email

Alan Viersen M-107K 619-388-7693 aviersen@sdccd.edu
Dawn Diskin M-107P 619-388-7699 ddiskin@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance:
Accounting Bookkeeping

Courses:        Units
ACCT 102 Basic Accounting 3
or
ACCT 116A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications 3
BUSE 101 Business Mathematics 3
CBTE 143 Intermediate Microsoft Excel 3

Total Units = 12–13

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance:
Continuing Education for CPA Candidates

Courses:        Units
ACCT 135 Principles of Auditing 3
ACCT 201A Intermediate Accounting I 3
ACCT 201B Intermediate Accounting II 3
BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management 3

Total Units = 12
*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

**Certificate of Achievement: Accountancy**

General knowledge of financial and managerial accounting in a technological environment as well as introductory knowledge of inventory, cost, and payroll accounting.

**Courses:**

- ACCT 116A Financial Accounting  4
- ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting  4
- ACCT 120 Federal Income Tax  3
- ACCT 121 California Income Tax  1
- ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications  3
- ACCT 201A Intermediate Accounting I  3
- CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems  4

**Total Units = 22**

**Note:** Competence in Microsoft Excel is recommended preparation for employment in the field of accountancy.

**Recommended Electives:** Computer Business Technology 140.

**Certificate of Achievement: Accountancy for Enrolled Agents**

Enrolled Agents are tax professionals certified and licensed by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to represent taxpayers. They may practice before the IRS in all matters connected with taxation related to clients’ rights, privileges, and laws or regulations administered by the IRS. They may also practice anywhere in the United States.

This certificate prepares students for entry-level positions and promotional opportunities in the field of taxation accounting. Students gain a foundation in all types of taxation issues in preparation to sit for the IRS Enrolled Agent Exam.

**Courses:**

- ACCT 116 Financial Accounting  4
- ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting  4
- ACCT 120 Federal Income Tax  3
- ACCT 121 California Income Tax  1
- ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications  3
- ACCT 210 Partnerships, Gift Tax, and Estate and Trusts Tax for Enrolled Agents  3
- ACCT 211 Corporate Taxation for Enrolled Agents  3
- ACCT 212 Representation, Practices, and Procedures for Enrolled Agents  3

**Total Units = 12**

**Note:** The IRS Enrolled Agent Exam is administered by Prometric, an educational testing service.

**Associate of Science Degree: Accountancy**

General knowledge of financial and managerial accounting in a technological environment as well as introductory knowledge of inventory, cost, and payroll accounting.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

- ACCT 116A Financial Accounting  4
- ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting  4
- ACCT 120 Federal Income Tax  3
- ACCT 121 California Income Tax  1
- ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications  3
- ACCT 201A Intermediate Accounting I  3
- BUSE 100 Introduction to Business  3
- BUSE 119 Business Communications  3
- BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment  3
- CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems  4
- ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics  3
- ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics  3

**Total Units = 37**

For graduation requirements, see **Requirements for the Associate Degree** on page 92.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

**Note:** Competence in Microsoft Excel is recommended preparation for employment in the field of accountancy.

**Recommended Electives:** Computer Business Technology 140.

**Semester Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administration of Justice

**Award Type** | **Units**
--- | ---
Certificate of Performance: | 
P.C. 832 Laws of Arrest | 1
Transportation Security | 9

Certificate of Achievement: | 
Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation | 29.2
Contemporary Police Technologies | 34.5
Correctional Technologies | 29.5
Investigations Specialization | 33
Law Enforcement | 33
Law Enforcement Supervision | 27
Law Enforcement Technologies | 25.5
Technical Achievement for Field Training Officers | 26

Associate of Science Degree: | 
Contemporary Police Technologies | 34.5*
Correctional Technologies | 29.5*
Investigations Specialization | 33*
Law Enforcement | 33*
Occupational/Technical Studies | 18*
(see page 224)

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree: | 
Administration of Justice | 18

Program Description
The Administration of Justice program provides professional education and training for students in Law Enforcement, Investigations, Contemporary Police Technologies, and Correctional Technologies. Specialized seminars and intensified course offerings are designed to meet all current training mandated and prescribed by law. The program offers weekend, morning, afternoon, night classes and online classes to accommodate student needs. Students who meet the academic requirements may obtain an Associate of Science degree or select from a variety of Certificates of Performance and Certificates of Achievement. The program is also designed to enhance general knowledge of the Administration of Justice System for the community at large.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Administration of Justice program will be able to:

- Understand the three parts of the criminal justice system and how they interrelate.
- Demonstrate knowledge of the California Penal Code, the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training regulations and appropriate department policies and procedures.
- Relate knowledge from several employment areas such as pre-employment testing, physical requirements, psychological evaluations and social factors.
- Use information of crime scene management and investigation, forensics analysis and information technology to conduct rudimentary criminal investigations.
- Analyze and evaluate the role of criminal sanctions in recidivism rates and the rehabilitation process of offenders.

Career Options
The following list is a small sample of the variety of city, county, state and federal career options available for the Administration of Justice major:

- Arson investigator
- Border Patrol officer
- Communications officer
- Community service officer
- Correctional officer
- Court Clerk
- Crime prevention specialist
- Customs agent
- Deputy Sheriff
- Evidence technician
- Marshal
- Parking enforcement
• Parole officer
• Police officer
• Postal inspector
• Private and industrial security officer
• Probation officer

Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of Administration of Justice include:
• Criminal Justice
• Law
• Public Administration

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
David Mehlhoff A-224D 619-388-7924 dmehlhof@sdccd.edu
Scott Moller A-224B 619-388-7455 smoller@sdccd.edu
Jordan Omens A-224C 619-388-7454 jomens@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance:
P.C. 832 Laws of Arrest *

Courses: Units
ADJU 357A 832 PC Laws of Arrest 1
Total Units = 1

* A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance:
Transportation Security*

The Certificate of Performance in Transportation Security is intended for students employed or seeking employment with the Department of Homeland Security as well as anyone interested in the field of transportation security.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSEC 100 Introduction to Homeland Security                3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSEC 110 Intelligence Analysis and Security Management   3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSEC 120 Transportation and Border Security                3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 9

* A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificates of Achievement available for the working professional or pre-employment student.

Certificate of Achievement:
Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ADJU 381 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 1 15
ADJU 382 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 2 4.5
ADJU 383 P.O.S.T. Certified Regional Academy Module 3 2
ADJU 384 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 4 4
ADJU 322A Basic Traffic Accident Investigation 1
ADJU 304A Intermediate Traffic Accident Investigation 0.5
ADJU 305A Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation 1.5
ADJU 332A POST Certified Driving Under the Influence Course 0.5
ADJU 366 Radar-Laser Operator (LIDAR) 0.2

Total Units = 29.2

Certificate of Achievement:
Administration of Justice Contemporary Police Technologies

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ADJU 381 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 1 15
ADJU 382 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 2 4.5
ADJU 383 P.O.S.T. Certified Regional Academy Module 3 2
Select 9 units from the following:
ADJU 160 Criminal Law II 3
ADJU 161 Juvenile Procedures 3
ADJU 180 Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement 3
ADJU 182 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement 3
ADJU 201 California Criminal Procedure 3
ADJU 210 Rules of Evidence 3
ADJU 230 Constitutional Law I 3

Total Units = 34.5

Certificate of Achievement: Administration of Justice Correctional Technologies

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ADJU 101 Introduction to Administration of Justice 3
ADJU 102 Criminal Law I 3
ADJU 161 Juvenile Procedures 3
ADJU 162 Criminal Investigation 3
ADJU 167 Report Writing 3
ADJU 201 California Criminal Procedure 3
ADJU 323A S.T.C. Certified Corrections Officer Core Course 11.5

Total Units = 29.5

Certificate of Achievement: Administration of Justice Law Enforcement

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ADJU 101 Introduction to Administration of Justice 3
ADJU 127A Physical Conditioning I 1
ADJU 128A Defensive Tactics I 1
ADJU 160 Criminal Law II 3
ADJU 161 Juvenile Procedures 3
ADJU 180 Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement 3
ADJU 182 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement 3
ADJU 201 California Criminal Procedure 3
ADJU 210 Rules of Evidence 3

Select 9 units from the following:
ADJU 180 Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement 3
ADJU 182 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement 3
ADJU 230 Constitutional Law I 3

Total Units = 33

Certificate of Achievement: Administration of Justice Law Enforcement Supervision

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ADJU 312A Basic Supervisory Course 1.5
ADJU 381 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 1 15
ADJU 382 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 2 4.5
ADJU 383 PO.S.T. Certified Regional Academy Module 3 2
ADJU 384 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 4 4

Total Units = 27

Certificate of Achievement: Administration of Justice Law Enforcement Technologies

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ADJU 381 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 1 15
ADJU 382 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 2 4.5
ADJU 383 PO.S.T. Certified Regional Academy Module 3 2
**Certificate of Achievement: Administration of Justice Technical Achievement for Field Training Officers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 381 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 382 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 383 P.O.S.T. Certified Regional Academy Module 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 384 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 330A POST Certified Field Training Officer Course</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 25.5**

**Associate of Science Degree: Administration of Justice Investments Specialization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101 Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102 Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106 Diversity and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 160 Criminal Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 161 Juvenile Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 162 Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 167 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 201 California Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210 Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 220 Law Enforcement Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 3 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 180 Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 182 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230 Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 26**

**Associate of Science Degree: Administration of Justice Contemporary Police Technologies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 381 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 1</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 382 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 383 P.O.S.T. Certified Regional Academy Module 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 384 POST Certified Regional Academy Module 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 9 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 160 Criminal Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 161 Juvenile Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 180 Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 182 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 201 California Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210 Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230 Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 29.5**

**Associate of Science Degree: Administration of Justice Law Enforcement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101 Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102 Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106 Diversity and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 160 Criminal Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 161 Juvenile Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 162 Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 167 Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 201 California Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210 Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select nine units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 127A Physical Conditioning I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 128A Defensive Tactics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 162 Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 180 Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 182 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 220 Law Enforcement Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADJU 230  Constitutional Law I  3
ADJU 357A  832 PC Laws of Arrest  1

Total Units = 33

For graduation requirements see Associate Degree Requirements on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer Degree:

The Associate in Science in Administration of Justice for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Criminal Justice or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Courses Required for the Major:  Units
ADJU 101 Introduction to Administration of Justice* 3
ADJU 102 Criminal Law I  3

Select two of the following courses:
ADJU 161 Juvenile Procedures  3
ADJU 162 Criminal Investigation  3
ADJU 194 Introduction to Correctional Science  3
ADJU 201 California Criminal Procedure  3
ADJU 210 Rules of Evidence  3
ADJU 220 Law Enforcement Forensics  3

Select two of the following courses (minimum 6 units):
MATH 119 Elementary Statistics or
PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics  3
POLI 102 Introduction to American Government  3
SOCO 101 Principles of Sociology  3
SOCO 110 Contemporary Social Problems  3

Total Units = 18

*Course also fulfills general education requirements for the CSU GE or IGETC pattern.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Note: It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

Anthropology

Award Type  Units
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree:
Anthropology  19–21

Program Description

Anthropology is a scientific discipline that studies humans and human behavior. The subject is divided into five broad fields: physical, cultural, linguistic, applied anthropology, and archaeology. Physical anthropology is concerned with hominin evolution and the biological features of human populations. Cultural anthropology deals with cross-cultural studies of learned behavior, such as language, kinship, religion, food procurement, economics, and technology. Linguistic anthropology is the study of the origin and evolution of languages and how they are connected to people’s behavior. Applied anthropology applies anthropological theories, concepts, and skills to promote change. Archaeology is involved in the recovery of material remains of past peoples with the objective of reconstructing the past. As both a biological and social science, anthropology seeks to understand and describe humankind.
Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Anthropology program will be able to:

• Think critically in reading, writing, and/or speaking about topics in Anthropology, thereby identifying problems, theses, arguments, evidence and conclusions.
• Write or speak about topics in Anthropology, thereby addressing problems, formulating theses, making arguments, analyzing and weighing evidence, and deriving conclusions.
• Demonstrate an ability to understand one’s role in society, take responsibility for one’s own actions, and make ethical decisions in complex situations.
• Articulate the varieties of biological and cultural adaptations, and demonstrate an understanding of cultural pluralism.

Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of Anthropology include:

• Anthropology
• Archaeology
• Biological Anthropology
• Global Studies
• Conflict Resolution Studies
• Peace Studies
• Ethnic Studies
• Women's Studies
• Public Health
• Museum Studies

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty
Laura T. Gonzalez
Office H-110D
Telephone/Email 619-388-7534, lagonzal@sdccd.edu

Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree:
This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Anthropology or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Courses Required for the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one to two courses (4–5 units) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Laboratory in Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one or more courses (3 units minimum) from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Laboratory in Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140A</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140B</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 180</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILI 100</td>
<td>Filipino American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 104</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 106</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 109</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 223</td>
<td>Globalization and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 19–21
Note: It is recommended to select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for your transfer university.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree:</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Description

Art History focuses on the development of the visual arts in the context of global history. The course options provide students with a strong foundation in the art of Western society as well as expose students to the art of Non-western cultures. The program aids students in developing critical thinking, writing and analysis skills in preparation for careers in a variety of art and non-art related fields. Students will develop an understanding of the artistic techniques and cultural factors that have shaped the various types of visual media throughout global history.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Art History Program will be able to:

- Identify the theoretical, cultural, and historical context of art
- Discuss the significance of visual expression and use of materials in art throughout history
- Critically analyze, interpret, and evaluate works of art
- Explain the social, religious, and political highlights of Western and Non-Western cultures and their effects on art forms from prehistoric to modern times
- Apply skills-based practice, art theory, and research methodologies to understand the creative process of art-making and compose visually effective images

Transfer Information

Common university majors in the field of Art History include:

- Art
- Art History
- Art History/Administrative Studies
- Art History/Religious Studies
- History of Art and Architecture
- Museum Studies
- History of Art and Architecture
- History of Art and Visual Culture
- Visual and Public Art
- Visual Arts

Students planning to transfer to a four-year college or university should complete courses required for the university major and the general education pattern required by that transfer institution. See catalog TRANSFER INFORMATION section. Additional courses may be required to meet university lower-division requirements.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email

Josh Alley H-110B 619-388-7463 jalley@sdccd.edu

Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer Degree:

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Art History or a related major in the California State University...
Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Courses Required for the Major:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 110</td>
<td>Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 111</td>
<td>Art History: Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 125</td>
<td>Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 150A</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 155A</td>
<td>Freehand Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course (3 units minimum) from the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 107</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 109</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 113</td>
<td>Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFLM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 18

Note: Students should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses and university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Note: It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

Program Description

Art is the study of the arrangement of forms that affect the senses, communicate political, social, cultural, religious, or emotional ideas that manifest in scenes and through objects produced throughout the world. This field includes the study and design of both two-dimensional and three-dimensional art. The art program is designed to maximize transferable course units and to provide basic skills required for employment in art-related fields.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Art/Visual Studies program will be able to:

- Critically analyze, interpret, and evaluate works of art.
- Develop a foundation of art skills and a high level of craftsperson ship by utilizing a variety of tools and technologies associated with the visual arts.
- Use a diverse range of global events to express personal ideas and opinions through artwork.
- Identify the theoretical, cultural and historical contexts of art.
- Demonstrate appropriate skills needed to articulate their conscious artistic intentions, and express coherent aesthetics.

Transfer Information

Common university majors in this field include:

- Apparel Design and Merchandising
Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Certificate of Performance: Craft Skills*

Courses: Units
ARTF 150A Two-Dimensional Design 3
ARTF 151 Three-Dimensional Design 3
ARTF 170A Contemporary Crafts I 3
ARTF 170B Contemporary Crafts II 3
ARTF 170C Contemporary Crafts III 3

Total Units = 15

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Associate of Arts Degree: Combined Drawing/Painting

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ARTF 150A Two-Dimensional Design 3
ARTF 155A Freehand Drawing I 3
ARTF 155B Freehand Drawing II 3
ARTF 165A Composition in Painting I 3
ARTF 165B Composition in Painting II 3
ARTF 210A Life Drawing I 3

Select six units from the following:
ARTF 107 Contemporary Art 3
ARTF 110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic 3
ARTF 111 Art History: Renaissance to Modern 3

Select three units from the following:
ARTF 109 Modern Art 3
ARTF 165C Composition in Painting III 3
ARTF 170A Contemporary Crafts I 3
ARTF 210B Life Drawing II 3

Total Units = 27


Associate of Arts Degree: Craft Skills

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ARTF 150A Two-Dimensional Design 3
ARTF 151 Three-Dimensional Design 3
ARTF 155A Freehand Drawing I 3
ARTF 165A Composition in Painting I 3
ARTF 170A Contemporary Crafts I 3
ARTF 195A Ceramics I 3

Select six units from the following:
ARTF 109 Modern Art 3
ARTF 110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic 3
ARTF 111 Art History: Renaissance to Modern 3

Select three units from the following:
ARTF 107 Contemporary Art 3
ARTF 109 Modern Art 3
ARTF 110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic 3
ARTF 111 Art History: Renaissance to Modern 3
ARTF 113 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas 3
ARTF 125 Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent 3
ARTF 155B Freehand Drawing II 3
ARTF 170B Contemporary Crafts II 3
ARTF 170C Contemporary Crafts III 3
ARTF 195B Ceramics II 3
ARTF 195C Ceramics III 3
ARTF 210A Life Drawing I 3
ARTF 220A Life Sculpture I 3

Total Units = 27


**Associate of Arts Degree: Studio Arts**

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 100</td>
<td>Art Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 150A</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 151</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 155A</td>
<td>Freehand Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 165A</td>
<td>Composition in Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 195A</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 210A</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRFX 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Producing Computer-aided Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select six units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 109</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 110</td>
<td>Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 111</td>
<td>Art History: Renaissance to Modern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 30


**Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree in Studio Arts is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Studio Arts or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 110</td>
<td>Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 111</td>
<td>Art History: Renaissance to Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 150A</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 151</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 155A</td>
<td>Freehand Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 155B</td>
<td>Freehand Drawing II or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 210A</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 165A</td>
<td>Composition in Painting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 165B</td>
<td>Composition in Painting II or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 210B</td>
<td>Life Drawing II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 24

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Note:** It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

**Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.**

**Associate of Arts Degree: Art/Visual Studies**

The Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in Art/Visual Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in an art-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 110</td>
<td>Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 111</td>
<td>Art History: Renaissance to Modern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least 12 units, including at least two ARTF courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 100</td>
<td>Art Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 107</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Astronomy
See “Physical Science” on page 235.

Automotive Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Emission Specialist</td>
<td>5–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Chassis</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Transmissions</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>40*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description

The Automotive Technology program provides both classroom theory and extensive hands on (shop) entry-level employment training as well as professional upgrading to persons in the automotive industry. The program provides training for each of the areas tested for National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification, and Bureau of Automotive Repair training for state licenses as well. Certificates of Achievement are offered in Automotive Chassis, Automotive Electrical, Automotive Engine Performance, and Automotive Transmissions. A Certificate of Performance is offered for Advanced Emissions Specialist.

The program emphasis is on various automotive manufacturer products. Specific NATEF Certified training in American Honda Motors and Toyota Motor Sales is available in designated courses. Students have the opportunity for internship training when available. If employed, student interns may work for a repair facility while concurrently receiving formal training in Automotive Technology coursework. Upon completion, the student may have the opportunity for full-time employment at that repair facility. While progressing through the
training, students are strongly encouraged to obtain at least two Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certifications.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Automotive Technology program will be able to:

- Accurately diagnose and repair light duty automotive systems and components.
- Identify workplace health and safety compliance using regulations published by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the Environmental Protection Agency.
- Research automotive repair data, instructions, and specifications using printed material as well as computer database systems.

Career Options:
Employment may be found as an entry-level automotive technician in an automotive manufacturer dealership such as Honda/Acura or Toyota/Lexus, an independent repair garage, or automotive repair franchises.

Some of the many career options in the field of Automotive Technology include:

- Maintenance Technician
- Repair Technician
- Master Technician
- Shop Foreman
- Dispatcher
- Service Advisor
- Service Manager
- General Manager
- Shop Owner
- Warranty Administrator
- Parts Counter Associate
- Collision Repair Mechanical Technician
- Vehicle Sales

Some management-related career paths require study beyond the Associate Degree level.

Certificate of Performance: Advanced Emission Specialist*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 186 BAR Specified Diagnostic, Repair, and Level 2 Inspection Training</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 270 Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units = 5–8</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Achievement: Automotive Chassis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161G Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161T Honda/Toyota Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162G Advanced Electrical or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162T Honda/Toyota Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176G Automotive Brake Systems or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176T Honda/Toyota Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178G Suspension, Steering and Handling or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178T Honda/Toyota Suspension, Steering and Handling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units = 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate of Achievement: Automotive Electrical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161G Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161G Honda/Toyota Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Certificate of Achievement: Automotive Engine Performance

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156G</td>
<td>Engine and Related Systems or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Engine and Related Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161G</td>
<td>Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162G</td>
<td>Advanced Electrical or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165G</td>
<td>Engine Performance or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Engine Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 167G</td>
<td>Advanced Engine Performance or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 167T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Advanced Engine Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 169G</td>
<td>Climate Control Systems or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 169T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Climate Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 172G</td>
<td>Manual Drive Train and Axles or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 172T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Manual Drive Train and Axles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 174G</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions/Axles or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 174T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Automatic Transmissions/Axles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176G</td>
<td>Automotive Brake Systems or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178G</td>
<td>Suspension, Steering and Handling or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Suspension, Steering and Handling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 20**

### Certificate of Achievement: Automotive Transmissions

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161G</td>
<td>Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162G</td>
<td>Advanced Electrical or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165G</td>
<td>Engine Performance or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Engine Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 172G</td>
<td>Manual Drive Train and Axles or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 172T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Manual Drive Train and Axles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 174G</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions/Axles or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 174T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Automatic Transmissions/Axles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176G</td>
<td>Automotive Brake Systems or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178G</td>
<td>Suspension, Steering and Handling or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Suspension, Steering and Handling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 20**

### Associate of Science Degree: Automotive Technology

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156G</td>
<td>Engine and Related Systems or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Engine and Related Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161G</td>
<td>Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 161T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162G</td>
<td>Advanced Electrical or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 162T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Advanced Electrical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165G</td>
<td>Engine Performance or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Engine Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 167G</td>
<td>Advanced Engine Performance or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 167T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Advanced Engine Performance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 169G</td>
<td>Climate Control Systems or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 169T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Climate Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 172G</td>
<td>Manual Drive Train and Axles or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 172T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Manual Drive Train and Axles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 174G</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions/Axles or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 174T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Automatic Transmissions/Axles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176G</td>
<td>Automotive Brake Systems or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 176T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Automotive Brake Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178G</td>
<td>Suspension, Steering and Handling or</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 178T</td>
<td>Honda/Toyota Suspension, Steering and Handling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 40**

For graduation requirements see Associate Degree Requirements on page 92.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

**Recommended Electives:** Automotive Technology 270.
Aviation Maintenance Technology

**Award Type** | **Units**
---|---
**Certificate of Achievement:** | |
Airframe | 47  
Airframe & Powerplant | 78  
Aviation General Studies | 18  
Pilot Studies | 21  
Powerplant | 52.5

**Associate of Science Degree:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Airframe | 47*  
Airframe & Powerplant | 78*  
Aviation General Studies | 18*  
Pilot Studies | 21*  
Powerplant | 52.5*  
Occupational/Technical Studies | 18* (see page 224)

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Program Description**

Miramar College maintains a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147 approved Aviation Maintenance Technician Program. A prerequisite of Math 38 or equivalent is required for admission. The program is 1900 hours, which represents 78 units and takes five semesters to complete. Students seeking the Airframe and/or Powerplant ratings are required to complete the minimum hours of instruction to meet the experience requirement of 14 CFR 65.77, eligibility to test for the Mechanics Certificate. To test for the Mechanic's Certificate with Airframe and/or Powerplant Ratings, arrangements are made with the local FAA Flight Standards District Office to take the appropriate written examinations followed by the appropriate oral/practical examinations. This program prepares students for entry-level positions in the field of aviation maintenance. Flexible course selection and a variety of degrees and certificates are available to enable students to prepare for a variety of occupational goals.

**Credit For Aviation Maintenance Technician—Airframe or Powerplant Rating**

Pending Aviation Department review and approval, students who hold a valid FAA Airframe or Powerplant Rating may apply to the Aviation Maintenance Technology Department for a maximum of 35 units. The units granted with a grade of CR will be posted to the student’s transcript upon completion of the remaining Associate of Science Degree requirements.

**Credit for Military Schools and Experience**

Pending Aviation Department review and approval, students who have completed military technical schools recognized by the FAA may apply to the Aviation Maintenance Technology Department for a maximum of 15 units.

**Credit for Work Experience**

Students who have valid work experience in the aviation industry may challenge a maximum of 15 units. (See Challenge Procedure on page 25)

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the program, students will possess the knowledge and skills necessary to research, inspect, repair, and maintain aircraft in accordance with regulations, policies, and procedures set forth by the Federal Aviation Administration and the aeronautical manufacturers and maintenance organizations of the aviation industry.

**Career Options**

This program is primarily intended for students interested in aviation maintenance careers. The program also provides training for aircraft owners and operators who are interested in maintaining aircraft; experimental aircraft builders seeking to develop the skills required to meet FAA recognized construction standards; and those already employed in this industry seeking to upgrade their job skills.

**Faculty** | **Office** | **Telephone/Email**
--- | --- | ---
Paul B. Chlapecka | F1-103E | 619-388-7661 pchlapec@sdccd.edu  
Larry A. Pink | F1-103F | 619-388-7665 lpink@sdccd.edu  
Lonny Bosselman | F-103G | 619-388-7660 lbosselm@sdccd.edu  
Daniel Smith | F1-103I | 619-388-7662 dsmith001@sdccd.edu
### Certificate of Achievement: Aviation Maintenance Technology Airframe & Powerplant

Qualifies the student for the FAA Airframe and Powerplant exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120 Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Airframe Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103A Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104A Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103B Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104B Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheetmetal Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103C Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104C Applied Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103D Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104D Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105B Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106B Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109A Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110A Applied Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Powerplant Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 107B Turbine Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 108B Applied Turbine Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109B Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110B Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109C Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110C Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111C Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112C Applied Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111D Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112D Applied Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 241 Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 242 Applied Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 249 Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 250 Applied Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 253 Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 254 Applied Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 78**

### Certificate of Achievement: Aviation Maintenance Technology Airframe

Qualifies the student for the FAA Airframe exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Curriculum:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120 Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Airframe Curriculum:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103A Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104A Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103B Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104B Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheetmetal Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103C Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104C Applied Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103D Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104D Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105B Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106B Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109A Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110A Applied Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Powerplant Curriculum:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 107B Turbine Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 108B Applied Turbine Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109B Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110B Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109C Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110C Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111C Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105B Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106B Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109A Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110A Applied Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 47**
Certificate of Achievement: Aviation Maintenance Technology Powerplant
Qualifies the student for the FAA Powerplant exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120 Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Powerplant Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 107B Turbine Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 108B Applied Turbine Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109B Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110B Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109C Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110C Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111C Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112C Applied Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111D Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112D Applied Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 241 Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 242 Applied Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 249 Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 250 Applied Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 253 Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 254 Applied Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 52.5**

Certificate of Achievement: Pilot Studies
Qualifies the student for the FAA Private Pilot exam, with an emphasis on aircraft maintenance as it applies to the pilot.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 128 Group Dynamics: Teams Under Stress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 21**

Recommended Electives: Aviation 105; Aviation Maintenance Technology 102G, 102H, 105B, 111C, 111D, 112C, 112D.

Certificate of Achievement: Aviation General Studies
 Prepares the student for employment in the aviation industry. This program DOES NOT meet the FAA minimum requirements for the Airframe or Powerplant rating. This is also an ideal program for students who already have their Mechanic’s Certificate but wish to obtain a degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Curriculum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 2 or more units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>General Curriculum:</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIMA 120 Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Airframe Curriculum:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103A Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104A Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103B Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104B Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheetmetal Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103C Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104C Applied Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103D Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104D Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105B Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AVIM 106B  Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection  1  
AVIM 109A  Airframe Electrical Systems  3  
AVIM 110A  Applied Airframe Electrical Systems  1  

**Powerplant Curriculum:**  
AVIM 107B  Turbine Engines  3  
AVIM 108B  Applied Turbine Engines  1  
AVIM 109B  Powerplant Ignition Systems  2  
AVIM 110B  Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems  0.5  
AVIM 109C  Powerplant Electrical Systems  3  
AVIM 110C  Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems  0.5  
AVIM 111C  Reciprocating Engines I  3  
AVIM 112C  Applied Reciprocating Engines I  2  
AVIM 111D  Reciprocating Engines II  3  
AVIM 112D  Applied Reciprocating Engines II  1  
AVIM 241  Aircraft Propeller Systems  3  
AVIM 242  Applied Aircraft Propeller Systems  1  
AVIM 249  Induction and Fuel Metering  3  
AVIM 250  Applied Induction and Fuel Metering  1  
AVIM 253  Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust  3  
AVIM 254  Applied Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust  1  

**Total Units = 18**

---

**Associate of Science Degree: Aviation Maintenance Technology - Airframe & Powerplant**

Qualifies the student for the FAA Airframe and Powerplant exam.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Curriculum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120 Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airframe Curriculum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103A Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104A Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103B Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104B Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheetmetal Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103C Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104C Applied Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103D Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104D Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105B Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106B Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109A Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110A Applied Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Powerplant Curriculum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 107B Turbine Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 108B Applied Turbine Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109B Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110B Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109C Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110C Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111C Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112C Applied Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111D Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112D Applied Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 241 Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 242 Applied Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 249 Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 250 Applied Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 253 Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 254 Applied Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 78**

For graduation requirements see **Associate Degree Requirements** on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

---

**Associate of Science Degree: Aviation Maintenance Technology - Airframe**

Qualifies the student for the FAA Airframe exam.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Curriculum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120 Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Airframe Curriculum</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103A Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104A Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For graduation requirements see **Associate Degree Requirements** on page 92.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G</td>
<td>General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H</td>
<td>General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D</td>
<td>Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120</td>
<td>Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A</td>
<td>Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103A</td>
<td>Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104A</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103B</td>
<td>Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104B</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheetmetal Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103C</td>
<td>Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104C</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103D</td>
<td>Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104D</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A</td>
<td>Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A</td>
<td>Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105B</td>
<td>Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106B</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109A</td>
<td>Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110A</td>
<td>Applied Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H</td>
<td>General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D</td>
<td>Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120</td>
<td>Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A</td>
<td>Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powerplant Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 107B</td>
<td>Turbine Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 108B</td>
<td>Applied Turbine Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109B</td>
<td>Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110B</td>
<td>Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109C</td>
<td>Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110C</td>
<td>Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111C</td>
<td>Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112C</td>
<td>Applied Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111D</td>
<td>Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112D</td>
<td>Applied Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 241</td>
<td>Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 242</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 249</td>
<td>Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 250</td>
<td>Applied Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 253</td>
<td>Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 254</td>
<td>Applied Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 52.5**

For graduation requirements see **Associate Degree Requirements** on page 92.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

### Associate of Science Degree: Aviation Maintenance Technology Powerplant

Qualifies the student for the FAA Powerplant exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101</td>
<td>Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 128</td>
<td>Group Dynamics: Teams Under Stress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 133</td>
<td>Human Factors in Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 21**

**Recommended Electives:** Aviation 105; Aviation Maintenance Technology 75, 102G, 102H, 105B, 111C, 111D, 112C, 112D.
For graduation requirements see **Associate Degree Requirements** on page 92.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

Students who intend to transfer to a four-year institution should select courses for their General Education requirements that are on the CSU General Education Breadth List.

### Associate of Science Degree Aviation General Studies

Prepares the student for employment in the aviation industry. This program DOES NOT meet the FAA minimum requirements for the Airframe or Powerplant rating. This is also an ideal program for students who already have their Mechanic’s Certificate but wish to obtain a degree.

**Note:** Prerequisites may be waived depending on the student’s background.

#### Courses Required for the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G</td>
<td>General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H</td>
<td>General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 2 or more units from the following:

**General Curriculum:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D</td>
<td>Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120</td>
<td>Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A</td>
<td>Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Airframe Curriculum:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103A</td>
<td>Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104A</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103B</td>
<td>Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103C</td>
<td>Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104B</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheetmetal Structures</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104C</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103D</td>
<td>Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104D</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A</td>
<td>Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A</td>
<td>Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105B</td>
<td>Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106B</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109A</td>
<td>Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110A</td>
<td>Applied Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powerplant Curriculum:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 107B</td>
<td>Turbine Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 108B</td>
<td>Applied Turbine Engines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109B</td>
<td>Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110B</td>
<td>Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109C</td>
<td>Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110C</td>
<td>Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111C</td>
<td>Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112C</td>
<td>Applied Reciprocating Engines I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111D</td>
<td>Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112D</td>
<td>Applied Reciprocating Engines II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 241</td>
<td>Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 242</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Propeller Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 249</td>
<td>Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 250</td>
<td>Applied Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 253</td>
<td>Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 254</td>
<td>Applied Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18**

For graduation requirements, see **Requirements for the Associate Degree** on page 92.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**
Aviation Operations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Pilot</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Instructor</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helicopter Operations</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument Pilot</td>
<td>8–11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Pilot</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Pilot</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Resource Management</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Operations Management</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Piloting</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Business Administration</td>
<td>27–30*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Aeronautics</td>
<td>27–31*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description
The Aviation Operations Program integrates simulator flight training with rigorous academic study, providing a strong foundation for leadership positions within the aviation industry. The program emphasizes a combination of the technical fundamentals of flight, airport operations, human factors, group dynamics, and safety in order to enhance students’ development of situational awareness, critical thinking, and problem solving skills. Miramar College’s Aviation Operations Program meets all requirements of the Federal Aviation Administration’s (FAA) Part 141 Pilot Ground School. Upon completion of the program, students are able to complete the FAA Airmen Knowledge Tests for multiple pilot certificates. Flexible course selection and multiple degree and certificate options are available to prepare the student for a variety of career paths in the aviation industry, including commercial pilot, airport management, unmanned systems, human factors, and many more.

Credit for FAA Pilot Certificates
Pending Aviation Operations Program Department review and approval, students who already possess the associated FAA pilot certificate or rating may challenge up to two of the following courses:

- Private Pilot Ground School (AVIA 101)
- Instrument Ground School (AVIA 195)
- Commercial Pilot Ground School (AVIA 201)
- Flight Instructor Ground School (AVIA 211)

Flight Training
Pending Aviation Operations Program Department review and approval, a student awarded a Miramar College Certificate of Performance for an academic phase of ground instruction (AVIA 101, 195, 201, 211) who subsequently earns the associated FAA certificate or rating can request that 3 units of credit be awarded for that flight training. As a result, it is possible for a student to earn up to 12 units at Miramar College for flight training.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Aviation Operations program will be able to:
- Demonstrate preparedness to complete, or continued preparation for, the respective Federal Aviation Administration written examination.
- Demonstrate the knowledge, skills, abilities, and experience for employment in an aviation-related career field.

Career Options
The following is an abbreviated list of the myriad of career training options the Aviation Operations Program prepares its graduates to embark upon:

- Airline Management
- Airport Management
- Airport Security
- Air Traffic Control
- Border Patrol
- Commercial Airline Pilot
- Corporate Pilot
- Ag Pilot, Dispatcher
- Banner Towing
- Certificated Flight Instructor
- Airline Flight Operations
- Federal Aviation Administration
- Gate Agent
- Fixed Base Operator Management
Aviation Operations

- Flying Club Management
- Flight Attendant
- Flight Operations Supervisor
- Unmanned Aircraft Operations
- Transportation Security Administration

Some aviation-related career fields require study beyond the associate degree level. Students intending to transfer to a university in an aviation-related major should consider completing an associate degree in the Professional Aeronautics program.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
Max Moore F1-103H 619-388-7660 mmmoore@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance: Commercial Pilot*

Courses: Units
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation 3
AVIA 201 Commercial Pilot Ground School 3

Total Units = 6

When passed with a "C" or better, indicates student qualification to take the FAA Commercial Pilot Knowledge Examination.

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Certificate of Performance: Flight Instructor*

Courses: Units
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation 3
AVIA 211 Flight Instructor Ground School 3
AVIA 211L Basic Visual Flight Instructor Lab or
AVIA 215L Basic Instrument Flight Instructor Lab 1

Total Units = 7

When passed with a "C" or better, indicates student qualification to take the FAA Fundamentals of Instruction and the Certified Flight Instructor Knowledge Examination.

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Certificate of Performance: Helicopter Operations*

The Certificate of Performance Helicopter Operations provides an introduction to helicopter operations and careers.

Courses: Units
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School 3
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation 3
AVIA 151 Helicopter Ground School 3

Total Units = 9

When passed with a "C" or better indicates student qualification to take the FAA Helicopter Private Pilot Knowledge Examination.

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Certificate of Performance: Instrument Pilot*

Courses: Units
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation 3
AVIA 195 Instrument Ground School 3
AVIA 195L Basic Instrument Flight Lab 1
AVIA 196L Advanced Instrument Flight Lab 1

Total Units = 8–11

When passed with a "C" or better, indicates student qualification to take the FAA Instrument Rating Knowledge Examination.

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.
Certificate of Performance: Private Pilot*

Courses:                                             Units
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School               3
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation                   3

Total Units = 6

When passed with a "C" or better, indicates student qualification to take the FAA Private Pilot Knowledge Examination.

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance: Remote Pilot*

Courses:                                             Units
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School               3
AVIA 101L Private Pilot Flight Lab                  1
AVIA 161 Remote Pilot Ground School                3
AVIA 161L Remote Pilot Flight Lab                   1

Total Units = 8

When passed with a “C” or better, indicates student qualification to take the FAA Remote Pilot Knowledge Examination.

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance: Team Resource Management*

The award of this Certificate represents a focused study of the human factors which affect performance in high-risk teams.

Courses:                                             Units
AVIA 128 Group Dynamics: Teams Under Stress         3
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation                   3
AVIA 228 Group Dynamics II                            3

Total Units = 9

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Achievement: Aviation Operations Management

The Aviation Operations Management Certificate of Achievement is designed to prepare a student for employment as an entry-level line supervisor or manager in an aviation operations-related field.

Courses Required for the Major:                     Units
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School               3
AVIA 105 Introduction to Aviation and Aerospace    3
AVIA 125 Aviation and Airport Management           3
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation                  3
BUSE 119 Business Communications                    3

Select one of the following leadership/management-related courses:
AVIA 128 Group Dynamics for High Risk Teams         3
BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management       3
BUSE 205 Leadership Theory and Practice              3

Total Units = 18

Note: FAA-issued Private Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 101 requirement.

Students satisfying requirements via FAA certificates must complete alternate coursework approved by the department in order to satisfy the requirement for 18 units in the major.

Associate of Science Degree: Aviation Business Administration

Courses Required for the Major:                     Units
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School               3
AVIA 105 Introduction to Aviation and Aerospace    3
AVIA 125 Aviation and Airport Management           3
AVIA 133 Human Factors in Aviation                  3
BUSE 119 Business Communications                    3

Select one of the following leadership/management-related courses:
AVIA 128 Group Dynamics for High Risk Teams         3
BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management       3

Note: FAA-issued Private Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 101 requirement.
Select one of the following business information systems-related courses:
- CBTE 180 Microsoft Office 3
- CBTE 210 Computers in Business 3
- CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems 4

Select one of the following business economics-related courses:
- ACCT 116A Financial Accounting 4
- ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics 3

Select an additional 3 units from the following:
- AVIA 101L Private Pilot Flight Lab 1
- AVIA 115 Aviation Weather 3
- AVIA 128 Group Dynamics for High Risk Teams 3
- AVIA 228 Group Dynamics II 3
- AVIA 270 Aviation Operations Internship/Work Experience 1–4
- AVIA 277D Aviation Service Learning -- on Campus 1–3

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Certificate of Achievement: Professional Piloting

The Professional Piloting Certificate of Achievement, when combined with in-aircraft flight training, is designed to prepare a student for employment as an entry-level commercial pilot.

Courses Required for the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 18

Note: FAA-issued Private Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 101 and 101L requirements. FAA-issued Instrument Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 195, 195L, and 196L requirements. FAA-issued Commercial Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 201 requirement.

For graduation requirements, see Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Associate of Science Degree: Professional Aeronautics

The Professional Aeronautics degree combines the requirements for the Professional Piloting Certificate of Achievement with additional academic coursework in preparation for upper division study in aeronautics or a related field.

Courses Required for the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 195</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 195L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 196L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 27–30

Note: Courses must be taken for a letter grade if used to satisfy degree requirements.

For graduation requirements, see Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Select one of the following aviation breadth courses:
- AVIA 115 Aviation Weather 3
- AVIA 125 Aviation and Airport Management 3
- AVIA 151 Helicopter Ground School 3

Select one of the following physical science courses (not selected above):
- AVIA 115 Aviation Weather 3
- GEOG 101 Physical Geography 3
### Biology

#### Award Type | Units
--- | ---
Associate of Science Degree: Biology Studies | 18*  
* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

#### Associate in Science for Transfer Degree:
Biology | 36–38

#### Program Description
The Biology program prepares students who are transferring to four year institutions to earn baccalaureate degrees in a wide array of majors in the biological sciences. The program curriculum focuses on the fundamental biological themes and processes of cellular, molecular, and organismal biology, the chemical foundation of life, physics, math, and general education. The program also emphasizes the scientific processes and laboratory experiences to gather, organize, analyze data, and communicate results, as well as basic mathematical and statistical computations for exploring how organisms acquire and use energy to maintain homeostasis, how they reproduce, and how they interact with each other and adapt to their environment.

#### Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Biology program will be able to:
- Apply the scientific method in order to explain natural phenomena and world.
- Gather, organize, and analyze data and illustrate results in graphical and appropriate formats.
- Use acquired knowledge of biology to evaluate current events.
- Communicate core concepts and processes central to biology using scientific terminology.

#### Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of Biology include:
- Agricultural Science
- Biochemistry
- Bioengineering and Technology

---

**GEOL 104**  Earth Science  3  
**PHYS 125**  General Physics  5  
**PHYS 180A**  General Physics I  4  
**PHYS 195**  Mechanics  5  

Select an additional 3 units from the following:
- **AVIA 115**  Aviation Weather  3  
- **AVIA 125**  Aviation and Airport Management  3  
- **AVIA 128**  Group Dynamics for High Risk Teams  3  
- **AVIA 151**  Helicopter Ground School  3  
- **AVIA 161**  Remote Pilot Ground School  3  
- **AVIA 161L**  Remote Pilot Flight Lab  1  
- **AVIA 211**  Flight Instructor Ground School  3  
- **AVIA 211L**  Basic Visual Flight Instructor Lab  1  
- **AVIA 215L**  Basic Instrument Flight Instructor Lab  1  
- **AVIA 216L**  Advanced Instrument Flight Instructor Lab  1  
- **AVIA 228**  Group Dynamics II  3  
- **AVIA 270**  Aviation Operations Internship / Work Experience  1–4  
- **AVIA 277D**  Aviation Service Learning -- on Campus  1–3  
- **ACCT 116A**  Financial Accounting  4  
- **BUSE 201**  Business Organization and Management  3  
- **BUSE 205**  Leadership Theory and Practice  3  
- **ECON 121**  Principles of Microeconomics  3  
- **PHYS 125**  General Physics  5  
- **PHYS 180A**  General Physics I  4  
- **PHYS 195**  Mechanics  5  

Total Units = 27–31

**Note:** FAA-issued Private Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 101 and 101L requirements. FAA-issued Remote Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 161 and 161L requirements. FAA-issued Instrument Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 195, 195L, and 196L requirements. FAA-issued Commercial Pilot certificate satisfies the AVIA 201 requirement. Students satisfying requirements via FAA certificates may need to complete alternate coursework approved by the department in order to satisfy the requirement for 18 units in the major.

For graduation requirements, see **Requirements for the Associate Degree** on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.
Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

**Faculty**

**Office**

- Buran Haidar  S6-112S  bhaiidar@sdc.edu
- Shawn Hurley  S6-112V  shurley@sdc.edu
- Andrew Lowe  S6-112P  alowe@sdc.edu
- Sheila Madrak  S6-112O  smadrak@sdc.edu

**Associate of Science Degree: Biology Studies**

The Associate of Science degree with an area of emphasis in Biology Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a biology-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210A Introduction to the Biological Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select 4 to 9 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210B Introduction to the Biological Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200 General Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L General Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select 5 to 10 or more units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115 Marine Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205 General Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 215 Introduction to Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235 Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 250 Introduction to Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201 General Chemistry II – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L General Chemistry II – Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 190 Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 192 C/C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 104 Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116 College and Matrix Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 122 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141 Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125 General Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126 General Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195 Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196 Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 197 Waves, Optics, and Modern Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics 3
SOCO 101 Principles of Sociology 3

Total Units = 18

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

**Associate in Science Degree in Biology for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Biology or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210A</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210B</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 122</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 36–38

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

Students pursuing an Associate Degree for Transfer (ADT) in Biology or Chemistry have the option of selecting the IGETC for STEM pattern. The IGETC for STEM general education option permits students to delay one general education course in Area 3 (Arts and Humanities) and one course in Area 4 (Social and Behavioral Sciences) until after transfer. It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.**
Biology/Allied Health

Award Type

Associate of Science Degree:
Biology for Allied Health 21*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description
The Allied Health program prepares students and satisfies prerequisites for those entering nursing programs as well as allied health professions such as physical therapist, dental hygienist, medical technician, physician’s assistant, and optometrist. This program includes core courses in Microbiology, Anatomy, Physiology and Chemistry.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Biology/Allied Health program will be able to:

• Apply the scientific method in order to explain natural phenomena and world.
• Analyze and present biological data in a graphical format.
• Use acquired knowledge of biology to evaluate current events.
• Communicate core concepts central to biology using scientific terminology.

Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of Allied Health include:

• Nursing
• Health Science
• Public Health

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Associate of Science Degree: Biology for Allied Health

Consult the Nursing Education faculty (City College) or a counselor to verify current course requirements for associate degree and baccalaureate nursing program preparation.

Courses Required for the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107</td>
<td>General Biology – Lecture &amp; Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 21

For graduation requirements, see Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Recommended Electives: Biology 115, 130, 131, 180; Chemistry 130, 130L; Exercise Science 241B.
Biotechnology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificate of Performance:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Biotechnology–Molecular Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificate of Achievement</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate of Science Degree:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>24–25*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Program Description**

The Biotechnology program is intended to provide students with an intensive laboratory skills development experience to meet entry-level employment requirements in the biotechnology industry. Topics covered in the program include the fundamental chemical processes common in prokaryotic and eukaryotic biology, chemistry of bio-molecules (proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids and lipids), cellular and molecular biology, basic immunology, and classical and molecular genetics with an emphasis on gene expression and genetic engineering. The program courses address skills and techniques common to the biotechnology industry.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Students who complete the Biotechnology program will be able to:

- Demonstrate proficiency with current scientific lab techniques.
- Demonstrate and apply the proper method of scientific notation when creating laboratory reports required for an entry level position in the Biotechnology field.

**Career Options**

The following list is a sample of the many career options available for students in the biotechnology program:

- Health Technician
- Biotechnology Technician
- Lab Assistant

**Note:** Some biotechnology-related career fields require study beyond the associate degree level.

Students intending to transfer to a university should consider completing an associate degree in the Biology program.

**Faculty | Office | Telephone/Email**

Rebecca Bowers-Gentry  
S6-112L  
619-388-7241  
rbowersg@sdccd.edu

**Certificate of Performance: Applied Biotechnology–Molecular Biology**

Students may take the specific biotechnology courses and receive a Certificate of Performance authorized and issued by the academic department. It is not intended to nor will it be recognized as an official state approved program. It is intended to provide students with intensive laboratory skills development experience to meet entry-level employment requirements in the biotechnology industry.

**Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 132</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 133</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 8

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

**Certificate of Achievement: Biotechnology**

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 131 Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107 General Biology-Lecture and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 132 Applied Biotechnology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 133 Applied Biotechnology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 BIOL 131 is recommended but BIOL 107 is acceptable.

Total Units = 12

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.
### Associate of Science Degree: Biotechnology

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BIOL 107 1 General Biology-Lecture and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 132</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 133</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 136</td>
<td>Quality and Regulatory Practices in Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 140</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CBTE 143 Intermediate Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CHEM 152L Introduction to General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 135</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>COMS 103 Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1BIOL 131 is recommended but BIOL 107 is acceptable.

2COMS 135 is recommended but COMS 103 is acceptable.

**Total Units = 24–25**

For graduation requirements, see **Requirements for the Associate Degree** on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

---

### Business

#### Award Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>26–29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>27–30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Associate of Science Degree:        |       |
| Business Administration              | 26–29*|
| Business Management                  | 27–30*|

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

#### Associate in Science for Transfer Degree:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Program Description

Business managers plan, organize, direct, and oversee the activities needed to accomplish an organization’s mission. They ensure that vital resources - people, money, equipment, information, and work processes - are used effectively and efficiently. They work in organizations of all kinds, including for-profit business, nonprofits, and public institutions.

This program prepares students for entry-level positions in the field of business management or to complete a bachelor’s degree in Business Administration or a related major at a four-year university.

#### Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Business program will be able to:

- Utilize common business terminology.
- Describe common business functions and practices.
- Develop business-related written materials such as letters, memoranda, case studies, reports, or other documents.
- Evaluate and analyze business-related data using various mathematical techniques.
- Analyze and solve financial, economic, technological, or other problems in business organizations.
Career Options
Some of the many career options in the field of Business include:

- Office Supervisor
- Operations/Production Manager
- Retail Manager
- Sales Representative
- Service Manager
- Wholesale and Retail Buyer

Some business-related career fields require study beyond the associate degree level.

Transfer Options
Common university majors related to the field of Business include:

- Accounting
- Business Administration
- Business Economics
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Construction Management
- E-Business
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Financial Services
- Health Administration
- Hospitality Management
- Human Resources
- Industrial Engineering and Technology
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Real Estate

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Certificate of Achievement: Business Administration
The Business Administration certificate is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a business-related major.

This certificate is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major option. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this certificate should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK 100 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 115 Statistics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 26–29

1BUSE 100 is recommended as a first semester course.

Certificate of Achievement: Business Management

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 150 Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management 3
CBTE 180 Microsoft Office 3

or

CBTE 210 Computers in Business 3

or

CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems 4

1BUSE 100 is recommended as a first semester course.

Complete at least six (6) units from the following business/business-related courses (not selected above):

BUSE 129 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3
BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment 3
BUSE 155 Managing the Small Business 3
ACCT 116A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting 4
CBTE 210 Computers in Business 3
CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems 4
ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics 3
MARK 100 Principles of Marketing 3
PADM 200 Introduction to Public Administration 3

Complete at least one of the following mathematics courses:

BUSE 101 Business Mathematics 3
BUSE 115 Statistics for Business 3
MATH 115 Gateway to Experimental Statistics 4
MATH 119 Elementary Statistics 3
MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I 3
MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 5
PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics 3

Complete at least three (3) units from the following occupational courses (not selected above):

BUSE 120 Principles of Money Management 3
BUSE 270 Business Internship / Work Experience 1–4
ACCT 102 Basic Accounting 3
ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications 3
CBTE 120 Beginning Microsoft Word 2
CBTE 122 Intermediate Microsoft Word 3
CBTE 127 Beginning Microsoft PowerPoint 2
CBTE 140 Beginning Microsoft Excel 2
CBTE 143 Intermediate Microsoft Excel 3
CBTE 152 Beginning Microsoft Access 2
CBTE 180 Microsoft Office 3
LIBS 101 Information Literacy and Research Skills 1

Total Units = 27–30

Associate of Science Degree: Business Administration

The Business Administration degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a business-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major option. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
ACCT 116A Financial Accounting 4
ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting 4
ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics 3

Select at least three courses from the following:

BUSE 100 Introduction to Business 3
BUSE 119 Business Communications 3
BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment 3
BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management 3
CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems 4
MARK 100 Principles of Marketing 3

Select at least one course from the following:

BUSE 115 Statistics for Business 3
MATH 119 Elementary Statistics 3
MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I 3
MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 5

Total Units = 26–29

1BUSE 100 is recommended as a first semester course.

For graduation requirements, see Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate of Science Degree: Business Management

Courses Required for the Major: Units
BUSE 100 Introduction to Business 3
BUSE 119 Business Communications 3
BUSE 150 Human Relations in Business 3
BUSE 201  Business Organization and Management  3  
CBTE 180  Microsoft Office  3  
  or
CBTE 210  Computers in Business  3  
  or
CISC 181  Principles of Information Systems  4  

1BUSE 100 is recommended as a first semester course.

Complete at least six (6) units from the following business/business-related courses (not selected above):
BUSE 129  Introduction to Entrepreneurship  3  
BUSE 140  Business Law and the Legal Environment  3  
BUSE 155  Managing the Small Business  3  
ACCT 116A  Financial Accounting  4  
ACCT 116B  Managerial Accounting  4  
CBTE 210  Computers in Business  3  
CISC 181  Principles of Information Systems  4  
ECON 121  Principles of Microeconomics  3  
MARK 100  Principles of Marketing  3  
PADM 200  Introduction to Public Administration  3  

Complete at least one of the following mathematics courses:
BUSE 101  Business Mathematics  3  
BUSE 115  Statistics for Business  3  
MATH 115  Gateway to Experimental Statistics  4  
MATH 119  Elementary Statistics  3  
MATH 121  Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I  3  
MATH 150  Calculus with Analytic Geometry I  5  
PSYC 258  Behavioral Science Statistics  3  

Complete at least three (3) units from the following occupational courses (not selected above):
BUSE 120  Principles of Money Management  3  
BUSE 270  Business Internship / Work Experience  1–4  
ACCT 102  Basic Accounting  3  
ACCT 150  Computer Accounting Applications  3  
CBTE 120  Beginning Microsoft Word  2  
CBTE 122  Intermediate Microsoft Word  3  
CBTE 127  Beginning Microsoft PowerPoint  2  
CBTE 140  Beginning Microsoft Excel  2  
CBTE 143  Intermediate Microsoft Excel  3  
CBTE 152  Beginning Microsoft Access  2  
CBTE 180  Microsoft Office  3  
LIBS 101  Information Literacy and Research Skills  1  

Total Units = 27–30

For graduation requirements, see Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer Degree:
The Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Business Administration or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Courses Required for the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 181</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 27

Note: It is recommended to select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for your transfer university.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.**

## Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Studies</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Program Description

The Chemistry program fosters an understanding of the fundamental principles of chemistry in a variety of applications – medicine, healthcare products, energy, food production, body metabolism, structural materials, microelectronics, and the environment. Students learn how chemical knowledge is derived, theorized, and applied in solving problems in everyday life. Students perform experiments in a modern chemistry laboratory under the guidance of experienced faculty. The curriculum is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to pursue a major in fields such as: (1) chemistry, biology, marine science, geology, physics, medicine, engineering, or technology; (2) paramedical or allied health science, including nursing, physical therapy, or nutrition; or (3) liberal arts. Courses will also meet general education requirements for both the two and four-year institutions.

## Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Chemistry program will be able to:

- Be proficient in the nomenclature, reactions, calculations, concepts, and theories common to first- and second-year general and organic chemistry courses at a level that is competitive with other students upon transfer to a 4-year college/university or entrance to a professional school.
- Successfully perform and communicate information related to experiments involving chemical equipment, measurement, and data collection.

## Transfer Information

Common university majors related to the field of chemistry include:

- Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemical Physics
- Environmental Chemistry

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

### Faculty Office Telephone/Email

- Rebecca Bowers-Gentry  S6-112L  619-388-7241 rbowersg@sdccd.edu
- Daphne Figueroa  S6-112A  619-388-7494 dfiguero@sdccd.edu
- Fred Garces  S6-112F  619-388-7493 fgarc@sdccd.edu
- Cynthia Gilley  S6-112J  619-388-7938 cgilley@sdccd.edu
- Lesley Pearson  F-200  619-388-5600 lpearson@sdccd.edu
- Namphol Sinkaset  S6-112N  619-388-7644 nsinkase@sdccd.edu
- Gary Smith  S6-112H  619-388-7888 glsmith@sdccd.edu

## Associate of Science Degree: Chemistry Studies

The Associate of Science degree with an area of emphasis in Chemistry Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a chemistry-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this
degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least eight units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 233L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Quantitative Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 192</td>
<td>C/C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 104</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 197</td>
<td>Waves, Optics and Modern Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 18

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

---

**Child Development**

**Award Type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Child Relations</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Child Care</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant/Toddler Care</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Care Workers</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificate of Achievement:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate of Achievement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Teacher</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Teacher</td>
<td>18–19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>26–29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Teacher</td>
<td>31–35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate of Arts Degree:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate of Arts Degree</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Studies</td>
<td>18–19*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate of Science Degree:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate of Science Degree</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>26–29*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Supervisor</td>
<td>35–38*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Program Description**

Child Development offers programs for career and transfer students. Certificates of Performance, Certificates of Achievement, and Associate Degree programs are available to students interested in a range of child development opportunities that meet the requirements for the State of California Child Development permits and the California State Department of Social Services, Title 22, Community Care Licensing.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Students who complete the Child Development program will be able to:

- Apply human development growth theories and principles to early childhood settings.
- Communicate effectively with children, families, staff, and the community.
- Plan and implement developmentally appropriate curriculum for children.

**Career Options**

The San Diego Community College District offers certificates, degrees and transfer options in the field
of Child Development/Early Childhood Education. The FAMILY CHILD CARE Certificate offered at City, Mesa and Miramar and the HOME DAY CARE Certificate offered at Mesa provides skills and knowledge for child care in family settings. The FAMILY AND CHILD RELATIONS Certificate offered at Miramar prepares students to work with families and their children in educational settings and service related agencies. The INFANT/TODDLER CARE Certificate of Performance offers skills for working with children aged birth to three years. The SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE Certificate of Performance offered at City and Mesa provides training for working with school age children. The ASSISTANT TEACHER Certificate of Achievement prepares an individual to work in public and private child care settings. The Certificate of Achievement options, ASSISTANT TEACHER, ASSOCIATE TEACHER, TEACHER, and MASTER TEACHER, prepares individuals for higher level instructional positions. The ASSISTANT TEACHER, ASSOCIATE TEACHER, TEACHER, and MASTER TEACHER certificates meet the requirements for the State of California Child Development Permits. The Child Development Associate of Science Degrees prepare for teacher, master teacher, director, and site supervisory positions.

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Certificate of Performance: Family and Child Relations*

This certificate prepares students to work with families and their children in educational settings and service related agencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 141</td>
<td>The Child, Family and Community</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate of Performance: Family Child Care*

This certificate prepares students with basic training to care for children in a licensed home/family setting. Child Development courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 180</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health &amp; Safety for Children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 111</td>
<td>Curriculum: Music and Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 121</td>
<td>Curriculum: Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 131</td>
<td>Curriculum: Language/Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 175</td>
<td>Infant-Toddler Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 9

*Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance: Infant/Toddler Care*

This certificate prepares students with basic training to work with children aged birth to three years in licensed home/family care and center programs.
Child Development courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

### Certificate of Achievement: Assistant Teacher

This certificate prepares students to assist in the instruction of children under the supervision of an Associate Teacher or higher. Child Development courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 141</td>
<td>The Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 180</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health &amp; Safety for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select two courses from:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 111</td>
<td>Curriculum: Music and Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 121</td>
<td>Curriculum: Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 131</td>
<td>Curriculum: Language/Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select three or more units from:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 160</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment of Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 161</td>
<td>Observations and Issues in Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 270</td>
<td>Work Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 291</td>
<td>Child Development Lab Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 291A</td>
<td>Child Development Center Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 291B</td>
<td>Child Development Center Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 291C</td>
<td>Child Development Center Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 291D</td>
<td>Child Development Center Practicum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18–19**

---

* A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.  

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.
Certificate of Achievement: Child Development Teacher

This certificate prepares students to provide instruction to children and supervise Assistant and Associate Teachers. Child Development courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development 3
CHIL 111 Curriculum: Music and Movement 3
CHIL 121 Curriculum: Art 3
CHIL 131 Curriculum: Language/Science 3
CHIL 141 The Child, Family and Community 3
CHIL 180 Nutrition, Health & Safety for Children 3
CHIL 151 Program Planning 3

Concurrent enrollment in (2–4 units total):
CHIL 270 Work Experience 1–4
or
CHIL 275 Supervised Field Study 1–3

Select one of the following three options:
CHIL 160 Observation and Assessment of Children 2
and
CHIL 161 Observation & Issues in Child Development 2
or
CHIL 165 Children with Special Needs 3
or
CHIL 175 Infant–Toddler Growth and Development 3

Total Units = 26–29

Certificate of Achievement: Child Development Master Teacher

This certificate prepares students to provide instruction to children and supervised Assistant/Associate Teachers and Teachers. It further prepares the Master Teacher to coordinate curriculum and staff development. Child Development courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development 3
CHIL 111 Curriculum: Music and Movement 3
CHIL 121 Curriculum: Art 3
CHIL 131 Curriculum: Language/Science 3
CHIL 141 The Child, Family and Community 3
CHIL 151 Program Planning 3
CHIL 180 Nutrition, Health & Safety for Children 3
CHIL 215 Adult Supervision and Mentoring in Early Childhood Settings 3
CHIL 270 Work Experience 1–4
or
CHIL 275 Supervised Field Study 1–3

Select one of the following specializations for a total of 6–7 units:
Guiding Young Children
CHIL 160 Observation and Assessment of Children 2
CHIL 161 Observations and Issues in Child Development 2
CHIL 162 Positive Child Guidance 3
OR
Special Needs
CHIL 165 Children With Special Needs 3
CHIL 166 Curriculum for Diverse Learners 3
OR
Infant/Toddler
CHIL 175 Infant-Toddler Growth and Development 3
CHIL 176 Principles of Infant-Toddler Caregiving 3
OR
Family Life
CHIL 160 Observation and Assessment of Children 2
CHIL 161 Observations and Issues in Child Development 2
CHIL 188 Violence in the Lives of Children and Families 3

Total Units = 31–35

Associate of Science Degree: Child Development

This degree prepares students to provide instruction to children and supervise Assistant and Associate Teachers. Child Development courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. Additional general education and graduation requirements are listed in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. The Associate Degree requires a minimum of 60 units.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development 3
CHIL 111 Curriculum: Music and Movement 3
CHIL 121 Curriculum: Art 3
CHIL 131 Curriculum: Language/Science 3
CHIL 141 The Child, Family and Community 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 180</td>
<td>Nutrition, Health and Safety for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 151</td>
<td>Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Concurrent enrollment in (2–4 units total):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 270</td>
<td>Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CHIL 275  Supervised Field Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select one of the following three options:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 160</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment of Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>CHIL 161 Observation &amp; Issues in Child Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CHIL 165 Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CHIL 175 Infant–Toddler Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units = 26–29</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Associate of Science Degree:**

**Site Supervisor**

This degree prepares students to supervise single site programs, provide instruction to children and coordinate curriculum and staff development. Child Development courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. Additional general education and graduation requirements are listed in the Academic Requirements section of this catalog. The Associate Degree requires a minimum of 60 units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 111 Curriculum: Music and Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 121 Curriculum: Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 131 Curriculum: Language/Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 141 The Child, Family and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 180 Nutrition, Health and Safety for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 151 Program Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 202 Administration of Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 210 Supervision of Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 215 Adult Supervision and Mentoring in Early Childhood Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concurrent enrollment in (2–4 units total):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 270</td>
<td>Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CHIL 275  Supervised Field Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select one of the following three options:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 160</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment of Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td>CHIL 161 Observation &amp; Issues in Child Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CHIL 165 Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CHIL 175 Infant–Toddler Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units = 35–38</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Must select 2–4 units in CHIL 270 or 275.


**Associate of Arts Degree:**

**Human Development Studies**

The Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in Human Development Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a human development-related major. Common university majors in this field include: Child Development, Family and Consumer Studies, Gerontology, and Human Development.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select at least 12 units from the following:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107 General Biology–Lecture and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210A Introduction to the Biological Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOL 210B Introduction to the Biological Sciences II 4
BIOL 130 Human Heredity 3
BIOL 235 Human Physiology 4
BLAS 140A History of the U.S., Black Perspectives 3
BLAS 140B History of the U.S, Black Perspectives 3
CHIL 103 Lifespan Growth and Development 3
CHIL 111 Curriculum: Music and Movement 3
CHIL 121 Curriculum: Art 3
CHIL 131 Curriculum: Language/Science 3
CHIL 141 The Child, Family and Community 3
CHIL 151 Program Planning 3
CHIL 160 Observation and Assessment of Children 2
CHIL 162 Positive Child Guidance 3
CHIL 175 Infant-Toddler Growth and Development 3
CHIL 176 Principles of Infant-Toddler Caregiving 3
CHIL 180 Nutrition, Health and Safety for Children 3
CISC 190 Java Programming 4
CISC 192 C/C++ Programming 4
MATH 119 Elementary Statistics 3
MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I 3
MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 5
NUTR 150 Nutrition 3
PHIL 101 Symbolic Logic 3
PSYC 135 Marriage and Family Relations 3
PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics 3
PSYC 260 Introduction to Physiological Psychology 3
SOCO 101 Principles of Sociology 3

**Total Units = 18–19**

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

---

**Communication Studies**

**Award Type** | **Units**
--- | ---
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: Communication Studies | 18

**Program Description**

Communication Studies is an academic discipline that deals with processes of human communication. It describes, explains, and depicts the various elements that influence communication such as age, gender, culture, settings, and circumstance. Courses in Communication Studies challenge students, broaden their views, and help them develop increased skill and awareness of communication practices. The primary role of Communication Studies is to help students acquire the communication skills that will equip them to live and work effectively, creatively, and responsibly in a variety of social contexts and in a variety of relationships.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Students who complete the Communication Studies program will be able to:

- Apply appropriate communication skills across settings, purposes, and audiences.

- Practice critical thinking to develop innovative and well-founded perspectives related to the communicated message.

- Demonstrate the ability to effectively deliver formal and informal oral presentations to a variety of audiences in multiple contexts.

- Demonstrate the ability to construct effective written messages in various formats and styles to a variety of audiences.
Students will be assessed through a combination of performance evaluations, written assignments, and written tests and quizzes.

**Transfer Information**
Common university majors related to the field of Communication Studies include:

- Communication Studies
- Communication
- Communicative Disorders
- Digital Journalism
- Graphic Communications
- Health Communication
- Human Communication
- Journalism, Marketing
- Mass Communications
- Mass Media
- Organizational Communication
- Public Relations
- Speech Communication

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

**Faculty Office Telephone/Email**
Lisa Brewster H-211 619-388-7701 lbrewste@sdccd.edu
Paul (Pablo) Martin H-213 619-388-7694 pmartin@sdccd.edu
Alex Mata H-212 619-388-7548 amata@sdccd.edu

**Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer Degree**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Communication Studies for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Communication Studies or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**NOTE:** Students intending to transfer to SDSU should consult a counselor and visit [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org) for guidance on appropriate transfer coursework.

**Courses required for the major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMS 103 Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select two of the following courses:**

(It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university)

- COMS 135 Interpersonal Communication 3
- COMS 160 Argumentation 3
- COMS 170 Small Group Communication 3

**Select two of the following courses (not selected above):**

(It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university)

- COMS 104 Advanced Public Communication 3
- COMS 135 Interpersonal Communication 3
- COMS 160 Argumentation 3
- COMS 170 Small Group Communication 3
- COMS 180 Intercultural Communication 3
- COMS 201 Communication and Community 3
- JOUR 202 Introduction to Mass Communication 3
- ENGL 205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition 3
- HIST 105 Introduction to Western Civilization I 3
- MATH 119 Elementary Statistics 3
- or
- PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics 3
- PSYC 101 General Psychology 3

**Select one of the following courses (not selected above):**

(It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university)

- COMS 104 Advanced Public Communication 3
- COMS 135 Interpersonal Communication 3
- COMS 160 Argumentation 3
COMS 170  Small Group Communication 3
COMS 180  Intercultural Communication 3
COMS 201  Communication and Community 3
JOUR 202  Introduction to Mass Communication 3
ANTH 103  Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 3
ENGL 205  Critical Thinking and Intermediate
Composition 3
HIST 105  Introduction to Western Civilization I 3
MATH 119  Elementary Statistics 3
or
PSYC 258  Behavioral Science Statistics 3
PSYC 101  General Psychology 3
SOCO 101  Principles of Sociology 3

Total Units = 18

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following
general education options:

• The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

• The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

---

Computer Business Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Secretary</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Website Designer</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>22*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational/Technical Studies</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description
The Computer Business Technology program provides theory and hands-on training in major office systems, webpage design, and technology used to enhance productivity and communications. Students are prepared through extensive coursework with the necessary skills and knowledge for initial employment in business and related fields.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Computer Business Technology program will be able to:

• Demonstrate proficiency in using software applications to enter data, format and organize data, complete calculations, graph data, create templates, develop professional reports, forms, and queries, and produce professional looking presentations.

• Identify effective business communications skills.

Career Options:
Students who complete the Computer Business Technology program will be able to work in various positions upon graduation, such as:

• Entry-level administrative assistants
• Entry-level webpage designers
• Desktop publishers
• Word processors in a variety of occupations
Certificate of Performance: 
Administrative Assistant*

This certificate prepares students for entry-level positions as administrative assistants.

Courses: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 140</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 8

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance: 
Legal Secretary*

This certificate prepares the student for an entry-level position as a legal secretary.

Courses: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 127</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 140</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 12

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance: 
Website Designer*

This certificate prepares students for entry-level positions as web page designers.

Courses: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 127</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 7

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Performance: 
Administrative Assistant

This certificate prepares students for entry-level positions as office clerks or file clerks.

Courses Required for the Major: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 143</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 165</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 22

For graduation requirements see Associate Degree Requirements on page 92.
Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Recommended Electives: Business 150.

# Computer and Information Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Information Sciences</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer and Information Sciences</td>
<td>31*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

| Associate in Science for Transfer Degree: |       |
| Computer Science                        | 33    |

## Program Description

The focus of the Computer and Information Sciences program is on the function and use of the computer. The program includes general study of computer languages as well as utilization and application of computer software.

## Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Computer and Information Sciences program will be able to:

- Successfully follow a specification.
- Successfully create electronic documents.

## Career Options

The Computer and Information Sciences program prepares students with a basic understanding of programming principles, procedures and specifications. Students completing the program curriculum may also be qualified for entry-level employment in the area of computer support, application training and software testing.

---

### Faculty Office Telephone/Email

Alex Stiller-Schulman  
M-107O 619-388-7695  
astiller@sdccd.edu

---

### Certificate of Performance: Computer Programming*

This Certificate of Performance in computer programming requires completion of the courses listed below and is meant to prepare students who are planning on preparing for entry-level positions in computer programming and/or information technology. The Certificate of Performance also offers students the opportunity to learn or enhance computer programming skills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 186 Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 190 Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 192 C/C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 12

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

### Certificate of Achievement: Computer and Information Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140 Business Law &amp; the Legal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 186 Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC Elective(s)*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 31

*Choose a minimum of 3 units in CISC. Students should consult with their counselor prior to choosing electives to ensure electives meet program and/or transfer goals.
**Associate of Science Degree: Computer and Information Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140 Business Law &amp; the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 186 Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC Elective(s)*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 31**

*Choose a minimum of 3 units in CISC. Students should consult with their counselor prior to choosing electives to ensure electives meet program and/or transfer goals.

For graduation requirements, see the **Requirements for the Associate Degree** on page 92.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

**Associate in Science in Computer Science for Transfer Degree:**

The Associate in Science in Computer Science for Transfer degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Computer Science or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 190 Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 191 Intermediate Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 211 Computer Organization and Assembly Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 246 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210B Introduction to the Biological Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195 Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 33**

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

CSU campuses and majors may require a higher GPA. Please see a counselor for more information.

- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in an “AA-T” or “AS-T” major (see list above). All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of C or better. A “P” (Pass) grade is not acceptable for courses in the major.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE; see page 123 for more information); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum pattern (IGETC; see page 113 for more information).

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CISC 190 Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 191 Intermediate Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 211 Computer Organization and Assembly Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 246 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210B Introduction to the Biological Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195 Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 33**
Diesel Technology

Award Type                      Units

Certificate of Performance:
Diesel Fuel Injection Systems   7
Heavy Equipment Powertrains     13
Heavy Equipment Undercarriage Systems 7
Mobile Hydraulics Technician   7
Steering, Suspension, and Drivelines 7
Truck & Equipment Electrical Systems 8
Truck Air Brake Systems        7
Truck Drive Axles              7
Truck Transmissions and Clutches 13

Certificate of Achievement:
Engine Overhaul, Caterpillar   18
Engine Overhaul, Cummins      18
Engine Overhaul, Detroit Diesel 18
Engine Repair, Caterpillar    19
Engine Repair, Cummins        19
Engine Repair, Detroit Diesel 19
Heavy Duty Diesel and Advanced Transportation Technology (HDDAT) (Evening Program) 32
Heavy Duty Transportation Technology (HDDT)—(Day Program)               48
Heavy Equipment Technology (HET)—(Day Program)                          48
San Diego City Civil Service Equipment Mechanic Apprenticeship          27
San Diego Transit General Mechanic Apprenticeship                        24

Associate of Science Degree:
Heavy Duty Transportation Technology (HDTT)—(Day Program) 48*
Heavy Equipment Technology (HET)—(Day Program)               48*
Occupational/Technical Studies (see page 224)                   18*
San Diego City Civil Service Equipment Mechanic Apprenticeship          27*
San Diego Transit General Mechanic Apprenticeship                        24*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description
The Diesel Technology program provides the student with an opportunity to master the manipulative and critical thinking skills required for success in servicing and maintaining Diesel, CNG, and LNG powered heavy duty commercial trucks, off-highway heavy equipment, stationary engines, and, marine craft.

The two-year curriculum has three tracks leading to a Certificate of Achievement, and two tracks leading to an Associate in Science degree. In addition, the diesel program offers Certificates of Performance in nine specialty areas. These certificates can be applied toward the Certificate of Achievement or the Associate in Science degree.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Diesel Technology Program will be able to:

- Perform the manipulative and critical thinking skills when performing service work on heavy-duty vehicles, systems, and components using a variety of tools, equipment and instruments.
- Perform service procedures safely and implement workplace health and safety compliance using regulations published by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the Environmental Protection Agency.
- Perform research, locate, and use heavy-duty service information, special instructions, and specifications with printed or web-based resources.

Career Options
Some of the many career options in the commercial truck industry include:

- Heavy-Duty Truck Technician
- CNG/ LNG Bus Technician
- Truck & Bus Fleet Service Technician
- Power Generation Technician
- Diesel Engine Overhaul Technician
- CNG/ LNG Engine Overhaul Technician

Some of the many career options in the heavy equipment industry include:

- Heavy-Equipment Technician
- Field Service Technician
- Field Service Lube Technician
- Marine Engine Technician
Some of the many career options in related industries include:

- Commercial Truck Inspector
- Service Writer/Advisor
- Truck & Equipment Parts Sales Person

Some diesel-related career fields require area specific training in addition to the courses required in the HDTT, HET certificates.

Students intending to transfer to a university could consider the following related areas:

- Business Management
- Applied Engineering
- Engineering

### Faculty Office Telephone/Email

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Telephone/Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gene Choe</td>
<td>C3-103</td>
<td>619-388-7526, <a href="mailto:gchoe@sdccd.edu">gchoe@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Willkie</td>
<td>C3-104</td>
<td>619-388-7527, <a href="mailto:dwillkie@sdccd.edu">dwillkie@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate of Performance: Diesel Fuel Injection Systems*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 144 Electronics for Diesel Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 7**

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

### Certificate of Performance: Heavy Equipment Undercarriage Systems*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 220 Undercarriage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 7**

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

### Certificate of Performance: Mobile Hydraulics Technician*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 200 Mobile Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 7**

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

### Certificate of Performance: Steering, Suspension, and Drivelines*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 105 Measuring Tools &amp; Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 180 Steering, Suspension and Driveline Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 7**

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.
*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.  

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

### Certificate of Performance: Truck & Equipment Electrical Systems*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 138 Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 144 Electronics for Diesel Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 8**

*Note:* This certificate is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

### Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Engine Overhaul, Caterpillar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 105 Measuring Tools &amp; Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 122 Diesel Engines B</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 123 Diesel Engines C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 135 Applied Failure Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18**

*Note:* This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

### Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Engine Overhaul, Cummins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 105 Measuring Tools &amp; Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 123 Diesel Engines C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 124 Diesel Engines D</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 135 Applied Failure Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18**

*Note:* This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.
Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Engine Overhaul, Detroit Diesel

Courses Required for the Major: Units
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools & Applied Mathematics 2
DIES 121 Diesel Engines A 7
DIES 123 Diesel Engines C 2
DIES 135 Applied Failure Analysis 3
DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems 2
Total Units = 18

Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Engine Repair, Caterpillar

Courses Required for the Major: Units
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools & Applied Mathematics 2
DIES 126 Diesel Engines II 4
DIES 135 Applied Failure Analysis 3
DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems 2
DIES 138 Electrical Systems 3
DIES 144 Electronics for Diesel Technology 3
Total Units = 19

Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Engine Repair, Cummins

Courses Required for the Major: Units
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools & Applied Mathematics 2
DIES 128 Diesel Engines III 4
DIES 135 Applied Failure Analysis 3
DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems 2
DIES 138 Electrical Systems 3
DIES 144 Electronics for Diesel Technology 3
Total Units = 19

Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Engine Repair, Detroit Diesel

Courses Required for the Major: Units
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools & Applied Mathematics 2
DIES 125 Diesel Engines I 4
DIES 135 Applied Failure Analysis 3
DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems 2
DIES 138 Electrical Systems 3
DIES 144 Electronics for Diesel Technology 3
Total Units = 19

Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Heavy Duty Duty Diesel and Advanced Transportation Technology (HDDAT) (Evening Program)

Courses Required for the Major: Units
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools & Applied Mathematics 2
DIES 131 Alternative-Fueled Engine Overhaul 4
DIES 135 Applied Failure Analysis 3
DIES 137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems 2
DIES 138 Electrical Systems 3
DIES 144 Electronics for Diesel Technology 3
DIES 155 Air Brake Systems 3
DIES 170 Truck Drive Axles and Specifications 3
Select one course from:
DIES 125 Diesel Engines I 4
or
DIES 126 Diesel Engines II 4
or
DIES 128 Diesel Engines III 4
Select one course from:
DIES 160 Heavy Duty Manual Transmissions 3
or
DIES 165 Truck Automatic Transmissions 3
Total Units = 32

Certificate of Achievement: Diesel Technology Heavy Duty Transportation Technology (HDTT) (Day Program)

Courses Required for the Major: Units
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 101 Heavy Duty Truck, Advanced Transportation, Equipment Preventive Maintenance and Inspections 2
DIES 102 Heavy Duty Truck and Heavy Equipment Heating and Air Conditioning 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics 2
DIES 123 Diesel Engines C 2

SAN DIEGO MIRAMAR COLLEGE • 2021–2022 193
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 138</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 144</td>
<td>Electronics for Diesel Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 155</td>
<td>Air Brake Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 175</td>
<td>Truck Chassis R&amp;R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 200</td>
<td>Mobile Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 170</td>
<td>Truck Drive Axles and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 180</td>
<td>Steering, Suspension, and Driveline Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 121</td>
<td>Diesel Engines A</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 122</td>
<td>Diesel Engines B</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 124</td>
<td>Diesel Engines D</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 160</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Manual Transmissions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 165</td>
<td>Truck Automatic Transmissions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 48

Certificate of Achievement:

**Diesel Technology Heavy Equipment Technology (HET) (Day Program)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 101 Heavy Duty Truck, Advanced Transportation, Equipment Preventive Maintenance and Inspections</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 102 Heavy Duty Truck and Heavy Equipment Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 123 Diesel Engines C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 138 Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 144 Electronics for Diesel Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 155 Air Brake Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 170 Truck Drive Axles and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 175 Truck Chassis R&amp;R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 180 Steering, Suspension, and Driveline Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 200 Mobile Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For graduation requirements, see the Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Recommended Electives: Diesel Technology 90, 125, 126, 128, 131, 135, 137, 137A, 160 or 165, 210, 220, 230, 240, 270.

Associate of Science Degree:

**Diesel Technology Heavy Equipment Technology (HET) (Day Program)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 101 Heavy Duty Truck, Advanced Transportation, Equipment Preventive Maintenance and Inspections</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 48
DIES 102  Heavy Duty Truck and Heavy Equipment Heating and Air Conditioning  2
DIES 105  Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics  2
DIES 123  Diesel Engines C  2
DIES 138  Electrical Systems  3
DIES 144  Electronics for Diesel Technology  3
DIES 160  Heavy Duty Manual Transmissions  3
DIES 200  Mobile Hydraulic Systems  3
DIES 210  Brakes, Final Drives and Steering Systems  3
DIES 220  Undercarriage  3
DIES 230  Heavy Equipment Transmissions  3
DIES 240  Equipment Chassis R&R  3

Select two courses from:
DIES 121  Diesel Engines A  7
or
DIES 122  Diesel Engines B  7
or
DIES 124  Diesel Engines D  7

Total Units = 48

For graduation requirements, see the Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Recommended Electives: Diesel Technology 90, 125, 126, 128, 131, 135, 137, 137A, 155, 165, 170, 175, 180, 270.

San Diego City Civil Service Equipment Mechanic Apprenticeship
A four-year apprenticeship program in equipment mechanic trades at the City of San Diego. Applications accepted at the City Administration Building, Community Concourse, 202 C Street, San Diego, CA 92101.

Certificate of Achievement: San Diego City Civil Service Equipment Mechanic Apprenticeship
Courses Required for the Major:  Units
AUTO 178G  Suspension, Steering and Handling  4
AUTO 156G  Engine and Related Systems  4
DIES 100  Introduction to Diesel Technology  2
DIES 135  Applied Failure Analysis  3
DIES 137  Diesel Fuel Injection Systems  2
DIES 138  Electrical Systems  3
DIES 155  Air Brake Systems  3
DIES 160  Heavy Duty Manual Transmissions  3
DIES 170  Truck Drive Axles and Specifications  3

Total Units = 27

Recommended Electives: Diesel Technology 105, 144; Automotive Technology 65, 76.

Additional general education and graduation requirements for the associate degree are listed in the Academic Requirements section of catalog. The associate degree requires a minimum of 60 units.

San Diego Transit General Mechanic Apprenticeship
San Diego Transit apprenticeship programs are designed to prepare the student for a career as a bus mechanic or bus body repair technician. For application to the programs, please contact San Diego Transit Corporation, 100 16th Street, San Diego, CA 92101. More information is available at: www.sdcommute.com/Jobs/sdtc/.

Certificate of Achievement: San Diego Transit General Mechanic Apprenticeship
Courses Required for the Major:  Units
DIES 100  Introduction to Diesel Technology  2
DIES 101  Heavy Duty Truck, Advanced Transportation, Equipment Preventive Maintenance and Inspections  2
DIES 102  Heavy Duty Truck and Heavy Equipment Heating and Air Conditioning  2
DIES 105  Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics  2
DIES 131  Alternative-Fueled Engine Overhaul  4
DIES 135  Applied Failure Analysis  3
DIES 138  Electrical Systems  3
DIES 144  Electronics for Diesel Technology  3
DIES 155  Air Brake Systems  3

Total Units = 24

Associate of Science Degree: San Diego Transit General Mechanic Apprenticeship

Courses Required for the Major: Units
DIES 100  Introduction to Diesel Technology  2
DIES 101  Heavy Duty Truck, Advanced Transportation, Equipment Preventive Maintenance and Inspections  2
DIES 102  Heavy Duty Truck and Heavy Equipment Heating and Air Conditioning  2
DIES 105  Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics  2
DIES 131  Alternative-Fueled Engine Overhaul  4
DIES 135  Applied Failure Analysis  3
DIES 138  Electrical Systems  3
DIES 144  Electronics for Diesel Technology  3
DIES 155  Air Brake Systems  3

Total Units = 24

Additional general education and graduation requirements for the associate degree are listed in the Academic Requirements section of catalog.

The associate degree requires a minimum of 60 units.

Earth Science
(See “Physical Science” on page 235)

Economics

Award Type Units
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: Economics  18–24

Program Description
Economics is the study of how people choose to use resources such as money, labor, land, or equipment.

Economists study the allocation and use of these resources by households, firms, and governments. They also study components of economic systems such as markets, monetary and fiscal policy, and economic activity and growth.

The Economics program provides students with knowledge and skills in the areas of:

- Economic terms, concepts and theories.
- Global, historical and institutional economic forces.
- The application of economic theories and concepts to social issues.
- The role of ethical values in economic decisions.
- Quantitative reasoning.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Economics program will be able to:

- Understand the function of market and prices as allocative mechanisms.
- Apply the concept of equilibrium to both microeconomics and macroeconomics.
- Determine indicators and measures of economic change.
- Understand concepts underlying comparative advantage.
- Identify types of market failures.
- Analyze the impacts of economics on social values and policy.

Transfer Options
Common university majors related to the field of Economics include:

- Actuarial Sciences
- Agricultural Economics
- Applied Economics
- Business Economics
- Global Economics
- International Economics
- Managerial Economics
- Mathematical Economics
- Political Economy
Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
Otto Dobre M-107F 619-388-7692 odobre@sdccd.edu

### Associate in Arts in Economics for Transfer Degree:
The Associate in Arts in Economics for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Economics or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119 Elementary Statistics or PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I or MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select at least 3 units from the following courses (not already selected above):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18–24**

### General Education:
In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or
out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

Emergency Medical Technician

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Description

The EMT Program is designed to offer comprehensive education and skills-training in the provision of prehospital emergency care. Courses cover anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology, lifting and moving techniques, documentation, communication, lifespan development, obstetrics, disease processes, pharmacology, trauma, hazardous materials, disaster triage, basic life support and advanced airway management in accordance with National EMS Education Standards. Students must successfully complete EMGM 105A and EMGM 106 with a minimum final grade of 80% (B), complete 24-hours of clinical training, and pass the NREMT practical skills exam, to earn a course completion certificate. The course completion certificate is a requirement of eligibility to complete the NREMT Cognitive Examination for EMTs (certifying exam for EMTs in the State of California). San Diego Miramar College EMT Program is accredited through San Diego County Emergency Medical Services Agency.

- A current BLS for Healthcare Providers level CPR card is a prerequisite and may be fulfilled in EMGM 50 (CPR).
- Students must present proof of immunity to hepatitis B, measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella.
- Seasonal flu immunizations may be required.
- Must have a TB test within one-month of course start.
- Uniforms are required.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Emergency Medical Technician program will be able to:

- Explain the roles, responsibilities, and legal aspects of the EMT practice.
- Apply knowledge of physical, psychosocial, and developmental characteristics of individuals throughout the life span to the provision of emergency medical care.
- Perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), airway management, and defibrillation.
- Identify various types of medical emergencies, assess the body systems involved, and cite the appropriate emergency medical intervention and rationale.

Career Options

- Emergency Medical Technician
- Emergency Department Technician
- Paramedic
- Firefighter
- Nursing
- Physician Assistant
- Physician

Faculty

Mary Kjartanson  
R-1 108C  
619-388-7968  
mkjartan@sdccd.edu

John Salinsky  
R-1 108D  
619-388-7936  
jsalinsk@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance:
Emergency Medical Technician*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses required for the major:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 105A Emergency Medical Technician – National Registry</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 106 Perilaryngeal Airway Adjuncts/Defibrillation Training</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total = 7.5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s
transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

## English

**Award Type** | **Units** | **Notes**
---|---|---
**Associate of Arts Degree:** English/Literature Studies | 18* | * and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree:** English | 18 |

### Program Description

The English program provides a breadth of coursework that includes the study of the language and investigation of great works of literature, as well as the development of reading and writing expertise. It is devoted to advancing critical thinking and academic skills in the areas of reading, writing, and literature. In reading, classes focus on vocabulary expansion, comprehension, and methods for long term learning. Writing classes cover grammar, composition, creative writing and research. The English program also offers a variety of literature classes, including American and British Literature, literature and film, women in literature, and world literature.

The program is designed to prepare students for advanced work in the major, as well as transfer to four year institutions. For this goal, courses cover the freshmen and sophomore requirements for English majors, many of the GE requirements, including critical thinking, and preparation for English competency tests. Second, the program supports majors across the entire college curriculum where English is recognized as key to student success and students are advised to have successfully completed English prior to beginning studies in those areas. Third, the program provides the necessary courses for the Associate of Arts Degree.

### Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the English program will be able to do the following:

- Comprehend information from a variety of texts.
- Integrate logical support, including informed opinion and fact, as well as personal interpretations, to develop complex ideas and opinions.
- Organize thoughts and ideas effectively and express them clearly in writing.
- Apply appropriate writing strategies, standard grammar, and conventional academic documentation to writings of various types and purposes.

### Transfer Information

Common university majors related to the field of English include:

- Creative Writing
- English
- Ethnic Studies
- Language Studies
- Linguistics
- Literature

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

### Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Telephone/Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adrian Arancibia</td>
<td>H-110I</td>
<td>619-388-7421 <a href="mailto:aarancib@sdccd.edu">aarancib@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen Andersen</td>
<td>H-110H</td>
<td>619-388-7506 <a href="mailto:aanderse@sdccd.edu">aanderse@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen Carrasquillo Jay</td>
<td>H-110J</td>
<td>619-388-7532 <a href="mailto:cjay@sdccd.edu">cjay@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodrigo Gomez</td>
<td>H-110</td>
<td>619-388-7674 <a href="mailto:rgomez001@sdccd.edu">rgomez001@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich Halliday</td>
<td>H-110R</td>
<td>619-388-7517 <a href="mailto:rhallida@sdccd.edu">rhallida@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stefanie Johnson Shipman</td>
<td>H-110S</td>
<td>619-388-7516 <a href="mailto:sjohnson@sdccd.edu">sjohnson@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denise Maduli-Williams</td>
<td>H-110U</td>
<td>619-388-7512 <a href="mailto:dmaduliw@sdccd.edu">dmaduliw@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa E. Munoz</td>
<td>H-110P</td>
<td>619-388-7360 <a href="mailto:lemunoz@sdccd.edu">lemunoz@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Associate of Arts Degree: English/Literature Studies**

The Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in English/Literature Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree at a transfer institution in an English- or literature-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>Reading and Composition or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least 12 units, including at least two ENGL courses, from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140A</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIL 101</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 103</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>American Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English Literature I: 800–1799</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 216</td>
<td>English Literature II: 1800 – Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE – 1600 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600 – Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Asian American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 249A</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Women in United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 201</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18**

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

**Associate in Arts in English for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree in English is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in English or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system.

Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English Literature I: 800 – 1799</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select one course (three units) from the following: (It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university):

- ENGL 210 American Literature I 3
- ENGL 211 American Literature II 3

Select one course (three units minimum) from the following if not selected from above (It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university):

- ENGL 101 Reading and Composition 3
- ENGL 105 Composition and Literature 3
- ENGL 209 Literary Approaches to Film 3
- ENGL 210 American Literature I 3
- ENGL 211 American Literature II 3
- ENGL 220 Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE – 1600 CE 3
- ENGL 221 Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600 – Present 3
- ENGL 230 Asian American Literature 3
- ENGL 237 Women in Literature 3
- ENGL 249A Introduction to Creative Writing I 3

Total Units = 18

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Note: It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

English Language Acquisition

Award Type Units
Certificate of Performance: Advanced English Language Acquisition 9

Program Description
The Advanced ELAC Certificate recognizes a high level of English language achievement. Students who earn this award have successfully completed advanced ELAC coursework in grammar; writing; reading, listening, and speaking skills; and critical thinking.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the ELAC program will be able to:

- Write an essay with a thesis statement that is clear, direct, and answers the prompt.
- Write supporting paragraphs with major and minor details related to each topic sentence.
- Organize writing with unity and coherence.
- Speak, read, and write with a variety of complex sentence and grammatical structures with minimal errors that do not interfere with meaning.
- Express a clear and coherent opinion about a selected topic and provide at least two points of appropriate support for an opinion in a speech of three to five minutes.

Transfer Information
ELAC is not directly applicable to any particular college-level majors. Foreign-language students who place at Skill Level/Milestone L40 or below must successfully complete ELAC 45 and ELAC 33 before enrolling in English 48 and English 49, which are pre-transfer level reading and writing courses. Students enrolled in the ELAC program who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university should consult with a counselor to determine the appropriate preparatory courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.
Certificate of Performance: Advanced ELAC Certificate*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELAC 33 Academic Listening and Speaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELAC 145 Integrated Reading, Writing, and Grammar III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong> = 9 **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Entrepreneurship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Business Ownership</td>
<td>8–12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurial</td>
<td>27–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurial</td>
<td>27–31*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description
Business entrepreneurs plan, start, and operate new businesses or new ventures within existing companies. They generate new business ideas and innovate to produce new products, services, and business processes.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Entrepreneurship program will be able to:

• Describe the process and multiple ways to become an entrepreneur.
• Evaluate and critique opportunities by assessing the impact and feasibility of ideas by examining critical components of a business model.
• Identify opportunities using ideation and trend-spotting techniques.

Career Options
Some of the many career options in the field of Entrepreneurship include:

• Entrepreneur/Business Founder
• Independent Business Owner
• Independent Business Manager
• Product Development Specialist
• Business Development Specialist
• Business Consultant
• Business Analyst

Certificate of Performance: Independent Business Ownership*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 129 Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 155 Managing the Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 157 Developing a Plan for the Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least two (2) units from the following courses (not already completed above):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 155 Managing the Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 157 Developing a Plan for the Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 270 Business Internship / Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 290 Independent Study</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 151T Honda/Toyota Quick Service Lube, Pre-Delivery Inspection Technician</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 153G Introduction to Automotive Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 156G Engine and Related Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTO 156T Honda/Toyota Engine and Related Systems 4
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School 3
AVIA 105 Introduction to Aviation and Aerospace 3
AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I 6
CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development 3
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics 2
EXSC 292A Yoga Teacher Training Essentials 3
EXSC 242B Care and Prevention of Injuries 3
GRFX 110 Introduction to Producing Computer-aided Graphics 3
GRFX 160 Vector Art 01: Illustration 3
GRFX 170 Raster Art 01: Image Editing 3
MUSI 190 Electronic Music Studio 3
REAL 101 Real Estate Principles 3
Total Units = 8–12

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Achievement: Entrepreneurship

Courses Required for the Major: Units
BUSE 100 Introduction to Business 3
BUSE 101 Business Mathematics 3
BUSE 119 Business Communications 3
BUSE 129 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3
BUSE 155 Managing the Small Business 3
or
BUSE 157 Developing a Plan for the Small Business 3
ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications 3
MARK 100 Principles of Marketing 3
Complete at least one of the following supplemental business courses (not already selected above):
BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment 3
BUSE 150 Human Relations in Business 3
BUSE 155 Managing the Small Business 3
BUSE 157 Developing a Plan for the Small Business 3
BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management 3
ACCT 102 Basic Accounting 3
CISC 181 Principles of Information Systems 4

Complete at least three (3) units from the following occupational courses:
BUSE 120 Principles of Money Management 3
BUSE 270 Business Internship / Work Experience 1–4
ARTF 150B Beginning Graphic Design 3
AUTO 151T Honda/Toyota Quick Service Lube, Pre-Delivery Inspection Technician 4
AUTO 153G Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
AUTO 156G Engine and Related Systems 4
AUTO 156T Honda/Toyota Engine and Related Systems 4
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School 3
AVIA 105 Introduction to Aviation and Aerospace 3
AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I 6
CBTE 165 Webpage Creation with Dreamweaver 3
CBTE 180 Microsoft Office 3
CBTE 210 Computers in Business 3
CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development 3
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics 2
EXSC 292A Yoga Teacher Training Essentials 3
EXSC 242B Care and Prevention of Injuries 3
GRFX 160 Vector Art 01: Illustration 3
GRFX 170 Raster Art 01: Image Editing 3
MUSI 190 Electronic Music Studio 3
REAL 101 Real Estate Principles 3
Total Units = 27–31

Associate of Science Degree: Entrepreneurship

Courses Required for the Major: Units
BUSE 100 Introduction to Business 3
BUSE 101 Business Mathematics 3
BUSE 119 Business Communications 3
BUSE 129 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3
BUSE 155 Managing the Small Business 3
or
BUSE 157 Developing a Plan for the Small Business 3
ACCT 150 Computer Accounting Applications 3
MARK 100 Principles of Marketing 3
Complete at least one of the following supplemental business courses (not already selected above):
BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment 3
Exercise Science

Complete at least three (3) units from the following occupational courses:

BUSE 120 Principles of Money Management  3
BUSE 270 Business Internship / Work Experience 1–4
ARTF 150B Beginning Graphic Design 3
AUTO 151T Honda/Toyota Quick Service Lube, Pre-Delivery Inspection Technician 4
AUTO 153G Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
AUTO 156G Engine and Related Systems 4
AUTO 156T Honda/Toyota Engine and Related Systems 4
AVIA 101 Private Pilot Ground School 3
AVIA 105 Introduction to Aviation and Aerospace 3
AVIM 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I 6
CBTE 165 Webpage Creation with Dreamweaver 3
CBTE 180 Microsoft Office 3
CBTE 210 Computers in Business 3
CHIL 101 Human Growth and Development 3
DIES 100 Introduction to Diesel Technology 2
DIES 105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics 2
EXSC 292A Yoga Teacher Training Essentials 3
EXSC 242B Care and Prevention of Injuries 3
GRFX 160 Vector Art 01: Illustration 3
GRFX 170 Raster Art 01: Image Editing 3
MUSI 190 Electronic Music Studio 3
REAL 101 Real Estate Principles 3

Total Units = 27–31

For graduation requirements, see Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Exercise Science

Award Type Units
Associate of Science Degree: Exercise and Nutritional Sciences 18*
* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: Kinesiology 22–24
Associate in Science for Transfer Degree: Nutrition and Dietetics 22–25

Note: For Yoga certificates/degrees see page 248.

Program Description

The Exercise Science program provides a strong science-based foundation to effectively prepare students to transfer to a four-year university in a health, fitness, or nutrition-related discipline. With an emphasis on empowering and educating individuals to improve their overall health and well-being through physical activity and healthful nutrition, this program offers flexible course selection and multiple degree options designed to prepare students for a variety of career paths.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Exercise Science program will be able to:

• Transfer into a Kinesiology (or related) program of study at a four-year institution.
• Explain the research-supported physiological and psychological benefits of physical activity.
• Describe and apply current nutritional guidelines to enhance physical health and well-being.
• Exhibit theoretical comprehension and competence in all health, exercise science, and nutrition discipline courses.

Transfer Information

Common university majors related to the field of Exercise Science include:

• Athletic Training
• Exercise Physiology
Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
Matthew Cain J-222B 619-388-7767 mcain@sdccd.edu
Nicolas Gehler J-222E 619-388-7715 ngehler@sdccd.edu
John Landicho J-222D 619-388-7893 jlandich@sdccd.edu
Mardi Parelman J-222C 619-388-7925 mparelman@sdccd.edu
Kevin Petti S6-139 619-388-7491 kpetti@sdccd.edu
Rod Porter J-203A 619-388-7442 rporter@sdccd.edu

Associate of Science Degree: Exercise and Nutritional Sciences

The Associate of Science degree in Exercise and Nutritional Sciences is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in an exercise science, health, or nutrition-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
Select at least two courses from the following:
EXSC 241B Introduction to Kinesiology 3
EXSC 242B Care and Prevention of Injuries 3

Select at least one course from the following:
BIOL 107 General Biology – Lecture and Laboratory 4
BIOL 210A Introduction to the Biological Sciences I 4
BIOL 230 Human Anatomy 4
BIOL 235 Human Physiology 4

Select at least one course and the remainder of units needed to meet the minimum of 18 from the following:
EXSC 241B Introduction to Kinesiology 3
EXSC 242B Care and Prevention of Injuries 3
HEAL 101 Health and Life Style 3
NUTR 150 Nutrition 3
NUTR 153 Cultural Foods 3
NUTR 155 Advanced Nutrition 3
NUTR 170 Nutrition and Fitness 3
NUTR 180 Nutrition and Diet Therapy 3
BIOL 107 General Biology – Lecture and Laboratory 4
BIOL 130 Human Heredity 3
BIOL 135 Biology of Human Nutrition 3
BIOL 160 Elements of Human Anatomy and Physiology 4
BIOL 205 General Microbiology 5
BIOL 210A Introduction to the Biological Sciences I 4
BIOL 210B Introduction to the Biological Sciences II 4
BIOL 230 Human Anatomy 4
BIOL 235 Human Physiology 4
CHEM 100 Fundamentals of Chemistry 3
CHEM 100L Fundamentals of Chemistry Laboratory 1
CHEM 103 General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry 5
CHEM 130 Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry 3
CHEM 130L Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry Laboratory 1
CHEM 200 General Chemistry I – Lecture 3
CHEM 200L General Chemistry I – Laboratory 2
CHEM 201 General Chemistry II – Lecture 3
CHEM 201L General Chemistry II – Laboratory 2
MATH 116 College and Matrix Algebra 3
MATH 119 Elementary Statistics 3
MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 25B</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 113A</td>
<td>Swimming I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 113B</td>
<td>Swimming II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 113C</td>
<td>Swimming III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 113D</td>
<td>Swimming IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 114A</td>
<td>Aquatic Fitness I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 114B</td>
<td>Aquatic Fitness II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 114C</td>
<td>Aquatic Fitness III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 114D</td>
<td>Aquatic Fitness IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 115A</td>
<td>Water Exercise I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 115B</td>
<td>Water Exercise II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 115C</td>
<td>Water Exercise III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 115D</td>
<td>Water Exercise IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 124A</td>
<td>Aerobic and Core Conditioning I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 124B</td>
<td>Aerobic and Core Conditioning II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 124C</td>
<td>Aerobic and Core Conditioning III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 124D</td>
<td>Aerobic and Core Conditioning IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125A</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125B</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125C</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125D</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126A</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126B</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126C</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126D</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135A</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning I – Fundamentals</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135B</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning II – Beginning</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135C</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning III – Intermediate</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135D</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning IV – Advanced</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 136A</td>
<td>Off-Season Conditioning for Sport I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 136B</td>
<td>Off-Season Conditioning for Sport II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139A</td>
<td>Weight Training I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139B</td>
<td>Weight Training II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139C</td>
<td>Weight Training III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139D</td>
<td>Weight Training IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145A</td>
<td>Yoga I – Fundamentals of Yoga</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145B</td>
<td>Yoga II – Beginning Yoga</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145C</td>
<td>Yoga III – Intermediate</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145D</td>
<td>Yoga IV – Advanced Level</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 147A</td>
<td>Kickboxing I – Fundamental</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 147B</td>
<td>Kickboxing II – Beginning</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 147C</td>
<td>Kickboxing III – Intermediate</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 147D</td>
<td>Kickboxing IV – Advanced</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 148A</td>
<td>Martial Arts I – Fundamental</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 148B</td>
<td>Martial Arts II – Beginning</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 148C</td>
<td>Martial Arts III – Intermediate</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 148D</td>
<td>Martial Arts IV – Advanced</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 154A</td>
<td>Badminton I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 154B</td>
<td>Badminton II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 154C</td>
<td>Badminton III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 154D</td>
<td>Badminton IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 158A</td>
<td>Basketball I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 158B</td>
<td>Basketball II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 158C</td>
<td>Basketball III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 158D</td>
<td>Basketball IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 174A</td>
<td>Soccer I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 174B</td>
<td>Soccer II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 174C</td>
<td>Soccer III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 174D</td>
<td>Soccer IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 176A</td>
<td>Softball I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 176B</td>
<td>Softball II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 176C</td>
<td>Softball III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 176D</td>
<td>Softball IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 178A</td>
<td>Tennis I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 178B</td>
<td>Tennis II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 178C</td>
<td>Tennis III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 178D</td>
<td>Tennis IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 182A</td>
<td>Volleyball I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 182B</td>
<td>Volleyball II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 182C</td>
<td>Volleyball III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 182D</td>
<td>Volleyball IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 184A</td>
<td>Water Polo I</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 184B</td>
<td>Water Polo II</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 184C</td>
<td>Water Polo III</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 184D</td>
<td>Water Polo IV</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 204</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Basketball I</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 205</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Basketball II</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 214</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Soccer I</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 215</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Soccer II</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 216</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Softball I</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 220</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Tennis I</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 221</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Tennis II</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 222</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Water Polo I</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 227</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Water Polo II</td>
<td>2 – 3.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18**

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Associate in Science in Nutrition and Dietetics for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Science in Nutrition and Dietetics for Transfer is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Nutrition and Dietetics or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Award Notes:**

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (catalog page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (catalog page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 150</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 153</td>
<td>Cultural Foods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 155</td>
<td>Advanced Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107</td>
<td>General Biology–Lecture and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 130L</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152L</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 241B</td>
<td>Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>College and Matrix Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 22–25**

**Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Kinesiology for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Kinesiology or
a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 23S</td>
<td>Human Physiology*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 241B</td>
<td>Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select a maximum of one course from any three of the following areas for a minimum of 3 units:

Aquatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 113A</td>
<td>Swimming I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 114A</td>
<td>Aquatic Fitness I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Combatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 128A</td>
<td>Defensive Tactics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 147A</td>
<td>Kickboxing I – Fundamental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 148A</td>
<td>Martial Arts I – Fundamental</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125A</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance I*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125B</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125C</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 125D</td>
<td>Aerobic Dance IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fitness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126A</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126B</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126C</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 126D</td>
<td>Cardio Conditioning IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 135A</td>
<td>Individual Conditioning I –</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139A</td>
<td>Weight Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139B</td>
<td>Weight Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139C</td>
<td>Weight Training III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 139D</td>
<td>Weight Training IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Individual Sports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 154A</td>
<td>Badminton I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 178A</td>
<td>Tennis I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Team Sports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 158A</td>
<td>Basketball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 174A</td>
<td>Soccer I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 176A</td>
<td>Softball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 182A</td>
<td>Volleyball I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXSC 234A   | Theories and Strategies of Soccer I     | 2     |

Select two of the following courses (minimum 6 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics* or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Lecture*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Laboratory*</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics* or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics*</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 22–24

*Course also fulfills general education requirements for the CSU GE or IGETC pattern.

Recommended Electives: Exercise Science 242B; Health Education 101; Nutrition 150.

Note: It is recommended to select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for your transfer university.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campsuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 units required for the degree.

Filipino

See “World Language Studies” on page 247.
Financial Services

Award Type | Units
--- | ---
Certificate of Achievement: Financial Services | 20

Associate of Science Degree: Financial Services | 29*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Program Description**

The Financial Services Program is designed for students interested in entry-level positions in the banking and financial services industry. Students develop a broad range of abilities that will enable them to be accomplished in their professional career. The program enhances the capabilities of the student to more effectively assist an organization to achieve success in the industry. Focus areas include mortgage banking, real estate, and investments.

**Program Student Learning Outcomes**

Students who complete the Financial Services program will be able to:

- Understand the operations and structure of different financial institutions in the financial services industry.
- Understand the principles of real estate and the daily operations in a real estate office.
- Assess risk and return for assets and an investment portfolio.
- Identify the factors that affect interest rates in the banking industry.

**Career Options**

Some of the many career options in the field of Financial Services include:

- Bank teller
- Personal banker
- Customer service representative
- Financial advisor
- Financial planner
- Credit analyst
- Assistant branch manager
- Loan officer
- Real estate agent
- Real estate broker

**Certificate of Achievement: Financial Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BANK 100 Introduction to Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 102 Mortgage Brokerage and Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 103 Introduction to Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 101 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 120 Principles of Money Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate of Science Degree: Financial Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BANK 100 Introduction to Financial Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 102 Mortgage Brokerage and Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 103 Introduction to Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 101 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 120 Principles of Money Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least six units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 120 Federal Income Tax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 121 California Income Tax</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 150 Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 155 Managing the Small Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 201 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK 100 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL 101 Real Estate Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL 115 Real Estate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty Office Telephone/Email**

David Wilhelm M-107G 619-388-7465 dwilhelm@sdccd.edu

For graduation requirements, see **Requirements for the Associate Degree** on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.
Fire Protection Technology

Fire – Emergency Medical – Lifeguards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificate of Performance:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal Ocean Lifeguard</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Certificate of Achievement:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Officer Certification</td>
<td>21.5 – 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td>22.9 – 23.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level Firefighter</td>
<td>36.2 – 38.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Water Lifeguard</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate of Science Degree:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Officer Certification</td>
<td>21.5 – 24*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td>22.9 – 23.2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Level Firefighter</td>
<td>36.2 – 38.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Water Lifeguard</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational/Technical Studies</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description

The Fire Protection Technology program offers degrees and certificates in a number of fields associated with the technology of fire protection, rescue, and public safety. The program provides theory and training necessary for successful performance in a variety of settings and positions. Emphasis is placed on modern methods of fire prevention, fire suppression, fire service management, open water lifeguarding, and public safety.

It is highly recommended for Entry Level Firefighter students to concentrate on starting with the EMT certification courses and FIPT 101. After successfully completing the EMT course, students are eligible to attend the fire academy. Students who complete the required Fire Academy Training are eligible to participate in the FIPT 381G Skills Review and Certification exam to meet Firefighter I Exam requirements for State Fire Training. Students who successfully complete the requirements for the SFT Firefighter I Exam are eligible for the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) Seal.

Miramar Fire Academy

The Miramar Fire Technology program offers an option for students to earn their State Fire Training Firefighter I Certification required for entry-level employment by attending a “cohort” of courses on campus. Students interested in attending the On Campus Fire Academy option should visit the Fire Technology Program website (http://www.sdmiramar.edu/programs/fire-protection-technology) to review the application process and requirements to attend. The cohort of courses will be offered in sequence on a part-time over the course of two semesters (evenings and Saturdays) and full-time basis over one semester. The courses include: FIPT 110A, 150A, 150B, 150C, 150T, 322C, 323B, 324A, 381G, and 392L. The FIPT 381G Skills Review and Certification course includes the State Fire Training Written and Skills Exam for Structure, Wildland and Hazardous Materials meeting the IFSAC and ProBoard Accreditation. Live Fire Control 3B Certification is provided as an accreditation requirement for Firefighter I Certification. The Certification of Completion and course hours are identical to the traditional Regional Accredited Fire Academy.

San Diego County Fire Authority

In order to be eligible for entry level employment, students must complete FIPT 101, 110A, 150A, 322B, and 323B in addition to EMGM 105A. These courses cover mandatory training requirements to be eligible for employment for most fire departments. The courses also prepare the student to enter a fire academy, depending upon the employer. Successful completion of these courses is required to apply to San Diego County Fire and is highly suggested for entry level students. A full time student may complete all of these in as little as one semester.

Firefighter Candidate Testing Center (FCTC)

The Miramar Fire Technology program is a recognized Candidate Physical Ability Test (CPAT) location. Students interested in the CPAT exam may register at fctconline.org. Miramar hosts eight CPAT exams and the Firefighter Career Expo annually. Candidates may join the statewide firefighter eligibility list from the aforementioned website.

CAL FIRE BASIC Firefighter Certification

In order to be eligible for the CAL FIRE Basic Firefighter Certification, students must complete FIPT 110A, 150A, 150B, 322B, 322C, and 323B. In addition, interested students must past the CAL FIRE
BASIC Firefighter Written Exam and Ladder Exam. The courses also prepare the student to enter a fire academy, depending upon the employer. Successful completion of these courses is required to apply to San Diego County Fire and is highly suggested for entry level students. A full time student may complete all of these in as little as one semester.

Additional information may be obtained from the program’s website: www.MiramarFireTechnology.com

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Fire Protection Technology program will be able to:

- Identify minimum qualifications and entry level skills for firefighter hiring. The student will be able to describe the following elements: application process; written exam process; physical agility exam, oral interview, chief’s interview; background investigation; and firefighter probationary process. Students will identify fire service history, culture and diversity.

- Demonstrate the ability to analyze, appraise and evaluate fire and emergency incidents and identify components of emergency management and firefighter safety including: Size-up, report on conditions, Incident Command System; RECEO; 10 Standard Firefighting Orders; 18 Situations that Shout “Watch Out”; and common factors associated with injuries and line of duty deaths.

- Identify and comprehend laws, regulations, codes and standards that influence fire department operations, and identify regulatory and advisory organizations that create and mandate them, especially in the areas of fire prevention, building codes and ordinances, and firefighter health and safety.

- Analyze the causes of fire, determine extinguishing agents and methods, differentiate the stages of the fire and fire development, and compare methods of heat transfer.

- Calculate flow requirements for fire apparatus, diagram a pump and plumbing schematic for fire apparatus, and apply mathematic formulae to hydraulics problems.

- Identify and describe the apparatus used in the fire service, and the equipment and maintenance of fire apparatus and equipment.

- Identify and describe common types of building construction and conditions associated with structural collapse and firefighter safety. Differentiate between fire detection and fire suppression systems. Student will design and diagram a wet and dry fire protection system, and identify alarm system components and their operations.

Career Options
Some of the many career opportunities in the field of firefighting/lifeguarding include:

- Firefighter
- Fire Insurance Inspector
- Fire Investigator
- Fire Protection Engineer
- Fire Protection Systems Installer
- Emergency Medical Services Provider
- Hazardous Materials Technician
- Lifeguard

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
Darren Hall   R-1 108 F   619-388-7969   dmhall@sdccd.edu
Dennis Sheean  R-1 108 G   619-388-7889   dsheean@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance: Seasonal Ocean Lifeguard*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 105A Emergency Medical Technician – National Registry</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 160 Introduction to Open Water Lifeguarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 365 All Terrain Vehicle Operations – Lifeguards</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 10.5

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.
Certificate of Achievement: Fire Protection Technology

Courses Required for the Major:  
ENGL 101 Reading and Composition  3  
FIPT 101 Fire Protection Organization  3  
FIPT 102 Fire Prevention Technology  3  
FIPT 103 Fire Protection Equipment and Systems  3  
FIPT 104 Building Construction for Fire Protection  3  
FIPT 105 Fire Behavior and Combustion  3  
FIPT 125 Report Writing for the Fire Service  2  
FIPT 323A Hazardous Materials: First Responder Awareness (FRA)  0.2  
FIPT 323B Hazardous Materials: First Responder Operational (FRO)  0.5  
FIPT 351A Fire Inspector 1A: Inspection and Code Enforcement  0.5  
FIPT 351B Fire Inspector 1B: Fire and Life Safety  0.5  
FIPT 351C Fire Inspector 1C: Field Inspection – California Specific  0.2  
ADJU 357A 832 PC Laws of Arrest  1  
Total Units = 22.9–23.2

Certificate of Achievement: Fire Protection Technology Company Officer Certification

Courses Required for the Major:  
EMGM 105A Emergency Medical Technician – National Registry  7  
FIPT 323C Hazardous Materials Incident Commander  0.5  
FIPT 324D Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior S-290  0.5  
FIPT 340 Company Officer 2A: Human Resource Management for Company Officers  0.5  
FIPT 341 Company Officer 2B: General Administration Functions for Company Officers  0.5  
FIPT 342 Company Officer 2C: Fire Investigation and Inspection for Company Officers  0.5  
FIPT 343 Company Officer 2D: All Risk Command Operations for Company Officers  0.5  
FIPT 344 Company Officer 2E: Wildland Incident Operations for Company Officers  0.5  
FIPT 345 Instructor I: Instructional Methodology  0.5  
Select one of the following Firefighter 1 Academy options:  
FIPT 381S San Diego City Basic Firefighter I Academy  13  
or  
FIPT 381F Regional Firefighter I Academy  9  
and  
FIPT 381G Firefighter I Academy Skills Review and Certification  1.5  
Total Units = 21.5–24

Certificate of Achievement: Entry Level Firefighter

Note: Students complete all of the major requirements as well as one of the two Firefighter I Certification options below.

Courses Required for the Major:  
FIPT 101 Fire Protection Organization  3  
FIPT 102 Fire Prevention Technology  3  
FIPT 103 Fire Protection Equipment and Systems  3  
FIPT 104 Building Construction for Fire Protection  3  
FIPT 105 Fire Behavior and Combustion  3  
FIPT 120 Firefighter Safety and Survival  3  
EMGM 105A Emergency Medical Technician – National Registry  7  
EMGM 106 Perilaryngeal Airway Adjuncts/Defibrillation Training  0.5  
Students seeking Firefighter I certification through a traditional fire academy complete one of the following two academy options:  
FIPT 381F Regional Firefighter I Academy  9  
and  
FIPT 381G Firefighter I Academy Skills Review and Certification  1.5  
or  
FIPT 381S San Diego City Basic Firefighter I Academy  13  
Students seeking Firefighter I certification through the alternate fire academy delivery option complete all of the following courses:  
FIPT 110A Wildland Fire Control  2  
FIPT 150A Introduction to Fire Suppression and Maintenance Manipulative Tasks (Beginning)  1.5
FIPT 150B  Introduction to Fire Suppression and Maintenance Manipulative Tasks (Intermediate)  1.5
FIPT 150C  Introduction to Fire Suppression and Maintenance Manipulative Tasks (Advanced)  1.5
FIPT 150T  Truck Operations  1.5
FIPT 322B  Confined Space Rescue Awareness  0.2
FIPT 322C  Firefighter Survival  0.5
FIPT 323B  Hazardous Materials: First Responder Operational (FRO)  0.5
FIPT 324A  Basic Incident Command System (NIMS ICS 100 & 200)  0.5
FIPT 381G  Firefighter I Academy Skills Review and Certification  1.5
or
FIPT 381P  Firefighter I Test Preparation and Fire Control  1

Total Units = 36.2–38.5

**Note:** The following courses are recommended in the National Standard Model by Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) for further training in fire apparatus, tactics, and strategy.

**Recommended Electives:** Fire Protection Technology 107, 109, 111.

**Certificate of Achievement: Open Water Lifeguard**

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 105A  Emergency Medical Technician – National Registry</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 160  Introduction to Open Water Lifeguarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 365  All Terrain Vehicle Operations – Lifeguards</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 366A  Personal Watercraft Operations</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 357A  832 PC Laws of Arrest</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 6 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102  Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106  Diversity and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 128A  Defensive Tactics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 160  Criminal Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 167  Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210  Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230  Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 50A  CPR for Health Care Providers</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 106  Periaryngal Airway Adjuncts/Defibrillation Training</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 309B  Emergency Medical Care of the Sick and Injured</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 311A  Swiftwater Rescue Technician I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 22.9–23.2**

**Associate of Science Degree: Fire Protection Technology Company Officer Certification**

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 105A  Emergency Medical Technician – National Registry</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 323C  Hazardous Materials Incident Commander</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 324D  Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior S-290</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 340  Company Officer 2A: Human Resource Management for Company Officers</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fire Protection Technology

Select one of the following Firefighter 1 Academy options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 381S</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 381F</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 381G</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 21.5–24**

**Associate of Science Degree: Entry Level Firefighter**

**Note:** Students complete all of the major requirements as well as one of the two Firefighter I certification options below:

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 105A</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 106</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students seeking Firefighter I certification through a traditional fire academy complete one of the following two academy options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 381F</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 381G</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students seeking Firefighter I certification through the alternate fire academy delivery option complete all of the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 110A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 150A</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 150B</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 150C</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 150T</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 322B</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 322C</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 323B</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 324A</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 381G</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 381P</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 36.2–38.5**

The following courses are recommended in the National Standard Model by Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) for further training in fire apparatus, tactics, and strategy.

**Recommended electives:** Fire Protection Technology 107, 109, 111.

**Associate of Science Degree: Open Water Lifeguard**

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 105A</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 365</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 366A</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 357A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select 6 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 128A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADJU 160  Criminal Law II          3
ADJU 167  Report Writing           3
ADJU 210  Rules of Evidence       3
ADJU 230  Constitutional Law I    3
EMGM 50A  CPR for Health Care Providers 0.1
EMGM 106  Periaryngeal Airway Adjuncts/Defibrillation Training 0.5
FIPT 309B  Emergency Medical Care of the Sick and Injured 1
FIPT 311A  Swiftwater Rescue Technician I 0.5
FIPT 322F  Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational 0.5
FIPT 324B  I-300: Intermediate ICS 0.5
FIPT 324C  I-400: Advanced ICS 1
FIPT 332A  Confined Space Rescue Technician 0.5
FIPT 332B  Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills 0.5
FIPT 360A  Advanced Open Water Lifeguard Training 3.5
FIPT 363  Refresher, Open Water Lifeguard 0.5
FIPT 364  Marine Firefighting      1

Total Units = 18

Geology
See “Physical Science” on page 235.

Geography
See “Social and Behavioral Sciences” on page 218.

Graphics

Award Type                                Units
Certificate of Performance: Graphics–Visual Production 15

Program Description
The Graphics program provides the graduate with the demonstrable skills, documented experience, a portfolio of evidence, and the personal confidence to enter a career in which the ability to create, produce, and effectively use graphic identity and communications is a critical requirement. The program is task-oriented, intended to provide “embedded skills” beneficial to most careers.

Program Learning Outcomes
• Create communications in typography and images using computers.
• Develop craftspersonship skills for building computer files for screen and print output.
• Evaluate and analyze the role of graphics in historical and contemporary societies.

Career Options
Careers in the field of Graphics include:
• Graphic Designer
• Pre-Press Technician
• Production Artist
• Photographer’s Digital Assistant
• Public Relations
• Sign and Tradeshow Displays
• Publications (newspaper, magazine, book)
• Advertising
• Gaming and Multimedia
• Animation
• Printing Trades
• Food Industry Marketing
• Financial/Business Services
• Medical/Legal (forensic) Support
• Business Information Management
• Religious Organization Non-profit Support and Fund-raising
• Museum and Gallery Staff
• Art and Graphic Supply Sales
• Art and Music Promotion
• Direct Marketing

Additionally, companies and organizations hire employees with skills to work on a variety of graphics needs including:
• Corporate Identity/Information
• Packaging Merchandising Labels and Stickers
• Imprinted Clothing
• Award and Incentive
• Product Imprinting
• Directories
• Cards
Certificate of Performance: Graphics–Visual Production*

This certificate prepares students to create and deploy images and typographically appropriate text in the myriad of graphic products such as documents, publications, screen pages, signs, and imprinted products. Graphic skills are necessary for promotion and information in almost every job. All courses in the certificate use a practical, skills-based methodology, both in teaching and assessment. The certificate is intended for all students.

Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRFX 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Producing Computer-aided Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRFX 120</td>
<td>Typography - Introduction to Creating Readability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRFX 160</td>
<td>Vector Art 01: Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRFX 170</td>
<td>Raster Art 01: Image Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRFX 181</td>
<td>Projects 01: Multi-modal Productions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 15

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

History

Award Type Units
Associate of Arts Degree: Social and Behavioral Sciences 18*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: History 18–20

Program Description

History is the study of human experience from the dawn of time to the present. It examines people, institutions, ideas and events of the past and the present. The primary objectives of the History program are: fulfillment of general education requirements for American Institutions, Humanities and Social Sciences; completion of the Associate of Arts degree; and preparation for transfer to four-year institutions and completion of general education requirements for students enrolled in four-year institutions.

The courses in this program emphasize a number of Program Learning Outcomes, primary being the development of critical thinking and communications skills to analyze problems, conceptualize theses, develop arguments, weigh evidence and derive conclusions; development of the ability to articulate the critical thinking outcomes through writing and/or speaking or by other modes of communication; and the development of an awareness of civic responsibilities and a thorough knowledge of global issues.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the History program will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of key historical facts, values, and ideas that have shaped civilizations throughout history.
- Critically analyze primary and secondary sources in college-level essays, written assignments, and research papers.
- Demonstrate historical skills through written and verbal communication of arguments, analysis and conclusions of historical topics.

Transfer Information

Common university majors in this field include:

- History
- Liberal Studies
- Social and Behavioral Sciences
- International Studies
- Africana Studies
- Chicana/Chicano Studies
- Administrative Studies
- Renaissance Studies

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for
their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Most careers in history require education beyond the associate degree and some require a graduate degree. This is not a comprehensive list but some of the most common career options with history preparation include: archivist, business person, diplomatic corps, historian, journalist, lawyer, librarian, museum curator, park historian, professor, teacher and writer.

**Faculty Office Telephone/Email**

Javier Gonzalez-Meeks  
H-110U  
619-388-7428  
jgonzalez001@sdccd.edu

Daniel Igou  
H-110M  
619-388-7646  
digou@sdccd.edu

Patricia Manley  
H-110O  
619-388-7518  
pmanley@sdccd.edu

**Associate in Arts in History for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in History or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select one of the following courses:**

(If lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university are met)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course also fulfills general education requirements for the CSU GE or IGETC pattern.

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.
Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

**Associate of Arts Degree: Social and Behavioral Sciences**

The Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a social science-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

Select at least 12 units from the following social and behavioral sciences core courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102</td>
<td>Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106</td>
<td>Diversity and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 162</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210</td>
<td>Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Laboratory in Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBlAS 140A</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBlAS 140B</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 205</td>
<td>Leadership Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL1 100</td>
<td>Filipino American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101L</td>
<td>Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 104</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100</td>
<td>World History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>World History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115A</td>
<td>History of the Americas I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 115B</td>
<td>History of the Americas II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Women in United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Women in United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 103</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 140</td>
<td>Contemporary International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 133</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 135</td>
<td>Marriage and Family Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 115</td>
<td>Statistics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Gateway to Experimental Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 110</td>
<td>Contemporary Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 201</td>
<td>Advanced Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 223</td>
<td>Globalization and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUST 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course and the remainder of units needed to meet the minimum of 18 from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107</td>
<td>General Biology–Lecture and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140</td>
<td>Business Law and the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 120</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Word</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 127</td>
<td>Introduction to PowerPoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 140</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 100L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 181</td>
<td>Principles of Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 186</td>
<td>Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 190</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 106</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBS 101</td>
<td>Information Literacy and Research Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 102B</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy: Values</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHIL 205  Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy 3
PHYN 100  Survey of Physical Science 3

Total Units = 18

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Humanities

Award Type                      Units
Associate of Arts Degree:       Humanities Studies 18*
* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: Philosophy 18–20

Program Description
The study of humanities offers students a broad, interdisciplinary understanding of humankind’s cultural heritage. This study includes: history, literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts. The goal of this major is to provide an interdisciplinary understanding of ideas and forms of expression that exert a major influence on civilization. The humanities provide a broadly-based education for many careers.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Humanities Program will be able to:

- Analyze the impact cultures and subcultures have on societal expectations and behaviors.
- Distinguish the uniqueness of a variety of cultures to develop an appreciation for these differences.
- Analyze historical occurrences and their impact on societal expectations and behaviors.

Students will be assessed through a combination of performance evaluations, written assignments, and written tests and quizzes.

Faculty       Office        Telephone/Email
Michael Lopez H-214        619-388-7309
mwlopez@sdccd.edu

Career Options
Most careers related to this discipline require education beyond the associate degree level. Humanities degrees are for students who wish to base their careers on broad knowledge of American and world cultures. This major is applicable to posts in government, business, education, and the arts. Additional specialized training can lead to careers in foreign career service, museum work or teaching.

Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of Humanities include: Art History, Classics, Creative Writing, English, Film Studies, Geography, Humanities, Interdisciplinary Studies, Liberal Studies, Religious Studies.

Course Requirements for Transfer Students
Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. Transfer students may also earn an Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in Humanities Studies (see below). This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer
institutions and major options in order to provide the most efficient path to transfer. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

**Associate of Arts Degree: Humanities Studies**

The Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in Humanities Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a humanities-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 205</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least 15 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 113</td>
<td>Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 125</td>
<td>Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140A</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLAS 140B</td>
<td>History of the U.S., Black Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>American Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 211</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE – 1600 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600 – Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100</td>
<td>World History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>World History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Women in United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Women in United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 102</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 106</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 201</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI 109</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHIL 100    | Logic and Critical Thinking                      | 3     |
PHIL 101    | Symbolic Logic                                    | 3     |
PHIL 102A   | Introduction To Philosophy: Reality and Knowledge | 3     |
PHIL 102B   | Introduction To Philosophy: Values                | 3     |
PHIL 205    | Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy       | 3     |
POLI 102    | Introduction to American Government               | 3     |

Total Units = 18

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

**Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Philosophy or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree.
Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

### Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 102B</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy: Values</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 205</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course (3 units) from the following: *(It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 102A</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy: Reality and Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 107</td>
<td>Reflections on Human Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course (3 units minimum) from the following: *(It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 102A</td>
<td>Introduction To Philosophy: Reality and Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 107</td>
<td>Reflections on Human Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 209</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE – 1600 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600 – Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Asian American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 101</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 102</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 106</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMA 201</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 101</td>
<td>First Course in Tagalog</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Tagalog</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Tagalog</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18–20**

### General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Note:** It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

**Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.**

### Interdisciplinary Studies

#### Award Type | Units
---|---
**Certificate of Performance:**
Honors Global Competencies Certificate | 15–17
Sustainability | 13

**Certificate of Achievement:**
CSU General Education – Breadth | 39–40
Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) | 37–40

**Associate of Science Degree:**
Occupational/Technical Studies | 18*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

### Program Description

Interdisciplinary Studies is a general term referring to instructional programs that incorporate coursework from a variety of different subject areas. The Interdisciplinary Studies program includes certificates and degrees designed to provide a broad exposure to a variety of subject areas. The program is designed to prepare students to transfer to a
of major. The goal is to provide a well-rounded or “liberal” education and to develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes that together help make up an educated person. The completion of GE prior to transfer is not required for admission to most universities. However, it is usually in the students’ best interest to complete an appropriate transfer GE pattern at the community college. This is because GE requirements that are not fulfilled prior to transfer must be completed later at the university, which often extends the time and expense of a university education.

Certificate of Achievement: CSU General Education – Breadth

The student will select courses that fulfill the CSU GE certification pattern detailed on page 124 of this catalog. CSU GE is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private / independent or out of state universities. CSU GE is not accepted by the UC system.

Total units = 39–40

Certificate of Achievement: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC)

The student will select courses that fulfill the IGETC certification pattern detailed on page 116 of this catalog. IGETC is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private / independent or out of state universities.

Total units = 37–40

Other Interdisciplinary Degrees and Certificates

Certificate of Performance: Honors Global Competencies Certificate*

The Honors Global Competencies Certificate provides an interdisciplinary and systemic approach in order to prepare students for the highly diverse, technologically-rich, and multilingual global society in which we live. The Certificate offers students the opportunity to gain a global perspective through completion of coursework in intercultural competencies, communication skills, technology skills, and coping skills. This certificate helps

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
Mara Palma-Sanft M-107I 619-388-7501 mpalma@sdccd.edu

General Education Certificates

The Certificate of Achievement in CSU General Education – Breadth and the Certificate of Achievement in Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) are designed for students who intend to complete university general education requirements prior to transfer to a California State University (CSU) or University of California (UC) campus.

General education (GE) is a set of courses from a variety of different subject areas that every student must complete in order to earn a degree, regardless four-year university and/or to gain a broad exposure to a variety of subject areas.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete a certificate or degree in the Interdisciplinary Studies Program will be able to:

• Demonstrate integrative and applied learning.
• Demonstrate critical inquiry, analysis, thinking, writing, and quantitative skills.
• Demonstrate knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world.
• Demonstrate intellectual and practical skills.
• Demonstrate personal and social responsibility.

Transfer Information

The Interdisciplinary Studies Program prepares students for various university majors and work in professional fields.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year college or university should complete courses required for the university major and the general education pattern required by that transfer institution. Students should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

General Education Certificates

The Certificate of Achievement in CSU General Education – Breadth and the Certificate of Achievement in Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) are designed for students who intend to complete university general education requirements prior to transfer to a California State University (CSU) or University of California (UC) campus.

General education (GE) is a set of courses from a variety of different subject areas that every student must complete in order to earn a degree, regardless
students to transfer to four-year institutions in concert with the Honors designation. It prepares students for study and work in the world as a whole in professional fields such as international studies, intercultural studies, language studies, international business, international law, political science, comparative literature, environmental studies, history, technology, social sciences, humanities, teaching, and more.

**Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select 3–5 units from the following introductory or higher level foreign languages:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>First Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Fourth Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 210</td>
<td>Conversation and Composition Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 211</td>
<td>Conversation and Composition Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 101</td>
<td>First Course in Tagalog</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 102</td>
<td>Second Course in Tagalog</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAGA 201</td>
<td>Third Course in Tagalog</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select 6 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Laboratory in Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 100</td>
<td>Art Orientation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 107</td>
<td>Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 109</td>
<td>Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 110</td>
<td>Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 111</td>
<td>Art History: Renaissance to Modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 113</td>
<td>Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTF 125</td>
<td>Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 135</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 180</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 101</td>
<td>Reading and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>Composition and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 209</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE – 1600 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600 – Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 15–17**

This certificate will be offered through the Honors Programs at City, Mesa, and Miramar Colleges. All coursework except for foreign language must be done as an honors class or as an honors contract.

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

**Note:** This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

**Certificate of Performance: Sustainability**

The Sustainability Certificate offers an interdisciplinary, theoretical, philosophical and
practical approach for students to enter into the academic and/or professional fields related to Sustainability. Students gain skills to critically analyze current global affairs including environmental, social, and economic issues in order to offer alternative solutions to create sustainable societies. The Sustainability Certificate also allows students to gain practical experience with Sustainability projects on campus through participation in a required one-unit service learning course.

Award Notes:
It is highly recommended to complete a “sustainability emphasis” class section of PHIL 102B.

Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUST 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 102B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 13

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Associate of Science Degree: Occupational/Technical Studies

The Associate of Science degree with an area of emphasis in Occupational/Technical Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in an occupational- or technical-related major. Common university majors in this field include: Aviation and Aerospace Engineering, Aviation Management, Criminal Justice / Justice Studies, Fire Protection Administration, Industrial Technology, Manufacturing Technology, and Vocational Education.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

Courses Required for the Major:

Select at least one course from the following occupational courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 167</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 102</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 157</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERG 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least one course and the remainder of units needed to meet the minimum of 18 from the following technical courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 133</td>
<td>Human Factors in Aviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 151</td>
<td>Helicopter Ground School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 161</td>
<td>Remote Pilot Ground School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 228</td>
<td>Group Dynamics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101G</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 101H</td>
<td>General Aviation Technology Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102G</td>
<td>General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 102H</td>
<td>General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103B</td>
<td>Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 103D</td>
<td>Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104B</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 104D</td>
<td>Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 105A</td>
<td>Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 106A</td>
<td>Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109A</td>
<td>Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109B</td>
<td>Powerplant Ignition Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 110A</td>
<td>Applied Airframe Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 107B</td>
<td>Turbine Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 108B</td>
<td>Applied Turbine Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 109D</td>
<td>Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111C</td>
<td>Reciprocating Engines I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 111D</td>
<td>Reciprocating Engines II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112C</td>
<td>Applied Reciprocating Engines I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 112D</td>
<td>Applied Reciprocating Engines II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 120</td>
<td>Basic D.C. Electronics Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 121A</td>
<td>Applied Basic D.C. Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIM 249</td>
<td>Induction and Fuel Metering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 132</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 133</td>
<td>Applied Biotechnology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 134</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biotechnology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Microsoft Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 120</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 122</td>
<td>Intermediate Microsoft Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 127</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 140</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 143</td>
<td>Intermediate Microsoft Excel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 152</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 180</td>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 121</td>
<td>Diesel Engines A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 122</td>
<td>Diesel Engines B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 124</td>
<td>Diesel Engines D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 135</td>
<td>Applied Failure Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 144</td>
<td>Electronics for Diesel Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 160</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Manual Transmissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIES 170</td>
<td>Truck Drive Axles and Specifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 105A</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician – National Registry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMGM 106</td>
<td>Perilaryngeal Airway Adjuncts/ Defibrillation Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 101</td>
<td>Fire Protection Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 102</td>
<td>Fire Prevention Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 103</td>
<td>Fire Protection Equipment and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 104</td>
<td>Building Construction for Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 105</td>
<td>Fire Behavior and Combustion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 107</td>
<td>Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 109</td>
<td>Fire Service Hydraulics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 110A</td>
<td>Wildland Fire Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 150A</td>
<td>Introduction to Fire Suppression and Maintenance Manipulative Tasks (Beginning)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPT 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Open Water Lifeguarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLTT 201</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLTT 202</td>
<td>Clinical Hematology and Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLTT 203</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 18**

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**
Mathematics

**Award Type** | **Units**
---|---
**Associate of Arts Degree:** Mathematics Studies | 18*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Associate in Science for Transfer Degree:**
Mathematics | 19

**Program Description**
Mathematics is the study of numbers, structures, and associated relationships using rigorously defined literal, numerical, and operations symbols. The mathematics curriculum includes courses that range from basic skills through differential equations. The basic skills and associate degree level courses provide students with the mathematical preparation necessary for study in other disciplines, as well as for degree and transfer requirements. Upon successful completion of this curriculum students may earn a mathematics degree and will have developed competence in mathematics through differential and integral calculus, providing an adequate background for employment in many technological and scientific areas as well as providing a firm foundation for students planning advanced study in mathematics, engineering, or physical sciences.

**Program Learning Outcomes**
Students who complete the Mathematics program will be able to:

- Apply mathematical skills to achieve academic and professional goals.
- Apply critical thinking in problem solving.
- Demonstrate sufficient mathematical knowledge for further academic study in mathematics or related disciplines.
- Analyze and solve mathematical problems in everyday life.

**Transfer Information**
Common university majors related to the field of mathematics include:

- Applied Mathematics
- Cognitive Science
- Mathematics
- Statistics

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

**Faculty Office Telephone/Email**
- Francois Bereaud M-211J 619-388-7503 fbereaud@sdccd.edu
- Anne Gloag M-211E 619-388-7688 agloag@sdccd.edu
- Julia McMenamin M-211F 619-388-7690 jmcmenam@sdccd.edu
- Ryan Moore M-211M 619-388-7980 rmoore@sdccd.edu
- Wayne Sherman M-211H 619-388-7689 wsherman@sdccd.edu
- Christopher Silva M-211G 619-388-7691 cmsilva@sdccd.edu
- Becky Stephens M-211K 619-388-7993 bstephen@sdccd.edu
- Brenda Wilborn M-211Q 619-388-7632 bwilborn@sdccd.edu
- Melissa Wolfson M211I 619-388-7510 mwolfson@sdccd.edu

**Associate of Arts Degree:**
**Mathematics Studies**
The Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in Mathematics Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a mathematics-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.
### Courses Required for the Major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select at least five units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116B</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210A</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 210B</td>
<td>Introduction to the Biological Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 181</td>
<td>Principles of Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 186</td>
<td>Visual Basic Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 190</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISC 192</td>
<td>C/C++ Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 245</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 254</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 255</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 100</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 100</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 197</td>
<td>Waves, Optics and Modern Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCO 101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course also fulfills general education requirements for the CSU GE or IGETC pattern.

**Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer Degree:**

The Associate in Science in Mathematics for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Mathematics or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I*</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry III*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 254</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Units</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course also fulfills general education requirements for the CSU GE or IGETC pattern.
It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 units required for the degree.

Medical Laboratory Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technician</td>
<td>12–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>26*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description

The Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT) program prepares students for employment in clinical laboratories, industry, and biotechnology. The program curriculum integrates basic concepts, technical procedures, and laboratory exercises. This program provides practical experience for students to master the competencies, skills, and knowledge required in the Medical Laboratory Technology profession.

Accredited by:
State of California Department of Health Services
National Association for the Accreditation of Clinical Laboratory Sciences

Note: Limited enrollment requires application process. Visit website for more information: http://www.sdmiramar.edu/programs/medical-laboratory-technology/requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT) program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level MLT skills in the following: Clinical Chemistry, Hematology, Urinalysis and Coagulation, Immunology and Immunohematology, and Microbiology.
- Demonstrate professionalism and awareness of their role in the delivery of health care to patients, such as respecting the rights of patients, colleagues and other health professionals as they perform duties within the constraints of legal, moral and ethical conduct.
- Exhibit positive attitudes in the areas of professionalism and commitment to delivering excellent health care.

Career Options

The MLT program is designed to educate and prepare students to sit for a national exam, which when passed will allow for immediate entry into a clinical lab environment as a Medical Laboratory Technician. The types of clinical labs include those in:

- community-based hospitals
- teaching hospitals
- private hospitals and clinics
- clinical research organization (CRO) support services.

The Certificate of Performance option is best for those seeking work in an unlicensed capacity.

Faculty Office Phone/Email
Andrew Lowe S6-112P 619-388-7536 alowe@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance: Medical Laboratory Technician Training*

The Certificate of Performance in Medical Laboratory Technician Training is designed to enhance or develop the skill sets of the medical laboratory technician or those seeking employment in the field of medical laboratory technology. The Certificate of Performance option is recommended for those seeking employment in an unlicensed capacity, for example in the biotechnology industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLTT 201 Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLTT 202 Clinical Hematology and Immunology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music

Award Type | Units
--- | ---
Certificate of Performance: Audio Production and Engineering | 15
Certificate of Achievement: Audio Production and Engineering | 24
Associate of Arts Degree: Music Studies | 18–20*
Associate of Science Degree: Audio Production and Engineering | 24*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description
The academic program in Audio Production and Engineering has been designed to provide students with the basic skills for engineering, recording, mixing and producing music for various music and audio industry recording fields. The program also provides students with skills in basic musicianship, theory, ear training and music business. The academic program in Music Studies provides students with basic musical skills required in the discipline in preparation for transfer to a four-year institution.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Music program will be able to:
- Conduct an in depth analysis of contemporary music identifying genres from different periods as well as an analysis of music from historical and theoretical perspectives.
• Summarize societal issues associated with the production, dissemination, celebration and consumption of Music.

• Describe the relationship between technology using the technological tools applicable as it relates to music.

Career Options
Examples of entry level employment options after successful completion of the program include:
• Recording
• Mixing
• Composition
• Production of music for music CDs, film, video, music videos, jingles, radio, television and multimedia projects
• Audio visual technician
• Home theater audio consultant, designer and/or installer

This program also serves as a base for further education leading to careers such as digital audio technician, recording studio engineer, producer, sound re-enforcement engineer, synthesizer programmer, and retail music equipment sales.

Transfer Information
Common university majors in the field of Music Studies include:
• Creative Arts
• Music
• Music Business
• Music Education
• Ethnomusicology
• Music Performance
• Music Therapy

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
Channing Booth H-216A 619-388-7511 cbooth@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance:
Audio Production and Engineering*

The Certificate of Performance in Audio Production and Engineering prepares students with a solid foundation in digital recording, mixing and mastering musical projects using state-of-the-art software and plug-ins. Students produce musical projects using Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) sequencing, as well as music for multimedia projects, film and video.

Courses: Units
MUSI 190 Electronic Music Studio 3
MUSI 201 Recording Arts 3
MUSI 202 Computer Music 3
MUSI 205A Projects in Electronic Music I 3
MUSI 205B Projects in Electronic Music II 3

Total Units = 15

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

The Certificate of Performance in Audio Production and Engineering includes only the core technology courses excluding the fundamental music skills courses and general education courses of the higher level programs.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Achievement:
Audio Production and Engineering

The Certificate of Achievement in Audio Production and Engineering prepares students with a solid foundation in digital recording, mixing and mastering musical projects using state-of-the-art software and plug-ins. Students produce musical projects using Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) sequencing, as well as music for multimedia projects, film and video. Combined with coursework in basic musicianship skills and abilities, students are prepared for entry-level positions in a variety of fields in the music and audio industries.
Courses required for the Major: Units
MUSI 108   The Business of Music   3
MUSI 150A Basic Musicianship   3
MUSI 190   Electronic Music Studio   3
MUSI 201 Recording Arts   3
MUSI 202   Computer Music   3
MUSI 204 Audio System Design and Maintenance   3
MUSI 205A Projects in Electronic Music I   3
MUSI 205B Projects in Electronic Music II   3

Total Units = 24

Associate of Science: Audio Production and Engineering

The Associate in Science Degree in Audio Production and Engineering prepares students with a solid foundation in digital recording, mixing and mastering musical projects using state-of-the-art software and plug-ins. Students produce musical projects using Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) sequencing, as well as music for multimedia projects, film and video. Combined with coursework in basic musicianship skills and abilities, students are prepared for entry-level positions in a variety of fields in the music and audio industries.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
MUSI 108   The Business of Music   3
MUSI 150A Basic Musicianship   3
MUSI 190   Electronic Music Studio   3
MUSI 201 Recording Arts   3
MUSI 202   Computer Music   3
MUSI 204 Audio System Design and Maintenance   3
MUSI 205A Projects in Electronic Music I   3
MUSI 205B Projects in Electronic Music II   3

Total Units = 24

Associate of Arts: Music Studies

The Associate of Arts Degree with an area of emphasis in Music Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in an interdisciplinary music-related major.

The degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institution and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar Counselor.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
MUSI 100   Introduction to Music   3
MUSI 116A Piano Class I   2
MUSI 150A Basic Musicianship   3
MUSI 158A Music Theory I   4
MUSI 268A Beginning Ear Training I   1

Select one course from the following:
ANTH 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology   3
ARTF 110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic   3
ARTF 113 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas   3
ARTF 125 Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent   3
ENGL 205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition   3
HUMA 101 Introduction to the Humanities I   3
HUMA 102 Introduction to the Humanities II   3
HUMA 106 World Religions   3
PHIL 102A Introduction To Philosophy: Reality and Knowledge   3
PSYC 101 General Psychology   3

Select at least 2 units from the following courses (not already selected above):
MUSI 103 History of Rock Music   3
MUSI 108 The Business of Music   3
MUSI 109 World Music   3
MUSI 111 Jazz History   3
MUSI 132A Classical Guitar I   1
MUSI 132B Classical Guitar II   1
MUSI 158B Music Theory II   4
MUSI 190 Electronic Music Studio   3
MUSI 201 Recording Arts   3
MUSI 202 Computer Music   3
MUSI 116B Piano Class II   2
MUSI 216A Piano Class III   2
MUSI 216B College Piano IV   2
MUSI 268B Beginning Ear Training II   1
ANTH 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology   3
ARTF 110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic   3
ARTF 113 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas   3
ARTF 125 Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent   3
ENGL 205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition   3
HUMA 101 Introduction to the Humanities I   3
HUMA 102 Introduction to the Humanities II   3
HUMA 106 World Religions   3
Paralegal

Legal Assistant

Award Type | Units
---|---
Certificate of Achievement: Paralegal | 30
Associate of Science Degree: Paralegal | 30*
Occupational/Technical Studies | 18*
(see page 224)

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Program Description

Paralegals assist attorneys in providing quality legal services to clients. The Paralegal program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to assist lawyers in the practice of law.*

The curriculum focuses on building strong research, writing, and analytical skills, while stressing the ethical framework of the law. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to work in a variety of legal settings including law firms, corporations, and government agencies. All paralegal courses have a practical component, allowing students to practice the legal theories taught in the classroom.

The Paralegal program is approved by the American Bar Association.

*Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public, except as permitted by law. California prohibits the practice of law by non-lawyers.

Campus Residency

The Paralegal Program has been extremely cautious in its acceptance of transfer specialty credit from other institutions. All students must complete 18 units of major on Miramar’s campus. Entering students from accredited paralegal institutions may transfer up to 12 credits towards their major. Legal courses completed more than 6 years may not meet the current curriculum requirements and/or the current laws and procedures and thus may not be accepted as transfer or current credit.
Academic Programs
The Paralegal program offers both an Associate in Science Degree and a Certificate of Achievement in compliance with the American Bar Association (ABA).

9 units of in-person or synchronous coursework is required for the major.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Paralegal program will be able to:

• Recognize the ethical issues that arise in a legal work environment and apply rules of professional conduct to resolve them.
• Perform the duties of an entry level paralegal in a law firm or other legal work setting.
• Demonstrate written skills that paralegals use on the job.
• Apply basic principles of legal analysis.
• Use computers and other technology for document production, law office management, and trial preparation.
• Perform legal research using both printed and electronic sources.

Career Options
Paralegals work in a variety of businesses and other organizations, including:

• Law firms
• Court systems and offices
• Government agencies
• Corporate and business legal departments
• Insurance companies
• Financial institutions
• Real estate companies
• Health care facilities
• Community service agencies
• Consumer organizations

Opportunities also exist for graduates to continue their education at a four-year university.

Certificate of Achievement: Paralegal
This option is available to students entering the program who have completed all general education core requirements through coursework received by either an Associate in Arts degree or a Bachelor’s degree. The Certificate of Achievement requires completion of the core courses (18 units) and paralegal elective courses (12 units) for a total of 30 units. Up to 9 units of approved law-related courses may be substituted for paralegal electives.

Courses required for the Major: Units
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARA 100</td>
<td>Legal Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 105</td>
<td>Legal Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 110</td>
<td>Legal Writing &amp; Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 115</td>
<td>Civil Litigation - Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 120</td>
<td>Tort Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 180</td>
<td>Contract Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select 12 units from the following paralegal elective courses:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARA 140</td>
<td>Law Office Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 145</td>
<td>Federal Court Practices and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 150</td>
<td>Criminal Litigation and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 155</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 160</td>
<td>Bankruptcy Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 165</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 170</td>
<td>Corporate Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 175</td>
<td>Estates, Trusts, and Wills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 200</td>
<td>Elder Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 205</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 210</td>
<td>Immigration Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 220</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 225</td>
<td>Real Estate Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 230</td>
<td>Consumer Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 270</td>
<td>Paralegal Internship / Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 296</td>
<td>Individualized Instruction in Legal Assistant</td>
<td>0.5 – 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A maximum of 9 units from the following paralegal-related courses may be substituted for paralegal elective courses:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102</td>
<td>Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210</td>
<td>Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Personal Training

**Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140</td>
<td>Business Law and the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 120</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Word</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 127</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 140</td>
<td>Beginning Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 221</td>
<td>Legal Secretary Skills and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 30**

---

**Certificate of Achievement**

- **Personal Training** 19–22

---

**Program Description**

Personal trainers design and deliver exercise programs for both individuals and small groups. With an understanding of anatomy, physiology, and human movement, they ensure a safe and effective exercise experience centered on improving physical health and wellness. Personal trainers must also understand human behavior and how to effectively motivate clients in order to enhance adherence to physical activity. This program prepares students for entry-level positions in the field of health and fitness and provides the necessary knowledge and skills needed to go on to earn a nationally accredited personal trainer certification.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Students who complete the Personal Training program will be able to:

- Apply appropriate exercise science and kinesiology-related principles to design safe and effective exercise sessions.
- Demonstrate effective communication skills and teaching strategies when working one-on-one with clients.
- Instruct safe and effective exercise sessions for both individuals and small groups.

**Career Options**

The Personal Training program prepares its graduates for the following careers:

- Personal Trainer
- Fitness Specialist

---

**Additional Information**

- **Certificate of Achievement**
  - Personal Training 19–22

- **Paralegal Degree**
  - Associate of Science Degree: Paralegal

- **Course Requirements**
  - BUSE 140 Business Law and the Legal Environment 3
  - CBTE 120 Beginning Microsoft Word 2
  - CBTE 127 Beginning Microsoft PowerPoint 2
  - CBTE 140 Beginning Microsoft Excel 2
  - CBTE 221 Legal Secretary Skills and Procedure 3

- **Total Units = 30**

---

**Additional General Education and Graduation Requirements**

Additional general education and graduation requirements for the associate degree are listed in the Academic Requirements section of the catalog. The associate degree requires a minimum of 60 units.

---

**Personal Training**

- **Certificate of Achievement**
  - Personal Training 19–22

---

**Program Description**

In addition to the 30 units of general education and graduation requirements listed in this catalog, the Associate of Science degree as a Paralegal requires completion of the core courses (18 units) and paralegal elective courses (12 units) for a total of 60 units. Up to 9 units of approved law-related courses may be substituted for paralegal electives.

**Courses Required for the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARA 100</td>
<td>Legal Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 105</td>
<td>Legal Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 110</td>
<td>Legal Writing &amp; Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 115</td>
<td>Civil Litigation - Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 120</td>
<td>Tort Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 180</td>
<td>Contract Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select 12 units from the following paralegal elective courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARA 140</td>
<td>Law Office Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 145</td>
<td>Federal Court Practices and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 150</td>
<td>Criminal Litigation and Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 155</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 160</td>
<td>Bankruptcy Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 165</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 170</td>
<td>Corporate Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 175</td>
<td>Estates, Trusts, and Wills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 200</td>
<td>Elder Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 205</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 210</td>
<td>Immigration Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 220</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 225</td>
<td>Real Estate Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 230</td>
<td>Consumer Law</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 270</td>
<td>Paralegal Internship / Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA 296</td>
<td>Individualized Instruction in Legal Assistant</td>
<td>0.5–2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A maximum of 9 units from the following paralegal-related courses may be substituted for legal elective courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102</td>
<td>Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 210</td>
<td>Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 230</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 30**
Certificate of Achievement: Personal Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 242B Care and Prevention of Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 280 Applied Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 281 Applied Kinesiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 282 Techniques of Weight Training</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 283 Exercise and Fitness Assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 284 Fitness and Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 285 Exercise for Special Populations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 286 Techniques of Exercise Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 288 Fitness Specialist Internship Lecture</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and EXSC 270 Exercise Science Internship/Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Units = 19–22</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physical Education
See “Exercise Science” on page 204.

Physical Sciences

**Award Type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate of Science Degree:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Engineering Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Associate in Science for Transfer Degree:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Description**

Physical Science is the study of the physical environment, matter, and energy. Students learn the principles that form the foundations of non-living systems and gain an understanding and appreciation of the methodologies of science and investigative tools. The Physical Science program is designed to prepare students to transfer to a four-year university in a physical science-related discipline.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Students who complete the Physical Sciences program will be able to:

- Demonstrate understanding of a physical phenomenon using scientific theory.
- Solve problems related to concepts in the physical sciences.
- Visualize important physical features of given physical phenomenon.
- Interpret scientific results collected by others and/or assess the validity of results collected in a physical science laboratory.

**Transfer Information**

Common university majors related to the field of Physical Science include:

- Astronomy
- Astrophysics
- Biophysics
- Chemical Physics
- Earth Sciences
- Engineering
- Environmental Sciences
- Geology
- Hydrologic Sciences
- Meteorology
- Natural Sciences
- Oceanography
- Climatology
- Physical Sciences
- Physics

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.
Associate of Science: Earth Science Studies

The Associate of Science degree with an area of emphasis in Earth Science Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a physical or earth science-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least eight (8) units from the following physical science courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 111</td>
<td>Astronomy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVIA 115</td>
<td>Aviation Weather</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>Chemistry in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 152L</td>
<td>Introduction to General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Lecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 201L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II – Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 101L</td>
<td>Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 104</td>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 111</td>
<td>The Earth Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA 101</td>
<td>The Oceans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 100</td>
<td>Survey of Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYN 114</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 180A</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 18–21

Select at least three (3) units from the following biological science courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 104</td>
<td>Laboratory in Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>Natural History – Environmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107</td>
<td>General Biology–Lecture and Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 115</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 130</td>
<td>Human Heredity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 180</td>
<td>Plants and People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least three (3) units from the following mathematics courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 115</td>
<td>Statistics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 104</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>College and Matrix Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 121</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 122</td>
<td>Basic Techniques of Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 141</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 252</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 18–21

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.
- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.
It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Associate of Science: Pre-Engineering Studies**

The Associate of Science degree with an area of emphasis in Pre-Engineering Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree at a transfer institution in an engineering-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer Pre-Engineering institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major:</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 195 Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 196 Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select at least four (4) units from the following:

| PHYS 197 Waves, Optics and Modern Physics | 5 |
| CHEM 200 General Chemistry I – Lecture | 3 |
| CHEM 200L General Chemistry I – Laboratory | 2 |
| MATH 252 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III | 4 |

**Total Units = 23**

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

- The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Associate in Science in Geology for Transfer Degree:**

The Associate in Science in Geology for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Geology or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

**Award Notes:**

The following is required for all AA-T or AS-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units. No more than 60 units are required.

- Minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some CSU campuses and majors may require a higher GPA. Please see a counselor for more information.

- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in an “AA-T” or “AS-T” major. All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of C or better or a “P” if the course is taken on a “pass-no pass” basis.

- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE; see catalog for more information); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum pattern (IGETC; see catalog for more information).
Courses Required for the Major: Units
GEOL 100 Physical Geology 3
GEOL 101 Physical Geology Laboratory 1
GEOL 111 The Earth Through Time 4
CHEM 200 General Chemistry I – Lecture 3
CHEM 200L General Chemistry I – Laboratory 2
CHEM 201 General Chemistry II – Lecture 3
CHEM 201L General Chemistry II – Laboratory 2
MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 5
MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 4
Total Units = 27

Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer Degree:
The Associate in Science in Physics for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Physics or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
PHYS 195 Mechanics* 5
PHYS 196 Electricity and Magnetism* 5
PHYS 197 Waves, Optics and Modern Physics* 5
MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I* 5
MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II* 4
MATH 252 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III* 4
Total Units = 28

*Course also fulfills general education requirements for the CSU GE or IGETC pattern.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 units required for the degree.

Political Science

Award Type Units
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree:
Political Science 18–19

Program Description
Political science is the study of human behavior as it relates to political situations. It involves the examination of institutions, processes, people, ideas and policies. The study of political science develops critical thinking, cultural literacy, and other skills important for an active and informed citizenry. The primary objectives of the Political Science program are to meet the American Institutions and general education requirements for associate and baccalaureate degrees. The political science program prepares students for a bachelor’s degree in political science, which can lead to exciting careers in federal, state and local governments; law; business; international organizations; nonprofit associations and organizations; campaign management and polling; journalism; pre-collegiate education; electoral politics; research and university and college teaching.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Political Science program will be able to:

- Comprehend information from a variety of sources.
- Integrate logical thinking, including informed fact and assessment, based upon theories and practices in the field, tying together classical and contemporary ideas of political theory and practice, including international relations, local and national government, interest groups and other modalities of the political landscape.
- Organize the comprehension of the fields of Political Science as expressed through written and oral sources.
• Apply appropriate learning and analysis theories within the field, explain these through writing and oral methodologies.
• Develop skills in problem solving, communication, critical thinking within the interrelationship of Political Science to other fields of the social sciences.

Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of Political Science include:
• Anthropology/Sociology
• Communications
• Criminal Justice
• History
• Journalism
• Philosophy
• Women’s and Gender Studies
• Economics and Finance
• Ethnic Studies
• History
• International Business
• Latin American Studies
• Peace and Conflict Studies

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty
Angela Romero
H-110V
619-388-7413
aromero@sdccd.edu

Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree:
This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Political Science or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system.

Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 102</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 103</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics or Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select two courses (6 units) from the following (It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 140</td>
<td>Contemporary International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 116A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140</td>
<td>Business Law and the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 135</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 102</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 100</td>
<td>World History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>World History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 109</td>
<td>History of the United States I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>History of the United States II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations in Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>Women in United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Women in United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 18–19

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:
• The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
• The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Note: It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

Psychology

Award Type Units
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: Psychology 18–24*

Program Description
Psychology is the scientific study of the human mind and its functions. This behavioral science emphasizes the understanding of thoughts, feelings, actions, and cognitive and behavioral characteristics of groups/individuals. The Psychology program is suited to meet the needs of transfer students who plan to major or minor in Psychology or related fields as well as two-year students.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Psychology program will be able to:
• Demonstrate an understanding of the major principles, methods, and theories of psychology and will be assessed through a combination of performance evaluations, written assignments, and written exams, and quizzes.
• Using psychological theories and practices in the field, integrate logical thinking, including informed fact and assessment.
• Express through writing, comprehension of the field of psychology including major principles and ideas.
• Apply appropriate theories and analysis within the field through written and oral methodologies.
• Demonstrate skills in problem solving, communication, critical thinking, and interpret and discuss classical and contemporary theories of individual and social psychology.

Transfer Information
Common university majors in this field include:
• Psychology
• Behavioral Science
• Cognitive Science
• Social Work
• Biopsychology
• Child Development

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
Nicholas Aramovich H-110A 619-388-7500 naramovich@sdccd.edu
Molly Fassler H-110C 619-388-7507 mfassler@sdccd.edu
Alanna Milner H-110F 619-388-7504 amilner@sdccd.edu

Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Psychology or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.
### Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 255</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 259</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Select 3 to 4 units from the following courses:
- PSYC 260 Introduction to Physiological Psychology 3
- BIOL 107 General Biology – Lecture and Laboratory 4

#### Select at least 3 units from the following courses (not already selected above):
- BIOL 107 General Biology – Lecture and Laboratory 4
- BIOL 210A Introduction to the Biological Sciences I 4
- CHEM 100 Fundamentals of Chemistry 3
- CHEM 100L Fundamentals of Chemistry Laboratory 1
- CHEM 130 Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry 3
- CHEM 130L Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry Laboratory 1
- ENGL 101 Reading and Composition 3
- ENGL 105 Composition and Literature 3
- ENGL 205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition 3
- MATH 104 Trigonometry 3
- MATH 116 College and Matrix Algebra 3
- MATH 121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I 3
- MATH 141 Precalculus 5
- MATH 150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I 5
- MATH 151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II 4
- PHIL 100 Logic and Critical Thinking 3
- PHIL 205 Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy 3
- PHYS 125 General Physics 5
- PHYS 126 General Physics II 5
- PSYC 133 Psychology of Women 3
- PSYC 135 Marriage and Family Relations 3
- PSYC 137 Human Sexual Behavior 3
- PSYC 166 Introduction to Social Psychology 3
- PSYC 201 Academic and Career Opportunities in Psychology 1
- PSYC 211 Learning 3
- PSYC 230 Psychology of Lifespan Development 3
- PSYC 260 Introduction to Physiological Psychology 3
- SOCO 101 Principles of Sociology 3
- SOCO 110 Contemporary Social Problems 3

#### Total Units 18–24

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and
majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Note:** It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

**Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.**

---

**Public Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety Management</td>
<td>24–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety Management</td>
<td>24–25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Public Policy, and Society</td>
<td>30–31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Description**

Public administrators plan, organize, lead, and control the work of public organizations including governments, regulatory and law enforcement agencies, and public service departments. They implement public policies, set budgets, produce public goods and services, implement laws, and manage public resources like people, money, equipment, information, and work processes. They work throughout government at the federal, state, and local levels as well as in community agencies, private not-for-profit organizations, planning and consulting firms, and private sector organizations.

This program prepares students for entry-level positions in the field of public administration or to complete a bachelor’s degree in Public Administration or a related major at a four-year university.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

Students who complete the Public Administration program will be able to:

- Describe and compare basic concepts, principles, and terms used in the study of law, public organizations, and public policy.
- Summarize the structure and function of the U.S. legal system at the local, state, and federal levels.
- Describe the structure and functions of various U.S. public institutions.
- Examine the role of ethics in the management of public organizations.
- Evaluate various management practices and leadership techniques used in public administration.

**Career Options**

Some of the career options in the field of Public Administration include:

- Administrative analyst
- City manager
- City planner
- City, county, or court clerk
- Communications systems manager
- Court administrator
- Detention processing supervisor
- Election supervisor
- Operations manager
- Personnel manager

Some public administration-related career fields require study beyond the associate degree level.

**Transfer Options**

Common university majors related to the field of Public Administration include:

- Public Administration
- Criminal Justice Administration
- Organizational Studies
- Political Science
- Public Policy
Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

**Faculty Office Telephone/Email**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Telephone/Email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Omens</td>
<td>A-224C</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jomens@sdccd.edu">jomens@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619-388-7454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duane Short</td>
<td>M-107D</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dshort@sdccd.edu">dshort@sdccd.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>619-388-7812</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificate of Achievement: Public Safety Management**

**Courses Required for the Major:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HSEC 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Homeland Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 201</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 119</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 150</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 201</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 180</td>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CBTE 210</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete at least three (3) units from the following courses (not selected above):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102</td>
<td>Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 106</td>
<td>Diversity and Community Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 270</td>
<td>Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 180</td>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBTE 210</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 103</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSEC 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Homeland Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSEC 110</td>
<td>Intelligence Analysis and Security Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSEC 120</td>
<td>Transportation and Border Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADM 270</td>
<td>Public Administration Internship / Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units = 24–25**

For graduation requirements, see Requirements for the Associate Degree on page 92.

Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

**Associate in Arts in Law, Public Policy, and Society for Transfer Degree:**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Law, Public Policy, and Society for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Public Administration or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating...
CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

Note: The following is required for all AA-T or AS-T degrees:

- Completion of 60 CSU-transferable semester units. No more than 60 units are required.
- Minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some CSU campuses and majors may require a higher GPA. Please see a counselor for more information.
- Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in an “AA-T” or “AS-T” major (see list above). All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of C or better. A “P” (Pass) grade is not acceptable for courses in the major.
- Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth (CSUGE page 124); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum pattern (IGETC page 116).

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PADM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 102</td>
<td>Criminal Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJU 201</td>
<td>California Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140</td>
<td>Business Law and the Legal Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 115</td>
<td>Statistics for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>Gateway to Experimental Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 119</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 258</td>
<td>Behavioral Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 103</td>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 120</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 121</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Note: It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

### Sociology

**Award Type** | **Units**
--- | ---
Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: Sociology | 18

**Program Description**

Sociology is a behavioral science that is designed to provide students with a greater understanding of human interactions, social processes, culture, and social structures. It examines the tension that exists between structure, or social constraint, and agency, or individual free will, by analyzing both everyday social interactions and large social institutions. Sociologists study topics such as work, family, education, crime, gender, race, social class, the economy, politics and government, religion, sports, and social movements, understanding them through multiple perspectives. Sociology students will learn to apply the sociological perspective to the world around them. The Sociology Program is suited to the needs of transfer students who wish to major or minor in Sociology or related fields, as well as students who wish to apply sociological principles to other areas of their lives.
Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Sociology program will be able to:

• Be assessed through a combination of performance evaluations, written assignments, and written exams and quizzes.
• Integrate logical thinking, including informed fact and assessment, based upon theories and practices in the field, tying together classical and contemporary theories of social groups and modalities and their interrelatedness for both the group and the individual perspective.
• Organize the comprehension of the fields of Sociology as expressed through written and oral sources.
• Apply appropriate learning and analyze theories within the field, explaining these through written and oral methodologies.
• Develop skills in problem solving, communication, and critical thinking within the interrelationship of Sociology to other fields of the social sciences.

Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of Sociology include:

- Behavioral Science
- Community Studies
- Counseling
- Criminal Justice Administration
- Criminology
- Gender Studies
- Gerontology
- Law
- Policy Analysis
- Social Ecology
- Social Science
- Sociology
- Social Work
- Urban Studies and Planning
- Women's Studies

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major. More information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree:

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor's degree in Sociology or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree.

Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

NOTE: Students intending to transfer to SDSU should consult a counselor and visit www.assist.org for guidance on appropriate transfer coursework.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
SOCO 101 Principles of Sociology 3
SOCO 110 Contemporary Social Problems 3
SOCO 220 Introduction to Research Methods in Sociology 3
PSYC 166 Introduction to Social Psychology 3
PSYC 258 Behavioral Science Statistics

or
MATH 119 Elementary Statistics 3

Select one of the following courses:
(It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university)

SOCO 201 Advanced Principles of Sociology* 3
SOCO 223 Globalization and Social Change* 3
World Language Studies

ANTH 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology* 3
ENGL 205 Critical Thinking* 3
GEOG 102 Cultural Geography* 3
PHIL 100 Logic and Critical Thinking* 3
PSYC 101 General Psychology* 3

Total Units = 18

*Course also fulfills general education requirements for the CSU GE or IGETC pattern.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.

Spanish
See “World Language Studies” on page 247.

Speech Communications
See “Communication Studies” on page 184.

Tagalog
See “World Language Studies” on page 247.

World Language Studies

Award Type | Units
---|---
Certificate of Performance: | 
Filipino Studies | 13

Associate of Arts Degree: | 
World Language Studies | 18–20*

* and courses to meet graduation requirements, general education and electives as needed to meet the minimum of 60 units required for the degree.

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree: | 
Spanish | 23

Program Description
The study of world languages builds communication skills; provides exposure to the richness of cultural variety; meets baccalaureate degree language requirements; broadens career opportunities; enriches global travel; provides personal enrichment, and prepares students for upper division work in at a baccalaureate institution.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the World Language Studies program will be able to:

- Demonstrate increased comprehension of the target language.
- Utilize skills developed in class to produce the target language.
- Demonstrate increased appreciation of the target language culture.

Transfer Information
Common university majors related to the field of world languages include:

- Comparative Literature
- Regional Studies (all)
- World Languages
- World Literature

Students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university in this discipline should consult with a counselor or visit the Transfer Center to determine the appropriate major preparation courses for their specific transfer institution and major.
information on transfer programs and procedures is available in the Transfer Guide section of the catalog.

Faculty Office Telephone/Email
April Koch H-110K 619-388-7537
akoch@sdccd.edu
Virginia Naters H-110L 619-388-7538
vnaters@sdccd.edu

Certificate of Performance: Filipino Studies

This certificate represents a focused study of Filipino language and culture. It prepares students to pursue an associate or baccalaureate degree related to language studies or ethnic studies.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
FILI 100 Filipino American Experience 3

Select at least two of the following courses
TAGA 101 First Course in Tagalog 5
TAGA 102 Second Course in Tagalog 5
TAGA 201 Third Course in Tagalog 5

Total Units = 13

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Associate of Arts: World Language Studies

The Associate of Arts degree with an area of emphasis in World Language Studies is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree at a transfer institution in a world language-related major.

This degree is designed to accommodate the differing requirements of a wide variety of transfer institutions and major options. Because admission and major preparation requirements vary at each transfer institution, courses used to complete this degree should be selected with the assistance of a Miramar College counselor.

Courses Required for the Major: Units
Select one language course sequence:
SPAN 101 First Course in Spanish 5
and
SPAN 102 Second Course in Spanish 5
and
SPAN 201 Third Course in Spanish 5
and
SPAN 202 Fourth Course in Spanish 5
OR
TAGA 101 First Course in Tagalog 5
and
TAGA 102 Second Course in Tagalog 5
and
TAGA 201 Third Course in Tagalog* 5

Select the remainder of units needed to meet the minimum of 18 from the following:

ANTH 103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology 3
ECON 120 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECON 121 Principles of Microeconomics 3
ENGL 208 Introduction to Literature 3
ENGL 220 Masterpiece of Literature I: 1500 BCE – 1600 CE 3
ENGL 221 Masterpiece of Literature II: 1600 BCE – Present 3
ENGL 230 Asian American Literature 3
FILI 100 Filipino American Experience 3
GEOG 102 Cultural Geography 3
HIST 100 World History I 3
HIST 101 World History II 3
HIST 105 Introduction to Western Civilization I 3
HIST 106 Introduction to Western Civilization II 3
HIST 120 Introduction to Asian Civilization 3
HIST 121 Asian Civilization in Modern Times 3
POLI 101 Introduction to Political Science 3
POLI 103 Comparative Politics 3
SPAN 210 Conversation and Composition Spanish I 3
SPAN 211 Conversation and Composition Spanish II 3

Total Units = 18–20

*NOTE: Students who place out of one or more language courses through prerequisite challenge exams or other methods that do not bear college-level credit must fulfill the remainder of the 18 units required for the major through coursework taken from the list of restricted electives.

General Education: In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the general education options listed on page 93:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.
The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

The San Diego Community College District General Education pattern (page 100) may be appropriate for students transferring to a private/independent or out of state university or to a high-unit major. Students selecting this option should meet with a counselor to determine the appropriate General Education courses for their individual transfer goals.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Electives as needed to meet minimum of 60 units required for the degree.**

**Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer Degree**

This degree is accepted by some but not all CSU campuses.

The Associate in Art in Spanish for Transfer Degree is intended for students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree in Spanish or a related major in the California State University (CSU) system. Students who complete this degree and transfer to a participating CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree. It may not be appropriate preparation for students transferring to a CSU campus that does not accept the degree. Students who plan to complete this degree should consult a counselor for additional information about participating CSU campuses as well as university admission, degree, and transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses Required for the Major</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101 First Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102 Second Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201 Third Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202 Fourth Course in Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course (3 units) from the following: (It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university).

| SPAN 210 Conversation and Composition Spanish I | 3 |

**General Education:** In addition to the courses listed above, students must complete one of the following general education options:

- The IGETC pattern (page 116) is accepted by all CSU campuses and most UC campuses and majors. It is also accepted by some private/independent or out of state universities.

- The CSU GE pattern (page 124) is accepted by all CSU campuses and some private/independent or out of state universities. It is not accepted by the UC system.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a counselor to determine which general education option is most appropriate for their individual educational goals.

**Note:** It is recommended that students select courses that meet lower division major preparation requirements for their transfer university.

**Electives as needed to meet maximum of 60 CSU-transferable units required for the degree.**

---

**Yoga Teacher**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Performance: 200-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Achievement: 300-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher</td>
<td>12–15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Description**

Yoga teachers design and instruct yoga classes for participants of various ability levels. They ensure thorough diligent planning, intelligent sequencing, and the inclusion of appropriate progressions and regressions of poses that each class experience is safe, effective and enjoyable for all participants.

Our program offers two yoga certifications – the 200-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher Certificate of Performance and the 300-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher Certificate of Achievement. Each certificate can be completed in just one semester. The certificates prepare students to meet Registered Yoga Teacher (RYT) requirements with Yoga Alliance. Specifically, students who earn the 200-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher Certificate of Performance...
can also apply for the 200-Hour RYT certification from Yoga Alliance. In addition, students who earn both certificates can also apply for the 500-Hour RYT certification from Yoga Alliance. For more information, visit www.yogaalliance.org.

Program Learning Outcomes
Students who complete the Yoga Teacher program will be able to:

- Design intelligently structured and sequenced yoga classes.
- Demonstrate appropriate teaching methodologies and effective communication skills while leading a varied group of yoga participants.
- Instruct appropriate progressions and regressions of yoga poses (asanas) to create a safe and effective multi-level class experience.

Career Options
This program prepares students for employment in:

- Yoga studios
- Hospitals
- The health and wellness industry
- Self-employed settings
- Health and Fitness Clubs

Certificate of Performance: 200-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher*
This certificate prepares students to meet the requirements for the 200-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher (RYT) certification through Yoga Alliance. The requirements are thorough and comprehensive, including a broad background of yoga’s essential elements. Courses in the major include content in history and philosophy, anatomy and physiology, proper sequencing, alignment principles, experience in a variety of yoga styles, and hands-on practical experience.

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 292A Yoga Teacher Training Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 292B Yoga Teacher Training Progressive Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete at least one unit from the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145A Yoga I-Fundamentals of Yoga</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145B Yoga II-Beginning Yoga</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 7

*A Certificate of Performance is a departmental award that does not appear on the student’s transcript. All courses must be completed within the San Diego Community College District.

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.

Certificate of Achievement: 300-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher
This certificate prepares students to meet the requirements for the 300-Hour Registered Yoga Teacher (RYT) certification through Yoga Alliance. This advanced training builds upon and deepens the trainee’s understanding of the fundamental concepts of the practice and teaching of yoga that are taught in the 200-hour certification. Specifically, this training enhances one’s ability to evaluate and analyze various levels of yoga classes (beginning through advanced), while obtaining essential and advanced yoga principles.

Note: Students are required to complete the coursework for the 200-hour RYT certification prior to enrolling in the 300-hour RYT certification courses. The 200-hour RYT coursework may be completed through San Diego Miramar College or a different institution. Please consult the catalog and counselors for more information.

Courses Required for the Major: Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 293A Yoga Teacher Training Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 293B Yoga Teacher Training Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 270 Exercise Science Internship / Work Experience</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete at least two units from the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145A Yoga I-Fundamentals of Yoga</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145B Yoga II-Beginning Yoga</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145C Yoga III-Intermediate</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSC 145D Yoga IV – Advanced Level</td>
<td>0.5 – 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units = 12–15

Note: This program is not eligible for federal financial aid in accordance with Federal regulations.
Course Descriptions
General Course Information

Not all courses listed will be offered each semester, and San Diego Miramar College reserves the right to cancel any course if enrollment in such course is below a minimum number as set by the San Diego Community College District Board of Trustees. The hours indicated at the beginning of each course description, except where otherwise specified, denote the total number of clock hours the class meets each week.

Effective 2009–2010 catalog year (and each year thereafter), students must earn a grade of "C" or better in courses required for the major.

Students enrolled in occupational and health occupation programs must earn a grade of "C" or better in courses required for the major.

In accordance with California Education Code, Section 78221.5, students have the right to access transfer-level coursework and academic credit English Language Acquisition (ELAC) coursework. Please refer to Assessment on page 17 or see a counselor for details.

Course Numbering System

The course numbering system has meaning with regard to level and transfer. See the description below:

- **1–49** Basic Skills or college preparatory courses. Credit does not apply toward the associate degree and is not intended for transfer to a four-year college or university. Final determination regarding the transfer of credit rests with the receiving institution.

- **50–99** Course credit applies toward the associate degree and is not intended for transfer to a four-year college or university. Final determination regarding the transfer of credit rests with the receiving institution.

- **100–299** Course credit applies toward the associate degree and is intended for transfer to a four-year college or university. (Some courses may be identified as associate degree applicable only. See catalog course description.) Final determination regarding the transfer of credit rests with the receiving institution.

- **300–391** Apprenticeship and in-service courses. See Catalog course description to determine credit for Associate Degree or Transfer.

- **392–399** Special Topics courses that employ a consistent disciplinary framework as described by a complete course outline of record, but utilize a specific focus area that may change from term to term may be offered in some disciplines. See the class schedule for specific titles and course details. (See catalog course description to determine credit for Associate Degree or Transfer.)

- **401–499** Upper division courses. Students must be admitted to a SDCCD college baccalaureate degree program.

Apprenticeship 345, 349, 349-D, DSPS 65, Field Experience/Internship 275, Independent Study 290, Individualized Instruction 296, Experimental Topics 18, 23, 63, 265, Tutoring 44, and Work Experience courses 270, 272 have Districtwide designated numbers.

Prerequisites, Corequisites, Limitations on Enrollment, and Advisories

All prerequisites, corequisites, and limitations on enrollment stated in the course descriptions listed in this catalog will be strictly enforced at the time of registration. Students who do not meet the prerequisite, corequisite, or other limitation according to the college’s records, will not be permitted to register for the course. Students are strongly advised to have all transcripts of prior college work and other documentation on file well in advance of registration. This will minimize registration delays. For more information see page 24.

Students should plan their schedule early and see a counselor for assistance.

Challenge Procedures

Students may challenge a prerequisite, corequisite or limitation on enrollment. Contact the Admissions Office to obtain a Petition to Challenge AT LEAST 10 working days prior to the start of the primary term/semester.

Generic Course Information

Any discipline or department may offer the courses listed below which do not appear individually in the
catalog. If applicable to a particular subject area, it will be listed under the appropriate departmental heading (subject indicator) in the college class schedule. For further information, please check with the instructor or department chair.

**Supervised Tutoring (44)**
Supervised tutoring courses are available in each discipline. To enroll in a supervised tutoring course, a student must be enrolled in a college or basic skills course in the respective discipline. The courses are designed to prepare the student to succeed in the corequisite or subsequent courses. Supervised tutoring may be taken four times, each time with a different corequisite. Credit does not apply to the associate degree.

**Experimental Topics (265)**
Experimental topics courses that examine an immediate specialized need or focused academic inquiry may be offered in some disciplines. See the class schedule for specific titles and course details.

**Special Topics Courses (392–399)**
Special topics courses that employ a consistent disciplinary framework as described by a complete course outline of record, but utilize a specific focus area that may change from term to term may be offered in some disciplines. See the class schedule for specific titles and course details. (See catalog course description to determine credit for Associate Degree or Transfer.)

**Work Experience (270)**
Program of on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in a job related to the major. Students may enroll in a maximum of 16 units of work experience in a lifetime, including a maximum of 6 units from General Work experience. Students may enroll in a maximum of 4 units per semester of Occupational Work experience. AA/AS; CSU.

**Service Learning**
Students gain hands-on experience in project planning, development, implementation and evaluation. Students meet weekly to receive support training and development opportunities regarding best practices in Service Learning. The service-learning options are as follows:

**Service Learning—High School Projects (277A)**
Students in this course develop and implement service-learning projects to help high school students under the supervision of college faculty and in cooperation with high school teachers, counselors and resource teachers. Projects may include collaboration with high school classes, educational projects for high school students, mentoring and shadowing. This course is intended for students from any discipline who are interested in project development, development of teaching skills or enhancement of communication and planning skills. Course segments may be taken in any order. The combined credit for all 277A discipline courses may not exceed three units. AA/AS; CSU.

**Service Learning—Elementary and Junior High School Projects (277B)**
Students in this course develop and implement service learning projects to help elementary and junior high school students under the supervision of college faculty and in cooperation with elementary and junior high school teachers, counselors and resource teachers. Projects may include collaboration with elementary and junior high school classes, educational projects for elementary and junior high school students, mentoring, and shadowing. This course is intended for students from any discipline who are interested in project development, development of teaching skills, or enhancement of communication and planning skills. Course segments may be taken in any order. The combined credit for all 277B discipline courses may not exceed three units. AA/AS; CSU.

**Service Learning—Community (277C)**
Students in this course develop and implement service-learning projects to help the college’s community under the supervision of college faculty and in cooperation with the staff of community organizations and agencies. Projects may include collaboration with off-campus community organizations and educational service oriented projects for the college’s community. This course is intended for students from any discipline who are interested in project development, development of teaching skills, or enhancement of communication and planning skills. Course segments may be taken in any order. The combined credit for all 277C discipline courses may not exceed three units. AA/AS; CSU.
**Service Learning—On Campus (277D)**
Students in this course develop and implement service-learning projects to help the college’s students under the supervision of college faculty and in cooperation with college counselors and staff. Projects may include collaboration with college classes, educational projects for college students, mentoring, and shadowing. This course is intended for students from any discipline who are interested in project development, development of teaching skills, or enhancement of communication and planning skills. Course segments may be taken in any order. The combined credit for all 277D discipline courses may not exceed three units. AA/AS; CSU.

**Independent Study (290)**
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in a specific discipline/subject area and is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. AA/AS; CSU.

**Individualized Instruction (296)**
This course provides supplemental instruction to reinforce achievement of the learning objectives of a course in the same discipline under the supervision of the instructor of the designated course. Learning activities may employ a variety of self-paced multimedia learning systems, language labs, print and electronic resources, laboratory, or field research arrangements, to assist student in reaching specific learning objectives. This open entry/open exit course is offered concurrently with designated courses. AA/AS; CSU.

**Explanation of Terms**
Courses in the San Diego Community College District that are associate degree applicable and/or transfer to public four-year universities in California are identified at the end of each course description with the following statements:

**AA/AS: Associate Degree Applicable.** The course will apply toward the units required for the associate degree at San Diego Community College District colleges. The course is not intended for transfer to a four-year college or university. However, final determination of transfer credit rests with the receiving institution.

**CSU: California State University Applicable.** The course will apply toward the units required for the baccalaureate degree at the California State University system.

**UC: University of California Applicable.** The course will apply toward the units required for the baccalaureate degree at the University of California system.

**UC Transfer Limitation. See a counselor or reference ASSIST.org:** There may be limitations on the number of units that are applied from this course toward the total number of lower division units required for the baccalaureate degree at the University of California. Students should see a counselor or reference ASSIST.org concerning these limitations. The University of California limits the maximum amount of lower division credit that can be applied toward the baccalaureate degree in a variety of disciplines, including Journalism, Photography, Health, Business Administration, Architecture, Administration of Justice (Criminology) and Library Science.

**Field Trip: (FT)** A field trip may be required for this course. Detailed information concerning costs incurred will be provided by the instructor.

**Private Colleges/Independent/Out-of-State:**
Note regarding Private / Independent / Out-of-state institutions: San Diego Community College District courses that are designated as CSU or UC transferable may apply toward the total number of lower division units required for the baccalaureate degree at private, independent, and/or out-of-state colleges and universities; however, the final evaluation of course credit will be determined by the individual private, independent, or out-of-state institution.

**Exercise Science Classes/Intercollegiate Sports – Disclaimer**
Participation in all sports and exercise science activities involves certain inherent risks. Risks may include, but are not limited to, neck and spinal injuries that may result in paralysis or brain injury, injury to bones, joints, ligaments, muscles, tendons and other aspects of the muscular skeleton system; and serious injury, or impairment, to other aspects of the body and general health, including death. The San Diego Community College District, its officers, agents and employees are not responsible for the inherent risks associated with participation.
in physical education classes/intercollegiate sports. Students are strongly advised to consult a physician prior to participating in any exercise science activity.

**UC Transfer and Exercise Science Courses**
The University of California divides physical education courses into three categories: 1) Activity; 2) Theory, and 3) Academic/Scholarly. Credit for Activity courses is limited to four (4) units. Credit for Theory courses is limited to eight (8) units. No credit limitation is established for Academic/Scholarly courses. All UC-transferable exercise science courses and their associated unit limitations are listed on Web ASSIST at: www.assist.org.

**UC Transfer and Variable Topics Courses**
These courses are also called “Independent Studies”, “Special Studies”, “Special Topics”, “Field Work”, etc. Credit for variable topics courses is given only after a review of the scope and content of the course by the enrolling UC campus. This usually occurs after transfer and may require recommendations from faculty. Information about internships may also be presented for review, but credit for internships rarely transfers to UC. UC does not grant credit for variable topics courses in Journalism, Photography, Health, Business Administration, Architecture, Administration of Justice (Criminology) or Library Departments because of credit restrictions in these areas.

**Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID)**
The Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID) is a statewide numbering system independent from the course numbers assigned by local California community colleges. The purpose of a C-ID designation is to identify comparable courses within the California community college system and participating four-year institutions. When a C-ID number is listed in the catalog in association with a course, students can be assured that it will be accepted in lieu of a course bearing the same C-ID designation at another California community college. Many universities, including the University of California (UC) do not participate in the C-ID system. Therefore, students should always reference www.assist.org to confirm how each community college’s course will be accepted at a specific four-year college or university for transfer credit.

---

### Accounting (ACCT)

#### 102 Basic Accounting

**3 hours lecture, 3 units**

**Grade Only**

This course is a study in the theory and practice of the accounting process. Emphasis is placed on accounting transactions and bookkeeping. Topics include business documents; journals and ledgers; opening, adjusting and closing entries; and payroll. This course is intended for students interested in a practical approach to accounting. It can be used as preparation for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) exam. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

#### 116A Financial Accounting

**4 hours lecture, 4 units**

**Grade Only**

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 46 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30; Accounting 102 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This introductory course is an overview of financial accounting, why it is important, and how it is used by investors and creditors to make decisions. It covers the accounting information system, the recording and reporting of business transactions with a focus on the accounting cycle, the applications of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the classified financial statements, and statement analysis. Other topics include issues related to asset, liability, and equity valuation; revenue and expense recognition; cash flows; internal controls; and ethics. This course is intended for students majoring in accounting or other fields related to business administration. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ACCT 110.

---

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
116B Managerial Accounting
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Accounting 116A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of how managers use accounting information in decision-making, planning, directing operations, and controlling. The course focuses on cost terms and concepts, cost behavior, cost structure, and cost-volume-profit analysis. Other topics include profit planning, standard costs, operations and capital budgeting, cost control, and accounting for costs in manufacturing organizations. This course is intended for students majoring in accounting or other fields related to business administration. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ACCT 120.

120 Federal Income Tax
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Accounting 116A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course introduces tax concepts and tax laws that govern individuals who pay federal income taxes. Emphasis is placed on recognizing the social, economic, and political factors that Congress considers when they create tax laws. This course relates tax codes to the individual and identifies how tax planning skills can determine economic outcomes. In addition, it demonstrates and differentiates between tax avoidance and tax evasion. This course is intended for students majoring in Accounting or anyone interested in federal income tax concepts and laws. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

121 California Income Tax
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Accounting 120.
This course is a study of California personal income taxation and tax planning. Emphasis is placed on tax concepts and related social economic issues rather than tax return preparation. The course distinguishes between California and Federal Income Tax requirements. This course is intended for all students interested in California income tax. AA/AS; CSU.

135 Principles of Auditing
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Accounting 116A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is a basic course concerned with financial statement auditing as well as other assurance services provided by professional auditors. All phases of auditing including ethics, standards, planning, fieldwork and reporting are covered. This course is intended for students majoring in Accounting. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

150 Computer Accounting Applications
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Accounting 116A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course illustrates how to use accounting computer programs in a commercial business enterprise. The main objective is to provide the student with a complete guide to creating and maintaining a proper accounting system while using a popular accounting software program (QuickBooks Pro) on a personal computer. The full accounting cycle and payroll is evaluated within a typical business environment. Business transactions are identified, labeled, recorded, and processed for both service and merchandise businesses. In addition, financial statements are constructed, evaluated, and reviewed for accuracy and completeness. This course is intended for students majoring in Accounting or those interested in computer accounting programs. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

201A Intermediate Accounting I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Accounting 116A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course introduces students to advanced theory, concepts, standards, and principles of financial accounting, with an emphasis on corporate financial statements. Topics include the acquisition, valuation, and disposition of assets as well as the identification and reporting of current liabilities. This course is intended for students majoring in the field of accounting and those interested in upgrading their accounting job/career skills. (FT)AA/AS; CSU.
201B Intermediate Accounting II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Accounting 201A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a continuation of advanced financial accounting standards, theory, and principles. Topics include the valuation and presentation of liabilities and stockholders’ equity; revenue recognition; leases; and tax accounting. This course is intended for students majoring in the field of accounting and those interested in upgrading their accounting job/career skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

210 Partnerships, Gift Tax, and Estate and Trusts Tax for Enrolled Agents
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Accounting 116A and 120, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is the first in a series of three courses in taxation accounting that prepares students to sit for the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Enrolled Agent examination. Topics include accounting periods and methods; tax calculation principles and practices used by partnerships; the Gift Tax, and the taxation of trusts and estates. This course is intended for accounting students preparing for the IRS Enrolled Agent examination. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

211 Corporate Taxation for Enrolled Agents
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Accounting 116A and 120, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is the second in a series of three courses in taxation accounting that prepares students to sit for the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Enrolled Agent examination. Topics include property transactions; corporate structure; capital structure; income tax and tax levies; distributions, acquisitions, and reorganizations; and consolidation tax returns. This course is intended for accounting students preparing for the IRS Enrolled Agent examination. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

212 Representation, Practices, and Procedures for Enrolled Agents
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Accounting 116A and 120, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This is the third in a series of three courses in taxation accounting that prepares students to sit for the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Enrolled Agent examination. Topics include tax research; practice before the IRS; tax preparation and penalties; client representation; tax return examination and appeals; tax collection; recordkeeping and electronic filing; tax and investment planning; and computerized tax preparation. This course is intended for accounting students preparing for the IRS Enrolled Agent examination. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Administration of Justice (ADJU)

Due to safety concerns, as well as minimum requirement by regulatory agencies, potential students should be aware that applicable courses may require participants to demonstrate physically demanding skills, along with both verbal and nonverbal communication skills. The Department may impose physical qualifications for participation when a physical ability is validly deemed essential. If you have any concerns as to your ability to safely participate in these courses, please contact the Dean of Public Safety at 619-388-7860.

Students who believe they have sufficient grounds may challenge a prerequisite, corequisite, or limitation on enrollment in a specific course. See the challenge procedure in the college catalog. Equivalent enrollment eligibility granted by SDCCD does not guarantee that state regulatory and licensing authorities will also grant equivalency for licensure or employment purposes.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
101 Introduction to Administration of Justice
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 101A, 101B or 101C.
This course introduces students to the philosophy and history of administration of justice. It provides an overview of crime, police problems, and the organization and jurisdiction of law enforcement agencies. Students survey professional career opportunities and qualifications. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID AJ 1 10.

102 Criminal Law I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces students to the scope and source of criminal law and classification of crimes against persons, property, morals, and public welfare. Topics include classification and general elements of crime, the definitions of common and statutory law, acceptable evidence, types of intent, capacity to commit crimes, legal defenses, criminal culpability, parties to crime, laws of arrest, and Constitutional background. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in criminal law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID AJ 120.

106 Diversity and Community Relations
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course examines the complex, dynamic relationship between communities and the justice system in addressing crime and conflict. The course emphasizes the challenges and prospects of administering justice within a diverse multicultural population from the perspective of the individual peace officer as well as the broader perspective of the criminal justice system including the police, courts, and corrections. Subject matter emphasizes the major cultural groups in California and the community relations problems facing law enforcement personnel. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in law enforcement community relations. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

127A Physical Conditioning I
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Criminal Justice 120A, Administration of Justice 147 or Administration of Justice 147A.
This course is an introduction to physical conditioning skills and techniques used in public safety occupations. Topics include introductory level stretching, cardiovascular, and strength conditioning exercises to develop physical skills required in criminal justice, fire protection, and other public safety fields. This course is intended for students preparing for employment in a public safety-related field. AA/AS; CSU.

128A Defensive Tactics I
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Criminal Justice 121, 121A, Administration of Justice 148, or 148A.
This course provides introductory level skills and practice in protection against persons armed with dangerous weapons. Students are introduced to demonstration and drill in a limited number of control holds and take downs. In addition, related California Penal Code sections are introduced. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or practicing peace officers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

160 Criminal Law II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course is an introduction to dangerous weapons control laws, homicide, and miscellaneous
offenses. Other topics include false imprisonment; kidnapping; sex crimes; public safety and morals; burglary; robbery and extortion; theft and embezzlement; controlled substance and alcohol abuse; forgery; arson; and Alcohol Beverage Control (ABC) laws. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in criminal law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

161 Juvenile Procedures
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course provides an overview of the history, development, and organization of the juvenile justice system in the U.S. Topics include the organization, functions, and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies; juvenile law; the processing and detention of juveniles; juvenile dispositions, statutes, and court procedures; and the Constitutional protections extended to juveniles. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or others interested in the juvenile justice system. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

162 Criminal Investigation
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course is an introduction to the techniques, procedures, and ethical issues in crime scene investigations. Topics include the organization of the investigative process; crime scene searches; interviewing and interrogating; surveillance; sources of information; utility of evidence; scientific analysis of evidence; and the role of the investigator in the case development and trial processes. Students also learn how to collect and preserve physical evidence, gather information, and identify, collect, and preserve fingerprints. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in the criminal investigations process. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID AJ 140.

167 Report Writing
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course covers forms and formats of written communications in both civil and criminal areas of law enforcement. Students prepare written reports related to crime scene investigation, evidence preservation, chain of evidence continuity, case history, case prosecution, data processing preparation, criminal records, and other types of law enforcement statistical material utilized in case preparation. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or preparing for employment in a public safety-related occupation. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

180 Drug Abuse and Law Enforcement
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 265.
This course offers students the opportunity to analyze and effectively address drug abuse issues that are encountered in law enforcement. Topics include drug laws and major drug categories, their effects, and associated types of paraphernalia. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in drug abuse issues. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

182 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 265.
This course presents an overview of street gang issues. Topics include the history of gangs, gang dynamics, criminal activities, differences among gangs, narcotics involvement, and gang philosophy. The course emphasizes the law enforcement perspective for involvement, intervention, prosecution, and intelligence gathering. It is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in law enforcement. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

201 Criminal Procedure
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces students to the origin, development, philosophy, and legal basis of rules of criminal procedure. Students examine procedural statutory law, case law, the court systems, the grand jury system, pretrial court procedures, adult trial procedures, juvenile court procedures, sentencing, and the appellate process. Topics include laws governing arrest, use of force, motions, rules of discovery, and applicable rules of evidence. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in the criminal court process. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID AJ 122.

210 Rules of Evidence
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course covers the origin, development, philosophy, categories, and legal basis of evidence. Topics include judicial decisions and statutory rules of evidence that govern the admissibility of testimony, writings, and material objects at a criminal trial. Students also learn how constitutional and procedural considerations affect searches and seizures; admissions; confessions; and methods of identification. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in criminal legal processes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID AJ 124.

220 Law Enforcement Forensics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course provides an introduction to the role of forensics in criminal investigations. It examines the methods utilized in the forensic analysis of crime scenes, pattern evidence, instruments, firearms, questioned documents, and controlled substances. Other topics include law enforcement/crime laboratory involvement in the documentation, collection, and analysis of evidence including blood spatter, blood typing, DNA typing, drug/alcohol effects, wounds, trace evidence, documents, fingerprints, displacement, missile trajectory, and scene reconstruction. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in law enforcement forensics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID AJ 150.

230 Constitutional Law I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces the sources and limitations of government power contained in the U.S. Constitution. Students examine the contemporary interpretation and application of the Constitution as well as the historical underpinnings. The course explores how the U.S. Supreme Court has interpreted and applied the Constitution in the ongoing effort to balance power in the following arenas: among branches of the federal government, between the federal government and states, and between the government and individual citizen. This course is intended for students majoring in Administration of Justice or anyone interested in U.S. law or law enforcement. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

260 POST Certified Regional Academy
9 hours lecture, 45 hours lab, 24 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Administration of Justice 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for the combination of Administration of Justice 381, Administration
of Justice 382, Administration of Justice 383, and Administration of Justice 384.
This Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified course provides students with the law enforcement skills and concepts necessary for initial employment as peace officers. Major topics include the role of law enforcement in society; identifying and classifying crimes; laws of arrest; evidence; report writing; vehicle operations; traffic enforcement; preliminary investigations; fitness; defensive tactics and combat situations; officer survival; first aid; controlled substances; civil crisis management; arrest, control, and custody techniques; hazardous materials; information systems; Welfare and Institutions (W&I) classifications; Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) laws; unusual occurrences; missing persons; weapons violations; and crimes in progress. The course exceeds the minimum peace officer training requirements of Section 832 of the California Penal Code. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1-4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.
This work experience course of supervised employment is designed to assist students to acquire career awareness, work habits, attitudes and skills related to the student’s college major. The combined credit for all 270 discipline courses may not exceed 8 units per semester for a total of 16 units of cooperative work experience. Additionally, students must work 75 paid hours or 60 non-paid hours per unit earned. AA/AS; CSU.

300A First Aid
1 hour lecture, 7 - 15 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 300.
This course provides first aid training with an emphasis on emergency situations. Topics include communication, terminology, situation assessment, environmental emergencies, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and medical emergency childbirth. (FT) AA/AS.

304A Intermediate Traffic Accident Investigation
24 - 48 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent POST Certified Basic Academy.
Advisory: Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30, and English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 304.
This Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified course provides students with the skills and knowledge to identify and analyze tire marks at traffic accident scenes. Topics include tire mark documentation, measurements, and terms; definitions relating to tire mark investigations; case preparation; courtroom testimony; and the determination of coefficient of friction, drag factor, and speed estimates using various equations. (FT) AA/AS.

305A Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation
72 - 88 hours lab, 1.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 304A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, and Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 305.
This Peace Officer Standards & Training (POST) certified course provides students with advanced traffic accident investigative skills and knowledge. Students learn how to determine the sequence of events that results in a traffic collision and how to document a collision. This course is intended for practicing law enforcement officers. (FT) AA/AS.
307A Traffic Enforcement Radar Certification  
24 - 48 hours lab, 0.5 units  
**Grade Only**

**Prerequisite:** Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent POST Certified Basic Academy.

**Advisory:** Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 307.

This Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified course covers the legal and technical use of radar equipment. Topics include radar history and theory; moving and stationary radar; equipment setup and calibration; target identification; and the detection of anomalous and spurious readings. (FT) AA/AS.

312A Basic Supervisory Course  
72 - 88 hours lab, 1.5 units  
**Grade Only**

**Prerequisite:** Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 312.

This course introduces students to the duties and responsibilities of the first-line law enforcement supervisor. Topics include theories of supervision as well as practical skills and techniques. (FT) AA/AS.

313A Public Safety Dispatcher's Basic Course  
120 - 135 hours lab, 2.5 units  
**Grade Only**

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 313.

This course provides students with entry-level skills and knowledge relevant to public safety dispatchers. Topics include the California legal system; telephone and radio procedures; emergency medical dispatch functions; stress awareness; and critical incident response. (FT) AA/AS.

322A Basic Traffic Accident Investigation  
8 hours lecture, 24 - 40 hours lab, 1 unit  
**Grade Only**

**Prerequisite:** Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent POST Certified Basic Academy.

**Advisory:** English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent and Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 322.

This Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified course provides the skills and knowledge to properly investigate and document traffic collisions. Students learn to write traffic collision-related notices of violations based on reasonable cause per California Vehicle Code Section 40600. Other topics include collision-related traffic laws, traffic accident investigation procedures, and court presentations. (FT) AA/AS.

323A S.T.C. Certified Corrections Officer Core Course  
552– 621 hours lab, 11.5 units  
**Grade Only**

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration Of Justice 323.

This course provides entry-level training for correctional officers. It exceeds the minimum mandates of the California State Board of Corrections and is designed to introduce the student to the role of corrections in today's society. Topics include facility operations, criminal law, ethics, inmate supervision, defensive tactics, and physical training. This course is intended for students entering initial employment as corrections officers. (FT) AA/AS.

324A BSCC Certified Supplemental Core Course  
3 hours lab, 1 unit  
**Grade Only**

**Prerequisite:** Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent POST Certification.

**Advisory:** English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 324.

This Board of State and Community Corrections (BSCC) certified course provides entry level corrections training. Topics include facility operations; inmate supervision and management; facility security; booking and releasing inmates; and emergency procedures. (FT) AA/AS.
330A POST Certified Field Training Officer Course  
32 - 40 hours lab, 0.5 units 
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 330.
This course introduces students to the field training program and provides them with the knowledge, skills, and abilities to function as Field Training Officers (FTOs). Topics include FTO roles; ethics; civil liability; instructional techniques; sexual harassment; leadership; documentation; officer safety; override and intervention; adult learning theory; and other related subjects. AA/AS.

332A POST Certified Driving Under the Influence Course  
1.5 hours lab, 0.5 units 
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 332.
This Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified course provides instruction on technical and legal issues involved in the detection, apprehension and prosecution of the “Driving Under the Influence” (DUI) driver. Emphasis is placed on the physical symptoms of drivers under the influence, including testing using current standardized sobriety tests. Other topics include legal considerations, officer safety, and California Department of Motor Vehicles requirements concerning legal sanctions of DUI drivers. AA/AS.

333B POST Certified Firearms Instructors Course  
32 - 40 hours lab, 0.5 units 
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 333 or Administration of Justice 333A. This course provides training for peace officer firearms instructors in the skills and knowledge to identify and assist peace officers with deficient firearms skills. Topics include firearms safety, liability encountered during training, basic firearms knowledge, course design, methods of instruction, lesson plans, and presentation strategies. Students also receive a special weapons orientation and preview new firearms accessories and equipment. (FT) AA/AS.

345 Forensic Evidence Technician (FET)  
32 - 40 hours lab, 0.5 units 
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides knowledge and applied skills needed to identify, document, collect, and preserve physical evidence. Topics include types of physical evidence; crime scene preservation and processing; fingerprint processing; deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) recognition and collection; firearm-related evidence; and photography basics. (FT) AA/AS.

348A Essentials of Investigation  
24 - 48 hours lab, 0.5 units 
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent POST Certified Basic Academy.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 348.
This course refines and enhances students’ investigation skills to prepare them for future positions as investigators. Emphasis is on investigative techniques, legal issues affecting investigation, and officer safety. (FT) AA/AS.

351A Chemical Agents Training for Peace Officers  
1 - hour lecture, 7 - 15 hours lab, 0.2 units 
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 351.
This course covers the use of liquid aerosol chemical agents. Topics include dispersement; effects; use of...
force; tactics; liability; and policies and procedures. This course addresses all Peace Officer Standards & Training (POST)-mandated performance objectives. (FT) AA/AS.

357A 832 PC Laws of Arrest
4–4.5 hours lecture, 36–4.5 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 356A.

This course meets the Peace Officer Standards and Training (P.O.S.T) requirements for the Laws of Arrest portion of Section 832 of the California Penal Code. Topics include professional orientation, ethics, administration of justice components, California court system, discretionary decision making, community relations, introduction to law, laws of arrest, laws of evidence, communications, investigations, arrest, and control. This course is intended for students preparing for employment as peace officers. AA/AS.

359 Field Training Officer Update
4 hours lecture, 12 - 20 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy.

This course develops instructional skills and techniques for current police officers assigned as Field Training Officers (FTOs) who provide standardized training to newly assigned patrol officers. Topics include techniques of training; application of knowledge and skills in the field; methods of trainee feedback and evaluation; learning styles; and communication skills. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

361D Defensive Tactics Building Searches
1 hour lecture, 7 - 15 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy.

This course develops skills and techniques used to search buildings for persons armed with dangerous weapons. Topics include officer mindset, approach to the target, types of entries, partner communication, officer responsibilities, and equipment considerations. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

361L Less-Lethal Munitions Training (LLMT)
1 hour lecture, 7 - 15 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy. This course provides training on the use of less-lethal munitions. Topics include safety guidelines; history and development; terminology; legal issues; use of force guidelines; employment techniques; and documentation. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

361M Less-Lethal/Taser Training
32 - 48 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent POST Certified Basic Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy. This Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) certified course familiarizes students with a variety of less-lethal weapons and tactics, including the Pepperball Launcher, BeanBag shotgun munition, and Taser. Course content includes nomenclature, maintenance, safety, application, and use of force guidelines for each less-lethal option. Other topics include the integration of less-lethal force options with defensive tactics, firearms, and tactical communications. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

361R Regional Officer Training
24 - 40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy. This course trains students on new legislation and legal updates; emergency medical techniques; skill proficiency training in vehicle operations, firearms, and defensive tactics; and the application of law enforcement policy to typical public safety situations. Other topics related to the continued proficiency of law enforcement personnel may also be addressed. This course meets the requirements of the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST), Title 15, Minimum
Standards of Training for Local Corrections and Probation Officers (STC), and the California Legislature requiring special technical and skill proficiency training as specified in Section 13510, 6030-6043 of the California Penal Code and SB-924. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

361S Continuing Professional Training for Sheriff Deputies

24 - 40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent STC Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy. This course provides students with advanced technical skill and proficiency training related to the duties of sheriff’s deputies, including detention supervisors and correctional officers. Topics include the use of force, less-lethal munitions, driving techniques, and firearms. This course meets the requirements of Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST), Title 15, Minimum Standards of Training for Local Corrections and Probation Officers (STC) and the California Legislature requiring special technical and skill proficiency training as specified in Section 13510, 6030-6043 of the California Penal Code and SB-924. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

366 Radar-Laser Operator (LIDAR)

1 hour lecture, 7 - 15 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy. This course prepares current law enforcement officers to operate radar- and laser-based vehicle speed measurement devices. Topics include scientific principles, operational considerations, device operation, and legal considerations. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

369 Drug Influence: 11550

1 hour lecture, 7 - 15 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy. This course provides an overview of illegal drug characteristics, effects, and detection from a law enforcement perspective. Topics include drug categories, characteristics, history, effects, packaging, and detection. Students also practice conducting drug test evaluations including standardized field sobriety tests. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

378 Defensive Tactics Instructor

72 - 88 hours lab, 1.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent POST Certified Basic Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy. Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course prepares students to serve as instructors for defensive tactics courses. Topics include presentation skills, civil liability, close quarters defensive tactics, restraint techniques, searches, takedown techniques, handgun retention, disarming techniques, use of the police baton, force option transitions, and edged weapon defense. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

379 Academy Instructor Certification Course (AICC)

32 - 40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy. This course prepares current peace officers to serve as instructors for Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-certified courses in a law enforcement academy environment. Topics include instructor roles and responsibilities; adult learning fundamentals; lesson planning; instructional design; lesson delivery; instructional resources; presentation and facilitation skills; POST requirements, policies, procedures, and resources; and evaluation and testing protocol. (FT) AA/AS.
392L Special Topics in Instructor Development
24 - 243 hours lab, 0.5-4.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 392.

This course prepares students to be instructors in a law enforcement-related subject area. Instructional theory, principles, and techniques are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include defensive tactics instruction, field training officer instruction, firearms instruction, police baton instruction, non-lethal chemical agents instruction, or emergency vehicle instruction, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.

392S Special Topics in Instructor Development
1 hour lecture, 7 - 20.5 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 392.

This course prepares students to be instructors in a law enforcement-related subject area. Instructional theory, principles, and techniques are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include defensive tactics instruction, field training officer instruction, firearms instruction, police baton instruction, non-lethal chemical agents instruction, or emergency vehicle instruction, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.

393L Special Topics in Field Tactics
24 - 243 hours lab, 0.5-4.5 units

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 393.

This course provides specialized instruction in public safety field tactics. Fundamental skills and techniques used by law enforcement officers in the regular execution of their duties are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include defensive tactics, weapons proficiency training, vehicle or equipment operation, arrest procedures, investigation techniques, organized crime enforcement, or prisoner control, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.

393S Special Topics in Field Tactics
1 hour lecture, 7 - 20.5 hours lab, 0.2 units

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy.

This course provides specialized instruction in public safety field tactics. Fundamental skills and techniques used by law enforcement officers in the regular execution of their duties are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include defensive tactics, weapons proficiency training, vehicle or equipment operation, arrest procedures, investigation techniques, organized crime enforcement, or prisoner control, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.

394L Special Topics in Law Enforcement Policy and Procedure
24 - 243 hours lab, 0.5-4.5 units

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy.

This course provides instruction in law enforcement policies and procedures. Current laws, policies, processes, and other guidance pertinent to decisions made by law enforcement officers are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include new legislation and legal updates; social issues; special investigations; domestic violence intervention; hate crimes; sexual harassment; or cultural diversity, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.

394S Special Topics in Law Enforcement Policy and Procedure
1 hour lecture, 7 - 20.5 hours lab, 0.2 units

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy.

This course provides instruction in law enforcement policies and procedures. Current laws, policies, processes, and other guidance pertinent to decisions made by law enforcement officers are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include new legislation and legal updates; social issues; special investigations; domestic violence intervention; hate crimes; sexual harassment; or cultural diversity, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 393X.

This course provides specialized instruction in public safety field tactics. Fundamental skills and techniques used by law enforcement officers in the regular execution of their duties are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include defensive tactics, weapons proficiency training, vehicle or equipment operation, arrest procedures, investigation techniques, organized crime enforcement, or prisoner control, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.

394S Special Topics in Law Enforcement Policy and Procedure
1 hour lecture, 7 - 20.5 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Administration of Justice 260 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Basic POST Certified Academy or Administration of Justice 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent S.T.C. Certified Correctional Officer Core Course Academy.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 394X.

This course provides instruction in law enforcement policies and procedures. Current laws, policies, processes, and other guidance pertinent to decisions made by law enforcement officers are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include new legislation and legal updates; social issues; special investigations; domestic violence intervention; hate crimes; sexual harassment; or cultural diversity, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. (FT) AA/AS.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

102 Introduction to Biological Anthropology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of human evolution, variation, and adaptation. Topics include the study of primates, human heredity, variability of modern populations, and fossil records of early hominins and hominoids. This course is intended for anthropology majors and all students interested in life and/or behavioral sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ANTH 10.

103 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of cultural anthropology using a comparative, cross-cultural approach. Emphasis is placed on the study of how various peoples around the world have adapted to their environments and developed behaviors to meet their biological, economic, psychological, social and political needs. This course is intended for anthropology majors and all students interested in life and/or behavioral sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ANTH 120.

104 Laboratory in Biological Anthropology
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Anthropology 102 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 and Mathematics 46, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
This course is a practical study of biological anthropology. Students perform field and laboratory studies in genetics, human variation, human osteology, anthropometry, hominid/hominin
American Sign Language/Interpreting (AMSL)

evolution, comparative primate anatomy, primate behavior, and forensic anthropology. This course is intended for anthropology majors and all students interested in life and/or behavioral sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

107 Introduction to Archaeology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introductory study of the history, methods, and theory of archaeology. Emphasis is placed on the techniques of archaeological data collection and analysis; cultural innovations, reconstruction, and interpretation of the past; and Cultural Resource Management (CRM) work. This course is intended for students planning to major in anthropology and/or continue the study of archaeology at a university. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ANTH 150.

277C Service Learning – Community
1 hour lecture, 1–3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Students in this course develop and implement service learning projects to help the college’s local community under the supervision of college faculty and in cooperation with community organizations and agencies. Using an applied approach, projects may include collaboration with community activities, public agencies, or educational services in the community. Students gain hands-on experience in assessing the needs and expectations of a community organization; collaborating and planning; and developing, implementing, and evaluating a project. Students meet weekly to receive support, training, and feedback. This course is intended for students majoring in any behavioral or social science discipline who are interested in project development, building teaching skills, or enhancing communication and planning skills. Course segments may be taken in any order. The combined credit for all 277C discipline courses may not exceed three units. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

277D Service Learning – on Campus
1–3 hours lecture, 1–3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48, and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Students in this course develop and implement service learning projects to help the college’s community under the supervision of college faculty. Projects may include collaboration with college classes, education projects for college students, mentoring, and shadowing. Students gain hands-on experience in project planning, development, implementation and evaluation. Students meet weekly to receive support training and development opportunities regarding best practices in Service Learning. This course is intended for students from any discipline who are interested in project development, development of teaching skills, or enhancement of communication and planning skills. Course segments may be taken in any order. The combined credit for all 277D discipline courses may not exceed three units. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

290 Independent Study
3–9 hours other, 1–3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of anthropology. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
American Sign Language/Interpreting (AMSL)

120 American Sign Language Level I
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for American Sign Language/Interpreting 100 or American Sign Language/Interpreting 115.
This is an entry-level course designed to introduce students to American Sign Language (ASL) and Fingerspelled Signs as they are used within Deaf Culture. Students are taught to use ASL by signing, fingerspelled signing, and using facial grammar at the novice level. Emphasis is placed on the development of ASL expressive and receptive skills via applying their ASL skills through individualized program, small groups and large group environment. Students utilize interactive media to express their comprehension of basic ASL sentences and stories as well as their signing skills. Students have the opportunity to practice vocabulary and syntax. The course is designed for students who want to explore the basic language structure of ASL and Deaf Culture. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC. Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

121 American Sign Language Level II
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: American Sign Language/Interpreting 120 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for American Sign Language/Interpreting 101 or American Sign Language/Interpreting 116.
This course is a continuation of the study of American Sign Language (ASL) at the beginning intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on increasing development of students’ receptive and expressive skills through ASL vocabulary, fingerspelled signs and knowledge of Deaf Culture. Instruction includes a natural approach to teaching a second language by exposing students to authentic conversations in the classroom. Active learning provides students with the opportunity to apply their ASL skills through an individualized program, small groups and large group environment. Students utilize interactive media to express their comprehension of basic to intermediate ASL sentences and stories as well as to hone their signing skills. Activities are designed to provide students the opportunity to practice vocabulary and syntax at the intermediate level. This course is designed for students and/or professionals interested in working and interacting with Deaf people. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

Art-Digital Media (ARTD)
See Graphics (GRFX), page 377

Art–Fine Art (ARTF)

100 Art Orientation
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of the visual arts. Emphasis is placed on the various aesthetic approaches, philosophies and artistic orientations around the world in historical and contemporary perspective. This course is intended for humanities majors and all students interested in art and/or art history. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

107 Contemporary Art
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides a survey of contemporary art and architecture examining theoretical and cultural influences on art from the late 20th century to present. The course is designed for students interested in contemporary art history, as well as for art majors who are focusing on contemporary design, painting, sculpture or ceramics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
109 Modern Art
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Art-Fine Art 110 and Art-Fine Art 111, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides a survey of modern art and architecture examining theoretical and cultural influences on art from the 19th century to mid 20th century. The course is designed for students interested in modern art history, as well as for art majors who are focusing on modern design, painting, sculpture or ceramics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

110 Art History: Prehistoric to Gothic
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is a survey of the visual arts in western civilization from prehistory through the Gothic period. Emphasis is placed on representative art and architecture from Mesopotamia, Iran, Egypt, the Aegean, Etruscan, Rome and Greece. This course is intended for art majors and all students interested in art history, the humanities and culture. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

111 Art History: Renaissance to Modern
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is a survey of the visual arts in western civilization from the Renaissance to the Modern era. Emphasis is placed on representative art and architecture from the Renaissance, Mannerism, Baroque, Rococo, Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism, and Modernism eras. This course is intended for art majors and all students interested in art history, the humanities, and culture. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTH 120.

113 Arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is an introduction to the visual arts produced by selected peoples of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas from the prehistoric to contemporary periods. Topics include art and architecture produced by groups from Africa, Oceania, and the Americas and emphasize how art is representative of the cultural, religious, social, or political orientation of each region. This course is designed for art and art history majors as well as others interested in the humanities. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

125 Art History: Arts of the Asian Continent
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides a survey of paintings, sculpture, architecture, and associated fine arts from India, China, Japan, and other countries throughout the Asian continent. It emphasizes the social, religious, and political highlights of each culture and their effects on art forms from prehistoric to modern times. This course is designed not only for art students, but also for those who are interested in history, religion, philosophy, humanities, and cultural enrichment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTH 130.

150A Two-Dimensional Design
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is an introduction to two-dimensional space and form. Emphasis is placed on ways of organizing visual space into vivid and coherent images. This course is designed for students beginning a study of art and/or related disciplines. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTS 100.

151 Three-Dimensional Design
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Art–Fine Art 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is an introduction to three-dimensional space and form. Emphasis is placed on organizing visual space into valid and coherent structures. This course is designed for students beginning the study of art and/or related disciplines. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTS 101.
155A Freehand Drawing I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This is an introductory course designed to develop the student's ability to perceive and translate visual relationships from 3-dimensional (3-D) space into 2-dimensional (2-D) drawings. Emphasis is placed on the use of art theory, basic art elements and compositional strategies to create pictorial space and compose original images based on observation. This course is intended for art majors and all students interested in learning freehand drawing whether or not they have previous art experience. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTS 110.

155B Freehand Drawing II
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art-Fine Art 155A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is an intermediate course in which students apply art principles and theory to create solutions to particular problems of graphic representation and expression. Emphasis is placed on visual analysis and inquiry in creating pictorial space and applying drawing media. Students are introduced to the use of interdisciplinary art forms and image making and explore New Genres as a means of continued intellectual and artistic development. This course is intended for art and graphic art students. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTS 205.

165A Composition in Painting I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art-Fine Art 155A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to oil and acrylic painting methods and techniques. Emphasis is placed on composition, color, and application of general design principles. A variety of subject matter, such as still-life, landscape, portrait and non-objective subjects, and a variety of stylistic approaches such as cubism, collage, realism and expressionism are explored. This course is designed to develop students' creative abilities and critical thinking in visual terms. This course is intended for students majoring in Art and those who wish to improve their artistic skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTS 210.

165B Composition in Painting II
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art-Fine Art 165A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is the second semester of introduction to oil and acrylic painting methods and techniques. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of pictorial space, composition, and color. The course is designed to further develop students' creative abilities and critical thinking through the construction of images designed to address specific pictorial problems and goals. This course is intended for students majoring in Art and those who wish to improve their artistic skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

165C Composition in Painting III
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art-Fine Art 165B with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is the third semester of introduction to oil and acrylic painting methods and techniques. Emphasis is placed on composition, color, and application of general design principles at a more advanced level of creativity and sophistication. This course is designed to develop students' creative abilities and critical thinking in visual terms through the use of individual assignments tailored to students' skills. This course is intended for students majoring in Art and those who wish to improve their artistic skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

165D Composition in Painting IV
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art-Fine Art 165C with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is the fourth and final semester of introduction to oil and acrylic painting methods and techniques.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
techniques. Emphasis is placed on contemporary methods and theories related to conceptualism and new genre. Students produce large format and mural scale paintings. This course is designed to develop students’ creative abilities and critical thinking in visual terms through the use of individual assignments tailored to students’ skills. This course is intended for students majoring in Art and those who wish to improve their artistic skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

170A Contemporary Crafts I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Art–Fine Art 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course teaches students techniques, methods and processes to produce a variety of crafts. Students develop projects using various media including ceramics, wood, fibers, glass, plastic and metal. Students explore design principles, expressive quality and individual ideas. This course is intended for students pursuing careers or future studies in Studio Arts, Applied Design or Industrial Arts. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID ARTS 280.

170B Contemporary Crafts II
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 170A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course continues the study of various crafts media at an intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on individual exploration and expression. This course is intended for students pursuing careers or future studies in Studio Art, Applied Design or Industrial Design. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

170C Contemporary Crafts III
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 170B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course continues the study of various crafts media at an advanced level. Emphasis is placed on structured development of media and preparation of work for public exhibition. This course is intended for students pursuing careers or future studies in Studio Art, Applied Design or Industrial Design. Provides advanced studies in two areas with structured development of the media. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

195A Ceramics I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introductory level ceramics course in which students design and construct hand-built and wheel-thrown ceramic objects. This course is designed for art majors and all students interested in developing ceramic skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

195B Ceramics II
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 195A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an intermediate level ceramics course in which students design and construct wheel thrown and hand-built ceramic objects. Emphasis is placed on form and surface enrichment. This course is designed for art majors for students interested in developing ceramic skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

195C Ceramics III
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 195B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is an advanced level ceramics course in which students design and construct wheel thrown and handbuilt ceramic forms selecting an area of focus emphasizing form and surface enrichment. Students develop, mix, and use clay and glazes as well as load and fire gas and electric kilns. This course is intended for art majors and all students interested in developing ceramics skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

210A Life Drawing I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 155A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Art–Fine Art 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is a basic course in drawing the human form as a sequence of studies from live models. Accurate and expressive translations of the mass as two-
dimensional drawings are refined in a variety of achromatic media. This course is designed for students who are majoring in fine art and is also a relevant foundation for those that are interested in disciplines that use the human form, such as animation and fashion design. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ARTS 200.

210B Life Drawing II
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 210A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Art–Fine Art 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is an intermediate course in drawing the human form as a sequence of studies from live models. Students work with color and experiment with concepts related to figure drawing. This course is designed for students who are majoring in fine art and is also a relevant foundation for study in disciplines that use the human form, such as animation and fashion design. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

220A Life Sculpture I
32–36 hours lecture, 64–71 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Art–Fine Art 150A and Art–Fine Art 151, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is an introduction to the naturalistic and dynamic representation of the human body. Students sculpt from observation of live, nude models in poses of extended duration. In the process, students come to understand seeing as a learned skill. This course is intended for transfer students planning to major in art and for all students interested in the problems inherent in representing what they see. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

220B Life Sculpture II
32–36 hours lecture, 64–71 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 220A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Art–Fine Art 150A and Art–Fine Art 151, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course continues the introduction to naturalistic and dynamic representation of the human body, done from observation of live models in poses of extended duration. This course is intended for transfer students planning to major in art and for all students interested in developing skills of naturalistic representation. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

220C Life Sculpture III
32–36 hours lecture, 64–71 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Art–Fine Art 220B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Art–Fine Art 150A and Art–Fine Art 151, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
In this course students learn to extend their skill in representing the human figure convincingly in three dimensions to naturalistic representation in more than one style. This course is intended for transfer students planning to major in art and for all students interested in developing sophisticated skills of naturalistic representation. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

270 Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1–4 units
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from Work Experience Coordinator for enrollment.
This course provides on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in an art-related job or internship. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job-related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for students majoring or interested in the field of fine art. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
Astronomy (ASTR)

101 Descriptive Astronomy 3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
This course is an introductory survey of contemporary astronomy. Topics covered include the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, the Milky Way galaxy and cosmology. This course is intended for students with a general interest in astronomy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

102 Exploring The Solar System And Life Beyond The Earth 3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
This course investigates the origin of our Solar System and how its contents changed with time. Analysis of the physical properties of planets, moons, rings, comets, asteroids are explored. This course surveys the history of space exploration and recent discoveries of exoplanets. Additionally, it explores potential for life elsewhere in Solar System and beyond. Challenges of space travel are also examined. This course is designed for students interested in exploring Astronomy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

109 Practice in Observing 3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Astronomy 101 or Astronomy 102, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is a laboratory field experience course in general astronomy. Emphasis is placed on the constellations, celestial cycle interpretation, and descriptive observations of astronomical objects and events with and without the use of telescopes. This course is for all students interested in field experience in general astronomy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

111 Astronomy Laboratory 3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Astronomy 101 or Astronomy 102, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This laboratory course features exercises and experiments covering the range of topics in astronomy. The course deals with the foundations of astronomy, and may include telescopes, planetary astronomy, stellar astronomy and galactic astronomy. Indoor exercises may involve computer simulations. Outdoor exercises may be required. This course is designed for students interested in astronomy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Automotive Technology (AUTO)

151T Honda/Toyota Quick Service Lube, Pre-Delivery Inspection Technician 2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Pass/No Pass
Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 51T.
This course provides an overview of Honda- and Toyota-specific automotive quick services and new/used vehicle preparation. Topics include vehicle inspections, estimate preparation, fluid and filter changes, proper hazardous waste disposal, minor electrical repairs, and road-testing techniques using Honda/Toyota information systems, forms, and maintenance/repair procedures. Students learn how to inspect and evaluate vehicle systems to determine if advanced levels of repairs are needed. They also learn how to identify and operate necessary equipment and tools. This course is intended for automotive technology students seeking Honda Professional Automotive Career Training (PACT) or...
Toyota Technician (T-TEN) certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

153G Introduction to Automotive Technology
1.75 hours lecture, 3.75 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 112, Automotive Technology 53 or the combination of Automotive Technology 53A, 53B, and 53C.

This course provides an overview of the automotive industry, a basic understanding of how each system within an automobile works, and an introduction to automotive safety procedures. Topics include the use of basic automotive hand, power, and lifting tools, major measuring instruments, automobile diagnostics, and other devices and procedures used by automotive technicians. This course is intended for beginning automotive technology students or anyone interested in the automotive industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

156G Engine and Related Systems
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 56.

This course provides a detailed study of the internal combustion engine. Students learn how to disassemble engines, identify and measure parts, and reassemble engines properly. Other topics include fuel, electrical, cooling, and lubrication systems reviews. This course is designed to prepare students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A1 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

161G Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 61.

This course covers basic automotive electrical principles, body wiring, and starting and charging systems. Topics include the construction, operation, and function of automotive electrical components. This course is intended for students majoring in automotive technology or others interested in automotive electrical systems. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

161T Honda/Toyota Basic Electricity and Electrical Systems Fundamentals
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 151T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 61T.

This course covers basic electrical principles and Honda- and Toyota-specific body wiring, starting, and charging systems. Topics include the construction, operation, and function of electrical components for Honda and Toyota vehicles. This course is intended for automotive technology students seeking Honda Professional Automotive related systems. Students learn how to disassemble Honda/Toyota engines, identify and measure parts, and reassemble engines properly. Other topics include fuel, electrical, cooling, and lubrication systems. This course is designed to prepare students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A1 certification and is intended for automotive technology students seeking Honda Professional Automotive Career Training (PACT) or Toyota Technician (T-TEN) certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
Automotive Technology (AUTO)

162G Advanced Electrical
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 161G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 62.
This course prepares students to diagnose and repair complex electrical/electronic systems used in modern automobiles. Topics include a review of the principles of electrical circuits, the study of electrical devices, the use of test equipment to diagnose malfunctions, and the examination of various computerized control systems. The course emphasizes the development of a systematic diagnostic and repair procedure. Also included is an introduction to hybrid vehicle operation, safety, service, and emergency response. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A6 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

162T Honda/Toyota Advanced Electrical
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
REQUISITES:
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 161T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Automotive Technology 156T, and Automotive Technology 161T, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 65T.
This course covers Honda/Toyota engine management basics. Topics include an overview of sensors and their functions, ignition systems, fuel systems, and air induction and exhaust systems. Students are also introduced to Honda/Toyota-specific engine diagnosis procedures. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A8 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

165G Engine Performance
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
REQUISITES:
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 161G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G, and Automotive Technology 156G, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 65.
This course covers engine management basics, including an overview of common sensors and their functions; ignition systems; fuel systems; and air induction and exhaust systems. Students are also introduced to engine diagnosis procedures. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A6 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

165T Honda/Toyota Engine Performance
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
REQUISITES:
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 156T, and Automotive Technology 161T, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 65T.
This course covers Honda/Toyota engine management basics. Topics include an overview of sensors and their functions, ignition systems, fuel systems, and air induction and exhaust systems. Students are also introduced to Honda/Toyota-specific engine diagnosis procedures. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A8 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
Toyota Technician (T-TEN) certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

167G Advanced Engine Performance
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 161G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G, Automotive Technology 162G, and Automotive Technology 165G, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 67.
This course builds on skills learned in the Engine Performance course, with an emphasis on engine diagnostics. Topics include an in-depth study of system monitors, engine misfire, oxygen (O2) and Air Fuel (A/F) sensors, fuel systems, and emission control systems. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) L-1 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

167T Honda/Toyota Advanced Engine Performance
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology, and Automotive Technology 165T, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 67T.
This course builds on skills learned in the Honda/Toyota Engine Performance course with an emphasis on engine diagnostics. Topics include an in-depth study of Honda/Toyota system monitors, engine misfire, oxygen (O2) and Air Fuel (A/F) sensors, fuel systems, and emission control systems. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) L-1 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

169G Climate Control Systems
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G, and Automotive Technology 161G, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 69.
This course introduces students to automotive climate control systems. Topics include heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems and related components. Students diagnose and repair common problems with climate control systems including manual, electronic, and vacuum controls; evacuation and recharging of air conditioning; and component replacement. Other topics include safety, environmental concerns, and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 609 Refrigerant Handling License requirements. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A7 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

169T Honda/Toyota Climate Control Systems
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 161T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 69T.
This course introduces students to Honda- and Toyota-specific climate control systems, including heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems and related components. Students diagnose and repair common problems with climate control systems, including manual, electronic and vacuum controls; evacuation and recharging of air conditioning; and component replacement. Other topics include safety and environmental concerns, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 609 Refrigerant Handling License requirements, and Honda/Toyota hybrid vehicle climate control systems. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A7 certification.
and is intended for automotive technology students seeking Honda Professional Automotive Career Training (PACT) or Toyota Technician (T-TEN) certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**172G Manual Drive Train and Axles**

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only

*Advisory:* Automotive Technology 153G, and Automotive Technology 161G, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Advisory:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 72.

This course familiarizes students with manual transmissions, final drives, and transaxles. Topics include clutch assemblies, manual transmissions, manual transaxles, transfer cases, and rear-wheel, 4-wheel, and all-wheel drive systems. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A3 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**172T Honda/Toyota Manual Drive Train and Axles**

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only

**REQUISITES:**

*Prerequisite:* Automotive Technology 161T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 72T.

This course familiarizes students with Honda- and Toyota-specific manual transmissions, final drives, and transaxles. Topics include clutch assemblies, manual transmissions, manual transaxles, transfer cases, and rear-wheel, 4-wheel, and all-wheel drive systems. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A3 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**174G Automatic Transmissions/Axles**

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only

*Advisory:* Automotive Technology 153G, Automotive Technology 161G, and Automotive Technology 162G, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Advisory:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 167G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 74.

This course covers the principles and operation of hydraulically and electronically controlled transmissions and transaxles. Topics include hydraulics, components, power flow, and the development of a systematic approach to diagnosis and repair. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A2 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**174T Honda/Toyota Automatic Transmissions/Axles**

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only

*Prerequisite:* Automotive Technology 165T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 167T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 74T.

This course covers the principles and operation of Honda- and Toyota-specific hydraulically and electronically controlled transmissions and transaxles. Topics include hydraulics, components, power flow, and the development of a systematic approach to diagnosis and repair. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A2 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**176G Automotive Brake Systems**

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only

*Advisory:* Automotive Technology 153G, and Automotive Technology 161G, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 76.

This course covers brake system diagnosis and replacement procedures. Topics include inspection and measurement of brake components; resurfacing of brake drums and disc rotors; hydraulics, wheel cylinders, disc calipers, and master cylinders; brake bleeding; adjustment and repair of drum/disc brakes; and diagnosis of power assist units and computer-controlled brake systems. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A5 certification and is intended for students majoring in automotive technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

176T Honda/Toyota Automotive Brake Systems

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 161T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 162T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 76T.

This course teaches students Honda- and Toyota-specific brake system diagnosing and replacement procedures. Topics include inspection and measurement of Honda/Toyota brake components; resurfacing of brake drums and disc rotors; hydraulics, wheel cylinders, disc calipers, and master cylinders; brake bleeding; adjustment and repair of drum/disc brakes; and diagnosis of power assist units and computer-controlled brake systems. This course prepares students for the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A5 certification and California Brake Adjuster C license and is intended for automotive technology students seeking Honda Professional Automotive Career Training (PACT) or Toyota Technician (T-TEN) certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 161G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 78.

This course covers the theory and repair of automotive suspension, steering, and handling systems. Topics include the design and operation of all components of suspension, steering, four-wheel steering, tires and wheels, and four-wheel alignment of late-model automobiles and light-duty trucks. This course prepares students for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A4 certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

178T Honda/Toyota Suspension, Steering and Handling

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Automotive Technology 151T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 161T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 78T.

This course covers the theory and repair of automotive suspension, steering, and handling systems. Topics include the design and operation of all components of suspension, steering, four-wheel steering, tire and wheel, and four-wheel alignment of Honda/Toyota automobiles and light-duty trucks. This course prepares students for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) A4 certification and is intended for automotive technology students seeking Honda Professional Automotive Career Training (PACT) or Toyota Technician (T-TEN) certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

178G Suspension, Steering and Handling

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Automotive Technology 153G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.

AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable

Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
180T Honda/Toyota Hybrid Electric Vehicle (HEV) Systems

1 hour lecture, 9 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

REQUISITES:
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Automotive Technology 174T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides technical information and practices required to diagnose and service Honda and Toyota hybrid electric vehicles (HEVs). Topics include the diagnosis and repair of the Honda/Toyota hybrid engine systems, high voltage (HV) systems, electric power steering, and engine control systems. This course prepares students for Toyota Hybrid certification and is intended for automotive technology students seeking Honda Professional Automotive Career Training (PACT) or Toyota Technician (T-TEN) certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

186 BAR Specified Diagnostic, Repair, and Level 2 Inspection Training

2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Automotive Technology 85 or Automotive Technology 86.

This course provides Bureau of Automotive Repair (BAR) Specified Diagnostic and Repair training and Level 2 Procedures training. Students develop a high level of competency in the diagnosis and repair of Smog Check failures, including electrical/electronic systems and engine and emission control performance. Students with at least two years of engine performance repair experience who successfully complete this course may apply to the BAR for approval to take the state Smog Check Repair Technician License examination. Students also develop the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to perform Smog Check inspections. Students who successfully complete this course meet the BAR training requirements to take the Smog Check Inspector state licensing examination. This course is intended for current or future automotive technicians. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Work Experience

60–300 hours other, 1–4 units
Grade Only

A program of on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in a job related to their major or their educational goal. The combined maximum credit for all work experience courses from all disciplines may not exceed 16 units. AA/AS.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Aviation (AVIA)

101 Private Pilot Ground School

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Aviation 101L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent and Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation 140.

This course provides an introduction to basic aeronautical science and the field of aviation. Topics include aerodynamics and the principles of flight; airplane instruments, engines, and systems; airports; air traffic control and airspace; Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs); aircraft performance; aeromedical factors and decision making; weather and weather services; navigation; and cross country flight planning. This course, combined with AVIA 133 (Human Factors in Aviation), fulfills all requirements for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Private Pilot Knowledge Test. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or those pursuing a private pilot’s license. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

101L Private Pilot Flight Lab

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or FAA-issued Private Pilot Certificate.

Advisory: Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Designed for the beginning pilot, this lab provides a hands-on introduction to basic airplane operations, procedures, regulations, and techniques using an Aviation Training Device (flight simulator). Topics include ground operations, flight maneuvers, airplane control, flight by reference to instruments, navigation, emergency procedures, and communications. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or those pursuing a private pilot’s license. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

105 Introduction to Aviation and Aerospace
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

This course provides an introduction to the aviation and aerospace industry. Topics include an overview of aviation history, regulation, and legislation; U.S. air carriers; aviation operations; aviation employment and career paths; and future developments. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in the aviation industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

115 Aviation Weather
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

This course is an introduction to atmospheric science, including applications to flight. Topics include the composition and structure of the atmosphere, atmospheric pressure, air circulation, winds, turbulence, precipitation, air masses, severe weather, clouds, air stability, and climate. Through examination of these topics, students gain an understanding of the scientific method and the methodologies of scientific investigation used to explain and predict weather phenomena. Other topics include the relationships between meteorology, technology, and economics; global climate change; and the interpretation and use of aviation weather charts, briefs, reports, and forecasts. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in weather phenomena. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

125 Aviation and Airport Management
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation 120.

This course introduces students to the major aspects of aviation and airport management. Topics include the airport-airway system; airport planning and development; aviation operations and management; community relations; governing regulations; security; and careers. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or those interested in the aviation industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

128 Group Dynamics for High Risk Teams
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of Team Resource Management (TRM), an error management strategy now applied in a wide array of high-risk industries that is designed for technical teams operating in high-stress environments. In this course, students become familiar with TRM processes as a way to expose and manage team errors as they shape authority relations in a dynamic context thereby honing skills of observation, analytic problem solving, and critical thinking. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in leadership and group dynamics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
133 Human Factors in Aviation
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is about decision-making and the causes of human error. Students learn to identify, assess, and mitigate potential hazards by analyzing the physiological, psychological, and sociological factors contributing to accidents in aviation and other high-risk fields. Topics include human factors theories and models; Crew Resource Management (CRM); flight physiology; health and lifestyle choices; hazardous attitudes, mental, and emotional states; cognitive processes; communication; group dynamics; social norms; organizational culture; leadership; and decision-making. Students integrate these concepts into strategies designed to reduce errors, manage risk, develop safe habits, and make effective decisions throughout their professional and personal lives. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in the field of aviation safety. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

161 Remote Pilot Ground School
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48, and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in: Aviation 161L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in: Aviation 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course prepares students to meet the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) requirements for certification to operate Small Unmanned Aircraft Systems (sUAS) under 55 pounds for commercial purposes. Emphasis is placed on the safety, legal, and ethical requirements of operation in the National Airspace System. Other topics include the core technologies of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) such as optics, sensors, powerplants, control systems, and communications. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in unmanned aircraft flight. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

161L Remote Pilot Flight Lab
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 161 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent FAA-issued Remote Pilot Certificate.
Advisory: Aviation 101L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent and Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
This lab course provides a hands-on introduction to basic Unmanned Aircraft Vehicles/Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAV/UAS) flight activities. Students practice and optimize essential UAS pilot flight skills by planning and flying simulated for-hire commercial small UAS (sUAS) operations. Flight time in the approved UAV/UAS may be applied toward requirements for both attaining and maintaining Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) flight ratings. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in unmanned aircraft flight. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
195 Instrument Ground School
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or FAA-issued Private Pilot Certificate.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30; Aviation 101L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or FAA-issued Private Pilot Certificate.
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Aviation 195L.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides an introduction to basic Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) procedures, regulations, and techniques. Topics include airplane instruments and instrument flying techniques, IFR airspace and air traffic control procedures, pertinent Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR), IFR weather and weather services, aeromedical factors and decision making in instrument conditions, and IFR flight planning. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in flight training.
(FT) AA/AS; CSU.

196L Advanced Instrument Flight Lab
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 195 and Aviation 195L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or FAA-issued Instrument Pilot Certificate.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30; Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This laboratory course provides advanced study and practice in Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) procedures, regulations, and techniques through the use of an Aviation Training Device (flight simulator). Designed for students seeking instrument flight certification, this course provides advanced practice in airplane instruments and instrument flying techniques, flight into IFR airspace, instrument navigation, and instrument approach procedures. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in flight training.
(FT) AA/AS; CSU.

195L Basic Instrument Flight Lab
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 101 and Aviation 101L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or FAA-issued Private Pilot Certificate.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 195 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or FAA-issued Instrument Pilot Certificate.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30; Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation 196.
This laboratory course provides an introduction to basic Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) procedures, regulations, and techniques through the use of an Aviation Training Device (flight simulator). Designed for the private pilot, this course provides an introduction to airplane instruments and instrument flying techniques; flight into IFR airspace and air traffic control procedures; pertinent Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs); IFR weather and weather services; aeromedical factors and decision making in instrument conditions; and IFR flight planning. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in flight training.
(FT) AA/AS; CSU.

201 Commercial Pilot Ground School
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent FAA-issued Private Pilot Certificate.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30; Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation 200.
This course provides an overview of the aeronautical knowledge and job requirements for a commercial pilot. Topics include advanced study of aerodynamics; large and multi-engine aircraft systems; performance and weight and balance; air traffic control and airspace; Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs); aeromedical factors and decision making; weather and weather services; and international flight planning, navigation, and procedures. This course, combined with AVIA 133 (Human Factors in Aviation), fulfills all requirements for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Commercial Pilot Knowledge Test. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or those seeking commercial pilot qualification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

211 Flight Instructor Ground School  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in: Aviation 195 and Aviation 201 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or FAA-issued Commercial Pilot Certificate.

Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Aviation 211L or Aviation 215L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation 212.

This course provides an introduction to methods of flight instruction by integrating learning theory with an in-depth study of aeronautical science. Topics include optimum adult learning environments and instructional techniques pertaining to the principles of flight; aircraft systems and performance; Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs); aeromedical factors; weather; and navigation. When combined with AVIA 133 (Human Factors in Aviation) and AVIA 211 (Flight Instructor Ground School), this course fulfills all requirements for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Fundamentals Of Instruction (FOI), Certified Flight Instructor (CFI), and/or Advanced Ground Instructor (AGI) pilot knowledge tests. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or prospective flight instructors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

211L Basic Visual Flight Instructor Lab  
3 hours lab, 1 unit  
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 211 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 133 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation 212.

This course provides an introduction to applied methods of Visual Flight Rules (VFR) flight instruction. The course utilizes an Aviation Training Device (flight simulator) lab in which students practice applied flight instruction techniques under the direct supervision of a Certified Flight Instructor (CFI). When combined with AVIA 133 (Human Factors in Aviation) and AVIA 211 (Flight Instructor Ground School), this course fulfills all requirements for the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Fundamentals Of Instruction (FOI), Certified Flight Instructor (CFI), and/or Advanced Ground Instructor (AGI) pilot knowledge tests. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or prospective flight instructors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

215L Basic Instrument Flight Instructor Lab  
3 hours lab, 1 unit  
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 196L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation 211 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

Advisory: Aviation 128, and Aviation 201, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides an introduction to applied methods of Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) flight instruction. The course utilizes an Aviation Training Device (flight simulator) lab in which students practice applied flight instruction techniques under the direct supervision of a Certified Flight Instructor - Instrument (CFII). It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or those seeking qualification as a flight instructor. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
216L Advanced Instrument Flight Instructor Lab
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 215L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30; Aviation 128, and Aviation 201, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides advanced study of applied methods of Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) flight instruction. The course utilizes an Aviation Training Device (flight simulator) lab in which students practice applied flight instruction techniques under the direct supervision of a Certified Flight Instructor – Instrument (CFII). It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or those seeking qualification as a flight instructor. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

228 Group Dynamics II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 128 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This aviation course offers students the opportunity to continue developing “reflective-practitioner” skills, building on learning experienced in Group Dynamics I. Emphasizing an error management strategy called Team Resource Management, students explore further the nature of “roles” and the impact of group processes as a way to expose and manage team errors. The course also addresses how professionals in high-risk fields such as aviation might increase their awareness of the dynamics of authority relations, factors affecting the act of authorizing, and the interdependent nature of leadership in aviation while assisting participants to learn how to manage anxiety and continue to think and function in stressful situations. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or anyone interested in leadership and group dynamics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Aviation Operations Internship / Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1-4 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.
This course provides on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in an aviation-related job or internship. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job-related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Operations or those interested in the aviation field. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

277D Aviation Service Learning -- on Campus
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation 105 and Aviation 101 or Aviation 133, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.
Students in this course develop and implement service learning projects related to the Aviation (AVIA) subject area to help the college’s community under the supervision of college faculty and in cooperation with the staff of community organizations and agencies. Projects may include collaboration with college AVIA classes, education projects for college students, mentoring, or shadowing. Students gain hands-on experience in project planning, development, implementation and evaluation. Students meet weekly to receive support training and development opportunities regarding best practices in Service Learning. The combined
credit for all 277D discipline courses may not exceed three units. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

### Aviation Maintenance Technology (AVIM)

#### Expected entry level skills:

The Federal Aviation Administration, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 14, Part 65, Paragraph 71 (14CFR605.71) states in part, “To be eligible for a mechanic certificate and associated ratings, a person must; Be able to read, write, speak, and understand the English language.” It is expected that students intending to enroll in the Aviation Maintenance Program are able to read, write, speak and understand the English language to the degree that they can study, research and critically think about technical data and information, and communicate their findings both orally and in writing. In addition students should be familiar with: algebraic and arithmetic operations involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of positive and negative numbers, extraction of exponential equations, and algebraically transposing and resolving equations and formulas relating to applications in geometry and physics.

#### 101G General Aviation Technology Theory I

6 hours lecture, 6 units

*Advisory:* Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 100, Aviation Maintenance Technology 101A, or Aviation Maintenance Technology 101B.

This course introduces the theory of basic aerodynamics. Students learn about aircraft nomenclature and structure; stability; primary and secondary flight controls; and fixed and rotary wing principles of operation. Other topics include Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and manufacturers’ aircraft specifications; data sheets; manuals; publications; and related Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs), forms, and records. The course also covers weight and balance theory and ground operation and servicing. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

#### 101H General Aviation Technology Theory II

6 hours lecture, 6 units

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 100, Aviation Maintenance Technology 101C, or Aviation Maintenance Technology 101D.

This course introduces students to the theory of aircraft fuel systems and components; instrumentation; and aircraft materials and processes. Topics include fuel management; fueling and defueling systems; dump systems; fluid lines and fittings; airframe instrument systems; corrosion control; aircraft hardware identification; materials and processes; precision measuring; and non-destructive testing. Students also practice documenting aircraft inspections and repairs. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

#### 102G General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices I

6 hours lab, 2 units

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides practical training in the use of basic aviation maintenance hand and power tools. Students learn about safety wiring, twist drills, torque methods, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) forms and publications, ground handling, and aircraft weight and balance. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147; Appendix B;
Subjects C, F, H, I, J, K, and L. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**102H General Aviation Maintenance Technology Practices II**

*6 hours lab, 2 units*

**Grade Only**

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 101H and Aviation Maintenance Technology 102G, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 50, Aviation Maintenance Technology 100L, Aviation Maintenance Technology 100S, Aviation Maintenance Technology 102C, Aviation Maintenance Technology 102D, or Aviation Maintenance Technology 102E.

This course provides practical training in aircraft fuel and instrument systems, materials, and blueprints. Topics include materials and processes; precision measuring; aircraft hardware; corrosion control; drafting; and blueprint reading. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147; Appendix B; Subjects B, D, E, and G and Part 147; Appendix C, Section II, Subjects D and F. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**103A Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures**

*3 hours lecture, 3 units*

**Grade Only**

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a study of the design, inspection, servicing, testing, and repair of aircraft wood, composite, plastic enclosures, interior furnishings, and seatbelts. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**103B Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures**

*3 hours lecture, 3 units*

**Grade Only**

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a study of welding and sheet metal structures including retraction systems, shock struts, brakes, wheels, tires, and steering systems. Topics include the inspection, check, service, and repair of speed and take-off warning systems; electrical brake controls; anti-skid systems; and landing gear position indicating and warning systems. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**103C Aircraft Hydraulic Systems**

*3 hours lecture, 3 units*

**Grade Only**

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a study of the design, inspection, servicing, testing, and repair of aircraft hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems. Topics include safety considerations, fluid types, seal types, component parts, and troubleshooting issues. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**103D Aircraft Landing Gear Systems**

*3 hours lecture, 3 units*

**Grade Only**

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a study of landing gear systems including retraction systems, shock struts, brakes, wheels, tires, and steering systems. Topics include the inspection, check, service, and repair of speed and take-off warning systems; electrical brake controls; anti-skid systems; and landing gear position indicating and warning systems. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.

AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable

CSU = California State University Applicable

UC = University of California Applicable

Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
104A Applied Aircraft Wood, Fabric, Finishing and Composite Structures
4.5 hours lab, 1.5 units

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 103A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This applied course is a study of the design, inspection, servicing, testing, and repair of aircraft wood, composite, plastic enclosures, interior furnishings, and seatbelts. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix C, Section I: Subjects A, B, C, D: 11, 12, 13. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

104B Applied Aircraft Welding and Sheet Metal Structures
4.5 hours lab, 1.5 units

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 103B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This applied course is a study of the design, inspection, servicing, testing, and repair of aircraft sheet metal and welded structures. Topics include gas and electric arc welding; sheet metal layout, bending, and assembly techniques; and conventional and special fasteners. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix C, Section I: Subjects D: 14, 15, 16; E. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

104C Applied Aircraft Hydraulic Systems
3 hours lab, 1 unit

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 103C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This applied course is a study of the design, inspection, servicing, testing, and repair of aircraft hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems. Topics include safety considerations, fluid types, seal types, component parts, and troubleshooting issues. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix C, Section II: Subject B. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

104D Applied Aircraft Landing Gear Systems
3 hours lab, 1 unit

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 103D with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This applied course teaches students to operate, inspect, check, service, and repair landing gear retraction systems, shock struts, brakes, wheels, tires, and steering systems. Other topics include the inspection, check, service, and repair of speed and take-off warning systems and components; electrical brake controls; anti-skid systems; and landing gear position and warning systems. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix C, Section II: Subjects A, H. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

105A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 units

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the design, inspection, maintenance, and repair of cabin atmosphere control systems and aircraft protection systems. Topics include heating, cooling, pressurization, oxygen, and ice and rain systems and components. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

105B Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 units

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of fixed and rotary wing aircraft assembly techniques. Topics include
aircraft alignment; balance and rigging of movable surfaces; jacking of aircraft; and aircraft inspections for conformity and airworthiness. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

106A Aircraft Cabin Atmosphere Control
1.5 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 105A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This applied course teaches students how to operate, maintain, and repair heating; cooling; air conditioning; pressurization; oxygen; and ice and rain control systems and components. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix C, Section II: Subjects C., I. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

106B Applied Aircraft Assembly, Rigging and Inspection
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 105B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This applied course teaches students the techniques used to assemble fixed and rotary wing aircraft in an aircraft maintenance shop environment. Topics include aircraft alignment; balance and rigging of movable surfaces; aircraft jacking procedures; and aircraft inspections for conformity and airworthiness. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147 Appendix C; Section I: Subjects F., G. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

107B Turbine Engines
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, 102H, 120, and 121A, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the theory of operation, design, overhaul, inspection, servicing, repair, and troubleshooting of turbine engines. Topics include turbojet, turbofan, turboprop, and turboshaft aircraft powerplants and their related subsystems. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

108B Applied Turbine Engines
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 107B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course covers the practical application of the theory of operation, design, overhaul, inspection, servicing, repair, and troubleshooting of turbine engines. Topics include turbojet, turbofan, turboprop, and turboshaft aircraft powerplants and their related subsystems. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D, Section 2: Subjects F. 20 and 22; G. 24 and 25; H 26, 27, and 28; L; and M. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

109A Airframe Electrical Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 unit
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, 102H, 120, and 121A, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the design, installation, and operation of alternating and direct current systems. Topics include communication and navigation systems; wiring; control circuits; switches; indicators; electrical power generation and control; circuit protection devices; and other electronic systems likely to be encountered by an aircraft technician. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking
a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

109B Powerplant Ignition Systems
2 hours lecture, 2 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the design, installation, and operation of powerplant ignition systems. Topics include magnetos, spark plug harnesses, spark plugs, solid-state exciters, turbine igniters, and other ignition systems likely to be encountered by an aircraft maintenance technician. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

109C Powerplant Electrical Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, 120, and 121A, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the design, installation, and operation of both direct and alternating powerplant electrical current systems. Topics include lead acid and nickel cadmium batteries; wiring; control circuits; switches; indicators; electrical power generation and control; circuit protection devices; and other electrical systems likely to be encountered by an aircraft maintenance technician. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

109D Aircraft Fire Protection and Digital Logic
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This airframe and powerplant course covers all aspects of fire protection systems. Topics include system design, maintenance practices, extinguishing systems, digital logic systems, and basic computer applications used in the aircraft industry. This course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix C, Section II: Subject J; and Appendix D, Section II: Subject B. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe and/or Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

110A Applied Airframe Electrical Systems
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 109A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an applied study of the design, installation, troubleshooting, repair, and operation of both direct and alternating current systems. Topics include communication and navigation systems; wiring; control circuits; switches; indicators; electrical power generation and control; circuit protection devices; and other electronic systems likely encountered by an aircraft maintenance technician. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147 Appendix C; Section II: Subjects E and G. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

110B Applied Powerplant Ignition Systems
1.5 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 109B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an applied study of the design, installation, servicing, troubleshooting, repair, and operation of powerplant ignition systems. Topics include magnetos, spark plug harnesses, spark plugs, solid-state exciters, turbine igniters, and other ignition systems likely encountered by an aircraft maintenance technician. This course meets the requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D; Section II: Subject E. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
110C Applied Powerplant Electrical Systems  
1.5 hours lab, 0.5 units  
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 109C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an applied study of the design, installation, troubleshooting, repair, and operation of both direct and alternating current systems. Topics include lead acid and nickel cadmium battery maintenance; wiring; control circuits; switches; indicators; electrical power generation and control; circuit protection devices; and other electrical systems likely to be encountered by an aircraft maintenance technician. This course meets the requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D; Section II: Subjects A & C. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

111C Reciprocating Engines I  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the theory of operation, design, overhaul, inspection, and repair of aircraft reciprocating powerplants. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

111D Reciprocating Engines II  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of aircraft reciprocating powerplant systems and operations. Topics include the check, repair, servicing, installation, removal, and inspection of aircraft reciprocating powerplants. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

112C Applied Reciprocating Engines I  
6 hours lab, 2 units  
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 111C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an applied study of the theory of operation, overhaul, inspection, and repair of aircraft reciprocating powerplants. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D, Section I: Subjects A: 1, 2. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

112D Applied Reciprocating Engines II  
3 hours lab, 1 unit  
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 111D with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an applied study of powerplant systems and operations. Topics include the operation, installation, removal, inspection, repair, servicing, check, and troubleshooting of powerplant installations. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D, Section I: Subjects A: 3, 4; C: 8. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

120 Basic D.C. Electronics Theory  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Advisory: Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Electronic Systems 124 or Electronic Systems 124L or Electronics 120 or Electronics 120A or Electricity 111 or Electricity 111L.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This course provides instruction in direct current electronics theory. Topics include atomic theory; direct current concepts; series, parallel, and circuit analysis; magnetism; and electromagnetism. The course emphasizes the theoretical application of Ohm’s and Kirchhoff’s laws. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe or Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

121A Applied Basic D.C. Electronics
4.5 hours lab, 1.5 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 120 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Electronic Systems 124, Electronic Systems 124L, or Electronics 121, Electronics 121A or Electronics 123, or Electricity 111 or Electricity 111L.
This course provides instruction in practical applications of direct current electronics theory. Topics include atomic theory; direct current concepts; series, parallel, and circuit analysis; magnetism; and electromagnetism. The course emphasizes the proper use of multimeters and the troubleshooting of direct current circuits. It meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix B, Subject A. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Airframe or Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

203 Advanced Composites
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 206 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 102G and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent FAA Airframe or Powerplant Certificate.
This course focuses on traditional hand- and machine-forming of aircraft sheet metal. Topics include welding of various aircraft metals using traditional and modern welding techniques and strategies. This course is intended for students seeking advanced knowledge and skills in aircraft fabrication and repair. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

204 Advanced Composites Laboratory
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 102G and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent FAA Airframe or Powerplant Certificate.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 203 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course covers applications of advanced aircraft composite structures, maintenance, and fabrication techniques. Topics include reinforcements, resins, and core materials used in bonded structures. Students also perform post-cure inspection and use approved fasteners. This course is intended for students seeking knowledge and skills in aircraft composites. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

205 Advanced Aircraft Metal Forming and Welding Lecture
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 206 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 102G and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent FAA Airframe or Powerplant Certificate.
This course focuses on traditional hand- and machine-forming of aircraft sheet metal. Topics include welding of various aircraft metals using traditional and modern welding techniques and strategies. This course is intended for students seeking advanced knowledge and skills in aircraft fabrication and repair. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

206 Advanced Aircraft Metal Forming and Welding Laboratory
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 205 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides a practical application of traditional hand- and machine-forming of aircraft sheet metal. It encompasses the application of various welding techniques based on different aircraft metals. Students also learn to perform post-weld inspections. This course is intended for students seeking advanced knowledge and skills in aircraft fabrication and repair. AA/AS; CSU.
241 Aircraft Propeller Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 107A.

This course is a study of aircraft propellers. Topics include the aerodynamics, theory of operation, inspection, checks, troubleshooting, and maintenance of reciprocating and turboprop controllable-pitch propellers and propeller components. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

242 Applied Aircraft Propeller Systems
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 241 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 108A.

The course is an applied study of the installation, removal, inspection, repair, service, and troubleshooting of propellers and propeller system components. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D, Section II: Subject K. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

249 Induction and Fuel Metering
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 111B.

This course is a study of aircraft lubrication, cooling, and exhaust systems. Topics include inspection, checks, service, repair, and maintenance of aircraft wet and dry sump oil systems; liquid and air powerplant cooling systems; open and collected charged, and supercharged induction systems, fuel metering systems, anti-detonation systems, and fuel controls in aircraft powerplants. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

250 Applied Induction and Fuel Metering
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 249 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 112A.

This applied course covers aircraft induction systems. Topics include the theory of operation, design, overhaul, inspection, servicing, repair, and troubleshooting of normally aspirated, turbo-charged, and supercharged induction systems, fuel metering systems, anti-detonation systems, and fuel controls in aircraft powerplants. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D, Section II: Subjects F: 20, 21, 22; G: 24, 25; and H: 26, 27, 28. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

253 Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Aviation Maintenance Technology 101G, 101H, 102G, and 102H, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 111B.

This course is a study of aircraft lubrication, cooling, and exhaust systems. Topics include inspection, checks, service, repair, and maintenance of aircraft wet and dry sump oil systems; liquid and air powerplant cooling systems; open and collected

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
exhaust powerplant systems; and the identification and selection of lubricants. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

254 Applied Lubrication, Cooling, and Exhaust

3 hours lab, 1 unit

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Aviation Maintenance Technology 253 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Aviation Maintenance Technology 112B.

This course covers aircraft lubrication, cooling, and exhaust systems theory. Topics include inspection, checks, service, repair, and maintenance of aircraft wet and dry sump oil systems; liquid and air powerplant cooling systems; open and collected exhaust powerplant systems; and the identification and selection of lubricants. The content of this course meets the minimum requirements of Federal Aviation Regulation (FAR) Part 147, Appendix D, Section II: Subjects D: 14, 15, 16; I: 29, 30; and J: 31, 32a, 32b. It is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those seeking a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Mechanics Certificate with Powerplant rating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Aviation Maintenance Technology Internship / Work Experience

60–300 hours other, 1-4 units

Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.

This course provides on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in an aviation maintenance technology-related job or internship. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job-related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for students majoring in Aviation Maintenance Technology or those interested in the aeronautics field. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

290 Independent Study

3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units

Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.

This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of aviation maintenance technology. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Banking and Finance (BANK)

100 Introduction to Financial Services

3 hours lecture, 3 units

Grade Only

Advisory: Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

This course is an overview of the fundamental role and function of financial services and the financial services industry. Topics include commercial and investment banking; insurance; mutual funds; money, financial, bond, stock, mortgage, and foreign exchange markets; financial institutions; the deposit and payment functions; the Federal Reserve System; and financial regulatory functions. This course is intended for students majoring in Financial Services or Business or anyone interested in the financial services industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

102 Mortgage Brokerage and Banking

4 hours lecture, 4 units

Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 46 with a
grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
This course is an introduction to the mortgage brokerage and banking industry. Students learn the history, concepts, vocabulary, loan products and product flow of the mortgage banking industry as well as the functions of the many participants in a loan transaction. Other topics include information on the state of the economy and its effects on real estate lending and the secondary markets. In addition, the legal and financial impacts of fraud within the industry are discussed. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on the importance of follow-through, quality customer service, and ethics as they relate to the mortgage brokerage and banking industry. Course content relates specifically to California regulations. This course is intended for students interested in real estate, banking, and finance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

103 Introduction to Investments
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50, and Business 120 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course presents basic investment concepts such as investment markets, transactions, planning, information, risk, and return. Other topics include the role and scope of various investment vehicles, including common stock, fixed-income securities, derivative securities, and mutual funds. This course is intended for students majoring in Financial Services or Business or anyone interested in investments. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Biology (BIOL)

48 Pre-biology and Study Skills
4–6 hours lecture, 12–18 hours lab, 0.5 units
Pass/No Pass

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Biology 107 or Biology 210A.
This course covers fundamental concepts and skills for success in introductory biology courses. Topics include language and terms for comprehending biology textbooks; mathematical concepts and units of measurement; chemistry concepts; the process of science; basic biologic themes; and effective habits of self-awareness and effective learning. This course is intended for students who plan to enroll in general or introductory biology and have not previously taken high school biology and/or chemistry; students who have previously taken biology and need to refresh and review basic concepts and skills; or students who have unsuccessfully attempted general or introductory biology and wish to review prior to re-enrolling. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

100 Natural History – Environmental Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course is an introduction to the basic principles of ecology. Emphasis is placed on the biological systems, plants, and animals of Southern California through lecture, laboratory, and field trips. Topics include the nature of the physical environment, terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, evolution and biodiversity, species interactions, and human impacts on natural systems. This course is intended for students interested in environmental biology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
107 General Biology–Lecture and Laboratory
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Biology 105 and Biology 106, Biology 210A, or Biology 210B.

This course is an examination of living organisms and their environment. The lecture and laboratory are intended for students in the Allied Health Track or students majoring in Education or related areas. Topics include the fundamental chemical and physical processes common to all living organisms, their interactions between organisms and their environment, classical and molecular genetics, metabolism, plant and animal anatomy and physiology, animal behavior, evolution, cellular and molecular biology, and the experimental and cognitive processes used to examine these fields. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

115 Marine Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a survey of marine biology. Emphasis is placed on marine organisms, their ecology and their evolutionary adaptations to marine habitats of the ocean environment. Topics include the marine environment and its organisms: plankton, plants, invertebrates, fishes, birds, reptiles, and mammals. Field trips include local marine habitats, aquaria and museums. This course is intended for all students interested in marine biology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU;

130 Human Heredity
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course introduces students to the concepts and applications of human heredity. It deals with both classical Mendelian genetics and modern molecular genetics. Topics include gamete formation, human karyotypes, genetic crosses, sex-linked inheritance, structure and function of DNA and RNA, gene expression, transcription and translation, genetic engineering, and population genetics. This course is designed for students interested in biology and human heredity. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

131 Introduction to Biotechnology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Mathematics 116 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a general examination of biology as it relates to the field of biotechnology. Topics include the fundamental chemical processes common in prokaryotic and eukaryotic biology; chemistry of bio-molecules (proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, and lipids); cellular and molecular biology; basic immunology; and classical and molecular genetics with an emphasis on gene expression and genetic engineering. The laboratory addresses basic skills and techniques common to the biotechnology industry. Topics include the measurement of activity and quantity of proteins; growth and manipulation of bacteria; genetic engineering; and antibody methods. This course is intended for students majoring in applied biology and as a general education option for all students. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

132 Applied Biotechnology I
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Chemistry 152 and Chemistry 152L, or Chemistry 100 and Chemistry 100L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, and Mathematics 116 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students with entry-level skills common to the biotechnology industry, such as aseptic techniques, laboratory safety, and biological media and solution preparation. Other topics include microbial growth, solutions, buffers, separation of cellular components, and macromolecules. This course is intended for students preparing for a career in biotechnology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

133 Applied Biotechnology II
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Biology 132 or Biology 210A, and Chemistry 152 and Chemistry 152L, or Chemistry 100 and Chemistry 100L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, and Mathematics 116 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This advanced biotechnology training course covers transformation, restriction analysis of
Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA), protein analysis, and immunological applications. In the lab, students practice mastering current techniques used in the biotechnology industry. This course is intended for students preparing for a career in biotechnology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

134 Introduction to the Biotechnology Lab
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Biology 131 Introduction to Biotechnology.
This course examines biology laboratory technology as it relates to the field of biotechnology. The laboratory addresses basic skills and techniques common to the biotechnology industry including the measurement of activity and quantity of proteins; growth and manipulation of bacteria; genetic engineering; polymerase chain reaction; and antibody methods. In addition to hands-on skills, the course provides context for how and why these techniques are used in the industry. This course is intended for students majoring in Applied Biology or Allied Health, or those seeking careers in the biotechnology industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

135 Biology of Human Nutrition
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This introductory course relates the biological principles of human nutrition to the psychological, cultural, and social aspects of food, eating patterns, and human health. This course integrates concepts from biology, physiology, biochemistry, microbiology, sustainability, agriculture, sociology, and psychology to understand the relationships among food, nutrients, and human wellness over a lifetime. The cultural, economic, and emotional aspects of food selection, access, quality, and preparation are also addressed. Students explore scientific principles and methods to develop skills necessary for critical evaluation of nutritional research, news, and policies, as well as to recognize that the dynamic nature of science encourages a lifelong pursuit of relevant knowledge. This course is intended for all students who want to learn about how nutrition impacts their health, the health of their family, and the health of society, as well as how human activities related to diet and health impact the environment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

136 Quality and Regulatory Practices in Biotechnology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 46 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
This course is an introduction to basic quality principles and tools with an emphasis on their application in biotechnology. Topics include quality control, quality assurance, validation, documentation, and regulatory compliance within the biotechnology industry. The course prepares students for the Certified Quality Improvement Associate (CQIA) examination through the American Society for Quality. It is intended for future or current biotechnology technicians. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

160 Elements of Human Anatomy and Physiology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Biology 230 or 235.
This course is an introduction to the structure and functions of the human body. Emphasis is placed on the human body systems including the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, reproductive, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, excretory, and digestive systems. This course is designed for students preparing for allied health occupations such as radiological technician, physical therapist assistant, and medical laboratory technician, as well as students interested in learning about the human body. AA/AS; CSU.

180 Plants and People
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This is an introductory course that examines the interdependence of humans and plants. This course is intended for all that want to learn about the uses of plants, especially those students with an interest in biology, anthropology, environmental sciences, and/or agriculture. Emphasis is on plant ecology as well as the basic biology of plant groups that provide us with food, medicine, recreation, decoration, and material goods, as well as those that produce stimulating, intoxicating, or harmful effects. Basic principles of taxonomy, cell structure, plant physiology, plant anatomy, ecology, and genetics are explored as they relate to these plants. Current environmental and economic issues and the role of molecular genetics in future plant development and the importance of genetic diversity are also examined. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

205 General Microbiology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 5 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Biology 107, Chemistry 100, and Chemistry 100L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Chemistry 103 or Chemistry 152, and Chemistry 152L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This introductory course covers fundamental aspects of microbiology including taxonomy, structure, physiology, reproduction, genetics, control, immunology, diversity, and host-symbiont relationships. Lab work emphasizes basic techniques for culturing, staining, counting, and identifying microorganisms. This course is intended for students pursuing careers in allied health fields and may meet entry requirements for these allied health fields. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

210A Introduction to the Biological Sciences I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Chemistry 152 and Chemistry 152L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50. All prerequisites must be completed within five years of enrollment in Biology 210A.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 200 and Chemistry 200L.
This course covers biological chemistry, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, classical and molecular genetics, and the molecular basis of evolutionary biology. This is the first semester of a two-semester sequence designed for biological science and pre-professional majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

210B Introduction to the Biological Sciences II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Biology 210A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course covers the three Domains of life, including the phylogenetic relationships of major groups of organisms. Topics include adaptive radiation, anatomy, physiology, development, behavior, and ecology. This is the second semester of a two-semester sequence designed for biological science and pre-professional majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

230 Human Anatomy
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Biology 107, 160 or 210A, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a systems approach to the study of human body structure from the microscopic level of organization to the gross level. Students relate body structures to their functions by studying histological slides and photomicrographs, anatomical models and charts, and mammalian dissection that may include using prosector cadavers for studying and testing. This course is intended to meet the requirements of students in the fields of nursing, physical therapy, recreational therapy, occupational therapy, athletic training, chiropractic, psychology, physical education, and biology or those who wish to extend their knowledge of the human body beyond the scope of introductory biology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID BIOL 110B.

231 Media Experiences in Human Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass
Corequisite: Biology 230.
This course is self-paced study of anatomy through the use of computer software, microscope slides, anatomical models, and graphics. It is intended to meet the requirements of students in the fields of nursing, physical therapy, recreational therapy, occupational therapy, athletic training, chiropractic, psychology, physical education, and biology or those who wish to extend their knowledge of the human body beyond the scope of introductory biology. AA/AS; CSU.

**232 Experience in Human Dissection**  
3 hours lab, 1 unit  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Prerequisite: Biology 230 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Advisory: BIOL 230 completed within five years of enrollment in Biology 232. Preregistration counseling with instructor is highly recommended.  
This course provides a supervised study and actual experience in human dissection. Topics include dissection techniques and human anatomy. This course is intended for students pursuing careers in nursing, medicine, and other allied health professions. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**235 Human Physiology**  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Prerequisite: Biology 107 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Advisory: Biology 230, Chemistry 100, and Chemistry 100L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is an introductory study of human body functions. Emphasis is placed on the nervous, endocrine, muscular, cardiovascular, immune, digestive, respiratory, urinary and reproductive systems. This course is intended for students majoring in nursing, allied health, psychology, biology and physical education. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

**277D Service Learning -- on Campus**  
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.  
Students in this course develop and implement biology-related service learning projects to help the college’s community under the supervision of college faculty. Projects may include collaboration with college classes, education projects for college students, mentoring, or shadowing. Students gain hands-on experience in project planning, development, implementation and evaluation. Students meet weekly to receive support, training, and development opportunities regarding best practices in service learning. This course is intended for students who are interested in biology-related project development, development of teaching skills, or enhancement of communication and planning skills. The combined credit for all 277D discipline courses may not exceed three units. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**290 Independent Study**  
3–9 hours other, 1–3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.  
A student may sign up for 1 to 3 units each semester for a maximum of 6 units. For advanced students in biology who wish to continue with a special investigation. The course consists of individualized research problems, conferences with the instructor at prearranged intervals and a final report on the work completed. This course may be taken four times with different content for a maximum of six units. AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

**Black Studies (BLAS)**

**140A History of the U.S., Black Perspectives**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This course is a survey of United States History from the Colonial period to 1877 with emphasis on African American experiences and contributions. Course content focuses on political, social, economic, and cultural development of the country. This course is intended for all students interested in Black Studies, Ethnic Studies and the history of the U.S. from an African American perspective. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

140B History of the U.S., Black Perspectives
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course is a survey of the history of the United States from Reconstruction to the present with emphasis on African American experience and contributions. Course content focuses on political, social, economic, cultural, and intellectual trends, the persistence of racism, and the struggle for full equality for all Americans. This course is intended for all students interested in Black Studies, Ethnic Studies and the history of the U.S. from an African American perspective. AA/AS; CSU; UC.

Class sections of the following courses utilize a variety of reading and/or research materials from a Black perspective. See page 332 for complete English course descriptions and page 314 for complete Communication Studies course descriptions. Refer to the class schedule under the particular subject listing for designated sections.

English

43 English Review
49 Basic Composition (This course is no longer degree applicable)
101 Reading and Composition
105 Composition and Literature
205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition

Communication Studies

103 Oral Communication

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Business (BUSE)

100 Introduction to Business
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Business 92 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or English 42 and English 43, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R40 and W40.
This introductory course for both business and non-business majors provides a broad understanding of the business community, including how culture; society; economic systems; legal, international, political, and financial institutions; and human behavior interact to affect a business organization’s policies and practices within the U.S. and a global society. Topics include business functions and terminology; organizational structure and design; leadership; human resource management; organized labor practices; marketing; organizational communication; technology; entrepreneurship; legal, accounting, and financial practices; the stock and securities market; and occupational choices. This course is intended for students majoring in Business or anyone interested in the function and role of the business community. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID BUS 110.

101 Business Mathematics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Mathematics 46 or Mathematics 92, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30 or M40, or Mathematics 59 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides a comprehensive study of mathematical concepts and computational techniques used in business. Topics include the mathematics of bank services; payroll; buying and selling; interest and loans; taxes; insurance; depreciation; and annuities, stocks, and bonds. Students also use descriptive statistics to evaluate business-related data and quantitative reasoning skills to select among different options in business-related decisions. This course is intended for students majoring in business or others who work or intend to work in a business setting such as
managers, supervisors, or work team members. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

102 Introduction to Customer Service
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

This course provides students with basic knowledge of customer service by examining customer service from the provider’s and customer’s perspectives. It takes a pragmatic approach to applying the principles of service within an organization. Topics include leadership in customer service, customer retention and satisfaction, classifications of service organizations, and principles and practices of internal service. This course is intended for students majoring in business or others interested in business. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

115 Statistics for Business
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Mathematics 59 or Mathematics 57A, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M40 or M50.

Advisory: Computer Business Technology 140 or Computer Business Technology 143, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a study of statistical analysis. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance (ANOVA), and regression and correlation analyses as aids for business decision making. This course is designed for students majoring in business, economics, information technology, social science, or related fields. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

119 Business Communications
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course applies the principles of effective and ethical communication to the creation of letters; memos; emails; and written and oral reports for a variety of business situations. The course emphasizes the development, analysis, organization, and composition of various types of professional-level written messages, analytical reports, and business presentations using word processing and presentation-graphics software. Other topics include interpersonal communication, electronic media, and international/cross-cultural communication. This course is intended for students majoring in business and for others working in a business environment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID BUS 115.

120 Principles of Money Management
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Consumer Studies 110.

This course is an introduction to the principles of money management. Students examine their personal relationships with money and explore the psychological, sociological, and physiological factors that influence financial decisions. Emphasis is placed on financial goal setting, culminating in the development of a personal budget and financial plan. Other topics include income generation and career planning; effective spending decisions including major consumer purchases and real estate; savings strategies; credit building; insurance; retirement and estate planning; investment options; and the interrelationships among financial, social, physical, and mental health. This course is intended for all students interested in personal finance and money management. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

129 Introduction to Entrepreneurship
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.

Students in this course develop an understanding of the complex tasks faced by individuals engaged in entrepreneurial activities. Emphasis is placed on understanding and identifying the psychological traits and behaviors of the entrepreneurial mindset,
the ideation process, feasibility planning, resource acquisition, pitching a business idea and the conceptual steps for launching a new business venture. This course is designed for all students interested in understanding entrepreneurship and how small businesses prepare to launch. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

140 Business Law and the Legal Environment  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 or Business 92, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course introduces students to the legal system, the laws that govern business in America, and the principles underlying fundamental legal concepts. Topics include judicial and administrative systems; ethics; contracts; torts; bankruptcy; agency; business organizations and ownership types; government agencies and regulation; protection of intellectual property interest; and the international business environment. This course is intended for students majoring in business and for others interested in business law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID BUS 120, BUS 125.

150 Human Relations in Business  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course introduces students to human behavior as it relates to business. Topics include leadership, communication, status, decision making, motivation, and personnel problems. This course is intended for students majoring in business and others who work or intend to work in a business setting such as managers, supervisors, and work team members. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

155 Managing the Small Business  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Advisory: Business 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is a study of the elements involved in successfully operating a small business. Topics include human resource management, marketing for small business, and legal issues. This course is intended for students majoring in Business or anyone interested in owning or operating a small business. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

157 Developing a Plan for the Small Business  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30 or Business 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course prepares students to write an effective business plan. Emphasis is placed on the key decisions facing the entrepreneur, including financing, marketing, and business location. This course is designed for students majoring in Business or planning to start their own business. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

201 Business Organization and Management  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course covers business organization and management fundamentals with a focus on the managerial functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. Other topics include managerial ethics, corporate social responsibility, and personal management skills and techniques. This course is intended for students majoring in business and for others who work or intend to work in a position of organizational responsibility such as managers and supervisors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

205 Leadership Theory and Practice  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Administration of Justice 205, 386 or Military Studies 110.  
This course provides an interdisciplinary foundation in the field of leadership theory and practice. Students study the principles, definitions, and various models of leadership. Topics include the psychological, social, cultural, and physiological aspects of leadership such as traits, skills, styles, and processes; contingency, path-goal, and leader-member exchange theory; the mind-body relationship; and ethics. Students also develop a personal philosophy of leadership and its application to the workplace and everyday life. This course is designed for current or future leaders in businesses; public safety or other governmental agencies;
nonprofit organizations; or the armed forces. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

229A Gazelle Path Business Incubator I
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Business 129 or Business 155, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: Tryout or Audition.
This is the first in a series of four courses teaching the “gazelle path” method of ideation and development for high-growth, high-value companies. Throughout the series students learn to apply entrepreneurship concepts and lean methodology to turn their business ideas into startups that use technology and innovation to solve business problems. Topics include local business development resources, introductory-level business pitches, problem testing, offer testing, and the creation and implementation of marketing messages and channels. The course emphasizes experiential learning and utilizes resources from the Miramar College Regional Entrepreneurship Center (REC), including volunteer mentors and subject matter experts, virtual and augmented reality training, and access to co-working space, prototyping tools, and business equipment. It is intended for entrepreneurs or prospective entrepreneurs seeking to turn innovative business ideas into viable companies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

229B Gazelle Path Business Incubator II
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Business 229A and Business 129, or Business 155 each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: Tryout or Audition.
This is the second in a series of four courses teaching the “gazelle path” method of ideation and development for high-growth, high-value companies. Throughout the series students learn to apply entrepreneurship concepts and lean methodology to turn their business ideas into startups that use technology and innovation to solve business problems. Topics include local business development resources, beginning level business pitches, and payment testing, including payment forms, methods, measurement, and evaluation. The course emphasizes experiential learning and utilizes resources from the Miramar College Regional Entrepreneurship Center (REC), including volunteer mentors and subject matter experts, virtual and augmented reality training, and access to co-working space, prototyping tools, and business equipment. It is intended for entrepreneurs or prospective entrepreneurs seeking to turn innovative business ideas into viable companies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

229C Gazelle Path Business Incubator III
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Business 229A, Business 229B, and Business 129 or Business 155, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: Tryout or Audition.
This is the third in a series of four courses teaching the “gazelle path” method of ideation and development for high-growth, high-value companies. Throughout the series students learn to apply entrepreneurship concepts and lean methodology to turn their business ideas into startups that use technology and innovation to solve business problems. Topics include local business development resources, intermediate-level business pitches, and solution testing, including solution methods, measurement, and evaluation. The course emphasizes experiential learning and utilizes resources from the Miramar College Regional Entrepreneurship Center (REC), including volunteer mentors and subject matter experts, virtual and augmented reality training, and access to co-working space, prototyping tools, and business equipment. It is intended for entrepreneurs or prospective entrepreneurs seeking to turn innovative business ideas into viable companies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

229D Gazelle Path Business Incubator IV
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Business 229A, Business 229B, Business 229C, and Business 129 or Business 155, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: Tryout or Audition.
This is the last in a series of four courses teaching the “gazelle path” method of ideation and development for high-growth, high-value companies. Throughout the series students learn to apply entrepreneurship concepts and lean methodology to turn their business ideas into startups that use technology and innovation to solve business problems. Topics

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
include local business development resources, advanced-level business pitches, scaling business ventures, and profitability testing. The course emphasizes experiential learning and utilizes resources from the Miramar College Regional Entrepreneurship Center (REC), including volunteer mentors and subject matter experts, virtual and augmented reality training, and access to co-working space, prototyping tools, and business equipment. It is intended for entrepreneurs or prospective entrepreneurs seeking to turn innovative business ideas into viable companies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Business Internship / Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1-4 units
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment. This course provides on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in a business-related job or internship. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job-related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for students majoring in Business or those interested in the business field. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

290 Independent Study
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment. This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of business. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Chemistry (CHEM)

100 Fundamentals of Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M40 or M50.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 100L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 152, or Chemistry 200. This course is an introductory study of the language and tools of chemistry. Basic concepts of the structure, properties, interactions of matter and energy are studied, both qualitatively and quantitatively. Emphasis is placed on matter, chemical changes, chemical conversions, chemical bonding, and acid-base chemistry. This course is intended for students majoring in nursing, nutrition, or animal health technology and provides a foundation for further coursework in chemistry, in particular for introductory organic chemistry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID CHEM 101.

100L Fundamentals of Chemistry Laboratory
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M40 or M50.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This laboratory course is designed to illustrate the principles of inorganic and physical chemistry and to familiarize students with scientific reasoning, basic laboratory equipment and safe practices, scientific data collection methods and interpretation. This laboratory course is intended for students majoring in nursing, nutrition and allied health sciences, and provides a foundation for future lab work in chemistry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer
103 General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry

4 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Mathematics 92 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M40 or Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for the combination of Chemistry 100 + Chemistry 100L + Chemistry 130 + Chemistry 130L.

This course is a one-semester survey of general, organic, and biological chemistry for nursing and other health-related fields. Topics include general chemistry, organic chemistry, and biological chemistry as they apply to the human body. The laboratory component includes qualitative and quantitative experiments as well as analysis of data. This course is intended for students majoring in nursing, nutrition, or allied health fields. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

111 Chemistry in Society

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

This course emphasizes conceptual, not mathematical, topics in chemistry and scientific thinking. Current issues in environmental chemistry such as energy resources, air and water pollution are explored. Students discuss the effects and controversy surrounding the use of different forms of energy. In addition, current issues in organic and biochemistry are examined including trends in diets, certain medicines and drugs, and household items. Students analyze current trends or news involving chemistry. Topics include a basic understanding of matter and energy, physical and chemical changes, the atom, nuclear chemistry, bonding, acids and bases, organic chemistry, and biochemistry. This course is intended for non-science majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

130 Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: Chemistry 100 and 100L, or Chemistry 152 and 152L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 130L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This is a one-semester course that introduces the basic physical, chemical and structural features of organic and biological compounds. Topics such as bonding, saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons, the chemistry of organic functional groups, and the properties of important biological compounds such as carbohydrates, fats, and proteins are covered. The importance of these compounds in our daily lives is emphasized. This course is designed for nursing, nutrition, and allied health majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

130L Introduction to Organic and Biological Chemistry Laboratory

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: Chemistry 100 and 100L, or Chemistry 152 and 152L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 130 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This is a one-semester laboratory course that illustrates the principles presented in Chemistry 130. Students are introduced to common organic chemistry laboratory equipment, fundamental organic and biochemical reactions, tests and techniques. Techniques covered include chromatography, recrystallization, and distillation. Tests and reactions of common organic functional groups, carbohydrates, fats, and amino acids are covered. Synthesis of a medicinal compound such as aspirin or a nitrogen-based analgesic is also covered. This course is designed for nursing, nutrition, and
allied health majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

152 Introduction to General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 152L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Chemistry 151.
This is a one-semester preparatory course in chemistry consisting of an intensive study of the principles of inorganic and physical chemistry in preparation for General Chemistry. Topics include atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, periodicity, chemical equations, stoichiometry, solutions, and gas laws. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and chemical calculations. This course is intended for those students majoring in one of the natural sciences, engineering, or related curricula who need to take General Chemistry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

152L Introduction to General Chemistry Laboratory
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 152 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Chemistry 151.
This course is a one-semester laboratory course in chemistry consisting of an intensive study of the principles of inorganic and physical chemistry in preparation for General Chemistry. Topics include atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, periodicity, chemical equations, stoichiometry, solutions, and gas laws. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and chemical calculations. This course is intended for those students majoring in one of the natural sciences, engineering, or related curricula who need to take General Chemistry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

160 Introductory Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Chemistry 130 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to the chemistry of biochemical reactions and biochemical molecules. Topics include acid/base chemistry; thermodynamics; cell biology; amino acids and proteins; enzymes; lipids; membranes and transport; carbohydrates; metabolism; nucleic acids; and information transfer. This course is designed for students majoring in nutrition, allied health, nursing, and the chemical or life sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

200 General Chemistry I – Lecture
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50; Chemistry 152 and Chemistry 152L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 200L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is the first course in a two course sequence in general chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the principles and laws of inorganic chemistry, including quantitative, mathematical problem-solving. Topics include chemical equations, stoichiometry, atomic theory, and its relationship to periodicity of the elements, bonding theories, molecular geometry, solution chemistry, liquids, solids, and the gas laws. This course is intended for science majors and all students interested in chemistry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 110; C-ID CHEM 120S (CHEM 200, 200L, 201, 201L).

200L General Chemistry I – Laboratory
6 hours lab, 2 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Chemistry 152 and Chemistry 152L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 200 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is the first semester laboratory course in a two course sequence in general chemistry. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiments that illustrate the fundamental principles and laws of chemical
behavior and the properties of matter, including quantitative, mathematical problem-solving. Topics include techniques of data analysis, chemical formulas, equations, stoichiometry and maintenance of a laboratory notebook. This course is intended for science majors and all students interested in chemistry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 110; C-ID CHEM 120S (CHEM 200, 200L, 201, 201L).

**201 General Chemistry II – Lecture**

3 hours lecture, 3 units

**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 200 and Chemistry 200L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 201 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is the second course in a two course sequence in general chemistry and is intended for students majoring in science or satisfying prerequisites for professional schools. The course covers the principles of physical and inorganic chemistry with an emphasis on quantitative, mathematical problem solving. Topics in the course include chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acid-base theory, thermochemistry, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, coordination chemistry and nuclear chemistry. The course also includes an introduction to organic chemistry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 120S (CHEM 200, 200L, 201, 201L).

**201L General Chemistry II – Laboratory**

6 hours lab, 2 units

**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 200 and Chemistry 200L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 201 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This is the second semester laboratory course of a two course sequence in general chemistry. It is intended for students majoring in science or satisfying prerequisites for professional schools. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental principles of physical and inorganic chemistry. Computer skills are introduced and applied to data analysis, laboratory simulations, and computer interfacing with laboratory equipment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 120S (CHEM 200, 200L, 201, 201L).

**231 Organic Chemistry I – Lecture**

3 hours lecture, 3 units

**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 201 and Chemistry 201L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 231L with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Advisory:** English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is the first semester of a one-year course in organic chemistry. Major themes include, but are not limited to, bonding, molecular structure, isomerism, conformational analysis, nomenclature, reaction mechanisms, and synthesis. Emphasis is placed on the reactions of aliphatic compounds, such as alkanes, cycloalkanes, alkenes, alkanes, alkyl halides, and alcohols. Organic chemistry literature and spectral interpretation using techniques, such as infrared and nuclear magnetic spectroscopies, are introduced to support the above topics. This course is designed for students pursuing a degree in the chemical sciences or training in chemical technology, as well as for other transfer students who need organic chemistry as part of preparation for majors, such as molecular biology, premedical, dental, and pharmacy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 160S (CHEM 231, 231L, 233, 233L).

**231L Organic Chemistry I – Laboratory**

6 hours lab, 2 units

**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry 201 and Chemistry 201L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 231 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Advisory:** English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.

AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable

CSU = California State University Applicable

UC = University of California Applicable

Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This laboratory course is designed to illustrate the principles presented in the first semester of organic chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the determination of physical properties and the separation, purification and identification of organic compounds. This course acquaints students with the equipment, glassware, techniques and safe practices specific to the organic chemistry laboratory. Techniques, such as measurement of physical constants, recrystallization, extraction, distillation and chromatography are used in the synthesis and/or characterization of selected classes of organic compounds, such as alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alkyl halides, and alcohols. The organic chemistry literature and spectral interpretation using techniques, such as infrared and nuclear spectroscopies, are introduced to support the above topics. This course is designed for students pursuing a degree in the chemical sciences or training in chemical technology, as well as other transfer students who need organic chemistry as part of preparation for majors, such as molecular biology, premedical, predental, and pharmacy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 160S (CHEM 231, 231L, 233, 233L).

233 Organic Chemistry II – Lecture

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Chemistry 231 and Chemistry 231L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 233 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is the second semester of a one-year sequence in organic chemistry. Major themes include, but are not limited to, molecular structure, molecular behavior, nomenclature, reaction mechanisms, and synthesis. Emphasis is placed on the reactions of selected classes of organic compounds, such as alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, amines, benzenoid and heterocyclic aromatics and their derivatives, carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and their bio-organic compounds. The study of these molecules provides a backdrop for exploring the factors that govern particular transformations within a synthetic sequence. The use of print and electronic media and the interpretation of spectroscopic information (such as infrared, nuclear magnetic resonance, and ultraviolet-visible spectroscopies, and mass spectrometry) for the analysis and differentiation of molecular structures is continued. This course is designed for students pursuing a degree in the chemical sciences or training in chemical technology, as well as other transfer students who need organic chemistry as part of preparation for majors, such as molecular biology, premedical, predental, and pharmacy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 160S (CHEM 231, 231L, 233, 233L).

233L Organic Chemistry II - Laboratory

6 hours lab, 2 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Chemistry 231 and Chemistry 231L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 233 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is designed to illustrate the principles presented in the second semester of organic chemistry. Emphasis is placed on synthesis, purification and/or characterization of selected classes of organic compounds, including but not limited to aromatics, alcohols, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids, amines, and simple examples of bio-organic molecules. Additional emphasis is placed on multi-step synthetic pathways and product identification using selected methods of qualitative organic analysis such as wet chemical and advanced spectroscopic techniques. Variation of scale from micro- to macro-quantities, and more advanced separation and analytical techniques, distinguish the level of this course from the first semester of organic chemistry laboratory. This course is designed for students pursuing a degree in the chemical sciences or training in chemical technology, as well as other transfer students who need organic chemistry as part of preparation for majors, such as molecular biology, premedical, predental, and pharmacy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID CHEM 160S (CHEM 231, 231L, 233, 233L).

251 Quantitative Analytical Chemistry

3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Chemistry 201 and Chemistry 201L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 121 or Mathematics 150, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is a course in quantitative analysis. Major topics include theory and practice of gravimetric
and volumetric methods of chemical analysis and introduction to instrumental methods of analysis with a focus on precision and accuracy of experimental data. This course is intended for students majoring in chemistry or biochemistry and others who need the course for career advancement. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

---

**101 Human Growth and Development**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course examines the interrelationship among the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial growth and development of individuals from conception through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on positive relationships with family members, peers, and other significant individuals. Topics include theories and philosophies of human development and cross-cultural patterns. Students observe children and educational programs. This course is a core requirement for the State of California Child Development Permit and the State of California Community Care Licensing, Title XXII. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID CDEV 100.

**103 Lifespan Growth and Development**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course is a study of human development from conception to death. Topics include theories of human development, including the physical, socio-emotional, and cognitive stages from infancy through adulthood and aging. Students explore the interrelationship of the family’s role and its influences throughout life. They also perform behavioral observations of various life stages. This course is intended for child development professionals or anyone interested in the study of human development. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**111 Curriculum: Music and Movement**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course introduces the function of music and fundamental movement skills in early childhood educational programs. Emphasis is placed on the development of music and movement skills, basic teaching and guidance techniques, and selection of appropriate materials and equipment. Other topics include designing and implementing curriculum plans that are appropriate for a variety of age groups and developmental levels. This course is intended for students interested in working in early childhood education, obtaining California child development permits, and transferring to four-year institutions. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**121 Curriculum: Art**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course introduces the creative process and experience in early childhood education programs. Emphasis is placed on creative development, art curriculum activities, basic teaching skills, guidance techniques, equipment, and materials. Students select appropriate activities for a variety of age and maturity levels based on child development theories and concepts. This course is intended for students majoring in Child Development or others interested in the creative process in early childhood education. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**131 Curriculum: Language/Science**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Child Development 133 or Child Development 135.

This course is an introductory study of the function of language, math, and science learning in early childhood educational programs. Emphasis is placed on the development of language and science curriculum activities, basic teaching skills,
guidance techniques, equipment, and materials. Students select appropriate activities for a variety of age groups and maturity levels based on child development theories and concepts. This course is designed for Child Development majors and may be used to partially fulfill requirements for Title 22 licensing and child development permits. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

141 The Child, Family and Community
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

This course is a study of the dynamics of human development and socialization in a culturally pluralistic society. Emphasis is placed on the influences of contemporary family living and cultural patterns on the child, school-family relationships, and community resources and services that support and strengthen families. This course is a core requirement for California Child Development teacher/director center permits as well as for the State of California Department of Community Care Title 22 licensing childcare centers requirements. This course is designed for all students interested in child development and multi-cultural and behavioral studies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

151 Program Planning
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Child Development 101, and Child Development 111, or Child Development 121, Child Development 131, Child Development 133 or Child Development 135, and Child Development 160, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Child Development 270 or Child Development 275.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course focuses on planning the preschool learning environment to promote optimal development. Emphasis is placed on curriculum planning, guidance, safety, record keeping, observation techniques, project planning, and classroom management. Students enrolled in this course must be concurrently working in a preschool learning environment under the supervision of a person holding a Child Development Master Teacher Permit or the equivalent. This course is intended for students pursuing teaching careers in early care and education settings and partially fulfills State of California Permit and Title 22 teacher requirements. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

153 Techniques of Teaching Using the Reggio Emilia Approach
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Child Development 265E.
This course is based on the early childhood philosophy and teaching techniques adopted by the schools from Reggio Emilia, Italy. Emphasis is placed on the overall principles of the Reggio Emilia philosophy of valuing the capabilities of the child, collaborations between the teachers, family and community, strategies of emergent curriculum, project work and the documentation process. Adaptation strategies for the use of Reggio in traditional preschools and childcare programs are addressed. This course is designed for students majoring in child development and for teachers and administrators as partial fulfillment of Title 22 and Child Development Permit requirements. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

160 Observation and Assessment of Children
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety. TB clearance within the last year is required.
This course focuses on behavioral patterns and growth processes of young children through the use of a variety of assessment and observation strategies to document child development and behavior. Child observations are conducted and analyzed through supervised participation in the campus early education center. Topics include the use of observation and assessment of children in planning, implementing, and evaluating early childhood curriculum and environments. This course partially fulfills the specialization requirements for the State of California Master Teacher Permit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

161 Observations and Issues in Child Development
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety. TB clearance within the last year is required.
This course explores current issues in child development and how these issues influence both the child and family. The course emphasizes effective communication skills, positive guidance techniques,
kindergarten readiness skills, and appropriate classroom activities. It is intended for students majoring in child development and parents of children enrolled in the campus child development center. It partially fulfills the specialization requirements for the State of California Master Teacher Permit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

162 Positive Child Guidance  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course explores various behavior management techniques; interpersonal communication; and ideas and suggestions to assist caregivers in guiding a child’s behavior. Students apply developmental, cultural, and communicative principles in combination with observations of real situations. The focus is on children from birth through age 10. This course partially fulfills the specialization requirements for the State of California Master Teacher Permit. It is intended for students who plan careers in early childhood and family support programs. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

165 Children With Special Needs  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course is a survey of education for children with special needs. Emphasis is placed on the types and characteristics of special needs as well as on the methods for integrating children with special needs into inclusive educational settings. Topics include the history of special education legislation, current educational compliance requirements and community resources available to parents, teachers and other professionals. This course is designed for professionals and parents who work with children with special needs. This course partially fulfills the specialization requirement for the State of California Master Teacher Permit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

166 Curriculum for Diverse Learners  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course is an in-depth study of inclusive environments, guidance techniques, and curriculum planning strategies that are designed to meet the needs of the diverse children and families in our current society. Emphasis is placed on cognitive, physical, social- emotional, cultural, and linguistic diversity, and how well-designed environments, intentionally planned curriculum, and supportive behavioral strategies work together to provide a classroom that is welcoming and ensures that all children and families in the program thrive. This course is designed for parents, teachers, nurses, social workers, and paraprofessionals employed in schools and early childhood programs. This course partially meets the specialization requirements for the Master Teacher Permit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

175 Infant-Toddler Growth and Development  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course examines the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of the infant and toddler and appropriate strategies to support this development. Emphasis is placed on culturally responsive techniques that support diverse family practices and connections. Appropriate observations and visitations to the community are required. This course meets State of California Title 22 licensing regulations for teachers in infant-toddler settings and fulfills the infant-toddler specialization requirement for the State of California Master Teacher Permit when taken in addition to CHIL 176. It is intended for students majoring in child development, parents, or those interested in infant-toddler care. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

176 Principles of Infant-Toddler Caregiving  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only

This course is a study of the principles of infant-toddler care, including all aspects of infant and toddler development. Emphasis is placed on planning appropriate indoor and outdoor curriculum and environments. Topics include health, nutrition, and safety for the very young as well as licensing regulations, staff interactions, parent participation, and program development. This course meets State of California Title 22 licensing regulations for teachers in infant-toddler settings and fulfills the infant-toddler specialization requirement for the State of California Master Teacher Permit when taken in addition to CHIL 175. It is intended for students majoring in child development, parents, or those interested in infant-toddler care. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
180 Nutrition, Health and Safety for Children
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
This course is a survey of the nutritional, health, and safety needs of children from infant/toddlers through preschool age. Topics include but are not limited to the planning and execution of environments and activities that promote safety, balanced diet, and overall health for children. Students also learn the fundamentals of pediatric first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). This course meets the Title XXII, fifteen hour, Health and Safety Training requirement, including signs and symptoms of child abuse. It is intended for students majoring in child development and practicing child development professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

188 Violence in the Lives of Children and Families
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
This course examines the causes and effects of violence in the lives of children and families. Emphasis is placed on the skills needed for conflict resolution and on the environmental set-ups and curricula that promote peaceful, cooperative, and nonviolent play and interactions. Other topics include the history, current legislation, reporting responsibilities, and identification of abuse. This course is designed for parents, teachers, nurses, and other child care professionals who wish to learn strategies for understanding and responding to the various forms of stress and violence that affect children today. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

202 Administration of Early Childhood Programs
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Child Development 101, and Child Development 141, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Child Development 111, and Child Development 121 or Child Development 131, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an overview of early childhood education program administration. Topics include theoretical perspectives on early childhood education, licensing regulations, funding sources, budgetary considerations, personnel management, curriculum development, and teacher selection. The course meets State of California Title 22 licensing regulations for site supervisors. It also partially fulfills State of California matrix requirements for Program Director and Site Supervisor Permits. This course is intended for anyone seeking a position as a site supervisor or center director. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

210 Supervision of Early Childhood Programs
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Child Development 141, and Child Development 151, with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Child Development 201 or Child Development 201B.
This course is a study of the supervisory tools and techniques required to organize and evaluate early childhood programs. Emphasis is placed on supervisory functions, in-service staff training, educational philosophies, program and staff evaluation, models of parent education and involvement, and supportive services. This course is designed for students who intend to go into supervisory positions in early childhood education. It partially fulfills the State of California Child Development Permit Matrix requirement for supervisors and directors and also meets the State of California Title 22 licensing regulations for directors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

215 Adult Supervision and Mentoring in Early Childhood Settings
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Child Development 151 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the methods and principles of supervising adults in early childhood settings. Students study effective models for guiding and evaluating adults, developing positive communication skills and recognizing the role of mentors in teaching environments. This course is designed for students who supervise other adults in classrooms while simultaneously providing appropriate settings for young children. This course partially meets the requirements for the Master Teacher Permit, Site Supervisor and Program Director permits issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. AA/AS; CSU.
270 Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1-4 units
Grade Only
This course is for Child Development students to acquire on-the-job training within an early care and education facility and partially fulfills State of California Permit and Title 22 teacher requirements. The combined maximum credit for all work experience course work from all disciplines may not exceed 16 units. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

275 Supervised Field Study
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Child Development 151.
Advisory: Child Development 160 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This directed field study course provides students with an opportunity to apply classroom information in a practical setting with supervision from faculty as well as fieldsite supervisors. This course is intended for students who plan to teach or supervise in early childhood settings. It partially fulfills Title 22 and the State of California Child Development Permit experience requirement. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

280 Environmental Rating Scale
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Grade Only
This course introduces the function of the Early Childhood Environmental Rating Scale (ECERS). The course focuses on the importance of the environment and interactions in early childhood programs. This course is intended for early childhood professionals currently working in the field as well as students seeking professional development, child development permits, and employment opportunities. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

291 Child Development Lab Practicum
3 - 12 hours lab, 1-4 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Child Development 160 or 161, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent W4
This course provides supervised practical experience at the campus child development lab to supplement child development courses and related curriculum. Through on-site training, students gain practical knowledge in curriculum development; guidance strategies; observation; and child growth and development. This course is intended for students who plan careers in early childhood education and family support agencies or for parents who seek strategies and techniques for guiding children. The course may be used toward the field experience component for the State of California Child Development Permit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

291A Child Development Center Practicum
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
This course provides directed laboratory experience in the campus Child Development Center. Students become familiar with the operating policies and procedures of a preschool program and observe and access the development of children. This course may be used toward the experience component for the State of California Child Development Permit. It is intended for students who plan careers in early childhood and family support programs and for parents who seek practical experience in guiding and teaching children. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

291B Child Development Center Practicum
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
This course provides directed laboratory experience in the campus Child Development Center. Students examine appropriate safety, health, and nutritional practices in a preschool setting with an emphasis on implementation with young children. This course may be used toward the experience component for the State of California Child Development Permit and toward the Health and Safety training requirements for Title 22. It is intended for students who plan careers in early childhood education and family support programs and for parents who seek practical experience in guiding and teaching children. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

291C Child Development Center Practicum
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
This course provides directed laboratory experience in the campus Child Development Center. Students explore teaching practices that enhance children’s learning in the classroom and assist in the planning and implementation of developmentally appropriate activities. This course may be used toward the

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
experience component for the State of California Child Development Permit. It is intended for students who plan careers in early childhood and family support programs and for parents who seek practical experience in guiding and teaching children. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

### 291D Child Development Center Practicum
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

This course provides directed laboratory experience in the campus Child Development Center. Students examine the role of routines and transitional activities in the organization and structure of an early child development setting. The class emphasizes positive guidance and discipline for young children. This course may be used toward the field experience component for the State of California Child Development Permit. It is intended for students who plan careers in early childhood and family support programs and for parents who seek practical experience in guiding and teaching children. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

### Communication Studies (COMS)

#### 99 Voice and Diction for Non-Native Speakers of English
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech 99. The course provides instruction and practice in American English vocal standards and communication skills. Topics include American English standards of pronunciation, listening comprehension, ear-training techniques, effective use of vocal variables of voice-rate, pitch force and quality, vocabulary building, conversation with correct use of grammar, sentence structures, common American idioms, pronunciation, and reading. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English who want to learn and practice American English vocal standards. (FT) AA/AS.

#### 103 Oral Communication
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Communication Studies 103 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech Communications 104.

This course covers theory, practice, and critical analysis of public communication, including speeches on subjects of current interest both local and global. It includes an introduction to the relationship between rhetorical theory and criticism and rhetorical practice in public communication. Special emphasis is placed on advanced platform speaking and limited preparation speaking. This course is designed for students majoring in communication studies or anyone interested in advancing fundamental speech skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

#### 104 Advanced Public Communication
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech Communications 104.

This course covers theory, practice, and critical analysis of public communication, including speeches on subjects of current interest both local and global. It includes an introduction to the relationship between rhetorical theory and criticism and rhetorical practice in public communication. Special emphasis is placed on advanced platform speaking and limited preparation speaking. This course is designed for students majoring in communication studies or anyone interested in advancing fundamental speech skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

#### 135 Interpersonal Communication
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech 135. This course is a study of effective interpersonal skill development and practice in oral and written communication. Emphasis is placed on the personal, situational, and cultural influences of interaction. Topics include human perception, interpersonal dynamics, listening, conflict management, and verbal and nonverbal symbol systems. The course is intended for students who communicate in one-on-one situations, including communication, fashion, allied health, public service, and business majors as well as those interested in further development of
effective interpersonal skills in work, volunteer, and personal environments. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID COMM 130.

160 Argumentation  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Prerequisite: Communication Studies 103 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech Communications 160.  
This course is a study of argumentation. Emphasis is placed on research, analysis of propositions, testing of evidence, construction of the brief, and preparation for presentation of constructive and refutation cases. This course is designed for communications studies majors and anyone interested in argumentation and debate. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID COMM 120.

170 Small Group Communication  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: Communication Studies 103 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech Communications 170.  
This course is a study of the concepts and theories related to group formation and development, and basic group communication dynamics. Students lead and participate in various forms of group discussion and activities. This course is designed for communication studies and business majors as well as for anyone interested in working effectively in small group settings. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID COMM 140.

180 Intercultural Communication  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech Communications 180.  
This course is a study of communication between members of diverse cultures. This study includes how cultures, cultural identity, languages, and social patterns affect communication between ethnic and cultural groups. Topics include interdependency in global society, verbal and nonverbal language systems, conflict styles, and contextual cultural implications. Students apply the principles of intercultural communication to contemporary cultural and global communication issues. This course is designed for communications majors and all students interested in developing intercultural communication skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID COMM 150.

201 Communication and Community  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only  
Prerequisite: Communication Studies 103 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is an overview of the academic discipline of Communication Studies, including its history, methods, processes, contexts, and fields of study. Other topics include basic models of communication, communication-related career fields, and health communication. This course is intended for Communication Studies majors or prospective majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

290 Independent Study  
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Speech Communications 290.  
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in a specific discipline/subject area and is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
Computer and Information Sciences (CISC)

71 Microcontroller Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces students to programming and interfacing microcontrollers to the world around them. Topics include programming a microcontroller to respond to inputs and to control various devices, such as light emitting diodes (LEDs), fans, servos, and relays. This course is designed for students who want to increase their understanding of microcontrollers and embedded programming. (FT) AA/AS.

179 Python Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48, and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Computer and Information Sciences 181 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is an introductory course in programming using the Python language and incorporating the fundamentals of object oriented programming in the Windows environment. Topics include the use and programming of the mouse, windows, forms, menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons, text fields, files, graphics, and other components of the Windows environment. Students learn to analyze user needs and requirements; design the user interface; assign properties to objects in the user interface; code event procedures; test and debug completed programs and applications; and complete final user documentation. This course is intended for Computer and Information Sciences majors or anyone interested in the Python programming language. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

186 Visual Basic Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Computer and Information Sciences 181 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to programming using Visual Basic employing the fundamentals of event oriented programming in a Windows environment. Topics include the use and programming of a mouse, windows, forms, menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons, text fields, files, graphics, and other components of a Windows environment in Visual Basic. This course is intended for students majoring in computer science or anyone interested in computer programming. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

187 Data Structures in C++
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Computer and Information Sciences 192 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course introduces students to data structures and object-oriented software engineering. Emphasis is placed on implementing basic data structures, including collections and linked structures (stacks, queues, lists, arrays, trees, and hash tables) from the perspective of object-oriented programming. Topics include algorithms, object-oriented analysis, and the design and implementation of data structures in C++. This course is designed for students majoring in computer information systems and professionals in the field who want to update their programming skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

190 Java Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Computer and Information Sciences 186 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to programming using Java. The course covers the fundamentals of object-oriented programming utilizing the Java programming language for general purpose business programs and interactive games. This course is intended for students majoring in computer and information sciences or anyone

Business software is reviewed with an emphasis on spreadsheet systems including hands-on spreadsheet applications. This course is intended for the transfer student planning to major in business, economics, or social science. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.
interested in the Java programming language. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID COMP 122.

191 Intermediate Java Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Computer and Information Sciences 190 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is an intermediate level study of the Java programming language. Topics include single and multidimensional arrays; objects and classes; object-oriented programming; inheritance and polymorphism; exception handling and text input/output (I/O); abstract classes and interfaces; graphical user interfaces (GUIs); recursion; concurrency; and generic collections and data structures, such as linked lists, queues, and stacks. This course is intended for students majoring in computer and information sciences or anyone interested in learning more about the Java programming language. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID COMP 132.

192 C/C++ Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Computer and Information Sciences 186 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course presents basic programming concepts using the C++ programming language. The organization of standard Input/Output (I/O) classes is emphasized. Structured- and object-oriented programming techniques are presented and used to design and implement a variety of programming problems. This course is intended for students majoring in computer science or anyone interested in computer programming. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

211 Computer Organization and Assembly Language
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30. This course is an introduction to the organization of modern digital computers and assembly language programming. Topics include language syntax; instruction set mnemonics; and segment, index, pointer, general purpose, and flag registers. A variety of memory addressing techniques are covered, as well as stack operations, particularly those associated with passing parameters to subroutine calls. Additional topics include machine architecture; memory addressing; input/output; interrupts; control structures; compiling; linking; and printer and disk interfaces. This course is intended for students majoring in computer and information sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID COMP 142.

246 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Computer and Information Sciences 106, Computer and Information Sciences 179, Computer and Information Sciences 187, Computer and Information Sciences 190, Computer and Information Sciences 192, Computer and Information Sciences 193, Computer and Information Sciences 201 or Mathematics 107, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Advisory: Mathematics 245 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This is a course in discrete mathematics to include concepts and techniques in practical and theoretical computer science, and related disciplines. Topics include graph theory, algebras, probability theory, complexity analysis and models of computation. This course is intended for transfer students planning to major in computer science. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
Note: CBTE course numbers differ from the OFCE course numbers.

114 Introduction to Microsoft Windows
0.75 hours lecture, 0.75 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Computer Business Technology 94 or Computer Business Technology 101, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an overview of the features of the Microsoft Windows operating system and environment. Students learn to use and customize the start menu; work with Windows accessory programs; manage storage drives; work with folders and files; create shortcuts; and customize the desktop. This course is designed for students intending to use Microsoft Windows for academic, professional and/or personal purposes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

120 Beginning Microsoft Word
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Computer Business Technology 94 or Computer Business Technology 101, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Computer Business Technology 120A or Computer Business Technology 120B.
This course is an introduction to document formatting using Microsoft Word. Students create fliers, letters, memos, reports and office documents. Topics include mail merge and table basics. This course is designed for students intending to use Microsoft Word for academic, professional and/or personal purposes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

122 Intermediate Microsoft Word
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Computer Business Technology 94 or Computer Business Technology 101 and Computer Business Technology 114, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This intermediate-level course introduces advanced features and text editing tools of Microsoft Word. Students create reference documents, online forms and newsletters. Topics include the use of macros and collaboration and integration tools. This course is designed for students intending to use Microsoft Word for academic, professional and/or personal purposes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

127 Beginning Microsoft PowerPoint
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Computer Business Technology 94 or 101 and 114, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides students with the basic knowledge of how to create, modify, and present PowerPoint slide shows. Students add and modify both text and graphics; insert and modify information graphics and multimedia; apply, modify, and create master pages; apply, modify, and create templates. Students integrate other Microsoft programs with PowerPoint. This course is designed for students and professionals acquiring or updating basic skills in creating and editing professional presentations. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

140 Beginning Microsoft Excel
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Computer Business Technology 94 or Computer Business Technology 101 and Computer Business Technology 114, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Computer Business Technology 140A or Computer Business Technology 143.
This course is intended for students, office support personnel, and business owners who require a competency in performing tasks in Microsoft Excel. Students receive hands-on instruction on how to create, modify, and enhance workbooks, charts, and formulas. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

143 Intermediate Microsoft Excel
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Computer Business Technology 94 or 101 and 114, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is designed for students preparing for a career or job in which a competency in intermediate-to-advanced Excel functions is required to perform daily tasks. Students receive hands-on instruction on charts, PivotTables, PivotCharts, functions, formulas, data validation, autofilters, what-if analyses, templates, macros, Visual Basic for applications, and integration of Excel with other programs. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
152 Beginning Microsoft Access  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* Computer Business Technology 94 or 101 and 114, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of Microsoft Access. Topics include creating, modifying, and sorting database tables; creating queries; creating and enhancing custom forms and reports; modifying the database structure; and importing and exporting data to other programs. This course is intended for students majoring in a computer business technology field, professionals acquiring or updating basic skills in creating and editing professional databases, or anyone interested in learning the fundamental functions of Access. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

165 Webpage Creation with Dreamweaver  
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* Computer Business Technology 101 and Computer Business Technology 114, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a hands-on study of webpage creation. Students use a HyperText Markup Language (HTML) editor to create HTML and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Other topics include adding behaviors; using templates and library items; and embedding hypertext links, video, graphics, and multimedia files. This course is designed for students and professionals acquiring or updating skills in creating and editing simple webpages. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

180 Microsoft Office  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* Computer Business Technology 94 or Computer Business Technology 101 and Computer Business Technology 114, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is designed for students interested in an overview and basic working knowledge of Microsoft Office Professional suite for personal and/or professional purposes. Emphasis is placed on word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentations, and the integration of data within and between the programs. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

210 Computers in Business  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

This course is an introduction to the role and use of computers, computer technology, and electronic communication in business environments. Emphasis is placed on privacy, security, information management, and ethical issues. This course is designed for students and professionals interested in the use and role of technology in business environments. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

221 Legal Secretary Skills and Procedure  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is an introduction and orientation to the law office and procedures according to federal and state legal systems. Topics include the structure of the courts; law office practices and procedures; legal terminology and vocabulary; preparation of court documents; and an introduction to legal research, legal calendaring, and client contact. This course is designed to prepare students for a position in a law office or law related field. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
Digital Film Production (DFLM)

101 Introduction to Film
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces students to the narrative, thematic, and aesthetic aspects of cinema. It examines a wide variety of films and emphasizes styles of directors as well as aspects of characterization and themes. Topics include the artistic quality of film and the development of technical methods used by filmmakers to present their ideas. This course is intended for anyone interested in cinema or film production. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

102 The American Cinema
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This introductory film studies course brings Hollywood film making into clear focus as a unique economic, industrial, aesthetic, and cultural institution. It explores how American films work technically, artistically, and culturally through encounters with the works of such directors as John Ford, Howard Hawks, and Martin Scorsese. This course is intended for anyone interested in cinema or film production. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

Diesel Technology (DIES)

90 Forklift Operation
.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 1 units
Grade Only
This course covers the theory, principles, and operation of forklifts. Topics include forklift safety; use and operation; load handling; preventive maintenance and upkeep; and problem identification. This course is designed to prepare students for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Forklift Certification. (FT) AA/AS.

100 Introduction to Diesel Technology
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
This beginning class introduces students to the field of medium/heavy duty diesel-powered trucks and equipment. Topics include common types of diesel-powered trucks and equipment; shop safety; industrial fasteners; hydraulic fittings; technician tool requirements; service shop organization and procedures; and measuring tools. Students also receive an overview of the Miramar College Diesel Technology program. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology or those interested in the heavy duty transportation industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

101 Heavy Duty Truck, Advanced Transportation, Equipment Preventive Maintenance and Inspections
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course covers preventive maintenance on trucks and other heavy duty equipment. Students learn to perform inspection and maintenance procedures on heavy duty trucks, alternative fueled trucks, and heavy equipment. Topics include the theory of maintenance practices; industry-related Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and hazardous materials (HAZMAT) documentation; California Biannual Inspection of Terminal (B.I.T.); heavy duty shop tools and equipment usage; and service literature usage. This course is designed for students interested in the commercial diesel and alternative fuel industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

102 Heavy Duty Truck and Heavy Equipment Heating and Air Conditioning
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course covers the fundamental skills necessary for diagnosing and servicing heavy duty truck and heavy equipment heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. Topics include HVAC safety, theory of operation, use of HVAC diagnostic tools, and repair procedures. This course is designed for students interested in the commercial diesel vehicle industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
105 Measuring Tools and Applied Mathematics
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 110 or Diesel Technology 120.
This course covers the care and use of precision measuring tools and common shop measuring tools. Students also learn industry-standard mathematical concepts and applications related to the diesel service industry. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

121 Diesel Engines A
4 hours lecture, 9 hours lab, 7 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 110.
In this course students learn the fundamental skills necessary to perform major overhaul operations on Detroit Diesel engines. Topics include theory of operation; construction and application; use of diesel repair shop equipment and tools; and dynamometer performance testing. This course is designed for students who intend to develop foundational skills applicable to the diesel repair industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

122 Diesel Engines B
4 hours lecture, 9 hours lab, 7 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 120.
In this course students learn the fundamental skills necessary to perform major overhaul operations on Caterpillar diesel engines. Topics include theory of operation; construction and application; use of diesel repair shop equipment and tools, and dynamometer performance testing. This course is designed for students who intend to develop foundational skills applicable to the diesel repair industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

123 Diesel Engines C
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 127.
In this course students learn the fundamental skills necessary to evaluate and repair engine components and accessories including cylinder blocks. Students also learn how to remove and install engines. This course is designed for students who intend to develop foundational skills applicable to the diesel repair industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

124 Diesel Engines D
4 hours lecture, 9 hours lab, 7 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 110.
In this course students learn the fundamental skills necessary to perform major overhaul operations on Cummins diesel engines. Topics include theory of operation; construction and application; use of diesel repair shop equipment and tools; and dynamometer performance testing. This course is designed for students who intend to develop foundational skills applicable to the diesel repair industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

125 Diesel Engines I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 110 or Diesel Technology 121.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
In this course students learn the fundamental skills necessary to perform major overhaul operations on Detroit Diesel engines. Topics include theory of operation; construction and application; and the use of diesel repair shop equipment and tools. This course is designed for students who have prior experience in the diesel repair industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**126 Diesel Engines II**  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units  
*Grade Only*

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 120, Diesel Technology 201A, or Diesel Technology 122.

In this course students learn the fundamental skills necessary to perform major overhaul operations on Caterpillar diesel engines. Topics include theory of operation; construction and application; and the use of diesel repair shop equipment and tools. This course is designed for students who have prior experience in the diesel repair industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**128 Diesel Engines III**  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units  
*Grade Only*

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 124.

In this course students learn the fundamental skills necessary to perform major overhaul operations on Cummins diesel engines. Topics include theory of operation; construction and application; and the use of diesel repair shop equipment and tools. This course is designed for students who have prior experience in the diesel repair industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**131 Alternative-Fueled Engine Overhaul**  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units  
*Grade Only*

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course covers the fundamental skills necessary to perform major overhaul operations on alternative-fueled engines. Topics include theory of operation; construction and application; and the use of repair shop tools and equipment associated with large bore alternative-fueled engines. This course is designed for students who have prior experience in the diesel industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**135 Applied Failure Analysis**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
*Grade Only*

*Advisory:* Diesel Technology 105 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles involved in failure analysis of heavy duty diesel engine components. Students also learn problem solving techniques based on basic metallurgy concepts, different types of metals, metal forming processes, analysis of fractures, and identification of component wear characteristics. This course is designed for students interested in the commercial diesel and alternative fuel industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**137 Diesel Fuel Injection Systems**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units  
*Grade Only*

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course covers the theory, principles of operation, laboratory practice, servicing, and maintenance procedures for diesel engine fuel systems used on heavy duty diesel trucks and equipment. Students learn fundamental skills required to repair high-pressure and electronically controlled fuel systems. Topics include pump timing, nozzle and unit-injector replacement, and cylinder cutout procedures. Students also learn the proper use of electronic tooling used in the diesel industry. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**137A Advanced Diesel Fuel Injection Systems**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units  
*Grade Only*

*Prerequisite:* Diesel Technology 137 and 144, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course focuses on the electronically controlled fuel injection systems of Caterpillar, Cummins, and Detroit Diesel engines. Students perform independently while learning system design,
analysis, and mechanical adjustments. Students also learn how to use electronic service tools to access and set programmable system features and electronic diagnostic tools to troubleshoot system malfunctions. This course is intended for students interested in advanced diesel technology systems. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

138 Electrical Systems
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 130 or Diesel Technology 215.
This course covers the theory, principles of operation, laboratory practice, servicing, and maintenance procedures for diesel truck and equipment electrical systems. Topics include starting, charging, cab, and chassis systems. Students learn principles, practices, maintenance, and troubleshooting of batteries, starters, alternators, and truck and trailer wiring systems. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

144 Electronics for Diesel Technology
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
This course covers basic electrical and electronic theory related to heavy duty diesel powered equipment. Topics include basic electrical theory, series circuits, parallel circuits, circuit testing, and component identification. Students also learn the function and operation of electronic sensors. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

155 Air Brake Systems
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 140 or Diesel Technology 214.
This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, principles of operation, overhaul, and servicing of heavy duty transportation and equipment air brake systems. Topics include servo type brakes, foundation type brakes, S-cam brakes, wedge brakes, disc brakes, air compressors, air reservoir systems, piping, control valves, switches, anti-lock, brake service procedures, reusability guidelines, and actuators used in heavy duty transportation and equipment air systems. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

160 Heavy Duty Manual Transmissions
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 130 or Diesel Technology 211A.
This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, principles of operation, overhaul, maintenance, and troubleshooting of heavy duty manual transmissions for heavy duty transportation (HDT) vehicles using accepted industry standards and procedures. Topics include transmission types, powerflow, disassembly, component inspection, reassembly, reusability guidelines, air shift systems, troubleshooting procedures, and gear ratio calculations for manual transmissions used on Class 6 through Class 8 trucks. This course is designed for students majoring in diesel technology or those interested in the heavy duty transportation industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

165 Truck Automatic Transmissions
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, principles of operation, overhaul, maintenance, and troubleshooting of heavy duty automatic transmissions for heavy duty transportation (HDT) vehicles using accepted industry standards and procedures. Topics include transmission types and powerflow; torque converter types and powerflow; disassembly; component inspection; reassembly;
Diesel Technology (DIES)

170 Truck Drive Axles and Specifications
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 140 or Diesel Technology 211B.

This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, principles of operation, overhaul, maintenance, and troubleshooting of heavy duty drive axles for heavy duty transportation (HDT) vehicles using accepted industry standards and procedures. Topics include drive axle types, powerflow, disassembly, component inspection, reassembly, reusability guidelines, troubleshooting procedures, and truck specifications for drive axles used on Class 6 through Class 8 trucks. This course is designed for students majoring in diesel technology or those interested in the heavy duty transportation industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

175 Truck Chassis R&R
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Diesel Technology 130 or Diesel Technology 140.

This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, and principles of component removal, overhaul, and servicing of heavy duty clutches used in heavy duty transportation (HDT). Students learn how to use specialized and general shop equipment and hand tools to remove and replace (R&R) components of heavy duty transportation units. Other topics include the operation, installation, and troubleshooting of single and multiple disc clutches. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

180 Steering, Suspension, and Driveline Systems
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, principles of operation, servicing, overhaul, and maintenance of Heavy Duty Transportation (HDT) steering, suspension, and driveline systems used on Class 6 through Class 8 trucks. Topics include caster, camber, toe-in, basic alignment, steering systems, driveline systems, and suspension systems used on commercial trucks. Students learn common industry methods to perform vibration analysis of steering, suspension, and driveline systems as well as related adjustments and repairs. This course is designed for students majoring in Diesel Technology or those interested in the off-highway heavy equipment industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

200 Mobile Hydraulic Systems
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course covers the theory, principles of operation, laboratory practice, servicing, and maintenance procedures for diesel truck and equipment hydraulic systems. Topics include hydraulic schematics, reservoirs, pumps, actuators, valves, piping, and fittings. Students learn how to use standard industry procedures, hydraulic schematics, and test equipment for diagnosing, analyzing, and repairing heavy duty transportation (HDT) mobile hydraulic systems and components. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

210 Brakes, Final Drives and Steering Systems
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course covers principles and practices in the operation and servicing of heavy equipment brakes, final drive systems, and steering systems. This course is designed for students interested in the off-highway diesel equipment industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
220 Undercarriage  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units  
Grade Only  
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course covers the fundamentals of operation, wear analysis, preventive maintenance, and major service of track-type undercarriages. This course is designed for students interested in the off-highway diesel equipment industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

230 Heavy Equipment Transmissions  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units  
Grade Only  
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, principles of operation, overhaul, maintenance, and troubleshooting of heavy equipment powershift transmissions (HET) using accepted industry standards and procedures. Topics include transmission types and powerflow; torque converter types and powerflow; disassembly; component inspection; reassembly; reusability guidelines; transmission shift control systems; troubleshooting procedures; and planetary gear ratio calculations for automatic transmissions used on off-highway heavy equipment. This course is designed for students majoring in diesel technology or those interested in the off-highway heavy equipment industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

240 Equipment Chassis R&R  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units  
Grade Only  
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Diesel Technology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course covers the theory, laboratory practice, and principles of component removal, overhaul, and servicing of heavy duty clutches used in heavy duty transportation (HDT). Students learn how to use specialized and general shop equipment and hand tools to remove and replace (R&R) components on heavy equipment. Other topics include the operation, installation, and troubleshooting of single and multiple disc clutches. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Work Experience  
60–300 hours other, 1–4 units  
Grade Only  
This work experience course of supervised employment is designed to assist students to acquire career awareness, work habits, attitudes and skills related to the student’s college major. Credit may be accrued at the rate of 1 to 8 units per semester for a total of 16 units. Additionally, students must work 75 paid hours or 60 non-paid hours per unit earned. This course is intended for students majoring in Diesel Technology or those interested in the diesel powered equipment industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS)  
Courses listed under DSPS have been designed for students with disabilities. Additional classes are offered at City and Mesa campuses. See appropriate catalog.

21 Accessible Computing Lab  
1.5 – 6 hours lab, 0.5 – 2 units  
Pass/No Pass  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Disability Support Programs and Services 76.  
This course teaches students how to use necessary adaptive hardware or software for computer access. Individualized training is provided for all instructional modules. This course is intended for students who would benefit from adaptive computer access. Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Economics (ECON)

120 Principles of Macroeconomics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M40 or M50 or Mathematics assessment that verifies Intermediate Algebra competency, or any college level Intermediate Algebra course or higher completed with a grade of “C” or better. Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with Milestone R50 and W50.
This course is an introduction to aggregate (macro) economic analysis. Topics include market systems; aggregate measures of economic activity; macroeconomic equilibrium; money and financial institutions; monetary and fiscal policy; international economics; and economic growth. This course is intended for business majors and students interested in macroeconomics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ECON 202.

121 Principles of Microeconomics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M40 or M50 or Mathematics assessment that verifies Intermediate Algebra competency, or any college level Intermediate Algebra course or higher completed with a grade of “C” or better. Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with Milestone R50 and W50.
This course is an introduction to economic analysis of specific decision-making sectors in the economy (micro analysis). These sectors include households, firms, and government. Topics covered include productivity and costs for individual firms, industry types, the labor market, anti-trust issues, income distribution, and environmental externalities. This course is intended for business majors and all students interested in microeconomics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ECON 201.

Education (EDUC)

100 Tutor Training
.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course prepares college-level students for tutoring adult/college students. Student trainees learn about tutoring methods as well as how to use appropriate written and mediated instructional materials. The course includes supervised tutoring practice. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

Emergency Medical Technician (EMGM)

50A CPR for Health Care Providers
8–16 hours lab, 0.1 unit
Pass/No Pass

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Emergency Medical Technician 50.
This course covers basic cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) based on current American Heart
Association standards. Topics include one-person, two-person, child, and infant CPR as well as foreign body airway obstruction; bag-valve-mask and mouth-to-mask ventilation; and automated external defibrillator (AED) use. This course is intended for current or prospective health care providers. (FT) AA/AS.

**105A Emergency Medical Technician - National Registry**

*6 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 7 units*

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Emergency Medical Technician 106 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Advisory:** English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 130 or Emergency Medical Technician 105.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** Health and Safety. Students must have a current BLS/Healthcare Provider Level CPR Card approved by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross, health record indicating immunizations are current, and a TB test administered within 14-30 days of course start (depending on course length).

This course covers the techniques of emergency medical care and transportation of the sick and injured within the responsibilities of the Emergency Medical Technician (EMT). The course content is based upon the State of California Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Authority requirements referenced in Title 22, Division 9, Chapter 2, Emergency Medical Technician of the California Code of Regulations. Course approval is with the County of San Diego Emergency Medical Services. Upon successful completion, the student will be eligible to take the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians-EMT Cognitive and Psychomotor Examination for Emergency Medical Technician. This course is intended for students preparing for a career as an EMT, paramedic, firefighter, lifeguard, nurse, physician assistant, or medical doctor. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**105B Emergency Medical Technician Support**

*24 - 46 hours lab, 0.5 units*

**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Emergency Medical Technician 105A or Emergency Medical Technician 350, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides additional hands-on experience and support in emergency medical care and transportation of the sick and injured. Students review key concepts, practices, and techniques. This course is intended for students preparing for a career as an EMT, paramedic, firefighter, lifeguard, nurse, physician assistant, or medical doctor. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**106 Perilaryngeal Airway Adjuncts/Defibrillation Training**

*.25 hours lecture, .75 hours lab, 0.5 units*

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Emergency Medical Technician 105A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent EMT certification.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 136. Health and Safety. San Diego County Division of Emergency Medical Services Policy D-320 requirement: Current BLS/Healthcare Provider Level CPR Card approved by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross.

This course covers the skills required to integrate the use of the Automated External Defibrillator (AED), Esophageal/Tracheal Airway Device “Combitube™,” and Laryngeal/Tracheal Airway “King™” in the prehospital care/management of the victim of cardiac/respiratory arrest. Topics include skill proficiency in basic life support; airway management; use of the AED; and intubation utilizing a San Diego Emergency Medical Services Authority (EMSA)-approved perilaryngeal airway adjunct. This course is intended for practicing Emergency Medical Technicians (EMTs), students seeking initial EMT certification, or others working in the healthcare field. Students must be employed with an approved provider agency in order to utilize the airway device in the provision of care. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
205 EMT to Paramedic Bridge  
1.5 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 2.5 units  
**Grade Only**  

**Prerequisite:** Emergency Medical Technician 105A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent current State of California EMT certification.  

**Limitation on Enrollment:** Health and Safety. Students must hold a current CPR/BLS certification.  

This course provides advanced knowledge, skills, and experience in preparation for paramedic training. Students are introduced to the Advanced Life Support (ALS) system, equipment, and procedures with an emphasis on the protocols and resources used in San Diego County. Topics include the ALS system; legal issues; San Diego County resources; communications; ambulance operations; special patient populations; and the employment of ALS skills and procedures in patient assessment, stabilization, pre-hospital care, and transportation. Students also conduct two 12-hour ride-alongs in a paramedic ambulance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

296 Individualized Instruction in Emergency Medical Technology  
3 hours lab, 1 unit  
**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**  

**Corequisite:** Emergency Medical Technician 105A or Emergency Medical Technician 350.  

This course provides supplemental instruction to reinforce achievement of the learning objectives of a course in the same subject area under the supervision of an instructor for the designated course. Learning activities may employ a variety of self-paced multimedia learning systems, language labs, print and electronic resources, laboratory, or field research arrangements to assist students in reaching specific learning objectives. This open entry/open exit course is offered concurrently with designated courses. This course is intended for students currently enrolled in a related course or preparing for a licensing or certification exam. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

350 Recertification Course for San Diego County EMT  
0.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 1 unit  
**Grade Only**  

**Prerequisite:** Emergency Medical Technician 105A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent EMT certificate.  

**Advisory:** English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** Health and Safety. Students must possess a current Basic Life Support card for Healthcare Provider.  

This 32-hour non-associate degree course provides San Diego County certified Emergency Medical Technician students a review of didactic knowledge and practical skills required to recertify/reinstate, in compliance with State of California Code of Regulations. Topics include a review of current San Diego Emergency Medical Service (EMS) treatment guidelines; anatomy; physiology; pathophysiology; patient assessment; recognition and treatment of life threatening emergencies; epinephrine auto-injector administration; intranasal naloxone administration; chest seal application; tourniquet application; wound packing with hemostatic gauze; finger-stick blood glucose testing; emergency childbirth; behavioral emergencies; ambulance operations; triage; and disaster scene management and environmental emergencies. Upon successful completion, students are eligible to recertify through San Diego County Emergency Medical Services and/or the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
The ELAC program consists of four levels. Students are placed at a Milestone based on an assessment test.

The first level, L19, of the ELAC program is low-intermediate and consists of a nine-unit course, ELAC 15 (Introduction to English Literacy and Communication), that supports English language learning in academic reading, writing, grammar, as well as academic listening and speaking. Some students at the beginning levels of developing their academic English skills may find this course challenging, and may be better served through Continuing Education at www.sdce.edu prior to taking ELAC 15. Students who desire progressing through the program at an accelerated pace may take a two-unit elective course, ELAC 16 (Accelerated English Language Acquisition), which supports students in preparing to challenge the second level course of academic reading, writing, and grammar, ELAC 25.

The second level, L20, of the ELAC program is intermediate and consists of two core courses, each of which are 6 units - ELAC 23 (Academic Listening and Speaking I) and ELAC 25 (Integrated Reading, Writing, and Grammar I). We recommend that students attending part-time take ELAC 23 prior to taking ELAC 25. Students who desire progressing through the program at an accelerated pace may take a two-unit elective course, ELAC 26 (Accelerated English Language Acquisition), which supports students in preparing to challenge the third level course of academic reading, writing, and grammar, ELAC 35.

The third level, L30, of the ELAC program is high-intermediate and consists of two core courses - ELAC 33 (Academic Listening and Speaking II), which is 3 units, and ELAC 35 (Integrated Reading, Writing, and Grammar II), which is 6 units. We recommend students take ELAC 33 prior to taking ELAC 35 if they prefer to take 6 units or less in a semester.

The fourth level, L40, of the ELAC program consists of a 6 unit advanced level course, ELAC 45 (Integrated Reading, Writing, and Grammar III). Upon successful completion of ELAC 45, students are prepared to take English courses (ENGL 47A; or 48 and 49; or ENGL 101 & 31).

Students who place at L19, L20, or L30 must complete ELAC 45 and ELAC 33 prior to taking English courses. Students who place at L40 only need to complete ELAC 45.

For more information about the ELAC program, please refer to the English Language Acquisition department at 619-388-7532.

5A English Language Grammar - Low-Intermediate/Intermediate
1–2 hours lecture, 1-2 units
Pass/No Pass

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in English Language Acquisition 15 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone L20 or English Language Acquisition 25 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course focuses on the study of English grammar for students whose first language is other than English. Emphasis is placed on clearly communicating one’s thoughts and ideas. Topics include analyzing basic grammar structures and applying knowledge of these structures in producing and editing one’s own texts. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English at the low-intermediate and intermediate levels. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

5B English Language Grammar - High-Intermediate/Advanced
1–2 hours lecture, 1-2 units
Pass/No Pass

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in English Language Acquisition 35 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or English Language Acquisition 45 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R40 and W40.

This course focuses on the study of English grammar for students whose first language is other than English. Emphasis is placed on clearly communicating one’s thoughts and ideas. Topics include analyzing more advanced grammar structures and applying knowledge of these structures in producing and editing one’s own texts. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English at the high-intermediate and advanced levels. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.
7 English Pronunciation
1–2 hours lecture, 1-2 units
Pass/No Pass
This course is designed to assist non-native English learners develop oral/aural language skills through the improvement of understanding spoken English and articulation of the language. Emphasis is placed on clear and effective oral/aural communication and pronunciation. Topics include oral/aural discrimination, stress, rhythm, and intonation. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English preparing for college-level coursework. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

15 Introduction to English Literacy and Communication
9 hours lecture, 9 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Milestone L19. Students are advised to take the ELAC placement test prior to enrollment and perform at L19.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English 7, English 58, English for Speakers of Other Languages 19, or English for Speakers of Other Languages 19A.
This course provides non-native English speakers with the skills to integrate reading, writing, grammar, and oral communication at the low-intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on comprehending, summarizing, and interpreting audio and written texts as well as expressing one’s own thoughts and opinions. Topics include communicating in an academic setting, applying critical reading strategies, writing paragraphs and short compositions in a variety of genres, as well as analyzing and producing grammatical structures in context. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English preparing for college-level coursework. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

16 Accelerated English Language Acquisition - Low-Intermediate Level
2 hours lecture, 2 units
Pass/No Pass
Corequisite: English Language Acquisition 15 or Milestone L20.
Note: Concurrent enrollment in English Language Acquisition 15 is required. Assessment Skill Level L20 is not required.
This course is intended for students who are currently enrolled in English Language Acquisition 15 and who desire additional support or more advanced reading, writing, and grammar activities. Emphasis is placed on deeper learning and understanding of English Language Acquisition 15 course content and producing more rigorous assignments. The course consists of personalized instruction and peer review to revise and expand upon the length and complexity of assignments in English Language Acquisition 15. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

23 Academic Listening and Speaking I
6 hours lecture, 6 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisites: English Language Acquisition 15 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone L20.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English for Speakers of Other Languages 22.
This course provides non-native English speakers with academic listening and speaking skills at the intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on developing accuracy and fluency in oral communication skills as well as understanding and responding to audio texts from a variety of genres. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English preparing for college-level coursework. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

25 Integrated Reading, Writing, and Grammar I
6 hours lecture, 6 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English Language Acquisition 15 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone L20.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English 8, English 60, or English for Speakers of Other Languages 20 and English for Speakers of Other Languages 21.
This course provides non-native English speakers with the skills to integrate reading, writing, and grammar at the intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on applying critical reading strategies to a variety of genres, writing paragraph and multi-paragraph compositions based on assigned readings, and analyzing and producing grammatical structures in context. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English preparing for college-level coursework. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.
26 Accelerated English Language Acquisition - Intermediate Level

2 hours lecture, 2 units
Pass/No Pass

Corequisite: English Language Acquisition 25.
This course is intended for students who are currently enrolled in English Language Acquisition 25 and who desire additional support or more advanced reading, writing, and grammar activities. Emphasis is placed on deeper learning and understanding of English Language Acquisition 25 course content. The course consists of personalized instruction and peer review to revise and expand upon the length and complexity of assignments in English Language Acquisition 25. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

33 Academic Listening and Speaking II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: English Language Acquisition 23 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone L30.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English for Speakers of Other Languages 32.
This course provides non-native English speakers with academic listening and speaking skills at the high-intermediate to advanced levels. Emphasis is placed on linguistic and interpersonal skills necessary for participation in a variety of formal and informal tasks in the college environment as well as understanding and responding to audio texts from a variety of genres. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English preparing for college-level coursework. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

35 Integrated Reading, Writing and Grammar II
6 hours lecture, 6 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: English Language Acquisition 25 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone L30.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to a variety of genres, writing multi-paragraph compositions (including introduction of the academic essay) based on assigned readings and other sources, and analyzing and producing grammatical structures in context. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English preparing for college-level coursework. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

145 Integrated Reading, Writing, and Grammar III
6 hours lecture, 6 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: English Language Acquisition 35 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone L40.

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in English Language Acquisition 33 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Students who meet the prerequisite by completion of English Language Acquisition 35 must have completed English Language Acquisition 33 or be concurrently enrolled in English Language Acquisition 33.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English 10, English 62, English for Speakers of Other Languages 40, English for Speakers of Other Languages 45, or English Language Acquisition 45.
This course provides non-native English speakers with the skills to integrate reading, writing, and grammar at the advanced level. Emphasis is placed on applying critical reading strategies to a variety of genres as well as analysis and synthesis of sources. The course also focuses on writing multi-paragraph compositions (including the academic essay), responding to and integrating sources, as well as analyzing and producing grammatical structures in context. This course is intended for non-native speakers of English preparing for college-level coursework. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.
English (ENGL)

Basic Skills Courses
All courses at this level are offered for college credit. Credit for these courses will not apply toward the associate degree but will count toward the determination of a student’s workload and eligibility for financial aid.

Reading

31 Academic Literacy
2 hours lecture, 2 units
Pass/No Pass

Prerequisite: English Language Acquisition 145 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or Milestone R40 and W40; or
Corequisite: Students with Milestone R30 or W30 must enroll in English 101X or 105X (which pairs English 101 or English 105 with support course English 31).
This is a course for students who have assessed into basic skills English courses and desire to concurrently enroll in English 101: Reading and Composition or English 105: Composition and Literature. Academic Literacy creates success in English 101 or 105 by focusing on reading, writing, and critical thinking. Students learn to articulate arguments, create academic identities, and build and strengthen relationships with texts, others, and themselves. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

42 College Reading and Study Skills I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: English Language Acquisition 145 or 145 each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or Milestone R40.
This course is designed for students who need to develop advanced reading skills to succeed in transfer level courses. In this course, students focus on academic reading and study skills and practice strategies to improve reading comprehension and critical thinking. Students also build writing, vocabulary, discussion and study skills to accurately express information and reflect the meaning of class readings. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

Writing

36 Basic Creative Writing Workshop
1-3 hours lecture, 1-3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

This course is a beginning creative writing workshop. Topics include the creative process and the fundamentals of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on poetry, fiction, and/or creative nonfiction. This course is intended for students who are interested in the fundamentals of creative writing. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

43 English Review
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment English 42 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or Milestone R40. This course is designed for native speakers of English. English language learners should enroll in the appropriate English Language Acquisition (ELAC) course as determined by the ELAC placement test.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English 265B or English 47A.
This course is designed for students who wish to improve their reading skills in order to succeed in college level courses. Students practice the reading process extensively and intensively to develop confidence and enjoyment in reading a variety of material, including fiction, nonfiction, and textbooks. Students also develop reading strategies to facilitate comprehension and critical thinking. Other topics include the development of writing, vocabulary, discussion, and study skills. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English 265B or English 47A with a C or better.

This course is designed for students who need review of and practice with writing unified paragraphs and purposeful basic compositions. Students develop a knowledge of the writing process and grammatical structures to compose clear and complete sentences, paragraphs, and basic compositions (which may include short essays). Students also read texts as the basis for writing and develop critical thinking skills necessary for success in college courses. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

49 Basic Composition
(Formerly English 51)

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite:

English Language Acquisition 145 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R40 and W40 or English 47A, or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Students with Milestone R30/W30 must enroll in English 101X (English 101 and English 31 learning community).

This course is designed for transfer-level students or for those who want to develop competence in college level reading and composition. Students read, analyze, discuss and think critically using a variety of works and sources. Based on these activities, students write essays, fully documented research projects, and other types of texts for various purposes and audiences. This written work, which demonstrates effective, logical, and precise expression of ideas, totals at least 6,000 graded words. Designated sections of this course may be taught from a specific cultural perspective. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 100.

105 Composition and Literature

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite:

English Language Acquisition 145 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R40 and W40 or English 47A, or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Students with Milestone R30/W30 must enroll in English 101X (English 101 and English 31 learning community).

This is a composition course using literature as a background for improving writing skills. Students discuss the general nature and elements of literature and literary criticism by reading and analyzing representative works of fiction, drama, and poetry. Based on this subject matter, students are required to write a variety of critical papers, including a research paper, comprising at least 6,000 graded words. This course is intended for students majoring in English or those students interested in literature and in developing strong critical and analytical writing skills. Designated sections of this course may be taught from a specific cultural perspective. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

205 Critical Thinking and Intermediate Composition

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite:

English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This intermediate-level college reading and writing course uses the principles of rhetoric to build research and critical thinking skills required for success at four-year institutions. Emphasis is placed on reading, evaluating, and writing argumentative prose. Students locate, evaluate, and integrate outside sources into their writing assignments, which total at least 8,000 words for the semester. This course is intended for students majoring in English and all students interested in improving critical thinking and writing skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 105.

208 Introduction to Literature
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides an inquiry into the basic nature of literature. Students read and analyze representative literary works in fiction, non-fiction, poetry, and drama from various cultures and periods, applying practical critical techniques in essays, reports, and exams. This course is designed for students with a general interest in literature as well as for those majoring in the field. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 120.

209 Literary Approaches to Film
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: ENGL 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or English 105 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of film from a literary perspective. Emphasis is placed on reading and writing about film, film analysis, and cultural impact. Topics include film composition, genre, and literary criticism. This course is designed for English majors and all students interested in literature and/or film. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

210 American Literature I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of American literature from its beginning to the late 19th century, including representative works from the Colonial Period (1588–1765), the New Republic (1765–1829), the American Renaissance (1829–1860), and the beginnings of Realism (1860–1880). Students critically analyze and discuss diverse authors of these periods, addressing relevant historical, social, political, philosophical, aesthetic, cultural, and religious issues. This course is intended for English majors and anyone interested in American Literature. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 130.

211 American Literature II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
A survey of American Literature from the late 19th century to the present, which includes representative works from the Age of Realism (1865–1914), the Modernist Period (1914–1945), and the Postmodern Era (1950–present). Students critically analyze and discuss diverse authors of these periods, addressing relevant historical, social, political, philosophical, aesthetic, cultural, and religious issues. This course is intended for English majors and anyone interested in American Literature. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

215 English Literature I: 800–1799
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course offers a survey of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the pre-Romantic period (approximately 800 to 1799), including representative works from the Old and Middle English periods, the Renaissance and the Elizabethans, the Cavalier, Metaphysical, and Puritan periods, the Restoration and the Neoclassical periods. Students read and discuss the major authors of these periods, addressing relevant social, political, cultural, and religious issues. Students critically analyze, in essays and research papers, authors, specific works, and other topics as assigned. This course is intended for English majors and all students interested in literature. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 160.

216 English Literature II: 1800 – Present
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course offers a survey of British literature from the Romantic period to the 21st century (approximately 1800 to the present) including
representative works from the pre-Romantic and Romantic periods; the Victorian and later Victorian period; the Modern period; the Postmodern period; the postcolonial era; and the contemporary era. Students read and discuss the major authors of these periods, addressing relevant social, political, cultural, and religious issues. Students also critically analyze, in essays and research papers, authors, specific works, and other topics as assigned. This course is intended for students majoring in English and those interested in English Literature. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 165.

220 Masterpieces of World Literature I: 1500 BCE – 1600 CE
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course offers a survey of world literature in translation, from the ancient world through the European renaissance (approximately 2150 BCE–1600 CE), including the established classic literature of the Near East, Tibet, Greece and Rome, India, China, Japan, Africa, the Islamic world, and Europe. Students read and discuss a variety of authors from these regions, and address relevant social, cultural, and religious issues. Students critically analyze, in essays and papers, specific authors, works, themes, and other topics as assigned. This course is intended for English majors and anyone interested in World Literature. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 140.

221 Masterpieces of World Literature II: 1600 – Present
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course offers a survey of world literature in translation, from the close of the European renaissance through the present time, including the literature of Asia, Europe, North America, Central America, South America, Africa and the Islamic world. Students read and discuss a variety of authors from these regions, and address relevant social, religious, and cultural issues. Students critically analyze, in essays and papers, specific authors, works, themes, and other topics as assigned. This course is intended for English majors and anyone interested in World Literature. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID ENGL 145.

230 Asian American Literature
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of Asian American literature. The relationship between identity and the creative work of prominent Asian American writers is explored, as well as the ways in which Asian American writers have been influenced by various artistic, cultural, linguistic, and socio-political forces. Students are introduced to prominent Asian American texts and encouraged to analyze through writing and discussion the defining conversations and controversies in Asian American literary history. This course is intended for all students interested in Asian American Literature and Asian American Studies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

237 Women in Literature
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to images of women in literature and to women writers. Students read from a variety of genres including stories, poetry, novels, and essays, written by different authors from a range of social, cultural, and ethnic backgrounds. This course is intended for students majoring in English or anyone interested in literature. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

249A Introduction to Creative Writing I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for English 249.
This course is an introduction to creative writing with a focus on fiction and poetry. Students use the basic elements of poetry and fiction writing to analyze the works of professional writers, to create original pieces, and to critique the work of their peers as well as their own. This course is intended for students

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
majoring in English and all students interested in fiction and fiction writing. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Exercise Science (EXSC)

Exercise Science Classes/ Intercollegiate Sports – Disclaimer

Participation in all sports and physical education activities involves certain inherent risks.

Risks may include, but are not limited to, neck and spinal injuries that may result in paralysis or brain injury, injury to bones, joints, ligaments, muscles, tendons and other aspects of the muscular skeleton system; and serious injury, or impairment, to other aspects of the body and general health, including death. The San Diego Community College District, its officers, agents and employees are not responsible for the inherent risks associated with participation in physical education classes/intercollegiate sports.

Students are strongly advised to consult a physician prior to participating in any physical education activity.

Exercise Science classes are offered at the beginning, intermediate and advanced levels.

Swimming

113A Swimming I

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 155 or Physical Education 155W.

This course is the first in a series of swimming courses. Emphasis is placed on fundamental swimming technique and water safety skills. This is an entry level course for novice swimmers. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

113B Swimming II

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 113A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 155X.

This course is the second in a series of swimming courses. Emphasis is placed on the development of swimming strokes, open turns, entering the water, and aquatic emergency situations. This course is intended for beginning level swimmers with some aquatic experience. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

113C Swimming III

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 113A and Exercise Science 113B, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 155Y.

This course is the third in a series of swimming courses. Emphasis is placed on intermediate swim stroke development, open turns, head first water entry, and pool and open water emergency response. This course is intended for intermediate level swimmers. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

113D Swimming IV

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 113B and Exercise Science 113C, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 155Z.

This course is the fourth in a series of swimming courses. Emphasis is placed on advanced swimming techniques, turns, finishes, and racing starts,
swim propulsion and drag theories, and aquatic survival and safety skills. This course is intended for advanced swimmers. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**Aerobic**

**114A Aquatic Fitness I**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit

*Grade Only*

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 106.

This course is an introduction to cardiovascular fitness through aquatic activities. Topics include aquatic fitness testing, timed swims, proper warm-up and cool-down, principles of swimming propulsion, and introductory safety. This course is intended for those starting at an entry level of cardiovascular fitness. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development and increased cardiovascular conditioning. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**114B Aquatic Fitness II**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit

*Grade Only*

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 114A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is the second in a series of aquatic fitness courses. This course provides instruction and conditioning for various beginning level aquatic activities. Topics include beginning personal aquatic workout design and implementation, aquatic interval training, heart rate monitoring, using a pace clock, and safety concerns and techniques. This course is intended for those starting at a beginning level of cardiovascular fitness. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development and increased cardiovascular conditioning. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**114C Aquatic Fitness III**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit

*Grade Only*

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 114B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is the third in a series of aquatic fitness courses. This course provides instruction and conditioning for various intermediate level aquatic activities. Topics include analysis of personal health and lifestyle, intermediate level workout design, goal setting and motivation, body specific training for an aquatic environment, individual aquatic activities, and intermediate training types and safety concerns. This course is intended for those starting at an intermediate level of cardiovascular fitness. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development and increased cardiovascular conditioning. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**114D Aquatic Fitness IV**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit

*Grade Only*

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 114C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is the fourth in a series of aquatic fitness courses. This course provides instruction and conditioning for various advanced aquatic activities. Topics include components of aquatic fitness, advanced workout design, aquatic training for specific races, strokes and events, aquatic training with advanced equipment, advanced aquatic conditioning terminology and nutrition and hydration principles. This course is intended for those starting at an advanced level of cardiovascular fitness. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development and increased cardiovascular conditioning. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**115A Water Exercise I**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit

*Grade Only*

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 156.

This course provides students with introductory level knowledge and practice in the fundamental elements of fitness through the application of

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.

AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable

CSU = California State University Applicable

UC = University of California Applicable

Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
water resistance and buoyancy. Emphasis is placed on fundamental techniques of water exercise for cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular strength, endurance and flexibility. This course is the first in a series of four water exercise courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop introductory physical fitness habits or low impact/rehabilitative physical fitness exercise techniques. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

115B Water Exercise II
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 115A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides introductory level students with beginning level knowledge and practice in the fundamental elements of fitness through the application of water resistance and buoyancy. Emphasis is placed on a variety of water exercises for cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular strength, endurance and flexibility. This course is the second in a series of four water exercise courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop beginning physical fitness habits or low impact/rehabilitative physical fitness exercise techniques. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

115C Water Exercise III
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 115B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides beginning level students with intermediate level knowledge and practice in the fundamental elements of fitness through the application of water resistance and buoyancy. Emphasis is placed on flexibility. Also included is a variety of water exercises for cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular strength, endurance and flexibility. This course is the third in a series of four water exercise courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop intermediate physical fitness habits or low impact/rehabilitative physical fitness exercise techniques. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

115D Water Exercise IV
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 115C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides intermediate level students with advanced level knowledge and practice in the fundamental elements of fitness through the application of water resistance and buoyancy. Emphasis is placed on muscular strength/endurance. Also included is a variety of water exercises for cardiorespiratory fitness and flexibility. This course is the fourth in a series of four water exercise courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop advanced physical fitness habits or low impact/rehabilitative physical fitness exercise techniques. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

124A Aerobic and Core Conditioning I
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 units
Pass/No Pass
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 153 or Physical Education 153W.
This course provides students with introductory level knowledge and practice in attaining and maintaining aerobic and core conditioning fitness levels. Instruction will emphasize cardiovascular fitness as well as core fitness through individual and circuit training. This course is the first in a series of four aerobic and core conditioning courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop introductory physical fitness habits or Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

124B Aerobic and Core Conditioning II
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 units
Pass/No Pass
Advisory: Exercise Science 124A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 153X.
This course provides introductory level students with beginning knowledge and practice in attaining and maintaining aerobic and core conditioning fitness levels. Instruction will emphasize beginning cardiovascular fitness as well as core fitness through individual and circuit training. Other topics include a variety of core fitness tests, stability ball exercise routines, and beginning level aerobic and
core conditioning program design. This course is the second in a series of four aerobic and core conditioning courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop beginning physical fitness habits or Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

124C Aerobic and Core Conditioning III
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

Advisory: Exercise Science 124B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 153Y.

This course provides beginning level students with intermediate knowledge and practice in attaining and maintaining aerobic and core conditioning fitness levels. Instruction will emphasize intermediate cardiovascular fitness as well as core fitness through individual and circuit training. Other topics include fitness level assessment and conditioning for the treadmill; continuous, interval, and fartlek aerobic conditioning elements; beginning plyometric exercises; coronal and oblique plane movements; and clinical evaluations such as blood pressure and blood lipid tests. This course is the third in a series of four aerobic and core conditioning courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop intermediate physical fitness habits or Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

124D Aerobic and Core Conditioning IV
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

Advisory: Exercise Science 124C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 153Z.

This course provides intermediate students with advanced knowledge and practice in attaining and maintaining aerobic and core conditioning fitness levels. Instruction will emphasize advanced cardiovascular fitness as well as core fitness through individual and circuit training. Other topics include cardiovascular and core fitness assessment data comparison; advanced core fitness assessments including plyometric tests; cardiovascular interval and sprint training; advanced plyometric training involving lateral movement; dietary analysis; and identification and incorporation of dietary modifications. This course is the fourth in a series of four aerobic and core conditioning courses. It is intended for students seeking to develop advanced physical fitness habits or Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

125A Aerobic Dance I
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 103 or Physical Education 103W.

This course is an introduction to all forms of Aerobic Dance and movement. Emphasis is placed on fundamental Aerobic Dance technique, vocabulary, and performance concepts. This course is the first in a series of four aerobic dance courses. It is designed for all students interested in Aerobics as a cardiovascular, movement-oriented sport. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

125B Aerobic Dance II
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 125A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 103X.

This course provides introductory level students with knowledge and practice in more complicated beginning Aerobic Dance principles. Emphasis is placed on beginning Aerobic Dance technique, vocabulary, strength, and performance concepts. Other topics include additional dance vocabulary, expanded use of weights, and sports nutrition. This course is the second in a series of four aerobic dance courses. It is designed for all students interested in Aerobics as a cardiovascular, movement-oriented sport. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
125C Aerobic Dance III
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 125B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 103Y.
This course provides beginning level students with knowledge and practice in intermediate level, complex forms of Aerobic Dance, its variations, and directional changes. Cardio Kickboxing technique and plyometric moves are added for a diverse, dynamic workout. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level Aerobic Dance technique, vocabulary, and performance concepts. This course is the third in a series of four aerobic dance courses. It is designed for all students interested in Aerobics as a cardiovascular, movement-oriented sport, and who have taken the beginning level version of this class. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

126A Cardio Conditioning I
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 123 or 123W.
This course provides instruction in the basic skills necessary to improve aerobic fitness, cardiovascular health, muscular endurance/strength, and static flexibility. Topics include fitness terminology, identifying individual fitness level and areas to improve, basic exercise programming, proper warm up/cool down and resting/exercise heart rate. This class is designed for students interested in a healthy lifestyle as well as Kinesiology majors. When the course is offered three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for increasingly strenuous cardiovascular activities. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

126B Cardio Conditioning II
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 126A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 123X.
This course provides instruction in exercise programming through moderately intense activities including cross training, basic boxing, plyometrics, speed and agility, core stability, dynamic flexibility and nutrition. This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to continue the fundamental principles of physical fitness and their impact on life-long health and wellness. When the course is offered three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for increasingly strenuous cardiovascular activities. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

126C Cardio Conditioning III
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 126B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 123Y.
This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to develop and implement a
126D Cardio Conditioning IV
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 126C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. 
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 123Z.
This course is the fourth in a series of Cardio Conditioning courses. Students develop, analyze and implement advanced group fitness plans. Topics include agility and jump training, running, sports cross training, advanced core training, stress management and nutrition. Data gathering and assessment methods are also covered. This class is designed for students interested in a healthy lifestyle as well as Kinesiology majors. When the course is offered three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for increasingly strenuous cardiovascular activities. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

130A Indoor Cycling I
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 130A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. 
This course is the first in a series of Indoor Cycling courses. Emphasis is placed on instruction in the basic fundamentals necessary to improve indoor cycling techniques and improve cardiovascular/aerobic fitness. Topics includes cycling terminology and ergonomics, overall fitness evaluation, various indoor cycling exercise regimens, and goal setting programs for individual health and fitness benefits. This class is designed for students interested in cardiovascular fitness improvement through indoor cycling (spinning). (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

130B Indoor Cycling II
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 130A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. 
This course is the second in a series of Indoor Cycling courses. Emphasis is placed on beginning to intermediate cycling techniques, heart rate calculations, fitness evaluations, and cardiovascular training and program design. Beginning level principles of physiology are explored including how to train to elicit a desired physiological response. This class is designed for students interested in aerobic fitness improvement through indoor cycling as well as Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

130C Indoor Cycling III
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 130B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. 
This course is the third in a series of Indoor Cycling courses. Emphasis is based on intermediate to advanced cycling techniques, interval training, power cycling, and intermediate workload training. Intermediate level principles of physiology are explored including how to train within a workload range and why. This class is designed for students interested in aerobic fitness improvement through indoor cycling as well as Exercise Science or related majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, or UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

130D Indoor Cycling IV
1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 130C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. 
This is the fourth course in a series of Indoor Cycling courses. Emphasis is placed on advanced cycling techniques, advanced interval training, advanced power cycling and advanced workload training. Advanced principles of physiology are explored including how to train within a workload and why.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This class is designed for students interested in aerobic fitness improvement through advanced indoor cycling as well as Exercise Science or related majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, or UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**Anaerobic**

**134 Adapted Weight Training**
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

*Limitation on Enrollment:* A physician’s medical release form is required. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 182.

This course is designed for students with disabilities as an introduction to progressive resistance training. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiorespiratory and muscle endurance, muscle strength and flexibility and a healthy body composition through individualized safe and beneficial exercise programming. The course includes exercises that focus on relaxation, joint mobility, body maintenance, and activities for daily living. A physician’s medical release is required. AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**135A Individual Conditioning I – Fundamentals**
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 132 or Physical Education 132W.

This course provides individually programmed instruction in the fundamental skills and techniques of strength training and aerobic activity. The positive impact of physical education on health and wellness is explored and emphasized. This course is of particular interest to students wishing to enter the fields of sports medicine and athletics, as well as to students seeking to improve overall fitness. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**135B Individual Conditioning II – Beginning**
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 135A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**135C Individual Conditioning III – Intermediate**
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 135B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 132X.

This course provides individually programmed instruction in the beginning level skills of the 5 components of fitness. Students will learn proper body mechanics for basic movement patterns utilizing a variety of different training modalities. Beginning level principles of physiology will be explored including how to train to elicit a desired physiological response. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**135D Individual Conditioning IV – Advanced**
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 135C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 132Z.

This course provides individually programmed instruction in the advanced principles of the 5 components of fitness. Students will learn how to instruct others in proper movement patterns and body mechanics for several strength training and cardiovascular training modalities. Students will utilize their knowledge of the advanced principles of anatomy and physiology to create a workout plan for another individual, identifying modifications and variations of exercises depending on the unique needs of the subject they are designing a workout for.
for. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

136A Off-Season Conditioning for Sport I  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 165 or 191. This course is designed to enhance the physical and mental skills needed to participate in intercollegiate sports activities. Emphasis is placed on weight training, running, skill development games, and individual development for sport. When this course is offered for one unit the additional time is utilized in the practice and perfection of individual sport-specific skills. This course is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

136B Off-Season Conditioning for Sport II  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 136A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 165 or 191. This course provides intercollegiate athletes with individually programmed coaching in the fundamental skills of sports-specific training and aerobic conditioning. Through progressive inquiry and practice, students demonstrate more advanced levels of athletic performance. When this course is offered for one unit the additional time is utilized in the development and implementation of sport-specific exercise programs. This course is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

139A Weight Training I  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 166 or 166W. This course is an introduction to progressive resistive training. Instruction includes proper methods of weight training, use of weight training machines, cardio exercise equipment, lifting of free weights and warm up/cool down. Instruction also includes charting exercises, introduction to major muscle groups and the weight training exercises to improve strength and range of motion. This class is designed for students interested in a healthy lifestyle as well as exercise science majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

139B Weight Training II  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 139A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 166X. This course is the second in a series of four courses in progressive resistive weight training. Emphasis is placed on alternative training methods including circuit and interval training, hill climbing and fat burning. This course includes basic nutrition to help build muscle and/ or reduce body weight utilized in student development of a personal fitness program. This class is designed for students interested in a healthy lifestyle as well as exercise science majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

139C Weight Training III  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 139B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 166Y. This course is the third in a series of four courses in progressive resistive weight training. Emphasis is placed on the use of the weight training machines, cardio exercise equipment and Olympic lifts. This course covers alternate methods of resistive training including medicine balls, plyo balls, bosu balls, elastic cords and TRX belts. This class is designed for students interested in a healthy lifestyle as well as exercise science majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**139D Weight Training IV**  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**  
*Advisory:* Exercise Science 139C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 166Z. This course is the fourth in a series of four courses in progressive resistive weight training. This course covers the proper use of weight lifting machines, cardio exercise equipment and alternate methods of resistive training and lifting of the free weights. This class is designed for students interested in a healthy lifestyle as well as exercise science majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**140A Boot Camp I**  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**  
*Advisory:* Exercise Science 140A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides students with introductory level instruction in fundamental skills related to core strength, stability, and performance. Topics include physical readiness testing, proper exercise technique, and fundamental core and strength training using various training models derived from or inspired by military physical training techniques. This course is the first in a series of four boot camp physical training courses. It is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in comprehensive physical fitness training. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or one unit. When this course is offered for one unit, the additional time is utilized for additional skills practice and refinement of exercise technique. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**140B Boot Camp II**  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**  
*Advisory:* Exercise Science 140B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides introductory students with beginning level instruction in fundamental skills related to core and unilateral strength, stability, and performance. Topics include core stability, targeted functional training, and various training models and fitness plans derived from or inspired by military physical training techniques. This course is the second in a series of four boot camp physical training courses. It is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in comprehensive physical fitness training. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or one unit. When this course is offered for one unit, the additional time is utilized for additional skills practice and refinement of exercise technique. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**140C Boot Camp III**  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**  
*Advisory:* Exercise Science 140C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides intermediate students with advanced level instruction in skills related to core and unilateral strength, stability, and performance. Topics include core stability, targeted functional training, and various training models and fitness plans derived from or inspired by military physical training techniques. This course is the third in a series of four boot camp physical training courses. It is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in comprehensive physical fitness training. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or one unit. When this course is offered for one unit, the additional time is utilized for additional skills practice and refinement of exercise technique. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**140D Boot Camp IV**  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**  
*Advisory:* Exercise Science 140D with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides intermediate students with advanced level instruction in skills related to core and unilateral strength, stability, and performance. Topics include core stability, targeted functional training, and various training models and fitness plans derived from or inspired by military physical training techniques. This course is the fourth in a series of four boot camp physical training courses. It is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in comprehensive physical fitness training. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or one unit. When this course is offered for one unit, the additional time is utilized for additional skills practice and refinement of exercise technique. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.
General Health

141A Total Body Conditioning I
3 hours lab, 0.5-1 unit
Grade Only

This course is the first in a series of total body conditioning courses. Emphasis is placed on developing proper training techniques necessary to improve muscular strength and endurance using compound and accessory exercises in rapid sequence. Topics will include identification of major movement patterns and modifications based on ability levels, basic strength exercises for muscle groups with emphasis on the core, and safety practices. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. This course is designed for kinesiology majors and all students interested in improving fitness. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, or UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

141B Total Body Conditioning II
3 hours lab, 0.5-1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 141A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is the second in a series of total body conditioning courses. Emphasis is placed on improving muscular strength and endurance and cardiorespiratory endurance using compound and accessory exercises and cardiorespiratory intervals in rapid sequence. Topics will include identification of muscle groups used in single and multi-joint movement exercises, intermediate strength exercises for muscle groups with emphasis on functional exercises, and use of appropriate modifications for varying ability levels. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. This course is designed for kinesiology majors and all students interested in improving fitness. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

141C Total Body Conditioning III
3 hours lab, 0.5-1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 141B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is the third in a series of total body conditioning courses. Emphasis is placed on improving muscular strength and endurance and cardiorespiratory endurance using compound and accessory exercises and cardiorespiratory intervals in rapid sequence. Topics will include understanding of advanced exercise techniques, advanced strength and plyometric exercises for muscle groups with emphasis on functional exercises. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. This course is designed for kinesiology majors and all students interested in improving fitness. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, or UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

144A Fitness Walking I
2 - 3 hours lab, 0.5-1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 154.
This course introduces students to various walking techniques and basic principles of aerobic and cardiovascular health. It is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in a healthy lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

144B Fitness Walking II
2 - 3 hours lab, 0.5-1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 144A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This beginning-level course covers the principles of aerobic and cardiovascular health through various walking techniques. Instruction in fitness principles, stress reduction, weight management, and heart health are also covered. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in a healthy lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

144C Fitness Walking III
2 - 3 hours lab, 0.5-1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 144B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This intermediate-level course covers the principles of aerobic and cardiovascular health through various walking techniques. Students design basic walking programs that include walking frequency,
duration, intensity, and mode. Instruction in fitness principles, stress reduction, weight management, heart health, individual training zones, and fitness assessments are also covered. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in a healthy lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

144D Fitness Walking IV
2 - 3 hours lab, 0.5-1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 144C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This advanced-level course covers the principles of aerobic and cardiovascular health through various walking techniques. Students design individualized warm-up, walking, and cool-down programs and calculate and employ individual target heart rate zones for weight management and cardiovascular endurance. Instruction in fitness principles, stress reduction, weight management, heart health, individual training zones, fitness assessments, and lifestyle changes are also covered. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in a healthy lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

144C Yoga III – Intermediate
2-3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 145B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is the third of four levels of classes relating to yoga. This course will cover intermediate yoga practices and principles including some intermediate inversions. Instruction includes intermediate yoga postures, guided relaxations, basic inversions, breathing practices, and basic partner yoga as well as stress reduction techniques and nutritional analysis. This course is designed for students interested in learning about both fitness and nutrition. The students will utilize intermediate yoga to help increase their health and longevity. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

144D Yoga IV – Advanced Level
2-3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 145C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is the fourth of four levels of classes relating to yoga. This course will cover advanced yoga practices and principles. Instruction includes advanced yoga postures, guided relaxations, inversions, breathing practices, and partner yoga as well as stress reduction techniques and nutritional analysis. This course is designed for students interested in developing their own workout regime utilizing advanced yoga to help increase their health and longevity. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

Martial Arts

147A Kickboxing I – Fundamental
2-3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 233.
This course is a study and practice of Muay Thai kickboxing at the fundamental level. Emphasis is
placed on fundamental kickboxing terminology, safety, physical fitness, controlled sparring, and line combinations. This course is intended for all students interested in the fundamentals of kickboxing with respect to the Muay Thai discipline. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

147B Kickboxing II – Beginning
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 147A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study and practice of Muay Thai kickboxing at the beginning level. Emphasis is placed on beginning kickboxing terminology, safety, physical fitness, controlled sparring, and line combinations. This course is intended for all students interested in beginning level kickboxing with respect to the Muay Thai discipline. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

147C Kickboxing III – Intermediate
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 147B with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study and practice of Muay Thai kickboxing at the intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on intermediate kickboxing terminology, safety, physical fitness, controlled sparring, and line combinations. This course is intended for all students interested in intermediate level kickboxing with respect to the Muay Thai discipline. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

147D Kickboxing IV – Advanced
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 147C with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study and practice of Muay Thai kickboxing at the advanced level. Emphasis is placed on advanced kickboxing terminology, safety, physical fitness, controlled sparring, and line combinations. This course is intended for all students interested in advanced level kickboxing with respect to the Muay Thai discipline. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

148A Martial Arts I – Fundamental
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 232.
This course is a study and practice of martial arts at the fundamental level. Emphasis is placed on fundamental martial arts terminology, safety, self-defense, etiquette, punches, blocks, strikes, kicks, stances, pressure points, and Kata/forms. This course is intended for all students interested in the fundamentals of martial arts with respect to the International Okinawan Goju-Ryu Karate-Do Federation (IOGKF). (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

148B Martial Arts II – Beginning
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 148A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study and practice of martial arts at the beginning level. Emphasis is placed on beginning level martial arts terminology, safety, self-defense, etiquette, punches, blocks, strikes, kicks, stances, pressure points, and Kata/forms. This course is intended for all students interested in the fundamentals of martial arts with respect to the International Okinawan Goju-Ryu Karate-Do Federation (IOGKF). (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

148C Martial Arts III – Intermediate
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 148D with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study and practice of martial arts at the intermediate level. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level martial arts terminology, safety, self-defense, etiquette, punches, blocks, strikes, kicks, stances, pressure points, and Kata/forms. This course is intended for all students interested

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level

SAN DIEGO MIRAMAR COLLEGE • 2021–2022 347
in the fundamentals of martial arts with respect to the International Okinawan Goju-Ryu Karate-Do Federation (IOGKF). (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

148D Martial Arts IV – Advanced
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 148C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study and practice of martial arts at the advanced level. Emphasis is placed on advanced level martial arts terminology, safety, self-defense, etiquette, punches, blocks, strikes, kicks, stances, pressure points, and Kata/forms. This course is intended for all students interested in the fundamentals of martial arts with respect to the International Okinawan Goju-Ryu Karate-Do Federation (IOGKF). (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

Badminton

154A Badminton I
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 108.
This course provides instruction and court experience in the skills, strategies and rules necessary to play badminton at the novice level. Instruction includes the basic strokes, vocabulary and sportsmanship. This course is intended for novice level badminton players. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

154B Badminton II
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 154A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is the second of four courses in badminton. Emphasis is placed on beginning level skills, shots, serves, footwork and strategies. This course is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the game of badminton into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

154C Badminton III
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
 Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 154B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is the third of four courses in badminton. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level skills, shots, serves, footwork and strategies for singles and doubles play. This course is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the game of badminton into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

154D Badminton IV
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Exercise Science 154C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is the fourth of four courses in badminton. Emphasis is placed on advanced level skills and strategies for singles and doubles tournament play. This course is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the game of badminton into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

Basketball

158A Basketball I
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 112.
This course introduces students to the game of basketball. Instruction includes basic individual offensive and defensive fundamental skills, history of the game, terminology, rules, etiquette, proper warm-up and cool down and safety. Emphasis is placed on games using less than full teams and half court situations. This course is designed for anyone who has an interest in playing basketball. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized on individual development of technique and performance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.
**158B Basketball II**

**2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit**

**Grade Only**

**Advisory:** Exercise Science 158A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students the opportunity to improve individual beginning skills and introduces individual offensive moves and team concepts. Topics include transition basketball, team offense and defense as well as theories of basketball conditioning. Emphasis is placed on 5-5 play and full court situations and strategies of team play. This class is designed for those with a basic knowledge and ability to play basketball. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized on individual development of technique and performance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**158C Basketball III**

**2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit**

**Grade Only**

**Advisory:** Exercise Science 158B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students the opportunity to improve individual intermediate skills through self analysis of strengths and weaknesses and introduces full court pressure play. Students are expected to write programs to improve individual skills. Topics include full court zone and man pressure, full court offense and specialty plays. Emphasis is placed on skill work drills, 5-5 play and full court situations. This class is designed for those that have above an intermediate knowledge and skill level in basketball. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized on individual analysis of technique and performance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**158D Basketball IV**

**2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit**

**Grade Only**

**Advisory:** Exercise Science 158C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students the opportunity to develop technical skills necessary to coach the game of basketball and stresses the development of advanced skills and team play. Topics include analysis of team play, writing a practice plan, how to scout an opponent and evaluation of individual play. Emphasis is placed on skill work drills and full court tournament play. This class is designed for those that have an intermediate knowledge of basketball and possess an advanced skill level. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized on individual analysis of technique and performance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**Bowling**

**159A Bowling I**

**2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit**

**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 115 or 115A.

This course provides students with introductory level knowledge and practice in the fundamental elements of bowling, including stance, point of origin, approach, back-swing, release, and follow-through. Emphasis is placed on introductory level skills, strategies, rules, and etiquette. This course is the first in a series of four bowling courses. It is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the sport of bowling into an active lifestyle. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or one unit. When the course is offered for one unit, the additional time is utilized for skills practice, spot bowling, or participation in league bowling situations. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**159B Bowling II**

**2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit**

**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

**Advisory:** Exercise Science 159A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 115B.

This course provides introductory level students with beginning level knowledge and practice in the fundamental elements of bowling, including stance,
Exercise Science (EXSC)

Point of origin, approach, back-swing, release, and follow-through. Emphasis is placed on beginning level skills, strategies, rules, and etiquette. This course is the second in a series of four bowling courses. It is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the sport of bowling into an active lifestyle. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or one unit. When this course is offered for one unit, the additional time is utilized for skills practice, spot bowling, or participation in league bowling situations. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

Golf

166A Golf I

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 166A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 126.

This course provides golf instruction and practice. Emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of the grip, stance, alignment, and the techniques and practice of the short game strokes of pitching, chipping and putting. Topics include the rules, terminology, safety procedures, values, etiquette, equipment, and history of golf. This course is designed for all students interested in playing golf as part of a fitness lifestyle or kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

166B Golf II

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 166A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides golf instruction and practice. Emphasis is placed on techniques of the full swing with irons, hybrids, fairway metals and drivers. Topics include golf fitness, stretching and the principles of warm-up as well as golf club selection and use. This course is designed for all students interested in playing golf as part of a fitness lifestyle or kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

166C Golf III

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 166B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides golf instruction and practice. Emphasis is placed on specialty shots, such as sand, side hill and up and down hill lies. The fundamental errors in golf are analyzed to correct individual
errors focusing on swing techniques and the mental approach to the game. Topics include the laws of ball flight, the swing plane, and wise use of practice time. This course is designed for all students interested in playing golf as part of a fitness lifestyle and kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

166D Golf IV

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit

Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 166C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides golf instruction and practice. Emphasis is placed on playing strategies, analysis of golf rounds for strengths and weaknesses, student analysis of several different golf swings, and the handicap system. Stroke and Match plays are arranged between class members to develop playing strategies in competition. This course is designed for all students interested in playing golf as part of a fitness lifestyle and kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

Soccer

174A Soccer I

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 units

Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 149 or Physical Education 149W. This course provides instruction in basic soccer skill technique, strategies, etiquette and rules necessary to play soccer at the novice level. Topics include basic dribbling, heading and collection with the soccer ball. Students also define, apply and interpret the basic rules and safety procedures within the game of soccer. This class is designed for students interested in an active lifestyle as well as Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

174B Soccer II

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 units

Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 174A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 149X. This course provides instruction in soccer technique, tactics, and physical skills necessary to play soccer at the beginning level. Topics include dribbling skills including scissors and Matthews moves, passing techniques and turning while collecting a soccer ball. Students also define and apply methods of scoring, set pieces and principles of team defense within the game of soccer. This class is designed for students interested in an active lifestyle as well as Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

174C Soccer III

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 units

Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 174B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 149Y. This course provides instruction in individual soccer techniques, tactics, and physical skills necessary to play soccer at the intermediate level. Topics include shooting from both close and far distances, lofted passing techniques and offensive heading of the soccer ball. Students also define, apply and interpret methods of creating space, both offensively and defensively as an individual player. This class is designed for students interested in an active lifestyle as well as Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

174D Soccer IV

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 units

Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 174C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 149Z. This course provides instruction in team soccer techniques, tactics, physical skills, etiquette, and...
rules necessary to play soccer at the advanced level. Topics include building the offensive through the back, playing through the midfield and attacking from the central and flank positions. Students also define and apply methods of zonal defending and defending various systems of play as a team. This class is designed for students interested in an active lifestyle as well as Kinesiology majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**Softball**

**176A Softball I**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 151.

This course provides instruction to develop the fundamental skills of throwing, catching, running, hitting, and rules of play of softball as well as individual and team skill development and strategies involved in competitive game situations. This course is intended for all students interested in softball. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**176B Softball II**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 176A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides instruction to continue the development of the beginning skills of throwing, catching, running, hitting, and rules of play of softball as well as individual and team skill development and strategies involved in competitive game situations. This course is intended for all students interested in softball. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**176C Softball III**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 176B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides instruction to develop the intermediate skills of throwing, catching, running, hitting, and rules of play of softball, as well as, individual and team skill development and strategies involved in competitive game situations. This course is intended for all students interested in softball. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**176D Softball IV**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 176C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides instruction to develop the advanced skills of throwing, catching, running, hitting and rules of play of softball, as well as, advanced individual and team skill development and strategies involved in competitive game situations. This course is intended for all students interested in softball. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**Tennis**

**178A Tennis I**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 159 and 159W.

This course is the first in a series of four courses in tennis. Emphasis is placed on introductory level skills, strokes, strategies, rules and etiquette. This course is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the game of tennis into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**178B Tennis II**

2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 178A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 159X.

This course is the second in a series of four courses in tennis. Emphasis is placed on beginning level skills, strokes, strategies, rules and etiquette as they relate to tournament play. This course is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the game of tennis into an active lifestyle. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or 1.0 unit. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development. (FT) AA/AS;
CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

178C Tennis III  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Exercise Science 178B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 159Y. This course is the third in a series of four courses in tennis. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level skills, strokes, strategies, rules and etiquette as they relate to league and tournament play. This course is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the game of tennis into an active lifestyle. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or 1.0 unit. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development and strategies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

178D Tennis IV  
2–3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Exercise Science 178C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 159Z. This course is the fourth in a series of four courses in tennis. Emphasis is placed on advanced skills, strokes, strategies, rules and etiquette as they relate to singles and doubles tournament play. This course is intended for kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the game of tennis into an active lifestyle. All objectives are covered in this course whether offered for 0.5 or 1.0 unit. When this course is offered for three hours per week, the additional time is utilized for skill development and strategies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

Volleyball

182A Volleyball I  
1.5 - 3 hours lab, 0.5 - 1 unit  
Grade Only  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 161. This course is the first of four courses in volleyball. Emphasis is placed on introductory level skills, basic rules, strategies and etiquette. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the sport of volleyball into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

182B Volleyball II  
1.5 - 3 hours lab, 0.5 - 1 unit  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Exercise Science 182A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. The course is the second of four courses in volleyball. Emphasis is placed on beginning level skills and offensive and defensive systems as they relate to team play. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the sport of volleyball into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

182C Volleyball III  
1.5 - 3 hours lab, 0.5 - 1 unit  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Exercise Science 182B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is the third of four courses in volleyball. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level individual offensive and defensive skills. Topics include offensive team systems and options, and defensive theory and team systems as they relate to league play. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the sport of volleyball into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

182D Volleyball IV  
1.5 - 3 hours lab, 0.5 - 1 unit  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Exercise Science 182C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is the fourth of four courses in volleyball. Emphasis is placed on advanced level individual

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
offensive and defensive skills. Topics include diversified offensive and defensive team systems as they relate to intercollegiate and international level volleyball. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors and all students interested in incorporating the sport of volleyball into an active lifestyle. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**Water Polo**

**184A Water Polo I**

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 163. This course is an introduction to water polo. Emphasis is placed on fundamental water polo techniques and introductory level skills, including picking up a ball in the water, passing, receiving, shooting, dribbling, and playing in a game. Other topics include introductory level offensive and defensive positioning and movements; team strategies; and rules of play. This course is the first in a series of four water polo courses. It is intended for students interested in the sport of water polo. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**184B Water Polo II**

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 184A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides intermediate level knowledge and practice in the sport of water polo. Emphasis is placed on intermediate level water polo techniques and skills, including picking up a ball in the water, passing, receiving, shooting, dribbling, and playing in a game. Other topics include intermediate level offensive and defensive positioning and movements; team strategies; and rules of play. This course is the second in a series of four water polo courses. It is intended for students who have been playing water polo for more than 6 months. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**184C Water Polo III**

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 184B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides advanced level knowledge and practice in the sport of water polo. Emphasis is placed on advanced level water polo techniques and skills, including passing, receiving, shooting, dribbling, and playing in a game. Other topics include advanced level offensive and defensive positioning and movements; team strategies; and rules of play. This course is the third in a series of four water polo courses. It is intended for students who have been playing water polo for more than 12 months. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**184D Water Polo IV**

1.5 – 3 hours lab, 0.5 – 1 unit  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* Exercise Science 184C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides students with advanced level knowledge and practice in the sport of water polo. Emphasis is placed on advanced level water polo techniques and skills, including passing, receiving, shooting, dribbling, and playing in a game. Other topics include advanced level offensive and defensive positioning and movements; team strategies; and rules of play. This course is the fourth in a series of four water polo courses. It is intended for students who have been playing water polo for more than 12 months. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**Intercollegiate Athletics**

**204 Intercollegiate Basketball I**

96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units  
**Grade Only**

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 204. This course is intended for the first season of intercollegiate competition. Basketball skills and game strategies are at a more advanced level of participation than those of an introductory course in basketball. This course may be taken two times for credit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.
205 Intercollegiate Basketball II  
96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units  
Grade Only  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 205.  
This course is intended for the second season of intercollegiate competition. Basketball skills and game strategies are at the advanced levels of participation. This course may be taken two times for credit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

214 Intercollegiate Soccer I  
96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units  
Grade Only  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 214.  
This is a course in which students competing in their first intercollegiate soccer season learn and practice the techniques and strategies necessary for successful participation. The topics covered are fundamental through advanced skills as well as offensive and defensive strategies. This course is offered separately for men and women in the fall semester. This course may be taken two times for credit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

215 Intercollegiate Soccer II  
96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 234B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 215.  
This is a course in which students competing in their second intercollegiate soccer season of competition learn and practice the techniques and strategies necessary for successful participation. Those topics covered are fundamental through advanced soccer skills and both offensive and defensive strategies. This course is offered separately for both men and women in the fall semester. This course may be taken two times for credit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

216 Intercollegiate Softball I  
96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units  
Grade Only  
Limitation on Enrollment: A physician’s medical release form is required. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 216.  
This course is designed for students competing in their first intercollegiate softball season. Students will learn and practice the techniques and strategies necessary for successful participation. Those topics covered are fundamental through advanced softball skills and offensive and defensive strategies. Students must demonstrate increased softball skill proficiency and skill attainment with each repetition. This course may be taken two times for credit. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

220 Intercollegiate Tennis I  
96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Exercise Science 178D with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or previous competitive tennis experience.  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 220.  
This is a course for students competing in their first intercollegiate tennis season. This course is offered in the spring semester for men and women and may be taken two times for credit. Students must demonstrate increased proficiency and skill attainment with each repetition. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

221 Intercollegiate Tennis II  
96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units  
Grade Only  
Advisory: Exercise Science 220 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 221.  

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This is a course for students competing in their second intercollegiate tennis season. This course is offered in the spring semester for men and women and may be taken two times for credit. Students must demonstrate increased proficiency and skill attainment with each repetition. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**224 Intercollegiate Volleyball I**  
*96 - 175 hours lab, 2-3.5 units*  
*Grade Only*  
*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 224.  
This is the first course in intercollegiate volleyball competition. Topics include analyses of team offensive and defensive systems. This course is designed to prepare advanced volleyball students for intercollegiate competition. This course is offered in the fall and spring semester and may be taken two times for credit. Students must demonstrate increased proficiency and skill attainment with each repetition. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**225 Intercollegiate Volleyball II**  
*96 - 175 hours lab, 2-3.5 units*  
*Grade Only*  
*Advisory:* Exercise Science 224 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 225.  
This is the second course in intercollegiate volleyball competition. This course is offered in the fall and spring semester and may be taken two times for credit. Students must demonstrate increased proficiency and skill attainment with each repetition. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**226 Intercollegiate Water Polo I**  
*96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units*  
*Grade Only*  
*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 226.  
This course is designed for men and women participating in intercollegiate water polo competition. Topics include fundamental techniques of water polo, individual and team offensive tactics, individual and team defensive tactics, and rules of play. This course is designed to improve student proficiency and skill level with each repetition and may be taken two times for credit. It is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**227 Intercollegiate Water Polo II**  
*96–175 hours lab, 2–3.5 units*  
*Grade Only*  
*Prerequisite:* Exercise Science 226 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 227.  
This course is designed for men and women participating in intercollegiate water polo competition. Topics include advanced techniques of water polo, advanced individual and team offensive tactics, advanced individual and team defensive tactics, and further study in rules of play. This course is designed to improve student proficiency and skill level with each repetition and may be taken two times for credit. It is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**231A Theories and Strategies of Basketball I**  
*1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units*  
*Grade Only*  
*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 251A.  
This course covers the theoretical concepts necessary for students to compete successfully in their first intercollegiate basketball season. Topics include rules, game strategies, history, and game preparation. The physiological requirements for the intercollegiate athlete and importance of nutritional components for optimal performance are emphasized. Separate sections of this course are offered for men and women. The course is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**231B Theories and Strategies of Basketball II**  
*1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units*  
*Grade Only*  
*Advisory:* Exercise Science 231A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
*Advisory:* Concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 205 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 251B.
This course covers advanced theoretical concepts and techniques for intercollegiate basketball competition. Topics include advanced team strategies, efficient basketball conditioning techniques, goals for game preparation, and leadership qualities for basketball. Concepts of team building and social skills necessary for success at the intercollegiate level are also emphasized. Separate sections of this course are offered for men and women. The course is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

234A Theories and Strategies of Soccer I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 257A.
This course covers the theoretical concepts necessary for students to compete successfully in their first intercollegiate soccer season. Topics include mechanical analysis of fundamental through advanced soccer skills, offensive and defensive strategies, statistics, rules, and officiating. Separate sections of this course are offered for men's soccer and women's soccer. The course is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

234B Theories and Strategies of Soccer II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 257B.
This course covers advanced theoretical concepts and techniques for intercollegiate soccer competition. Topics include advanced team strategies, efficient conditioning techniques, goals for game preparation, and leadership qualities. Concepts for team building and social skills necessary for success at the intercollegiate level are emphasized. Separate sections of this course are offered for men's soccer and women's soccer. The course is intended for intercollegiate athletes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

239A Theories and Strategies of Intercollegiate Volleyball I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 224 or Exercise Science 225.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 255A.
This is a course in which students competing in their first intercollegiate volleyball season learn the theoretical concepts necessary for successful participation. Topics covered include mechanical analysis of fundamentals through advanced volleyball skills, offensive/defensive strategies, statistics, rules and officiating. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

239B Theories and Strategies/ Volleyball II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Exercise Science 239A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 225 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 255B.
This is a course in which students competing in their second intercollegiate volleyball season learn the theoretical concepts necessary for successful participation. Topics covered include officiating, statistics, concepts for team building, goals for game preparation, leadership and social skills for success at the intercollegiate level. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
Fitness Specialist Certificate Courses

270 Exercise Science Internship / Work Experience

60 - 300 hours other, 1-4 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 270.
This course provides on-the-job learning experience for students employed in an exercise science-related job or internship. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job-related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for students majoring in Exercise Science or those interested in the fitness, health, and wellness industry. This includes but is not limited to the fields of personal training, physical therapy, strength and conditioning, health and wellness coaching, and yoga teaching. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

280 Applied Exercise Physiology

2 hours lecture, 2 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Mathematics 46 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 280.
This course is an introduction to how the body functions under conditions of exercise stress and how fitness behaviors affect health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on muscular, cardiorespiratory, and other physiological processes that occur as a result of exercise conditioning, as well as their effects on disease risk. This course is intended for students seeking certification as personal trainers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

281 Applied Kinesiology

2 hours lecture, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 281.
This course is a study of movement as it relates to exercise under both normal and injury conditions. Students learn the practical implications of exercise on bones, joints, nerves, and muscles. Emphasis is placed on applying body alignment, range of motion, stabilization, and acceleration principles to the development of exercise programs. This course is intended for students seeking certification as personal trainers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

282 Techniques of Weight Training

2 hours lecture, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 282.
This course is an introduction to teaching techniques in weight training. Topics include anatomy, physiology, training sequences, equipment options, safety factors, and contraindications. This course is intended for students seeking certification as personal trainers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

283 Exercise and Fitness Assessment

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 283.
This course prepares students to assess and evaluate exercise and fitness parameters. Topics include the measurement and evaluation of cardiorespiratory endurance; muscular strength and endurance; flexibility; body fat; pulmonary function; and blood pressure. Emphasis is placed on determining the appropriate test, conducting the test, interpreting the results, and creating an exercise program. This course is intended for students seeking certification as personal trainers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

284 Fitness and Sports Nutrition

2 hours lecture, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 284.
This course covers the basic principles of nutrition and the ramifications of nutrition on sports activities. Topics include general nutrition, nutritional considerations for optimal sports performance, and weight control. This course is intended for students seeking certification as personal trainers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

285 Exercise for Special Populations
2 hours lecture, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 285.

This course presents exercise implications for special populations related to age, medical condition, and level of fitness. Emphasis is placed on cardiac conditions; diabetes; obesity; physical disabilities; Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS); asthma; and sensory impairments. Issues and barriers to exercise are included for each of the following groups: seniors; children; athletes; the mentally impaired; and pregnant and postpartum women. This course is intended for students seeking certification as personal trainers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

286 Techniques of Exercise Leadership
1.75 hours lecture, 0.75 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 286.

This course provides students with the principles and techniques involved in developing a personal trainer/client relationship. Emphasis is placed on client assessment, communication skills, program design, exercise adherence, teaching strategies, and professional responsibility and liability. This course is intended for students seeking certification as personal trainers. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

288 Fitness Specialist Internship Lecture
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Grade Only

Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 270 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 287, Physical Therapist Assistant 288 or Exercise Science 287.

This course is designed to provide students in the Fitness Specialist Certificate Program with practical experience in the field of exercise and fitness. Emphasis is placed on participant screening, evaluation, and exercise program design; self-marketing; fitness specialist/client relationships; and professional responsibility in a fitness setting. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

290 Independent Study
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 290.

This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of exercise science. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

Exercise Science Theory Classes

241B Introduction to Kinesiology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 241B.

This introductory course covers the professional career options, history, basic philosophy, and principles of kinesiology. Other topics include current and emerging issues in foods and nutrition. This course is intended for Kinesiology majors or anyone exploring opportunities in the fields of health, wellness, physical activity, nutrition, or sport. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID KIN 100.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
242B Care and Prevention of Injuries
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Education 242, 242B or Exercise Science 289.
This course covers the theory and practice of emergency field care and basic athletic first aid. Topics include prevention and care of common athletic injuries, bandaging and/or taping techniques. This course is designed for students interested in athletic training, coaching of sports and majoring in Physical Education, Kinesiology and Exercise Science. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

292A Yoga Teacher Training Essentials
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 145A, Exercise Science 145B, Exercise Science 145C or Exercise Science 145D, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Exercise Science 292.
This course serves as an introduction to the fundamental concepts of yoga necessary to further one's personal practice and to instruct beginner level yoga classes. Students will investigate and develop an in-depth understanding of the eight limbs of yoga, with a specific focus on the yamas, niyamas, asanas, and pranayama as a foundation for teaching yoga. Additional topics include the history and philosophy of yoga, introduction to Sanskrit, anatomy and biomechanics of yoga, asana classification, types of yoga, introduction to the yoga sutras, and basic alignment principles. This course partially fulfills the requirement for the 200-hour Registered Yoga Teacher (RYT) credential with Yoga Alliance. It is intended for students seeking certification as a Registered Yoga Teacher, current yoga teachers, group fitness instructors, health coaches, personal trainers, or other health and fitness professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

292B Yoga Teacher Training Progressive Methodologies
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 292A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 145A, Exercise Science 145B, Exercise Science 145C, or Exercise Science 145D, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Exercise Science 293.
This course provides students with the class blueprint and teaching tools from which to develop and implement all-levels yoga classes. With a focus on instructional methods, students will explore and practically apply the concept of intelligent sequencing for leading purposeful vinyasa-based yoga class experiences. Other topics include verbal and nonverbal communication strategies; student learning styles; meditation; asana progressions and regressions; introduction to physical adjustments; energetic anatomy; lifestyle and ethics for yoga teachers; and the business of yoga. This course partially fulfills the requirement for the 200-hour Registered Yoga Teacher (RYT) credential with Yoga Alliance. It is intended for students seeking certification as a Registered Yoga Teacher, current yoga teachers, group fitness instructors, health coaches, personal trainers, or other health and fitness professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

293A Yoga Teacher Training Integration
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Exercise Science 292A and Exercise Science 292B, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Registered Yoga Teacher-200 (RYT-200) certification.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 145A or Exercise Science 145B or Exercise Science 145C or Exercise Science 145D, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides aspiring yoga teachers with the tools to deepen their independent practice in order to strengthen their teaching and develop a personal teaching style. The course focuses on designing, integrating, and implementing knowledge and teaching of asanas, pranayama techniques, meditation, and yogic history and philosophy. Students also learn about the business aspects of teaching yoga. Students may be required to attend an on- or off-campus yoga class. This course is intended for students seeking certification as a Registered Yoga Teacher, current yoga teachers,
group fitness instructors, health coaches, personal trainers, or other health and fitness professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**293B Yoga Teacher Training Implementation**

2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

**Corequisite:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 293A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.

**Advisory:** Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Exercise Science 145A, Exercise Science 145B, Exercise Science 145C, or Exercise Science 145D, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students with the advanced knowledge and skills to design and implement all levels of yoga classes and yoga based educational workshops. It integrates in-depth study of yogic philosophy and Sanskrit terminology with injury management and the use of props for asana progressions and regressions as well as intelligent sequencing and theming to create purposeful class experiences. This course is intended for students seeking certification as a Registered Yoga Teacher, current yoga teachers, group fitness instructors, health coaches, personal trainers, or other health and fitness professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

**Filipino (FILI)**

**100 Filipino American Experience**

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

**Advisory:** English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.

This course is an overview of Filipinos in America. Students analyze current Filipino American perspectives by discussing the history of the Philippines, factors contributing to immigration to the U.S., and aspects of the integration experiences that may be unique to Filipino Americans. The course emphasizes the main critical events, history, culture, intellectual traditions, contributions, lived-experiences and social struggles that shaped the various Filipino communities in the United States. This course is intended for anyone interested in the history and experiences of Filipino Americans. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

Due to safety concerns, as well as minimum requirement by regulatory agencies, potential students should be aware applicable courses may require participants to demonstrate physically demanding skills, along with both verbal and nonverbal communication skills. The Department may impose physical qualifications for participation when a physical ability is validly deemed essential. If you have any concerns as to your ability to safely participate in these courses, please contact the Dean of Public Safety at 619-388-7860.

Students who believe they have sufficient grounds may challenge a prerequisite, corequisite, or limitation on enrollment in a specific course. See the challenge procedure in the college catalog.

Equivalent enrollment eligibility granted by SDCCD does not guarantee that state regulatory and licensing authorities will also grant equivalency for licensure or employment purposes.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable

Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
100D Fire Department Testing Procedures
1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 1.5 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course assists students in preparing for the process of competing for an entry-level firefighter position. The course includes simulated written exams, oral interviews and a variety of physical ability tests, including the Candidate Physical Ability Test (CPAT), Biddle, and other firefighter physical ability examinations. Topics include general knowledge of firefighter principles considered for written tests, interview techniques, principles of exercise, and task-specific exercise training. This course is intended for students preparing to enter a firefighter academy, fire academy graduates and students who are interested in sharpening their skills for entry-level fire department testing procedures. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

101 Fire Protection Organization
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 101.
This course introduces students to the philosophy and history of fire protection as well as to career opportunities in fire protection and related fields. Topics include fire loss analysis; the organization and function of public and private fire protection services and systems; the fire department as part of local government; laws and regulations affecting the fire service; fire service nomenclature; basic fire chemistry and physics; and fire strategy and tactics. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology or anyone interested in fire protection. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

102 Fire Prevention Technology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English and English 49 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course provides fundamental information about the history and philosophy of fire prevention and the organization and operation of fire prevention bureaus. Other topics include the use of fire codes; the identification and correction of fire hazards; and the relationships among fire prevention, fire safety education, and fire detection and suppression systems. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

103 Fire Protection Equipment and Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course provides students with an overview of fire protection equipment and systems. Topics include the design and operational features of fire detection and alarm systems; heat and smoke control systems; special protection and sprinkler systems; water supply for fire protection; and portable fire extinguishers. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

104 Building Construction for Fire Protection
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces building construction components that relate to fire safety. Students learn about key building inspection factors such as construction and structure design; pre-fire planning operations; and operating at fires. Other topics include the development and evolution of building and fire codes in relation to past fires in residential, commercial, and industrial occupancies. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

105 Fire Behavior and Combustion
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces students to the theory and fundamentals of fire behavior including how fires start; how and why they spread; and how they are controlled. Topics include fire chemistry and physics; fire characteristics of materials; extinguishing agents; and fire control techniques. This course is intended
for students majoring in Fire Technology or anyone interested in fire science. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

107 Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course provides an in-depth analysis of the principles of fire control through utilization of personnel, equipment, pre-planning fire problems, and extinguishing agents on the fire ground. Topics include a review of fire chemistry, methods of fire attack, and basic fire fighting tactics and strategy. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

109 Fire Service Hydraulics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 151.
This course introduces students to hydraulics laws and formulas as they relate to fire service. Students perform calculations to assure adequate water pressures and volumes used for fire department operations. Other topics include the principles of fluid pressure; fire pump operation and design; hose line construction and capability; and community water supply capabilities. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

110A Wildland Fire Control
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 110.
This course provides students with a fundamental knowledge of the factors affecting wildland fires including fuel, weather, topography, prevention, fire behavior, and public education. Students also learn about control techniques common to all agencies involved in wildland fire control. Course content includes certification in S-130 and S-190; students are required to complete manipulative wildland training sessions to certify in S-130. The course emphasizes the requirements of the California State Board of Fire Services Certified Firefighter I training (Wildland), International Fire Service Accreditation Congress standards and Professional Qualifications (ProBoard) requirements. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

111 Fire Apparatus and Equipment
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces students to the specifications, design, construction features, and operational capabilities of mobile and fixed firefighting apparatus. Topics include the effective deployment, utilization, and performance of pumpers, ladder trucks, and related specialized equipment under emergency conditions. This course is intended for students preparing for employment as firefighters. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

120 Firefighter Safety and Survival
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
This course provides students with the basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, with a focus on the need for cultural and behavior change throughout the emergency services. Topics include assessment of fire dangers; common fire situations; risk abatement; personal preparation for unforeseen fire emergencies; roles and responsibilities in educating the public on fire safety; and development of a survival attitude. Students learn problem-solving techniques for increased situational awareness and self-reliance in emergencies. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology; practicing firefighters and other emergency service personnel;
or anyone with an interest in fire safety. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**125 Report Writing for the Fire Service**  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 2 units  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course covers forms, formats, and techniques of written reports used in the Fire Service. Topics include report content and form; principles of clear writing; report writing steps; applications of report writing in the Fire Service; and the use of report writing technology. Students learn how to gather, record, and organize facts from a fire or Emergency Medical Services (EMS) incident and then use those facts to describe the incident in a complete, clear, concise, and correctly formatted narrative report. Students also learn to prepare various personnel-related reports. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology or anyone seeking to improve Fire Service report writing skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**150A Introduction to Fire Suppression and Maintenance Manipulative Tasks (Beginning)**  
4.5 hours lab, 1.5 units  
**Grade Only**

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 100A or Fire Protection Technology 100A.

This course introduces the applied operation and maintenance of basic rescue and fire suppression apparatus and equipment. Topics include ropes, ladders, and other equipment; forcible entry techniques; search and rescue; and physical fitness training. This course is intended for students majoring in the field of fire technology or those interested in a career in the fire service. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**150B Introduction to Fire Suppression and Maintenance Manipulative Tasks (Intermediate)**  
4.5 hours lab, 1.5 units  
**Grade Only**

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Fire Protection Technology 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 100B or Fire Protection Technology 100B.

This course provides intermediate-level instruction in the operation and maintenance of fire service equipment. Topics include extinguishers and protective equipment; hose, nozzles, and fittings; hose evolutions; fire service ladders; salvage and overhaul procedures; and physical fitness training. The course is designed at an intermediate level within the guidelines of training for Firefighter I certification as specified by the California Fire Service Training and Education Division of the Office of the state Fire Marshal. It is intended for students majoring in the field of fire technology or those interested in a career in the fire service. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**150C Introduction to Fire Suppression and Maintenance Manipulative Tasks (Advanced)**  
4.5 hours lab, 1.5 units  
**Grade Only**

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Fire Protection Technology 150T with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 100C or Fire Protection Technology 100C.

This course provides advanced instruction in the operation and maintenance of fire service equipment. Topics include extinguishers and protective equipment; hose; nozzles; fittings; hose evolutions; fire service ladders; and salvage and overhaul procedures. This course is designed at an advanced level to facilitate students’ qualification for the manipulative training portion of Firefighter I as specified by the California Fire Service Training and Education Division of the State Fire Marshal’s Office. It is intended for students majoring in the field of fire technology or those interested in a career in the fire service. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**150T Truck Operations**  
4.5 hours lab, 1.5 units  
**Grade Only**

*Corequisite:* Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Fire Protection Technology 150B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 100B or Fire Protection Technology 100B.

This course provides advanced instruction in the operation and maintenance of fire service truck company equipment. Topics include truck company equipment, responsibilities, tactics, and specialized
This course provides students with fundamental knowledge of the factors affecting wildland fires including fuel, weather, topography, prevention, fire behavior, and public education. Students also learn about control techniques common to all agencies involved in wildland fire control. Course content includes certification in L-180, S-130, S-190, and Wildland Basic Firefighter Safety and Survival Level 1, which are components of the California State Board of Fire Services Certified Firefighter I training (Wildland) and CAL FIRE Basic Certification. Students are required to complete manipulative wildland training sessions to certify in S-130. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

160 Introduction to Open Water Lifeguarding
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety.
Must pass the minimum swimming standard as established by the City of San Diego Lifeguard Service.

This introductory level course provides foundations in the theoretical background, procedures, and manipulative skills necessary for service as an ocean and inland beach lifeguard. Topics include lifeguarding history; training; education; standardized procedures; environmental protection; ethics; physical and biological characteristics of the beach environment; rescue techniques; facilities and equipment; recordkeeping; public relations; and legal issues. The content of the course follows United States Lifesaving Association standards. This course is intended for students currently employed or seeking employment as open water lifeguards. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1–4 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from Work Experience Coordinator for enrollment.
This work experience course of supervised employment is designed to assist students to acquire career awareness, work habits, attitudes and skills related to the student’s college major. The combined credit for all 270 discipline courses may not exceed 8 units per semester for a total of 16 units of cooperative work experience. Additionally, students must work 75 paid hours or 60 non-paid hours per unit earned. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

309B Emergency Medical Care of the Sick and Injured
48–54 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 309A.
This course trains students in the emergency medical skills needed by public safety personnel. Topics include emergency care procedures, such as examining the victim; observing surroundings; determining case histories; maintaining an airway; performing resuscitation and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR); controlling bleeding; and treating cerebrovascular injuries, shock, and seizures. Students also learn about childbirth; manual lifts and carries; and improvising and providing transportation. This course meets present public safety emergency care requirements. (FT) AA/AS.

311A Swiftwater Rescue Technician I
24–36 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Fire Protection Technology 160 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 311M.

This course is an intensive three-day training in swiftwater rescue skills. Course format consists of one day of classroom instruction followed by two days of developing and practicing water rescue skills. The course emphasizes self-rescue skills in swift moving water. Other topics include water dynamics; hazards and obstacles; basic rescue equipment; technical rope systems; and in-water contact rescue. (FT) AA/AS.

321D Driver Operator – Driving
4–5 hours lecture, 36–43 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 110, Fire Technology 210A, Fire Protection Technology 210A or 321A. Health and Safety.
Students must possess a valid California driver’s license with a Class C Firefighter endorsement. This course meets the technical and driving requirements established by the State Fire Marshal for fire emergency vehicles. Topics include state code requirements for emergency vehicles; fire apparatus specifications and design; construction features; performance factors; basic inspection and maintenance of fire apparatus; and driving and placement exercises of pumpers. This course is intended for current or future firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

321P Driver Operator - Pumping
4–5 hours lecture, 36–43 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 110, Fire Technology 210B, Fire Protection Technology 210B, or Fire Protection Technology 321B.
This course meets the technical and practical requirements for using fire department pumper cars. Topics include fire apparatus pumping specifications; testing; design and construction features; performance factors; and field hydraulics. This course is intended for current or future firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

322A Vehicle Extrication
24–40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Pass/No Pass
Advisory: Emergency Medical Technician 105A or 350 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent and Fire Protection Technology 381G or 381S, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 312 or 312A.
This course provides students with hands-on experience in the procedures and systems utilized during vehicle extrication. Topics include vehicle extrication techniques; types of hand and power tools; window removal; door opening; roof removal; seat pulling; stabilization of vehicles; and victim rescue. (FT) AA/AS.

322B Confined Space Rescue Awareness
1 hour lecture, 7 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 308B or 308C.
This course provides an introduction to the hazards, equipment, and operational positions of safe and legal confined space entry. It also includes a review of California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal-OSHA) regulations with regard to permit-required confined spaces. This course is intended for personnel with confined spaces within their areas of responsibility, including current or future public safety personnel. (FT) AA/AS.

322C Firefighter Survival
24–27 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only
This course provides information, skills, and techniques designed to assist in avoiding fatal errors on the fireground. Students learn to avoid situations that could cause them to become lost, trapped, or injured at a fire scene. Topics include firefighter survival terminology, survival attitude, situational awareness, and problem-solving techniques intended to provide self-reliance in an emergency. Course instruction includes the use of case studies to analyze common factors in line-of-duty deaths (LODDs). AA/AS.
322D Behavioral Health and Cancer Awareness 1A
   1 hour lecture, 7 hours lab, 0.2 units
   Grade Only
This course provides awareness-level information on behavioral health and cancer for front-line responders. Topics include the impacts of stress; factors and practices for resilience; types, prevalence, and causes of cancer; carcinogenic chemicals; and cancerous contaminants. This course is a requirement for the 2019 update to the Firefighter I Certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

322F Low Angle Rope Rescue Operational
   1.5 hours lab, 0.5 units
   Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 115 or Fire Protection Technology 115.
This California Fire Training and Education System course equips students with the information, techniques, and methods needed for utilizing rope, webbing, hardware friction devices, and litters in low angle rescue situations. Topics include rappelling; rope and related equipment; anchor systems; safety lines; stretcher lashing and rigging; mechanical advantage systems; and single line/tow line rescue systems. (FT) AA/AS.

322G Open Water Rescuer - Basic
   24 - 40 hours lab, 0.5 units
   Grade Only
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology or Fire Protection Technology 381S, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent Firefighter I certification.
Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety. Students must pass an in-class swim competency test.
This course improves an individual’s level of comfort and confidence for safely and proficiently performing contact rescues in static and surf water conditions. Safety is strongly emphasized throughout the class. Risk management is reinforced during every skill to establish the student’s level of comfort in the water and to identify and overcome limitations. Swimming, stroke technique, and body positioning in the water are covered. Other topics include reading and understanding water flow and surf; contact rescues using rescue buoy devices and boards; dealing with combatant victims; self-rescues; and rescues of multiple victims, both conscious and unconscious. The entire course meets the requirements of swimming contact rescue of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1670 and NFPA 1006 Chapter 11, sections 11.2, Chapter 15, sections 15.2. (FT) AA/AS.

323A Hazardous Materials: First Responder Awareness (FRA)
   1 hour lecture, 7 hours lab, 0.2 units
   Grade Only
This course provides students information on hazardous materials (hazmat) notification and reporting requirements for fire department personnel who may witness or discover a hazmat leak, spill, or discharge. The course meets or exceeds the requirements of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 29 1910.120 and the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 8. (FT) AA/AS.

323B Hazardous Materials: First Responder Operational (FRO)
   24–27 hours lab, 0.5 units
   Grade Only
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 323A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 306A.
This course provides students with a fundamental knowledge of the factors affecting operating procedures at a hazardous materials (hazmat) incident. It is intended to improve the capabilities of the First Responder to respond to a hazmat event in a safe and competent manner, within the typical resource and capability limits at the “operational” level. The course emphasizes the requirements of the California State Board of Fire Services Certified Firefighter I training (Hazmat Operations), International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) standards, and Professional Qualifications (ProBoard) requirements. It also meets the First Responder Operational Hazmat Emergency Response certified course requirements of California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 19, Division 2,
Chapter 1, Subchapter 2, Sections 2510-2560. (FT) AA/AS.

323C Hazardous Materials Incident Commander
4 hours lecture, 12–20 hours lab, 0.5 units Grade Only
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 381F with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides the tools a person needs to assume control of an emergency response to a hazardous materials incident. Topics include hazard assessment, risk management, legal compliance, and protective action implementation. Instructional methods include class activities, case studies and tabletop exercises with emphasis on applied decision making. This course is intended for practicing firefighters seeking advancement to the company officer level. (FT) AA/AS.

324A Basic Incident Command System (NIMS ICs 100 & 200)
4–4.5 hours lecture, 12–13.5 hours lab, 0.5 units Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 310A.
This course covers the first two levels of Incident Command System (ICS) training: ICS 100 and 200. ICS 100 introduces the ICS and provides the foundation for higher level ICS training. ICS 100 topics include the history, features, principles, and organizational structure of the ICS as well as the relationship between the ICS and the National Incident Management System (NIMS). ICS 200 prepares students to operate efficiently during an incident or event within the ICS, including functioning in an ICS supervisory position. This course is intended for students majoring in Fire Technology and those preparing for entrance to a Firefighter I fire training academy. (FT) AA/AS.

324B I-300: Intermediate ICS
8–9 hours lecture, 0.5 units Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 310B.
This course consists of Incident Command System (ICS) Training Modules 7-11. It expands on the Basic ICS and Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) by providing more description and detail of the organization and operation of the ICS. Topics include management of resources, duties of all positions, and examples of how the essential principles are used in incident or event planning. This course is intended for practicing emergency response personnel. (FT) AA/AS.

324C I-400: Advanced ICS
16–18 hours lecture, 1 unit Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 310C.
This course consists of Incident Command System (ICS) Training Modules 12-15. It expands on the ICS and Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) by providing more description and detail of the organization and operation of the ICS. Topics include large scale organization development, roles and relationships of primary staff, considerations related to large and complex incident or event management, area command, and the importance of interagency coordination. This course is intended for practicing emergency response personnel. (FT) AA/AS.

324D Intermediate Wildland Fire Behavior S-290
32–44 hours lab, 0.5 units Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 310O.
This classroom-based skills course prepares prospective supervisors to undertake safe and effective fire management operations. This second course in a series continues developing fire behavior prediction knowledge and skills. Students also focus on fire environment differences and local conditions. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

326C Instructor Methodology II
32–40 hours lab, 0.5 units Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48, and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 206C.
This course provides students the opportunity to develop, receive feedback, and finalize instructional materials as well as deliver two teaching demonstrations. Topics include lesson plan development, ancillary components, and tests in accordance with the latest concepts in vocational education. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**327A Fire Investigation 1A: Fire Origin and Cause Determination**

32–40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 224, Fire Protection Technology 203A, or Fire Protection Technology 224.

This course introduces students to arson investigation. Topics include the causes of fires; recognizing and preserving evidence; interviewing witnesses and suspects; and giving court testimony. This course is part of the California State Fire Academy curriculum and satisfies the National Fire Protection Association standards for Fire Officer I. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**327B Fire Investigation 1B: Techniques of Fire Investigation**

32–40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 244, Fire Protection Technology 203B, or Fire Protection Technology 244.

This course expands upon the fire investigation concepts introduced in Fire Investigation 1A. Topics include investigative report writing; interviewing and interrogation techniques; evidence collection and preservation procedures; and flame spread characteristics within buildings. This course is part of the California State Fire Academy curriculum and satisfies the National Fire Protection Association standards for Fire Officer I. (FT) AA/AS.

**332A Confined Space Rescue Technician**

32–40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Fire Protection Technology 322B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 308A.

This advanced rescue system course focuses on removing victims trapped in exceedingly difficult and/or large-scale entrapments. Students learn how to use specialized equipment and follow proper operating procedures. The course emphasizes the history, philosophy, organization, and operation of a confined space rescue; code reference; identification and correction of confined space rescue hazards; and the relationship between fire rescue safety education and monitoring systems. (FT) AA/AS.

**332B Rescue Systems 1: Basic Rescue Skills**

32–40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 115 and 381G or Fire Protection Technology 381S, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Technology 243 or Fire Protection Technology 243.

This course provides training in heavy rescue techniques. Students learn how to use rescue equipment, construct rescue systems, package rescuers, and manage rescue scenes. Topics include rescue scene considerations and management; rescue rope and related equipment; lifting and moving heavy objects; breaching and breaching operations; ladder rescue systems; and structure shoring systems. (FT) AA/AS.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
340 Company Officer 2A: Human Resource Management for Company Officers
32–44 hours lab, 0.5 units
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 381F with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides information on the use of human resources to accomplish assignments. Topics include evaluating member performance; supervising personnel; and integrating health and safety plans, policies, and procedures into daily activities as well as the emergency scene. This course is intended for practicing firefighters seeking advancement to the company officer level. (FT) AA/AS.

341 Company Officer 2B: General Administration Functions for Company Officers
4 hours lecture, 12–20 hours lab, 0.5 units
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 381F with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides information on general administrative responsibilities of a fire company officer. Other topics include the implementation of department policies and procedures as well as conveying the fire department’s role, image, and mission to the public. This course is intended for practicing firefighters seeking advancement to the company officer level. (FT) AA/AS.

342 Company Officer 2C: Fire Investigation and Inspection for Company Officers
32–44 hours lab, 0.5 units
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 381F with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides information on conducting inspections; identifying hazards and addressing violations; performing a fire investigation to determine preliminary cause; and securing the incident scene and preserving evidence. This course is intended for practicing firefighters seeking advancement to the company officer level. (FT) AA/AS.

343 Company Officer 2D: All Risk Command Operations for Company Officers
32–44 hours lab, 0.5 units
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 323C and 381F, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course prepares students to conduct a variety of command operations. Topics include incident size-up; initial plans of action involving single and multiunit operations for various types of emergency incidents; situation mitigation utilizing agency safety procedures; pre incident planning; and post-incident analysis. This course is intended for practicing firefighters seeking advancement to the company officer level. (FT) AA/AS.

344 Company Officer 2E: Wildland Incident Operations for Company Officers
32–44 hours lab, 0.5 units
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 324D, 343, and 381F, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides information on Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) command operations. Topics include evaluating and reporting incident conditions; analyzing incident needs; developing and implementing a plan of action to deploy incident resources; suppressing a wildland fire; establishing an incident command post; creating an Incident Action Plan (IAP); and completing incident records and reports. This course is intended for practicing firefighters seeking advancement to the company officer level. (FT) AA/AS.

345 Instructor I: Instructional Methodology
32–44 hours lab, 0.5 units
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 381F with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course covers fundamental principles and techniques of instruction with an emphasis on applied instruction in the fire service. Topics include course outline and lesson plan development; instructional aids; classroom environment management; legal and ethical issues; and instructor accountability and liability. This course is intended for practicing firefighters seeking advancement to the company officer level. (FT) AA/AS.

350 Chief Fire Officer 3
8–9 hours lecture, 96–108 hours lab, 2.5 units
This course prepares the student with a basic knowledge of the requirements of Fire Chief. Topics include human resource management, budget and fiscal responsibilities, general administration functions, and emergency services delivery functions. This course meets the requirements for
Fire Protection Technology (FIPT) = A field trip may be required for this course.

AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable

CSU = California State University Applicable

UC = University of California Applicable

Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level

351A Fire Inspector 1A: Inspection and Code Enforcement

24–27 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Fire Protection Technology 125 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students with a basic knowledge of the roles and responsibilities of a Fire Inspector I. Topics include legal responsibilities and authority; codes and standards; the inspection process; confidentiality and privacy requirements; and ethical conduct. Students also learn fire inspection administrative tasks including preparing inspection reports; recognizing the need for a permit or plan review; investigating common complaints; and participating in legal proceedings. (FT) AA/AS.

351B Fire Inspector 1B: Fire and Life Safety

24–27 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Fire Protection Technology 351A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students with a basic knowledge of fire and life safety related to the roles and responsibilities of a Fire Inspector I. Topics include building construction; occupancy classifications and load; means of egress; hazardous conditions; fire growth potential; fire flow; and emergency planning and preparedness measures. (FT) AA/AS.

351C Fire Inspector 1C: Field Inspection

24–27 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Fire Protection Technology 351A, and Fire Protection Technology 351B, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students with a basic knowledge of field inspection roles and responsibilities of a Fire Inspector I. Topics include basic plan review; emergency access for an existing system; hazardous materials; and the operational readiness of fixed fire suppression systems, existing fire detection and alarm systems, and portable fire extinguishers. (FT) AA/AS.

351D Fire Inspector 1D: Field Inspection - California Specific

16–18 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Fire Protection Technology 351A, Fire Protection Technology 351B, and Fire Protection Technology 351C, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course provides students with a basic knowledge of a Fire Inspector I’s field inspection roles and responsibilities specific to California codes and standards. Topics include tents, canopies, and temporary membrane structures; fireworks and explosives; and wildland urban interface environments. (FT) AA/AS.

351A Advanced Open Water Lifeguard Training

168–190 hours lab, 3.5 units
Pass/No Pass

Prerequisite: Fire Protection Technology 160 or 363, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety; Must be sponsored by a Regional Lifeguard Agency. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 260 or 360.

This advanced level course prepares seasonal lifeguards for year-round positions. Topics include municipal rules and regulations; equipment operation; lifesaving procedures; law enforcement; emergency management; report writing; and leadership. The content of the course follows the standards of the United States Lifesaving Association. (FT) AA/AS.

362A In-service Fire Training Modules

192–240 hours lab, 4 units
Pass/No Pass

Prerequisite: Fire Protection Technology 381F, 381G, 381S, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Firefighter I card.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 265 or 362. This in-service fire training course updates, improves, and assesses the knowledge, skills, and abilities of fire crews. During the course students complete Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)-1 recertification and wildland/urban interface training. Other topics include hazardous materials, weapons of mass destruction, Motor Vehicle Incident (MVI) / Mass Casualty Incident (MCI) training, Aircraft Rescue Firefighting (ARFF), and incident command position responsibilities. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

364 Marine Firefighting
8–9 hours lecture, 24–39 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety. Must be sponsored by a regional lifeguard agency. This California Department of Boating and Waterways course provides students with firsthand knowledge of the hazards of marine fire fighting. Students experience the actual conditions of fighting boat fires under controlled conditions. This course is intended for practicing ocean lifeguards. (FT) AA/AS.

365 All Terrain Vehicle Operations - Lifeguards
4–6 hours lecture, 12–18 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Fire Protection Technology 160 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course provides training in the operation and responsibilities of All Terrain Vehicles (ATVs) used in beach lifeguard operations. Topics include terminology; legal considerations; basic maintenance; riding operations; and pre- and post-operation inspections. This course is intended for students interested in the lifeguard field. (FT) AA/AS.

366A Personal Watercraft Operations
32–40 hours lab, 0.5 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Fire Protection Technology 160 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50. Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety. Students must be sponsored by a lifeguard agency. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 63 or 163. This course trains open-water lifeguards in the operation and crew responsibilities of the personal water craft (PWC). Topics include boating law, safety, technology, maintenance, and operation. This course is intended for qualified open-water lifeguards only. (FT) AA/AS.

380W Basic Wildland Firefighter Academy
16–18 hours lecture, 72–81 hours lab, 2.5 units
Grade Only

This California Department of Forestry (CDF)/United States Forest Service (USFS) Firefighter I Basic Academy course introduces students to knowledge and skills related to wildland fire control. Topics emphasize the safe and efficient performance of
tasks expected of wildland firefighters. This course is intended for students currently employed or seeking employment as firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

381F Regional Firefighter I Academy
432–486 hours lab, 9 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Emergency Medical Technician 105A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent EMT certificate.
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 101, 110A, 150A, 323B, 324A, and 332A, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety. Must have passed the Firefighter Entrance Exam. Must have a current Candidate Physical Abilities Test (CPAT) card or equivalent.
This course provides students with the theory, techniques, and psychomotor skills needed to be a firefighter. Topics include the fire service’s role in society; principles of fire behavior; firefighter health and safety; fire equipment operation and maintenance; and fire fighting tasks and techniques. The course emphasizes the requirements of the California State Board of Fire Services Certified Firefighter I training, International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) standards and Professional Qualifications (ProBoard) requirements. This course combined with FIPT 381G Firefighter I Academy Skills Review and Certification satisfies all training requirements for the IFSAC Firefighter I certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

381G Firefighter I Academy Skills Review and Certification
72–95 hours lab, 1.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 381F with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course reinforces, combines, and integrates the skills learned in the basic fire academy in accordance with the State Fire Marshal Firefighter I curriculum. Students are provided the opportunity to take the National Capstone tests for International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) and National Board on Fire Services Professional Qualifications (ProBoard) certifications. Successful completion of these tests provides the student with the opportunity to apply for employment as a firefighter in the state of California and outside of California with those states that offer reciprocity. (FT) AA/AS.

381P Firefighter I Test Preparation and Fire Control 3
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Fire Protection Technology 150C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course prepares students for the California Firefighter I (2019) certification exams according to the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1001 Professional Qualifications for Firefighter I. Topics include summary reviews of fire department operations; personal protective equipment (PPE); building construction; ropes and knots; hand and power tools; fire behavior; water and hose systems; property conservation and overhaul; strategy and procedures for structure and vehicle fires; and firefighter safety and survival. Students also develop hands-on skills in combating structure fires using a live-fire simulator. This course meets the requirements for Fire Control 3 Certification and also prepares students to take the Firefighter I (2019) Written and Skills Exam. The exam is approximately one week in duration and covers the structure, wildland, and hazmat requirements needed to earn the Firefighter I Certification. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

381S San Diego City Basic Firefighter I Academy
624–702 hours lab, 13 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Emergency Medical Technician 105A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent EMT certificate.
Advisory: Fire Protection Technology 101, 110A, 150A, 323B, 324A, and 332A, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: Health and Safety. Must have passed the Firefighter Entrance Exam. Must have a current Candidate Physical Abilities Test (CPAT) card or equivalent.
This course provides students with the theory, techniques, and psychomotor skills needed to be a firefighter in the San Diego Fire-Rescue Department (SDFD). Topics include the fire service’s role in society; principles of fire behavior;
firefighter health and safety; fire equipment operation and maintenance; basic firefighting tasks and techniques; and SDFD-specific policies and procedures. The course emphasizes the requirements of the California State Board of Fire Services Certified Firefighter I training, International Fire Service Accreditation Congress (IFSAC) standards, and Professional Qualifications (ProBoard) requirements. This course satisfies all training requirements for the IFSAC Firefighter I certification. Open enrollees are selected through the “open enrollee lottery” before each academy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

392L Special Topics in Fire Management
24–243 hours lab, 0.5–4.5 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 392.
This course provides students with sound management principles needed for the transition from supervisor to manager in the fire service. Management principles and practices are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include: human relations, group dynamics, conflict resolution, financial planning, budget preparation and control, diversity management, and labor relations, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

393L Special Topics in Hazardous Materials
24–243 hours lab, 0.5–4.5 units
Grade Only

This course provides students with sound information and practices in dealing with hazardous materials incidents. Hazardous material principles and practices are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include: Hazardous Materials Incident Commander, Hazardous Materials Technician, Hazardous Materials Safety Officer, Hazardous Materials Specialist, Hazardous Materials Decontamination, Hazardous Materials Mitigation, or Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

394L Special Topics in Firefighting Tactics
24–243 hours lab, 0.5–4.5 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 394.
This course provides professional training in various kinds of firefighting tactics and related activities. Fundamental skills and techniques used by firefighters in the regular execution of their duties are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include various kinds of firefighting tactics, vehicle or equipment operation, or firefighter safety and survival, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

395L Special Topics in Open Water Lifeguarding
24–216.5 hours lab, 0.5–4.5 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Fire Protection Technology 395.
This course provides open water lifeguards with training in various kinds of lifeguarding practices. Fundamental skills and techniques used by lifeguards in the regular execution of their duties are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include various kinds of lifeguarding techniques, vehicle or equipment operation, or emergency management, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing open water lifeguards. (FT) AA/AS.

392S Special Topics in Fire Management
1 hour lecture, 7–2.5 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only

Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course provides students with sound management principles needed for the transition from supervisor to manager in the fire service. Management principles and practices are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include: human relations, group dynamics, conflict resolution, financial planning, budget preparation and control, diversity management, and labor relations, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.
others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

393S Special Topics in Hazardous Materials
1 hour lecture, 7–20.5 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only
This course provides students with information and practices in dealing with hazardous materials incidents. Hazardous material principles and practices are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include: Hazardous Materials Incident Commander, Hazardous Materials Technician, Hazardous Materials Safety Officer, Hazardous Materials Specialist, Hazardous Materials Decontamination, Hazardous Materials Mitigation, or Hazardous Materials Weapons of Mass Destruction, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

394S Special Topics in Firefighting Tactics
1 hour lecture, 7–20.5 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only
This course provides professional training in various kinds of firefighting tactics and related activities. Fundamental skills and techniques used by firefighters in the regular execution of their duties are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include various kinds of firefighting tactics, vehicle or equipment operation, or firefighter safety and survival, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing firefighters. (FT) AA/AS.

395S Special Topics in Open Water Lifeguarding
1 hour lecture, 7–20.5 hours lab, 0.2 units
Grade Only
This course provides open water lifeguards with training in various kinds of lifeguarding practices. Fundamental skills and techniques used by lifeguards in the regular execution of their duties are taught from a variety of different focus areas that may vary from term to term. Focus areas may include various kinds of lifeguarding techniques, vehicle or equipment operation, or emergency management, among others. Focus areas are listed in the class schedule and student transcripts. This course is intended for practicing open water lifeguards. (FT) AA/AS.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
102 Cultural Geography
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to thematic cultural geography. Emphasis is placed on population, race, language, religion, settlement patterns, political organization, economic activities, industry, and the regional distribution of these elements. This course is for students interested in thematic cultural geography or Social Science majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID GEOG 120.

104 World Regional Geography
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of the world’s major geographical regions, including Europe, North America, Latin America, Africa, Australia, Oceania, and South, East, and Southeast Asia. Emphasis is placed on the historical, environmental, cultural, economic, and technological factors that impact these geographical areas. This course is intended for students majoring in Geography and all students interested in world geography. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID GEOG 125.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

101 Physical Geology Laboratory
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Geology 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This laboratory course is a practical study of mineral and rock identification; landforms; topographic/geologic map interpretation; and geologic structures. It is intended for students with a general interest in the geological sciences as well as those majoring in geology, earth science, or geological engineering. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID GEOL 100L.

104 Earth Science
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
This course is a survey of Earth’s major physical systems, including the lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and Earth’s place in the solar system. Emphasis is placed on a synthesis of pertinent topics in geology, physical geography, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. This course is intended for those with a general interest in the Earth sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID GEOL 120.

111 The Earth Through Time
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30 and Geology 100 or Geology 104, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course covers the principles of historical geology. Topics include the origin and evolution of Earth and its biosphere, plate tectonics, stratigraphy, paleontology, and geologic dating. This course is intended for students with a general interest in geoscience, as well as those majoring in geology, earth science, or geological engineering. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID GEOL 111.
130 Field Geology of San Diego County  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units

Grade Only

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Mathematics 38 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30. Geology 100, 101, 104, 120 or Oceanography 101, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course explores the geologic history and plate tectonic evolution of San Diego County. Emphasis is placed on the geology of various regions, including the coastal plain, Peninsular Ranges, and Salton Trough. Through lectures, laboratory activities, and field trips, students will gain a deeper understanding of the processes that have shaped these areas. Topics include plate tectonic theory, regional geology, rocks and minerals, map and compass work, geographic data collection, and geologic report writing. This course is intended for those with an interest in field geology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

290 Independent Study  
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units

Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: Geology 100 and Geology 101, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.

This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of geology. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

### Graphics (GRFX)

110 Introduction to Producing Computer-aided Graphics  
24 - 27 hours lecture, 72 - 81 hours lab, 3 units

Grade Only

This course is an introduction to the techniques and workflows used to create print and screen graphics for publication, promotion, web, mobile app, sign and display, packaging, imprinted goods, and business communications using Adobe® Creative Cloud® and Apple® software. Emphasis is placed on the applied trade skills needed by graphic designers. This course is intended for students majoring in graphic production or anyone seeking graphic production capabilities to enhance career readiness. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

120 Typography - Introduction to Creating Readability  
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours lab, 3 units

Prerequisite: Graphics 110 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This introductory course provides hands-on skill-building practice in developing typographical products using current software and workflows. The course builds from single letterforms (as simple graphics) to words (studying positive/negative space balance), to paragraphs (organizing a narrative in hierarchies), to page composition (creating an effective reading experience). Typography is applied to common uses in commerce and culture. This course is intended for students majoring in graphic production or anyone seeking graphic production capabilities to enhance career readiness. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

160 Vector Art 01: Illustration  
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours lab, 3 units

Prerequisite: Graphics 110 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Art-Digital Media 160 or the combination of Art-Digital Media 160A and Art-Digital Media 160B.

This course develops the linked skills of visualizing images as systems of shapes and the computerized techniques for creating those shapes. Students use Adobe Creative Cloud Illustrator® to create typography, information graphics, text illustration, symbols, logos, and other computer-aided graphics. Students also repurpose vector graphics for a variety of practical applications and train in efficient creation and manipulation of Bézier objects. The course emphasizes the use of pointer and keyboard-driven techniques to build images with the unique capabilities of vector graphics for pattern, precision, and relationships. This course, in combination with instruction in Raster Art, provides a comprehensive overview of computer imaging technology. It is intended for students majoring in Graphics or anyone interested in the field of graphics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

170 Raster Art 01: Image Editing
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Graphics 110 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Art-Digital Media 170 or the combination of Art-Digital Media 170A and Art-Digital Media 170B.

This course introduces students to the production processes for creating and editing raster graphics, primarily using Adobe Creative Cloud Photoshop®. Students learn the computer program; eye-hand skills; workflows; and application of computer graphics tools used to edit and repurpose images for various screen and print jobs in promotional and informational publications, web applications, sign and display, packaging, imprinted goods, and business communications. This course, in combination with instruction in Vector Art, provides a comprehensive overview of computer imaging technology. It is intended for students majoring in Graphics or those seeking a foundation in digital photographic editing. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

181 Projects 01: Multi-modal Productions
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Graphics 110 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Advisory: Graphics 120 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Art-Digital Media 181.

This course teaches students to design and execute systematic graphics projects based on research, according to a schedule, and guided by an approval process. Students use a full range of graphics techniques to communicate a shared vision to a certain audience for a determined result. The course emphasizes self-discipline in time management and project coordination. Individualized, hands-on training is provided by experienced professionals on the Adobe® Creative Cloud programs (Photoshop®, Illustrator®, InDesign®, and Acrobat DC®) in class and during optional open studio hours with current computer systems and color printers for job-ready portfolios. This course is intended for students majoring in Graphics or anyone creating or managing graphics-intensive projects. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Graphics Internship / Work Experience
60 – 300 hours other, 1-4 units
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.

This course provides on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in a graphics-related job or internship. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job-related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for all students whose career path involves the creation, production, use, or interpretation of images and text documents, screen images, or other graphic products. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

290 Independent Study
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: Art-Fine Art 150B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Advisory: Art-Graphic Design 106, Graphics 160, Graphics 170, and Graphics 181, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of graphics. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

History (HIST)

100 World History I 3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course examines the growth of civilizations and the interrelationships of peoples of Europe, Asia, Africa and the Americas from the birth of civilization to the eve of the Modern Era. Topics in social, intellectual, economic, and political history are covered. This course is intended for history majors and all students interested in a global historical perspective. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

101 World History II 3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course examines the comparative history of the world’s civilizations in Africa, the Americas, Asia, and Europe from the dawn of the modern era (1600) to the present. Topics in social, intellectual, economic, and political history are covered. This course is intended for history majors as well as anyone seeking a global historical perspective. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID HIST 160.

105 Introduction to Western Civilization I 3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is an historical survey of Western Civilization from the early human communities.

Health Education (HEAL)

101 Health and Lifestyle 3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only  
This course covers aspects of mental, emotional, social, environmental, spiritual, and physical health. Emphasis is placed on knowledge for developing the attitude, understanding, and practice of a preventive lifestyle for healthy living and optimal wellness. Topics include chronic diseases, physical activity, nutrition, weight management, birth control methods, human sexuality, alcohol, tobacco and illicit chemical use, stress, and factors that contribute to wellness and longevity. Experience in personal health assessment and the changing of health behaviors is stressed. This course is intended for all students seeking a healthy lifestyle as well as those pursuing a teaching credential. It satisfies the State of California teaching credential Health Education requirement. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

290 Independent Study 3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.  
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of health education. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level...
through early modernism. The course is designed to introduce students to the ideas, attitudes, and institutions basic to Western Civilization through primary and secondary source material. This course is intended for students majoring in history as well as any student seeking a broad historical perspective. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID HIST 170.

106 Introduction to Western Civilization II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a historical survey of Western Civilization from early modernism to the present. Students are introduced to the ideas, attitudes, and institutions basic to Western Civilization. Topics include the political structures, social structures, forms of cultural expression, and patterns of change during key periods of Western history. This course is intended for history majors as well as any student seeking a broad historical perspective. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID HIST 180.

109 History of the United States I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course, which covers the history of the United States from its colonial origins through the period of Reconstruction, provides an overview of the diverse peoples who interacted, settled, and influenced the history of the nation and its developing economic, social, and political institutions. Concentrating on class, ethnicity/race, and gender, students are required to analyze a variety of primary and secondary sources, think critically, and write thesis-based essays. This course is intended for all students interested in United States history. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

110 History of the United States II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course, which covers the history of the United States from Reconstruction to the present, provides an overview of the diverse peoples who influenced the history of the nation and its maturing economic, social, and political institutions. Concentrating on class, ethnicity/race, and gender, students are required to analyze a variety of primary and secondary sources, think critically, and write thesis-based essays. This course is intended for all students interested in United States history. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

115A History of the Americas I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a history of the Americas from 1500 through 1870. Emphasis is placed on a comparison of the cultural forms, political institutions, social relations, and economic structures that resulted from the interactions among people of different socially defined cultures, races, ethnicities, and social classes. Topics include the emergence of the independence movements in the Americas; political conflict and civil war in the newly independent countries; and the consolidation of stable nation states by 1870. The United States Constitution and subsequent political institutions in the United States are compared to the other newly independent countries in the Americas. This course is intended for students majoring in History and those interested in the history of the Americas. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

115B History of the Americas II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a history of the Americas from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on the application of classical liberalism during the late nineteenth century, construction of corporatist states during the mid-twentieth century, and the advent of neo-liberalism in the late twentieth century. Topics include the development of the California State Constitution, the expansion of commerce, and international relations among nations in the Western Hemisphere. This course is intended for students majoring in History and those interested in the history of the Americas. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

120 Introduction to Asian Civilizations
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course examines the social, cultural, and political evolution of distinct civilizations in East,
South, and Southeast Asia from prehistory to the end of the sixteenth century. Emphasis is placed on topics such as the development of indigenous religions/philosophies, the rise and decline of regional kingdoms/dynasties, cultural achievements, and gender roles. This course is intended for all students interested in Asian history and culture. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

121 Asian Civilizations in Modern Times  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course examines the evolution of the distinct cultures, thought, and institutions in East, South, and Southeast Asia from the sixteenth century to the present through critical investigations into the impact of modernization on the political, social, economic, and cultural dimensions of these societies. Emphasis is placed on topics such as the first encounters with Western powers, the evolution of Western imperialism, the rise of nationalistic movements and independent nation states, and their evolution and progress to the present. This course is intended for all students interested in Asian history and culture. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

141 Women in United States History I  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course covers the history of the United States from its colonial origins through the period of Reconstruction with a special emphasis on the history and role of women. Topics include the diverse contributions of women that influenced the history of the nation and its developing economic, social, and political institutions. The course requires students to analyze a variety of materials, think critically, and write thesis-based essays. This course is intended for students interested in history or women’s studies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

142 Women in United States History II  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course covers the history of the United States from Reconstruction to the present with a special emphasis on the history and role of women. Topics include the diverse peoples who influenced the history of the nation and its maturing economic, social and political institutions. This course requires students to analyze a variety of materials, think critically, and write thesis-based essays. It is intended for students interested in history or women’s studies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

290 Independent Study  
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.  
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of history. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analyses, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
Homeland Security (HSEC)

100 Introduction to Homeland Security
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces the structure, organization and components of the Department of Homeland Security. Students examine the importance of the agencies associated with Homeland Security and their interrelated duties and relationships. Other topics include significant historical events; state, national, and international law; and contemporary threats. This course is intended for students employed or seeking employment with the Department of Homeland Security as well as anyone interested in the role of Homeland Security in U.S. government. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

110 Intelligence Analysis and Security Management
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course introduces students to the topic of intelligence analysis and its relationship to the security management of terrorist attacks and other threats. Students examine the structure and operation of the U.S. intelligence community and the use of intelligence in national decision-making. Other topics include intelligence support of Homeland Security measures, counterintelligence, accountability and civil liberties, and intelligence activities of other governments. This course is intended for students employed or seeking employment with the Department of Homeland Security as well as anyone interested in the role of intelligence agencies in U.S. government. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

120 Transportation and Border Security
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course provides an in-depth view of modern border and transportation security. Topics include security for seaports, ships, aircraft, trains, trucks, pipelines, and busses. The course focuses on the analysis of legal, economic, political, and cultural aspects of transportation security. This course is intended for students employed or seeking employment with the Department of Homeland Security as well as anyone interested in the field of transportation security. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Humanities (HUMA)

101 Introduction to the Humanities I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This interdisciplinary course is designed for students interested in meeting general education requirements in humanities. The course develops students’ understanding and appreciation of humankind’s cultural heritage from the Upper Paleolithic (ca. 40,000 BCE) to approximately 1400 CE. A survey is made of the literature, philosophy, music, painting, architecture, and sculpture of both Western and non-Western civilizations. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

102 Introduction to the Humanities II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This interdisciplinary course is designed for students interested in meeting general education
requirements in humanities. The course develops students’ understanding and appreciation of humankind’s cultural heritage from approximately 1400CE to the present time. A survey is made of the literature, philosophy, music, painting, architecture, and sculpture of both Western and non-Western civilizations. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

106 World Religions

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to the basic elements of the religions of the world, their similarities and differences, and their impact on believers and society. The course includes a study of the historical development, doctrines, rituals, sects, and scriptures of the major religions of the world. Some analysis of ancient religious traditions and tribal religious beliefs and practices may be included. This course is intended for all students interested in humanities and the study of world religions. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

201 Mythology

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This interdisciplinary course introduces students to the major images and themes of the myths of widely separated peoples of the world throughout history. By analyzing various archetypal patterns found in the great civilizations and tribal cultures of the world, students understand both the uniqueness of each culture’s world view and the commonality of human mythological conceptions. Literature and the arts are used to demonstrate these cultures’ mythic ideas. This course is meant for students in the Humanities and for those interested in the myths of the world. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

202 Introduction to Mass Communication

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Digital Journalism 100.
This course is a survey of mass communication in the United States. Emphasis is placed on the historical and contemporary impact of the media on society and culture as well as on the ways that social institutions shape the media. Students examine media related issues as they relate to social and cultural constructs, economics, technology, law and ethics, and social issues. This course is designed for journalism majors and all students interested in the relationship between mass media and society. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID JOUR 100.

290 Independent Study

3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of journalism. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Journalism (JOUR)

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
Library Science (LIBS)

101 Information Literacy and Research Skills
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.

This course is an overview of information resources and the skills required to use them effectively. Students learn how to use library resources such as electronic indexes and databases, online services, and the Internet, as well as to develop strategies for conducting research. This course is intended for students who wish to acquire research skills for academic, career, or personal use. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252.

Marketing (MARK)

100 Principles of Marketing
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent
This course is an overview of the foundations, principles, processes, and goals of marketing. Topics include ethics and social responsibility; global marketing and world trade; corporate marketing strategies; and emerging technologies. Marketing strategies include product planning, development, pricing, distribution, and promotion. This course is intended for students majoring in business or others working in a business environment such as managers and supervisors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Marketing Internship / Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1-4 units
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from Work Experience Coordinator for enrollment.
This work experience course of supervised employment is designed to assist students to acquire career awareness, work habits, attitudes and skills related to the student’s college major. The combined credit for all 270 courses may not exceed 8 units per semester for a total of 16 units of cooperative work experience. Additionally, students must work 75 paid hours or 60 non-paid hours per unit earned. AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Mathematics (MATH)

Basic Skills Courses
All courses at this level are offered for college credit. Credit for these courses will not apply toward the associate degree but will count toward the determination of a student’s workload and eligibility for financial aid.

15A Prealgebra Refresher
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass
This course is intended for students who have completed the math placement with a level of M30 and wish to improve their placement level; students who have successfully completed Prealgebra but need more review; or students who unsuccessfully attempted Beginning Algebra and need review of Prealgebra skills. The course consists of personalized computer assisted instruction to refresh those concepts identified as needed for each student. Successful completion of this course may serve...
as a basis for a petition to challenge a Prealgebra prerequisite. This course will not replace a failing grade in Prealgebra. Not Applicable to Associate Degree.

**15B Elementary Algebra and Geometry Refresher**

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

This course is intended for those students who have completed the math placement with a level of M30 and wish to improve their placement level; students who have successfully completed Beginning Algebra but need more review; or students who unsuccessfully attempted Intermediate Algebra and need review of Beginning Algebra and Geometry skills. The course consists of personalized computer assisted instruction to refresh those concepts identified as needed for each student. Successful completion of this course may serve as a basis for a petition to challenge a Beginning Algebra prerequisite. This course will not replace a failing grade in Beginning Algebra. Not Applicable to Associate Degree.

**15C Intermediate Algebra and Geometry Refresher**

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

This course is intended for those students who have completed the math placement with a level of M30 and wish to improve their placement level; students who have successfully completed Intermediate Algebra but need more review; or students who unsuccessfully attempted a transfer level math class and need review of Intermediate Algebra and Geometry skills. The course consists of personalized computer assisted instruction to refresh those concepts identified as needed for each student. Successful completion of this course may serve as a basis for a petition to challenge an Intermediate Algebra prerequisite. Students wishing to challenge Pre-calculus must also show competence in Trigonometry. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

**15D Geometry Refresher**

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

This course is intended for those students who have completed a high school geometry course or for those students who have completed Intermediate Algebra and Geometry and need to review geometric principles prior to taking Math for Elementary Teachers or Trigonometry. The course consists of personalized computer assisted instruction to refresh those concepts identified as needed for each student. (FT) Not Applicable to Associate Degree.

**15E Trigonometry Refresher**

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

This course is intended for those students who have completed the math placement who need to review their Trigonometry knowledge prior to taking Precalculus or Calculus. Students begin at the level of their original placement and, working at their own pace, may improve their placement. The course consists of personalized computer assisted instruction to refresh those concepts identified as needed for each student. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

**15F College Algebra Refresher**

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass

This course is intended for those students who have completed the math placement and need to review their College Algebra skills prior to taking a Calculus sequence. The course consists of personalized computer assisted instruction to refresh those concepts identified as needed for each student. Successful completion of this course may serve as a basis for a petition to challenge a College Algebra prerequisite. Students wishing to challenge Pre-calculus must also show competence in Trigonometry. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

**38 Pre-Algebra and Study Skills**

(Formerly Mathematics 35)

4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Math 35. This course is a study of the fundamentals of arithmetic operations with signed numbers, including fractions and decimals as well as an introduction to some elementary topics in beginning mathematics. A field trip may be required for this course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(FT)</th>
<th>A field trip may be required for this course.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA/AS</td>
<td>Associate Degree Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSU</td>
<td>California State University Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC</td>
<td>University of California Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milestone</td>
<td>formerly referred to as Skill Level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
algebra. Topics also include ratios and proportions, perfect squares and their square roots, elementary topics in geometry, systems of measurement, and monomial arithmetic. Students learn basic study skills necessary for success in mathematics courses. This course is intended for students preparing for Beginning Algebra. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

44 Supervised Tutoring in Math
1 – 162 hours other, 0 units
No Grade/0 Units
This no grade, no credit course is used as an attendance tracking mechanism for students receiving tutoring in the Math Center. The course is designed to prepare students to succeed in the corequisite and subsequent subject matter courses. This course may be taken four times with a different corequisite subject matter course. College noncredit course.

46 Elementary Algebra and Geometry
(Formerly Mathematics 95)
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Mathematics 38 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent or Milestone M30.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Mathematics 95 with a grade of "C" or better. Elementary algebra and geometry serves as the foundation for other math courses and is the first of a two-course integrated sequence in algebra and geometry intended to prepare students for transfer level mathematics. This course covers the real number system; writing, simplifying, solving and graphing of linear equations in one variable; solving linear inequalities in one variable; solving systems of linear equations in two variables; algebraic operations with polynomial expressions and factoring; functions; operations involving rational expressions and related equations; and geometric properties of lines, angles, and triangles. It is intended for students preparing for higher-level geometry and algebra courses. (FT) Not Applicable to the Associate Degree.

Associate Degree Courses

92 Applied Beginning and Intermediate Algebra
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Grade Only
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Mathematics 265S or Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better. This course emphasizes real world applications in the development of beginning and intermediate algebraic topics. Topics include a review of fractions, decimals and percents, as well as the development of linear, quadratic, rational, radical, exponential and logarithmic functions. This course is designed for those students whose major and transfer institution requires only statistics or math for liberal arts as the transfer level math course for the degree. (FT) AA/AS.

96 Intermediate Algebra and Geometry
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Mathematics 46 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent, or Milestone M30, or enrollment in Mathematics 96X (which pairs Mathematics 96 with support course Mathematics 15B).
Intermediate algebra and geometry is the second of a two-course integrated sequence in algebra and geometry. This course covers systems of equations and inequalities, radical and quadratic equations, quadratic functions and their graphs, complex numbers, nonlinear inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions, conic sections, sequences and series, and solid geometry. The course also includes application problems involving these topics. This course is intended for students preparing for transfer-level mathematics courses. (FT) AA/AS.

Transfer Level Courses

104 Trigonometry
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 96 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent; or Milestone M40 or M50; or Milestone M30 or above may enroll in Mathematics 104X (which pairs Mathematics 104 with support course Mathematics 15D).
This course is a study of the numerical, analytical, and geometric properties of right and oblique triangles, of trigonometric and inverse trigonometric
functions, and their applications. The course content includes right angle trigonometry, radian measure, circular functions, graphs of circular functions and their inverses, trigonometric identities, equations involving trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, an introduction of the complex plane, vectors and their operations, and the trigonometric form of complex numbers. This course is designed as a preparation for calculus and it is intended for the transfer student planning to major in mathematics, engineering, economics, or disciplines included in the physical or life sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

116 College and Matrix Algebra
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 96 or Mathematics 109, each with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent; or Milestone M40 or M50; or Corequisite: Students with Milestone M30 or above may enroll in Mathematics 116X (which pairs Mathematics 116 with support course Mathematics 15C).
This course is designed to strengthen the algebra skills of students seeking Business or Natural Science degrees who are required to take an applied calculus course. Topics in the course include the theory of functions; graphing functions; exponential and logarithmic functions; solving equations involving algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions; solving systems of linear equations; matrix algebra; modeling; and applications problems. Analytical reading and problem solving skills are required for success in this course. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

118 Math for the Liberal Arts Student
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 96 or Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 109 each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or Milestone M40 or M50; or Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course covers a selection of topics from logical reasoning, quantitative literacy, the history of mathematics, statistics, probability, number theory, problem-solving techniques, and applications of mathematics to the liberal arts curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the development of an understanding and life long appreciation for critical thinking and mathematical problem solving. This is a general education mathematics course designed for students majoring in the liberal arts. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

119 Elementary Statistics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 96 or Mathematics 109, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; or Milestone M40 or M50; or Corequisite: Students with Milestone M30 or above may enroll in Mathematics 119X (which pairs Mathematics 119 with support course Mathematics 15A).
This course covers descriptive and inferential statistics. The descriptive portion analyzes data through graphs, measures of central tendency and dispersion. The inferential statistics portion covers statistical rules to compute basic probability, including binomial, normal, Chi-squares, and T-distributions. This course also covers estimation of population parameters, hypothesis testing, linear regression, correlation and ANOVA. Emphasis is placed on applications of technology, using software packages, for statistical analysis and interpretation of statistical values based on data from disciplines including business, social sciences, psychology, life science, health science and education. This course is intended for transfer students interested in statistical analysis. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID MATH 1 10.

121 Basic Techniques of Applied Calculus I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 116 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent
This course examines the study of calculus using numerical, graphical, and analytical methods to analyze calculus problems encountered in real-world applications in business, natural/life sciences, and social sciences. Topics include limits, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions, curve sketching, optimization, and areas under and between curves and partial derivatives and optimization of multivariable functions. This

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
is the first course in a sequence of mathematics courses for students intending to major in business, economics, or natural and social sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID MATH 140.

122 Basic Techniques of Calculus II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 121 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This second course in a math sequence covers methods of integration, multivariable functions and optimization problems, differential equations, Taylor series development and application, derivatives and integrals of trigonometric functions, and their usage in solving problems encountered in real-world applications in business, life and social sciences and economics. This course is intended for students majoring in business, natural science, social science and economics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

141 Precalculus
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 104 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of numerical, analytical, and graphical properties of functions. The course content includes polynomial, rational, irrational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions. Additional topics include: inverse functions, complex numbers, polar coordinates, matrices, conic sections, sequences, series and the binomial theorem. This course is designed as a preparation for calculus and is intended for the transfer student planning to major in mathematics, computer science, physics, chemistry, engineering or economics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

150 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 141 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to university-level calculus requiring a strong background in algebra and trigonometry. The topics of study include analytic geometry, limits, differentiation and integration of algebraic and transcendental functions, and applications of derivatives and integrals. Emphasis is placed on calculus applications involving motion, optimization, graphing, and applications in the physical and life sciences. This course incorporates the use of technology. Analytical reading and problem solving are strongly emphasized in this course. This course is intended for students majoring in mathematics, computer science, physics, chemistry, engineering, or economics. AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID MATH 210.

151 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 150 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This is the second course in the calculus and analytic geometry sequence. This course covers more advanced topics in analytic geometry, differentiation and integration of algebraic and transcendental functions, infinite series, Taylor series, and parametric equations. This course also covers a general introduction to the theory and applications of power series, techniques of integration, and functions in polar coordinates, as it serves as a basis for multivariable calculus and differential equations, as well as most upper division courses in mathematics and engineering. This course is intended for the transfer student planning to major in mathematics, computer science, physics, chemistry, engineering or economics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

245 Discrete Mathematics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 122 or Mathematics 151, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to the theory of discrete mathematics and introduces elementary concepts in logic, set theory, and number theory. The topics covered include propositional and predicate logic, methods of proof, set theory, Boolean algebra, number theory, equivalence and order relations, and functions. This forms a basis for upper division courses in mathematics and computer science, and is intended for the transfer student planning to major in these disciplines. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.
252 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III  
4 hours lecture, 4 units  
**Grade Only**

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 151 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course includes the algebra and geometry of 2 and 3 dimensional Euclidean vectors, the algebra and calculus of multivariable functions including composition of functions, limits, continuity, partial differentiation, gradients, higher order derivatives, the chain rule, constrained and unconstrained optimization including Lagrange’s theorem, multiple integrals, integrals over paths and surfaces, and integral theorems of vector analysis. This course is intended as a general introduction to the theory and applications of multivariable calculus. This course is essential for most upper division courses in engineering, physics, and mathematics. It is intended for the transfer student planning to major in mathematics, engineering, operational research, physics, or other physical science subjects. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

254 Introduction to Linear Algebra  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 151 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course serves as an introduction to the theory and applications of elementary linear algebra, and is the basis for most upper division courses in mathematics. The topics covered in this course include matrix algebra, Gaussian Elimination, systems of equations, determinants, Euclidean and general vector spaces, linear transformations, orthogonality and inner product spaces, bases of vector spaces, the Change of Basis Theorem, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, the rank and nullity of matrices and introduction to linear transformations. This course is intended for the transfer student planning to major in mathematics, physics, engineering, computer science, physical chemistry, operational research, or economics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

255 Differential Equations  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Prerequisite:* Mathematics 252 and Mathematics 254, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course covers first order and higher order ordinary differential equations and their applications.

Topics include linear first order and higher order equations, homogeneous and nonhomogeneous equations with constant or variable coefficients, and systems of ordinary differential equations. Methods used to solve equations include substitution methods, integrating factors, reduction of order, variation of parameters, power series solutions, and Laplace transforms. This course is an introduction to the theory and applications of differential equations and is the basis for many upper division courses in engineering, physics, and mathematics. It is intended for the transfer student planning to major in mathematics, engineering, operational research, physics, or other physical science subjects. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.
62 Directed Clinical Practice in Clinical Hematology, Urinalysis and Coagulation  
160 hours other, 3 units  
Grade Only  
*Prerequisite:* Medical Laboratory Technician Training 201, Medical Laboratory Technician Training 202, and Medical Laboratory Technician Training 203, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. 
*Limitation on Enrollment:* All prerequisites must be completed within five years prior to enrollment. 
*Health and Safety:* Must have Certified Phlebotomy Technician Level I (CPT-1 License CA). Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment. Required to verify CPT-1 License and clinical placement. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Medical Laboratory Technician Training 52. 

63 Directed Clinical Practice in Clinical Immunology and Immunohematology  
160 hours other, 3 units  
Grade Only  
*Prerequisite:* Medical Laboratory Technician Training 201, Medical Laboratory Technician Training 202, and Medical Laboratory Technician Training 203, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. 

201 Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis  
1 hour lecture, 9 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only  
*Prerequisite:* Biology 107 or Biology 131, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; and Chemistry 130, 130L, Biology 230, and 235, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent completed within seven years prior to enrollment.
Advisory: English 101 and Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment. Required to verify recency of prerequisite coursework.

This course introduces the theory and practice underlying the basic methodologies used in clinical chemistry and urinalysis. Lecture topics include an introduction to components of body fluids such as blood and urine; basic principles of the clinical laboratory; quality control and quality assurance; patient confidentiality; and safe handling practices of body fluids. Laboratory topics include principles and theories of clinical chemistry with an emphasis on methodologies and instrumentation common to the clinical chemistry and urinalysis laboratory; specimen handling; measurement; and data analysis. This course is intended for students majoring in Medical Laboratory Technology or those wanting to update their medical laboratory skill set. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

202 Clinical Hematology and Immunology  
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Biology 107 or Biology 131, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; and Chemistry 130, 130L, Biology 230, and 235, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent completed within seven years prior to enrollment.

Advisory: English 101 and Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment. Required to verify recency of prerequisite coursework.

This course introduces the theory and methods used in the clinical microbiology laboratory. Lecture covers an introduction to the dynamics of infectious disease including clinical, epidemiologic, and therapeutic features of clinically relevant organisms. Laboratory covers principles and techniques commonly used in the identification of clinically relevant microorganisms. This course is intended for students majoring in Medical Laboratory Technology or those wanting to update their medical laboratory skill set. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

203 Clinical Microbiology  
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab, 4 units  
Grade Only

Prerequisite: Biology 107 or Biology 131, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; and Chemistry 130, 130L, Biology 230, and 235, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent completed within seven years prior to enrollment.

Advisory: English 101 and Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.

Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment. Required to verify recency of prerequisite coursework.

This course introduces the theoretical and practical concepts of blood banking and transfusion medicine. Major topics include donor screening and selection; basic blood group serology; component selection and therapeutic use; hemolytic disease of the fetus/newborn (HDN); and transfusion reactions. Other topics include blood group antigens and rhesus (ABO/Rh) grouping; antibody screening; compatibility testing; and single
antibody identification. This course provides a deep understanding of the fundamentals of blood banking technology and equips entry level medical laboratory technicians with the required knowledge and skills to sit for the national certification examinations. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**Music (MUSI)**

**100 Introduction to Music**

3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
This course is designed to develop aural and analytical musical skills. Emphasis is placed on conceptual, contextual, and stylistic elements of music from various periods and cultures, and encompassing a range of genres and styles. This course is designed to support students in all majors who are interested in satisfying the general education requirements for Arts and Humanities. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 100.

**103 History of Rock Music**

3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
This course surveys the origins and development of Rock music from the 1940s to the present including its roots and related genres. The course focuses on the evolution of different styles within the Rock genre as well as the social, political, economic, and cultural contexts of Rock music. This course is intended for all students interested in the history of Rock music. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

**108 The Business of Music**

3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is a comprehensive survey of the music business. Course content emphasizes the various areas of the music business, the functions of each area and the relationships between the areas. Topics include songwriting; music publishing; copyrighting; music licensing; unions and guilds; agents and managers; artists and management; the record industry; artists’ recording contracts; studios and engineers; and music in radio, television and advertising. This course is intended for students majoring in music or anyone interested in the music industry. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**109 World Music**

3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
This music survey course explores the music cultures of Asia; the Middle East; Africa; Central and South America; the Caribbean; and other areas with resident populations in San Diego. Musical practices and perspectives from several music cultures are studied with an emphasis on understanding and appreciation from non-ethnocentric viewpoints. Listening perception is developed through lectures and multimedia presentations. This course is intended for students majoring in music or anyone interested in music and culture. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

**111 Jazz History**

3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
This course is a survey of the history and development of Jazz in the United States. Emphasis is placed on the origins of Jazz, the variety of styles that developed throughout the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, current trends, and outstanding performers and composers. This course is intended for all students interested in the history of Jazz. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

**124A Piano Class I**

3 hours lab, 1 unit  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 115A or Music 116A.  
This course explores the process of making music at the piano. The focus of the course is to provide a musical experience for students to continue a life-long pursuit of self-expression. This course also emphasizes developing fundamental techniques needed to play the piano. The concept of music theory is also included. Students learn piano techniques and applicable music theory by playing music on the piano though simple solo and ensemble pieces. This course is designed for all students interested in learning to play the piano. (FT) AA/AS; CSU, UC; C-ID MUS 170.
124B Piano Class II
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 124A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 115B or Music 116B.
This course further explores the process of making music at the piano as the second semester of piano studies. Students learn piano techniques and applicable music theory by playing music on the piano with additional sight-reading and intermediate piano solo and ensemble music. The course is designed for all students who are interested in further expanding piano studies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU, UC; C-ID MUS 171.

132A Classical Guitar I
0.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Music 150A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This is the first of a two-semester sequence of courses that present the study of classical guitar. The beginning course introduces basic skills to students who have had little or no experience with the guitar. This course focuses on developing right and left-hand technique and sight-reading. Lectures are followed by practical application on the instrument. The course is intended for students who are interested in learning the fundamentals of classical guitar and elementary music skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

132B Classical Guitar II
0.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 132A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
This is the second in a two-semester sequence of study of classical guitar. In this course students are introduced to a set of broad-ranging technical skills including mastery of the fretboard, chord chart reading, and sight-reading. This course also introduces level-appropriate literature, including works from several periods and styles, with an emphasis on interpretation skills. Lectures are followed by practical application on the instrument. Students apply the skills and techniques developed in this class in live performances. This course is intended for students who are interested in learning classical guitar and music skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

148A Music Theory I
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 150A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in: Music 268A.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 158A.
This course series continues in its study of diatonic music including the structural, historical and stylistic analysis of music of Western classical music, World music, jazz, and popular music. The class will discuss the cultural, social and technical significance of the musical literature, examining rhythms, intervals, chords, cadences, melodies, phrases, notes and scales. Students will develop four-part writing skills using diatonic triads and seventh chords, and learn how to read and compose with figured bass, lead sheet chord symbols and standard musical notation. The history of notation and practice will be discussed as students develop skills in notation software and handwritten notation. This course is intended for music majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 120.

148B Music Theory II
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 148A with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Concurrent enrollment in: Music 268B.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 258B.
This course series continues in its study of diatonic music including the structural, historical and stylistic analysis of music of Western classical music, World music, jazz, and popular music. The class will discuss the cultural, social and technical significance of the musical literature, examining how melody, structure, harmony, and chord progressions, have an impact on the listener. The course will include analysis of Baroque and Classical pieces of music and an examination of large-scale events and form. The course will also include identifying, creating, and composing with the modes of the major scale. Students will continue to develop four-part writing skills using triads and seventh chords, non-harmonic
tones, suspensions, retardations, figured bass, 6/4 chords, modulations and tonicizations. The history of notation and practice will be discussed as students develop skills in notation software and handwritten notation. This course is intended for music majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 130.

150A Basic Musicianship
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 47A or English 48, and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
This course is the study and practice of musical literacy. Emphasis is placed on the development of perceptions in sight and sound as related to the symbols of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic notation. Topics include skill development in notating notes, intervals, scales, key signatures, rhythms, and chords. Students also identify terms used to indicate navigation, tempo, and dynamics. This course is designed for music majors and musicians. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 110.

190 Electronic Music Studio
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Music 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of simple electronic and acoustic theory as it applies to sequencing Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), hard disk recording and other computer music applications. Students design and create projects using microphones, recorders, mixing boards, synthesizers, and samplers. This course is designed for all students interested in making electronic music in a recording studio. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

201 Recording Arts
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 190 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Music 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of advanced acoustics and electronic theory as applied to recording, mixing, and sound processing. Emphasis is placed on the various applications of advanced recording, microphone use, and mixing, such as editing, effects processing, music concrete composition, and other techniques for music composition. This course is intended for advanced music students who work with recording equipment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

202 Computer Music
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 190 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Music 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the application of contemporary digital technology to the practice of music performance and composition. Emphasis in this course is on acquisition of computer skills to access and manipulate musical data via MIDI (musical instrument digital interface), hard disk audio files and other digital formats. These skills allow students to digitally sample sounds, control synthesizers and samplers, access and alter audio files, sequence music, transcribe and print musical scores and conceive new techniques for music composition. This course is designed for students who are interested in continuing their education in the Electronic Music Studio. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

204 Audio System Design and Maintenance
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Music 190 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
In this course students learn to design, operate, and maintain audio systems. Lessons and assignments target commercial and residential audio systems and their design, function, installation, operation, and maintenance. This course is intended for students majoring in Audio Production and Engineering or anyone interested in the operation and maintenance of audio systems. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

205A Projects in Electronic Music I
2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 190 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides instruction in music technology applications. Students will do projects that
develop skills in the areas of audio engineering techniques, electronic music, and electroacoustic music composition and arrangement. Students will also create a portfolio of new music recordings and/or productions in an electronic music studio or home studio using music technology equipment, applications, and techniques. Topics include electronic music studio technical skills; pre-production preparation; the recording and production process; mastering and mixing; and self and peer assessment. This course is intended for students majoring in audio production and engineering, those developing their own home studio, or anyone seeking employment in the field of electronic music. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

205B Projects in Electronic Music II

2.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Prerequisite: Music 190 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Music 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a continuation of instruction in music technology applications. Students will do projects that further refine their skills in the areas of audio engineering techniques, electronic music, and electroacoustic music composition and arrangement. Students will also expand on a portfolio of new music recordings and/or productions in an electronic music studio or home studio using music technology equipment, applications, and techniques. Topics include advanced electronic music studio technical skills; pre-production preparation; the recording and production process in a variety of contexts; mastering and mixing; portfolio development; and self and peer assessment. This course is intended for students majoring in audio production and engineering, those developing their own home studio, or anyone seeking employment in the field of electronic music. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

217A Gospel Choir I

1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 122.

This course is the first in a series of four performance ensembles that exposes students to various types and styles of gospel music from an African American perspective. Students learn to sing gospel pieces in a chorus setting at an introductory level. Other topics include performance and stage deportment; historical development of gospel music; and self-critiques of choral performances. This course is for students majoring in music or anyone with an interest in gospel music or singing. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

217B Gospel Choir II

1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: Music 217A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is the second in a series of four performance ensembles that exposes students to various types and styles of gospel music from an African American perspective. Students learn to sing gospel pieces in a chorus setting at a beginning level. Other topics include performance and stage deportment; historical styles of gospel music; and critiques of choral performances. This course is for students majoring in music or anyone with an interest in gospel music or singing. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

217C Gospel Choir III

1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: Music 217B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is the third in a series of four performance ensembles that exposes students to various types and styles of gospel music from an African American perspective. Students learn to sing gospel pieces in a chorus setting at an intermediate level. Other topics include performance and stage deportment; historical and contemporary styles of gospel music; and critiques of individual and choral performances. This course is for students majoring in music or anyone with an interest in gospel music or singing. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

217D Gospel Choir IV

1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, 2 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: Music 217C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This course is the fourth in a series of four performance ensembles that exposes students to various types and styles of gospel music from an African American perspective. Students learn to sing gospel pieces in a chorus setting at an advanced level. Other topics include performance and stage deportment; choreography; vocal solo techniques; historical and contemporary styles of gospel music; and critiques of individual and choral performances. This course is for students majoring in music or anyone with an interest in gospel music or singing. 

(FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

224A Piano Class III

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 124B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 215A and Music 215B or Music 216 or Music 216A. 

This course further explores the process of making music at the piano as the third semester of piano studies. Emphasis is placed on piano technique and music theory including music notation reading, scales, chords, harmonization, and performance of intermediate level piano literature and four-part scores. This course is designed for all students who are interested in intensive piano studies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

224B Piano Class IV

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 224A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 215B or Music 216B.

This course is an advanced study of practical and theoretical keyboard techniques at the fourth semester of piano studies. Emphasis is placed on advanced skill development of repertoire, keyboard technique, sight-reading, transposition, harmonization, creative composition, improvisation, ensemble playing, and modulation techniques. This course is designed for music majors and all students who want to deepen their piano skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

257A Guitar Ensemble I

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only

Limitation on Enrollment: Tryout or Audition. This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 255 or Music 256A. 

This course is a beginning-intermediate guitar ensemble for the study and performance of selected guitar ensemble works. Students practice and perform a wide variety of works from different historical areas, and develop their skills in reading music, guitar technique and interpretation. Attendance at rehearsals and performances is required. This course is designed for students majoring in music who want to advance their ensemble skills by participating in an ensemble group. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 185.

257B Guitar Ensemble II

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Music 257A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 256B.

This course is an intermediate guitar ensemble for the study and performance of selected guitar ensemble works. Students practice and perform a wide variety of works from different historical areas, and develop their skills in reading music, guitar technique and interpretation. Attendance at rehearsals and performances is required. This course is designed for music majors wanting to advance their skills in ensemble groups. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 185.

257C Guitar Ensemble III

3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Music 257B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 256C.

This course is an intermediate guitar ensemble for the study and performance of selected guitar ensemble works. Students practice and perform a wide variety of works from different historical areas, and develop their skills in reading music, guitar technique and interpretation. Attendance at rehearsals and performances is required. This course is designed for students majoring in music who want to advance their ensemble skills by participating in an ensemble group. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 185.
257D Guitar Ensemble IV
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Music 257C with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Music 256D.
This course is an advanced guitar ensemble for the study and performance of selected guitar ensemble works. Students practice and perform a wide variety of works from different historical areas, and develop their skills in reading music, guitar technique and interpretation. Attendance at rehearsals and performances is required. This course is designed for students majoring in music who want to advance their ensemble skills by participating in an ensemble group. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 185.

268A Ear Training I
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 150A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Music 148A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
The course is designed to facilitate perception, performance and identification of melodic, harmonic and rhythmic patterns in music. This course consists of sight singing scales, melodies, and rhythms, notating melodies, harmonies, and rhythms, and identifying chords and intervals. The emphasis is on the development of basic skills in sight singing and dictation: the sight singing and notating of short diatonic melodies containing seconds, thirds, fourths, fifths, sixths, sevenths, octaves and the tritone; melodic dictation containing triadic arpeggiation; harmonic identification of all diatonic triads in root position and inversions and in major and minor keys; rhythmic dictation with duple, triple, and quadruple subdivisions of the beat in simple and compound meters; notation of two-part and four-part dictation; and identification of errors in melodic phrases. This course is designed for the student pursuing music as a major or for the student interested in enhancing technical knowledge and skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID MUS 135.

268B Ear Training II
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Music 268A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is the second of a four-course sequence in ear training. Emphasis is placed on continued development of skill in sight singing major and minor melodies which contain seconds, thirds, fourths, fifths, sixths, sevenths, octaves and the tritone; melodic dictation containing triadic arpeggiation; harmonic identification of all diatonic triads in root position and inversions and in major and minor keys; rhythmic dictation with duple, triple, and quadruple subdivisions of the beat in simple and compound meters; notation of two-part and four-part dictation; and identification of errors in melodic phrases. This course is designed for the student pursuing music as a major or for the student interested in enhancing technical knowledge and skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
**Nutrition (NUTR)**

**Note:** Students interested in earning a Dietetic Service Supervisor Certificate of Achievement must take NUTR 150 at San Diego Mesa College.

**150 Nutrition**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a study of the scientific concepts of nutrition relating to the functioning of nutrients within the human body. Emphasis is placed on nutritional needs throughout the life cycle, food source of nutrients, and current nutritional issues. Students utilize computer technology to analyze dietary intake and evaluate nutritional status. Included is a personal dietary analysis indicating nutritional issues. Students operate computer assisted program available. This course is intended for students majoring in nutrition and all students interested in the science of nutrition. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID NUTR 1 10.

**153 Cultural Foods**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Limitation on Enrollment:* This course is not open to students with previous credit for Culinary Arts/Culinary Management 150.

This course examines the regional, ethnic, cultural, religious, historical and social influences on food patterns and cuisine, as well as how food is viewed as an expression of cultural diversity. Traditional foods of geographic areas and cultures, geographic factors in food availability, global food issues, dietary habits, religious influences and an overview of nutritional problems of ethnic groups are discussed and assessed. Connection is drawn between major historical events and how and why these events affected and defined the culinary traditions of different societies. Also presented are nutrition consequences of ethnic food choices, sanitation and safety practices, and applications of food and nutrition services. This course is for students interested in a career in nutrition, dietary service supervisor certificate, culinary, hospitality management, and those with an interest in ethnic cuisine. (FT) AA;AS; CSU; UC.

**155 Advanced Nutrition**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Prerequisite:* Nutrition 150, Biology 107, Chemistry 100 and Chemistry 100L, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

*Advisory:* English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is an in-depth study of the functioning of nutrients in the basic life processes from a biochemical and cellular approach. Emphasis is placed on the investigation of certain diets in relation to disease, current legislation relating to nutritional issues, and consumer nutritional practices. This course is intended for Nutrition and Allied Health majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC. For UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

**170 Nutrition and Fitness**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

This course is a practical study of sports and nutrition. Emphasis is placed on the role of nutrition and enhanced performance. Students evaluate their nutritional needs during various stages of exercise. Topics include carbohydrate loading, use of supplements, determination of body composition. This course is intended for nutrition majors, athletes and all students interested in health and fitness. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**180 Nutrition and Diet Therapy**  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
**Grade Only**

*Advisory:* English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

This course is a study of the concepts of nutrition in relationship to diet therapy. Emphasis is placed on nutrition assessments of individuals with various diseases and/or conditions and related therapeutic diets. Topics include nutritional support for patients who cannot or will not eat and drug/nutrient interactions. This course is intended for nutrition and allied health majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**290 Independent Study**  
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units  
**Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option**

*Limitation on Enrollment:* Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.

This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning
activities in the field of nutrition. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas:** Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

### Office Information Systems (OFCE)
See Computer Business Technology (CBTE), page 317.

### Oceanography (OCEA)

**101 The Oceans**
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physical Science 120.

This course is a study of the major features and processes of the world’s oceans. Topics include the origin and history of ocean basins; atmospheric and ocean circulation; and the dynamics of waves, tides, and coastlines. Students explore the oceans as a resource for people and analyze and evaluate human impacts on marine environments. This course is intended for all students interested in the world’s oceans. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

### Paralegal (PARA)

**100 Legal Procedures**
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 100 or Legal Assistant 100A and Legal Assistant 100B or Paralegal 100A and Paralegal 100B or Business 180 or Administration of Justice 105.

This introductory course for students entering the paralegal program provides an overview of the paralegal’s role in the workplace and legal system as well as the various legal specialties offered within the paralegal program. Topics include controversies within the profession, ethics and responsibilities, sources of law, legal-research technology, and an introduction to federal and state court systems. Additional content provides an overview of litigation, torts, bankruptcy, family law, contract law, corporate law, trusts and wills, federal court practices and procedures, legal writing, immigration, and legal research. Students learn specialized legal terminology and technology. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

**105 Legal Research**
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

**Limitation on Enrollment:** This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 105, Administration of Justice 107, or Business 181.

This core course introduces students to legal research. Topics include research methods; primary and secondary sources; official and unofficial opinions; binding and persuasive authority; the Shepard’s system of validating cases and statutes; internet research; and an introduction to LexisNexis and Westlaw. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
110 Legal Writing & Communications
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 110. This paralegal core course covers legal writing and oral communication. Topics include case analysis, legal reasoning, brief writing, legal memoranda, reports, and correspondence. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

115 Civil Litigation – Procedures
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 109, Legal Assistant 115, or Business 183.
This course introduces students to the civil litigation process. Students examine the basic principles of civil procedures as applicable to both plaintiffs and defendants in the California court system. Other topics include jurisdiction, venue, discovery, and preparation of pleadings. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

120 Tort Law
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 120, Administration of Justice 110, or Business 184.
This core course introduces students to the broad area of civil wrongs and their appropriate remedies. Topics include tort law principles in the traditional areas of intentional torts, negligence, strict liability, product liability, nuisance, and commonly employed defenses. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

140 Law Office Technology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 or Computer Business Technology 221, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 140.
This course examines systems and procedures for the use of law office technology. Students learn how paralegals use computer systems and legal software applications to make their jobs easier and improve their value to employers. Topics include personnel issues; file management; computer systems; timekeeping and billing; case management, calendaring, and docket control; litigation support; and legal ethics. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or others interested in law office technology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

145 Federal Court Practices and Procedures
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 and Paralegal 105, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 145, Administration of Justice 112, or Business 186.
This course presents legal practices and procedures utilized in federal court. Topics include criminal, civil, bankruptcy, and appellate procedures. The course emphasizes rules of practice to help students develop the skills legal assistants utilize in law offices. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

150 Criminal Litigation and Procedure
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 150, Administration of Justice 113, or Business 187.
This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
This course provides students with an understanding of criminal litigation practice and procedure. Topics include the criminal court system; criminal investigation and prosecution; discovery and investigation; pre-trial motions; trial preparation and procedures; and post-trial motions and relief. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

155 Employment Law

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 and Paralegal 105 or Paralegal 110, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 155.
This course provides an overview of the legal relationship between employer and employee. It also provides a basic understanding of employment-related laws and the impact those laws have on employers and employees. Students learn about both the federal and state regulatory environment as it applies to employment law. Topics include pre-employment concerns; legal aspects of the employer/employee relationship; discrimination issues and actions; terminations; and ethical issues in employment law. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in employment law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

160 Bankruptcy Law

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 160.
This course introduces students to bankruptcy law and procedures. Topics include commencement of a case; preparation of schedules; operation and liquidation procedures; adversary matters; litigation in bankruptcy court; and debtors’ and creditors’ rights and obligations. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in bankruptcy law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

165 Family Law

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 165.
This course introduces students to domestic relations law and its application to family situations. Topics include formation of the marital relationship; dissolution; child custody and support; adoption; abortion; paternity; and domestic violence. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in family law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

170 Corporate Law

Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 170.
This course introduces students to the various forms of business enterprises, including sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations. The course focuses on the legal steps and forms needed to create, maintain, and dissolve each type of business, but with an emphasis on corporations. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in corporate law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
175 Estates, Trusts, and Wills
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 175. This course is an introduction to the responsibilities and duties that paralegals perform under estate attorney supervision. Topics include estate administration legal principles; terminology; procedural steps; and current federal and state tax consequences. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or others interested in estate administration. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

205 Environmental Law
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 205. This course introduces students to the emerging field of environmental law through a critical review of basic legal concepts and their social, economic, and environmental effects. Topics include various sources of environmental law; legal remedies; planning acts; environmental protection acts; environmental assessment acts; and hearing boards and their operation. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in environmental law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

210 Immigration Law
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101, and Paralegal 105, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 210. This course provides an overview of the laws of immigration and naturalization. Topics include the history of immigration, the evolution of this country’s policies toward aliens, and the interplay of the three administrative agencies which administer immigration and naturalization laws: the Justice Department, Labor Department, and State Department. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in immigration law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

220 Intellectual Property Law
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 220. This legal specialty course provides the student with an in-depth analysis of the law pertaining to the fields of intellectual property: trademarks, copyrights, patents, trade secrets, and unfair competition. The methods by which each topic is created and protected will also be explored. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in intellectual property law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

225 Real Estate Law
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 225. This legal specialty elective course is an introduction to real estate law and practice. Topics include property rights; types of land ownership/estates; the effects of easements and rights-of-way on title and use of real estate; agreements for leasing; agreements for sale; financing; conveyancing; title insurance; settlement procedures; recording; and post-closing matters that deal with residential, commercial, condominiums, and planned communities. Ethics will be discussed throughout the course in relation to specific scenarios that may occur during the practice of real estate law. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or anyone interested in real estate law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

230 Consumer Law
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Grade Only
Advisory: Paralegal 120 and Paralegal 180, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Legal Assistant 230. This legal specialty course examines issues particular to consumer transactions in formation, substance, and remedies. Topics include common law consumer issues; Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and state statutory approaches to consumer protection; constitutional limits on advertising regulation; use of consumer protection statutes in discrimination and civil rights cases; the reach and effectiveness of data breach regulation; Internet-based fraud; the Fair Credit Reporting Act; privacy and identity theft; and spam and spyware. Students examine the evolution of consumer law, its relationship to economic and social policies, and its practical application. This course is intended for students majoring in Paralegal or others interested in consumer law. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

270 Paralegal Internship / Work Experience
60 - 300 hours other, 1-4 units
Grade Only
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Paralegal 100 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course provides career preparation skills and applied learning experiences for students working under the supervision of an attorney in a law office, government agency, or other legal setting. The combined credit for all 270 courses may not exceed 8 units per semester for a total of 16 units of cooperative work experience. Additionally, students must work 75 paid hours or 60 non-paid hours per unit earned. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

290 Independent Study
3–9 hours other, 1–3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Limitation on Enrollment: Must obtain a permission number from the instructor for enrollment.
This course is not open to students with previous credit for LEGL Legal Assistant 290. This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in a specific discipline/subject area and is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. AA/AS; CSU.
296 Individualized Instruction in Legal Assistant

1.5–6 hours other, 0.5–2 units
Pass/No Pass

Limitation on Enrollment: Concurrent enrollment in an approved course of the same discipline is required. The instructor of the related course will supply a permission number to the student, which permits registration in the course. This course provides supplemental instruction to reinforce achievement of the learning objectives of a course in the same discipline under the supervision of the instructor of the designated course. Learning activities may employ a variety of self-paced multimedia learning systems, language labs, print and electronic resources, laboratory, or field research arrangements, to assist student in reaching specific learning objectives. This open entry/open exit course is offered concurrently with designated courses. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Personal Growth (PERG)

120 College Success and Lifelong Learning

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Personal Growth 127. This course teaches success strategies to enhance academic and lifelong learning skills. Students explore topics such as discovering self-motivation, accepting personal responsibility, mastering self-management, employing interdependence, gaining self-awareness, goal setting, decision-making strategies, critical and creative thinking, personal health topics, interpersonal communication, developing emotional intelligence, and learning and personality theories, as well as other techniques for maximizing their abilities to succeed as lifelong learners. Students apply these topics as they relate to their personal and professional self-development and to the discovery of many new options for improving all aspects of their lives. This course is intended for new college students or those seeking to develop their academic and lifelong learning skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

130 Career - Life Planning

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

This course is designed for students interested in self-exploration, career transitions, and career-life planning in order to achieve success in a diverse society. Various assessments are utilized through a systematic approach to career development by examining values, interests, skills, and personality types. Other topics include life roles, personal self-management, decision making, and goal setting throughout the lifespan. This course is intended for students who are considering a career change or are undecided about their future career field or college major. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

140 Life Skills and Personal Adjustment

1–3 hours lecture, 1–3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English Language Acquisition 35 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course teaches success strategies to enhance academic and lifelong learning skills. Students explore topics such as discovering self-motivation, accepting personal responsibility, mastering self-management, employing interdependence, gaining self-awareness, goal setting, decision-making strategies, critical and creative thinking, personal health topics, interpersonal communication, developing emotional intelligence, and learning and personality theories, as well as other techniques for maximizing their abilities to succeed as lifelong learners. Students apply these topics as they relate to their personal and professional self-development and to the discovery of many new options for improving all aspects of their lives. This course is intended for new college students or those seeking to develop their academic and lifelong learning skills. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

160 Stress Management & Well-Being in the Modern World

3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English Language Acquisition 35 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is an opportunity to explore, assess, and evaluate stress management and holistic well-being across the lifespan. The course explores the mind-body relationship (psychophysiology) of stress, stressors across the lifespan, coping skills, and interventions. Emphasis is placed on managing stress and anxiety in the modern world. Topics include well-being in relation to career, physical and mental health, finances, relationships, and community connection. This course is designed for
students seeking help with stress management, holistic well-being, and life balance. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

**Philosophy (PHIL)**

**100 Logic and Critical Thinking**
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.  
This course explores the relationship of communications and critical thinking with a focus on good reasoning and impediments to its mastery. It emphasizes the development of skills in logical analysis including familiarity with the more common fallacies. This course is designed for students learning to apply principles of critical thinking to the practical problems of everyday life. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

**101 Symbolic Logic**
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent or English 105 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.  
This course is a study of the elements of symbolic logic, sentential calculus and quantification theory. Topics include identity, definite descriptions, natural deduction and structure of language. This course is intended for philosophy majors and students pursuing studies in computer science. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID PHIL 210.

**102A Introduction to Philosophy: Reality and Knowledge**
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent.  
This course is an introductory study of the aims, methods, types and problems of philosophy and philosophical inquiry. Emphasis is placed on the nature of reality and knowledge. Materials for this survey of philosophy may draw from classical and contemporary thinkers. Students are encouraged to articulate, analyze, and evaluate their own beliefs/positions in the context of meaningful philosophical inquiry. This course is intended for anyone concerned with human existence and humanity's place in the universe. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID PHIL 100.

**102B Introduction To Philosophy: Values**
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of "C" or better, or equivalent or English 105 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course provides an introductory study of the aims, methods, types and problems of philosophy focusing on values and their place in an individual's daily life. Materials for this survey may be drawn from classical and contemporary thinkers. Students are encouraged to articulate, analyze, and evaluate their own beliefs/positions in the context of meaningful philosophical inquiry regarding value theory. This course is for anyone interested in the origin and justification of values and their application to everyday life. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID PHIL 120.

**104A History Of Western Philosophy: Ancient to Medieval**
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is an introduction to the issues and problems exemplified in the process of meaningful philosophical activity related to the history of western philosophy from the pre-Socratics to the close of the Medieval age. Students in this course survey representative theories and philosophical reflections related to the history of early western philosophy. Students are encouraged to engage in

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.  
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable  
CSU = California State University Applicable  
UC = University of California Applicable  
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
independent research, analysis and formulation. This course is intended for students pursuing studies in History and Humanities, and anyone interested in the history of western philosophy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

107 Reflections on Human Nature
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introductory study of the issues and problems exemplified in the process of meaningful philosophical activity relating to the topic of human nature. Students in this course survey representative theories and philosophical reflections relating to the notions of human nature, the individual person, and human characteristics in general. Material for this survey may be drawn from classical and contemporary thinkers or scientific and religious orientations. Students are encouraged to engage in independent research, analysis and formulation. This course is intended for students pursuing studies in behavioral and/or social sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

205 Critical Thinking and Writing in Philosophy
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This critical thinking and writing seminar in Philosophy is designed to enhance the student’s critical thinking, writing, and research skills in preparation for upper division academic activity. Issues addressed in this class may involve various areas of human experience and aspiration: metaphysical, cosmological, scientific, political, ethical, aesthetic, and religious. Together with the application of basic principles of deduction and induction, special attention is given to identifying and avoiding fallacies in reasoning, and to techniques and aids to research, reasoning, and writing. This course is designed for students who want to hone their writing and critical thinking skills in Philosophy. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.
contract with their instructor for activities such as preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

100 Introductory Physics
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.
This course is designed for transfer-level students or for those wanting to acquire basic knowledge in physics with a minimum preparation in mathematics. A comprehensive coverage of subject matter in physics is presented, including mechanics, wave motions, thermodynamics, optics, electromagnetism, and atomic and nuclear physics. Emphasis is on the conceptual aspects, including explanation of natural phenomena. Concepts are reinforced through laboratory work. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

125 General Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 104 or Mathematics 116, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 121 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 120A, Physics 124A, Physics 125A, Physics 181A or Physics 195.
This course is an introductory survey of the concepts and principles of physics. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of the properties of matter, mechanics, heat and sound in order to make calculations and solve fundamental physics problems. This course is designed for students interested in biological sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID PHYS 105.

126 General Physics II
4 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Physics 125 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 120B, Physics 124B, Physics 125B, Physics 181B, Physics 195B or Physics 196.
This second course in a two-part introductory survey explores the concepts and principles of physics. Topics include electricity, magnetism, light, and modern physics. This course is intended for students taking liberal arts and/or pre-professional courses that do not require physics with calculus. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID PHYS 110.

180A General Physics I
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 116 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 121 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 120A and Physics 125A or Physics 124A.
This course is an introductory survey of the concepts and principles of physics. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of the properties of matter, mechanics, heat and sound in order to make calculations and solve fundamental physics problems. This course is designed for students interested in biological sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

180B General Physics II
4 hours lecture, 4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Physics 180A and Mathematics 121, each with a grade of “C” or better equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 120B and
Physics 125B or credit or concurrent enrollment in PHYS 124B.
This course is an introductory survey of the concepts and principles of physics. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of the properties of electricity, magnetism, light and modern physics in order to make calculations and solve fundamental physics problems. This course is designed for students interested in biological sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

181A General Physics Laboratory I
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in: Physics 180A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 121A.
This laboratory course is a hands-on study of the properties of matter, mechanics, heat and sound through laboratory experiments. This course is designed for students interested in the biological sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

181B General Physics Laboratory II
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Physics 180A with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Physics 180B with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 121B.
This laboratory course is a hands-on study of the principles of electricity, magnetism, light and modern physics through laboratory experiments. This course is designed for students interested in the biological sciences. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

195 Mechanics
4 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 150 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 151 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 195A and Physics 196A.
This is the first of a three-semester calculus-based general physics sequence designed for scientists and engineers. Topics include linear kinematics, Newton’s Laws, energy, rotational kinematics, rigid-body rotation, momentum, fluid mechanics, gravity, oscillatory motion, and thermodynamics. This course is intended for students majoring in the physical sciences or engineering. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID PHYS 205.

196 Electricity and Magnetism
4 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 5 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Physics 195 and Mathematics 151, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: Mathematics 252 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 195B and 196B.
This is the second course of a three-semester calculus-based general physics sequence. Topics include the basic principles and applications of electrostatics; magnetostatics; time-varying electric and magnetic phenomena; direct and alternating current circuits; elementary electronics; and electromagnetic waves. Emphasis is placed on the mathematical analysis of physical problems. Laboratory work on various aspects of electric and magnetic phenomena emphasizing direct current (DC) and alternating current (AC) circuits is included. This course is intended for students majoring in the physical sciences or engineering. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID PHYS 210.

197 Waves, Optics and Modern Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Physics 196 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.

Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Physics 195C and Physics 196C.
This is the third semester of a three semester calculus-based Physics course designed for prospective scientists and engineers. Topics include the fundamental principles of physics of waves, the behavior of light, and an introduction to relativity,
quantum physics and the atomic and nuclear properties of matter. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID PHYS 215.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Political Science (POLI)

101 Introduction to Political Science  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is an introduction to the field of political science. Emphasis is placed on the concepts and methodologies used in the study of political institutions, political participation, public opinion, and the international political system. Other topics include a survey of political theory and the history of American political ideology and culture. This course is intended for students majoring in Political Science and those interested in the field of political science. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID POLS 150.

102 Introduction to American Government  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Political Science 130.  
This course is an introduction to comparative politics. Emphasis is placed on analyses of various political systems using the fundamental concepts and methodologies of comparative politics. This course is designed for political science majors and anyone interested in comparative and/or international politics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID POLS 130.

103 Comparative Politics  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course provides an overview of American political development. Students engage in a historical analysis of the evolution of governmental institutions in the United States, and study how political ideas, political practices, and political actors (including ethnic groups, women, political parties, interest groups, and social movements) shape and are shaped by these institutional factors. This course is intended for transfer students, political science majors, or students interested in the American political system. AA/AS; CSU; UC.

140 Contemporary International Politics  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.  
This course is a study of world politics including the various approaches to international relations and international political economy. Emphasis is placed on the roles of nationalism, nation-states,
transnationalism and international organizations in the making of contemporary world politics as well as on issues of national security, power and diplomacy, economic competition, international law and the environment. This course is intended for students majoring in political science or anyone with an interest in world politics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID POLS 140.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Psychology (PSYC)

31 Social and Behavioral Sciences Statistics Support
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Grade Only

Corequisite: Psychology 258.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Political Science 31. This course provides additional hands-on experience in basic mathematical and statistical concepts. Students review key terms and definitions and practice foundational skills. This course is intended for students who require additional support to succeed in transfer-level Social and Behavioral Science statistics course. (FT) Not applicable to the Associate Degree.

101 General Psychology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of the concepts, principles and terminology of psychology as a science. Emphasis is placed on introducing students to the diverse areas that make up the field of psychology, preparing students for further study in the behavioral sciences and providing students with greater insight into human behavior. This course is designed for students planning to take advanced courses in the Social and Behavioral Sciences and/or students majoring in Psychology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID PSY 110.

123 Adolescent Psychology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an exploration of an explosive period in human development. Topics include the physical, cognitive, and emotional development of the adolescent. Students study the stresses experienced during the teenage years and investigate methods of coping with the individual adolescent. This course is intended for students interested in psychology or human development. AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

133 Psychology of Women
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the psychology of women, the nature of women’s lives, and the various roles that women play. Emphasis is placed on an historical, ethnic, and cross-cultural treatment of women in the United States and abroad. Topics include women’s sexuality, health, lifespan development, and socio-political status in the world today. This course is intended for psychology and women’s studies majors. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

135 Marriage and Family Relations
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the behaviors related to courtship, engagement, marriage, and family life. Emphasis is placed on the historical, cross-cultural, and social perspectives of families. Topics include interpersonal communication, economic management, and sexuality as they relate to the family. This course is intended for psychology and child development majors as well as all students interested in the psychology of interpersonal communication. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.
137 Human Sexual Behavior
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the psychological, social, and physiological dimensions of human sexual behavior. Emphasis is placed on the diversity of human sexual development and current research. This course is designed for psychology majors and all students interested in human sexual behavior and related issues. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

155 Introduction to Personality
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a survey of the fundamental personality theories. Emphasis is placed on the personal life experiences of each of the major personality theorists, their research and assessment methods, and applications of their theories. This course is designed for psychology majors and anyone seeking a stronger understanding of psychological theory. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

161 Introduction to Counseling
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introductory study of the history and complexity of the counseling relationship. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to be an effective counselor. Topics include various counseling approaches and settings as well as related legal and ethical issues. This course is intended for psychology majors and anyone interested in the therapeutic aspects of counseling psychology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

166 Introduction to Social Psychology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Social psychology examines how individuals are influenced by their social environment. Special attention is given to social cognition and perception, self-justification, conformity, group dynamics, prejudice, aggression, prosocial behavior and applied social psychology. Emphasis will be placed on developing critical and integrative ways of thinking about theory and research in social psychology. This course is for anyone who is interested in the subject of social psychology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID PSY 170.

201 Academic and Career Opportunities in Psychology
1 hour lecture, 1 unit
Pass/No Pass
Prerequisite: Psychology 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: 30 units of college course work.
This course is a study of career options in the field of Psychology. Emphasis is placed on the identification of career-related strengths and interests and information on post-baccalaureate options in psychology and related fields. This course is designed for students interested in majoring in psychology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

211 Learning
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Psychology 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Psychology 210. This course is a study of the basic principles and research in animal and human learning. Topics include scientific versus nonscientific approaches to behavior studies, operant and respondent conditioning, observational and cognitive learning, and motivation as related to self-control. This course is designed for students majoring in psychology or interested in the field. AA/AS; CSU; UC.

230 Psychology of Lifespan Development
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Psychology 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the psychological development of humans in all their sociocultural diversity from conception to death. Emphasis is placed on human age-graded changes and variations in cognitive, perceptual, affective, motivational, and behavioral systems, including the interactions of biological, psychological, social, and cultural factors affecting development at each stage of the human life span. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.
placed on the major theoretical paradigms related to growth and change and the variety of factors that shape similarities and differences in life. This course is intended for students majoring in psychology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

245 Abnormal Psychology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a comprehensive survey of recognized patterns of abnormal behavior. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical models as they relate to assessment, diagnoses, etiology, treatment, and prognosis of recognized disorders. Topics also include legal and ethical issues related to abnormal psychology. This course is designed for psychology majors and all students interested in abnormal psychology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

255 Introduction to Psychological Research
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Psychology 101 and Psychology 258 or Mathematics 119 or Biology 200, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introduction to scientific methodology in psychology. Emphasis is placed on descriptive, experimental, and applied research. Students use the American Psychological Association writing style for empirical report writing. This course is intended for psychology majors and majors with components of the research process. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID PSY 200.

258 Behavioral Science Statistics
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Mathematics 92 or Mathematics 96, each with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent; or Milestone M40 or M50; or Corequisite: Students with Milestone M30 or above may enroll in LCOM 258X (which pairs Psychology 258 with support course Psychology 31). Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is an introductory study of statistics for the behavioral sciences. Emphasis is placed on acquainting students with the concepts underlying statistical methods and research approaches; basic statistical analyses; and principles. Topics include data collection; descriptive and inferential statistics; sampling distributions; measures of central tendency, dispersion, relative standing, and relationship; probability; prediction; hypothesis evaluation; and tests for treatment effects. This course is intended for students majoring in the behavioral/social sciences or those interested in applied statistics. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID SOCI 125; PSYC 258 + PSYC 259 = MATH 110.

259 Behavioral Science Statistics Laboratory
3 hours lab, 1 unit
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Corequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Psychology 258 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This laboratory course offers students practice in using statistical analysis software for the behavioral sciences. Emphasis is placed on data entry, graphing, hypothesis testing and statistical analyses. This course is intended for psychology and other behavioral science majors and anyone interested in using statistical analysis software for research purposes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; C-ID PSYC 258 + PSYC 259 = MATH 110.

260 Introduction to Physiological Psychology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Psychology 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the biological bases of behavioral and cognitive processes. Emphasis is placed on neuroanatomy and neurophysiology as a means for understanding how basic neurological processes impact perception, movement, consciousness, sexuality, hunger, emotions, and mental disorders. This course is designed for students majoring in Psychology and all students interested in physiological psychology. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID PSY 150.

283 Introduction to Cognitive Psychology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Psychology 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the theory and research on cognitive processes. Emphasis is placed on perception, attention, learning, memory, language, thought, visual cognition, problem solving, and applications of cognitive psychology. This course is
Intended for students majoring in psychology and all students interested in cognitive processes. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

290 Independent Study
3–9 hours other, 1-3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option

Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.
This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of psychology. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Public Administration (PADM)

200 Introduction to Public Administration
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course explores the theory and practice of public administration and social policy. Topics include an examination of all levels of governmental structures, organizational theory, public policy decision-making processes, performance assessment, Human Resource Management (HRM), leadership, budgeting, administrative law, intergovernmental relations, and ethics as they apply to the field of public administration. This course is intended for students majoring in Public Administration and all students interested in politics, social policy, and the administration of public agencies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

270 Public Administration Internship / Work Experience
60–300 hours other, 1–4 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.
This course provides on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in a public administration-related job or internship. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for students interested in government and public service. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

Real Estate (REAL)

101 Real Estate Principles
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
This course is a study of the economics and transfer of land ownership. Emphasis is placed on the roles and responsibilities of the broker, the owner and the purchaser in the buying and selling of property. This course is designed for students majoring in real estate and anyone interested in the principles of real estate. This course applies toward the State’s educational requirements for the real estate salesperson’s license examination and as an elective for the broker’s license exam. This course is intended for current or future real estate professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

115 Real Estate Finance
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Advisory: Mathematics 96 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone M50.

(FT) = A field trip may be required for this course.
AA/AS = Associate Degree Applicable
CSU = California State University Applicable
UC = University of California Applicable
Milestone formerly referred to as Skill Level
This course is a study of real estate finance. Emphasis is placed on the types of real estate lenders, the sources of income for lending purposes, and buyer qualifications. This course is designed for students majoring in real estate and for anyone interested in real estate finance. This course applies toward the State’s educational requirements for the broker’s examination and as an elective for the real estate salesperson’s license exam. This course is intended for current or future real estate professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

120 Real Estate Practice
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
This course examines the principles of real estate practice as they pertain to day-to-day operations in a real estate office. Topics include listings, valuations, prospecting, selling, financing, exchanges, taxation, and specialized brokerage operations. Professional and ethical activities are stressed. This course applies toward the State’s educational requirements for both the broker’s and the real estate salesperson’s examination. This course is intended for current or future real estate professionals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Sociology (SOCO)

101 Principles of Sociology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
This course is an introductory study of the basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology. Topics include the scientific study of social interaction, structure, and organization; groups; socialization and the self; social stratification; culture and diversity; social change; and global dynamics. Topics and examples emphasize present-day America, including cross-cultural and multicultural analysis. This course is intended for students considering careers in counseling, teaching, social work, or nursing as well as anyone wishing to apply sociological ideas to everyday life. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID SOCI 1 10.

110 Contemporary Social Problems
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course requires students to identify and analyze present day social problems in the United States, with emphasis on sociological factors involved, including cross-cultural and multicultural analysis. Students use scientific methods and criteria for evaluating proposals for social betterment. This course is useful for students pursuing careers in criminology, counseling, education, law, and medicine. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID SOCI 115.

145 Health and Society
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course presents a broad introduction of sociological concepts and ideas related to the study of health and illness in the United States (US). Emphasis is placed on the relationship between social forces and health, the cultural meanings associated with health and illness, and the social behavior of health care professionals and patients. Further focus includes the political and economic consequences and effects surrounding health care and the structure of social institutions that constitute the health care industry. In addition, race, gender, age, social class, sexuality, and disability are a focal point of analysis throughout this course as these identities influence the experience of health and illness. This course is designed for sociology majors and/or those interested in better understanding health and illness as social experiences in the US. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

201 Advanced Principles of Sociology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course is a study of the origins of sociological theory. Principal contributors are presented and examined in detail, with special attention to their model of human action, the nature of empirical fact,
and implications for public policy. With an emphasis on critical analyses of science and the humanities, this course is designed to provide a standard theory foundation for transfer students majoring in the arts, sciences, or social sciences. AA/AS; CSU; UC.

220 Introduction to Research Methods in Sociology
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Grade Only
Prerequisite: Sociology 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 47A or English 48 and English 49, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R50 and W50; Psychology 258 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course introduces students to the fundamental elements of sociological research. Topics include the role of theory in research, issues of ethics, key steps of research design, a review of data collection methods, quantitative and qualitative analyses, and development of a research report. This course is intended for students majoring in Sociology or other fields of social science. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID SOCI 120.

223 Globalization and Social Change
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent; Sociology 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course evaluates the social and political changes brought on by globalization among industrialized, industrializing, and underdeveloped nations. It presents arguments and theories for and against globalization supplemented with empirical examples. The course is useful for those considering careers in law, politics, business, teaching, or non-profit organizations dealing with human rights issues, political advocacy, or international affairs. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

290 Independent Study
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor.
This course is designed for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of sociology. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as: preparing problem analyses, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Spanish (SPAN)

101 First Course in Spanish
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Advisory: English 43 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone W4.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for or concurrent enrollment in Spanish 100.
This interactive course introduces students to the Spanish language and the cultures of the Spanish speaking world. Students use basic Spanish language structures and vocabulary to speak, listen, read, and write in cultural context at the novice level. This course is intended for all students interested in gaining proficiency in the Spanish language for academic purposes and/or personal enrichment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org; C-ID SPAN 100.

102 Second Course in Spanish
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Spanish 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or two years of high school Spanish with a grade of ‘C’ or better, or equivalent.
Advisory: English 43 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone W4.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for or concurrent enrollment in Spanish 100.
This interactive course is the second in the Spanish language series. Students use increasingly complex Spanish language structures to speak, listen, read, and write in cultural context at the novice-high level. This course is intended for all students interested in gaining proficiency in the Spanish language for academic purposes and/or personal enrichment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID SPAN 110.

201 Third Course in Spanish
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Spanish 102 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or three years of high school Spanish. This interactive course is the third in the Spanish language series. Students use increasingly complex language structures and vocabulary to develop the functional competence required to communicate beyond survival needs and to discuss and express opinions on abstract topics related to the arts, lifestyle, linguistics, and literature at the intermediate level. This course is intended for students majoring in Spanish and anyone interested in gaining proficiency in the Spanish language for academic purposes and/or personal enrichment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID SPAN 200.

202 Fourth Course in Spanish
5 hours lecture, 5 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Spanish 201 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
Limitation on Enrollment: This course is not open to students with previous credit for Spanish 200.
This interactive course is the fourth in the Spanish language series. Emphasis is placed on the use of complex language structures and vocabulary to communicate beyond casual conversation and to express opinions and offer hypothetical possibilities related to abstract issues and plans, cultural norms and values, and interpersonal relationships. Students are encouraged to think critically by analyzing linguistic structures and making cross cultural comparisons related to the Spanish speaking world. This course is intended for students majoring in Spanish and anyone interested in gaining proficiency in the Spanish language for academic purposes and/or personal enrichment. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC; C-ID SPAN 210.

210 Conversation and Composition Spanish I
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Spanish 102 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course further develops oral comprehension and fluency as well as written communication at a mid-intermediate level in Spanish through culturally relevant materials. Students increase vocabulary, dramatize everyday topics of conversation, interpret and describe materials, and compare and contrast Latin American and Spanish cultures with U.S. culture both orally and in writing. Writing strategies are emphasized and literature is introduced. This course is intended for students who want to enhance their skills in the Spanish language. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

211 Conversation and Composition Spanish II
3 hours lecture, 3 units
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option
Prerequisite: Spanish 210 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent.
This course further develops oral comprehension and fluency as well as written communication at an advanced-intermediate level in Spanish through culturally relevant materials. Students further increase vocabulary; dramatize everyday topics of conversation; interpret and describe materials; and compare and contrast Latin American and Spanish cultures with U.S. culture both orally and in writing. Pre-reading strategies introduced in the prerequisite course are used as a basis upon which to build course emphasis in reading. In addition, more literature is introduced. This course is intended for students who want to further enhance their skills in Spanish. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

296 Individual Instruction in Spanish
1.5–6 hours lab, 0.5–2 units
Pass/No Pass Only
Limitation on Enrollment: Concurrent enrollment in a designated Spanish course is required. The instructor of the related course will supply a permission number to the student, which permits registration in the course. This is a supplementary course designed to reinforce student achievement of the learning objectives and is offered concurrently with a designated Spanish course. Learning activities may employ a variety of self-paced multimedia systems or laboratory or field research arrangements to assist students in reaching...
the specific learning objectives in the concurrent Spanish course. AA/AS; CSU.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

Special Education
(See Disability Support Programs and Services, page 325)

Speech Communications
(See Communication Studies, page 314)

Sustainability (SUST)

101 Introduction to Sustainability  
3 hours lecture, 3 units  
Grade Only  
Advisory: English 101 or English 105, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course introduces students to an interdisciplinary examination of the theory and practices of sustainability. Sustainability can be defined as meeting the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. Topics include restoring ecological and environmental health, creating economic welfare, and ensuring social justice. This course is intended for students interested in sustainability, environmental ethics, and peace studies. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

290 Independent Study  
3 - 9 hours other, 1-3 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Limitation on Enrollment: Obtain Permission Number from Instructor. This course is for students who wish to conduct additional research, a special project, or learning activities in the field of sustainability. It is not intended to replace an existing course in the discipline. In this course students will have a written contract with their instructor for activities such as preparing problem analysis, engaging in primary research, preparing reports, and meeting with the instructor at specific intervals. (FT) AA/AS; CSU.

Tagalog (TAGA)

101 First Course in Tagalog  
5 hours lecture, 5 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Advisory: English 42 and English 43, each with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent or Milestone R4 and W4. This course is the first in a three course sequence of Tagalog. Emphasis is placed on the Tagalog language and culture through speaking, listening, reading, and writing at the novice level. Other topics include basic language structures, appropriate forms of address, and vocabulary for communication. This course is intended for all students interested in the Tagalog language. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC, for UC Transfer Limitations see a Counselor or reference ASSIST.org.

102 Second Course in Tagalog  
5 hours lecture, 5 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Prerequisite: Tagalog 101 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This course is the second in a three course sequence in Tagalog. In this interactive course, students reinforce and add to the culture and language concepts studied in the first semester course through speaking, listening, reading, and writing at the low-intermediate level. This course is intended for all students interested in the Tagalog language. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

201 Third Course in Tagalog  
5 hours lecture, 5 units  
Letter Grade or Pass/No Pass Option  
Prerequisite: Tagalog 102 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. This intermediate course is the third in a three course sequence in Tagalog. In this interactive course, students increase mastery of the Tagalog language.
and Filipino culture through speaking, listening, reading, and writing at the intermediate level. More complex language structures and vocabulary for communication are examined and explored. This course is intended for all students interested in the Tagalog language. (FT) AA/AS; CSU; UC.

This discipline may offer specialized instruction in one or more of the following areas: Supervised Tutoring (44), Experimental Topics (265), Independent Study (290), Individualized Instruction (296), Service Learning (277), or Work Experience (270). Detailed course descriptions are listed on page 252. Please refer to the class schedule and/or see the dean or department chair for availability.

**Work Experience (WORK)**

**OCCUPATIONAL WORK EXPERIENCE** is a program of on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in jobs related to an occupationally oriented major. The goals and course assignments for completion of the courses are formulated with industry under the direction of the college instructor assigned to teach Work Experience 270. The grading system is the same as for other subjects offered by the college, and the time spent for preparation and training is comparable. Adequate records are maintained to determine satisfactory progress and attendance.

**270 Occupational Work Experience**  
60–300 hours other, 1-4 units  
Grade Only

**Limitation on Enrollment:** Must obtain a permission number from Work Experience Coordinator for enrollment.

This course provides on-the-job learning experiences for students employed in a job or internship related to an occupational major. Students develop workplace competencies, critical thinking skills, and problem solving abilities through the creation and achievement of job-related behavioral learning objectives. One unit of credit may be earned for each 75 hours of paid employment or 60 hours of volunteer work. This course may be taken up to four times. However, the combined maximum credit for all Work Experience courses from all subject areas may not exceed 16 units. This course is intended for students majoring or interested in an occupational field of study. AA/AS; CSU.
San Diego Miramar College Faculty and Administrators
ALLEY, Josh  
Art History and Curatorial Studies  
B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University

ALVA, Jon  
Emergency Medical Technician  
A.S., Emergency Medical Technology/Paramedic, Southwestern College

ANDERSEN, Allen S.  
English  
A.A., Mesa College  
B.A., M.A., San Diego State University

ARAMOVICH, Nicholas  
Psychology  
B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
M.A., University of Colorado at Denver  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago

ARANCIBIA, Adrian E.  
English  
B.A., M.A., University of California, San Diego

ASCIONE, Louis  
Dean of School of Liberal Arts  
B.A., William Paterson University  
Ph.D., Temple University

BARNARD, Cheryl  
Dean, Student Affairs  
B.S., Bentley University  
M.A., Boston College  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

BEREAUD, Francois  
Mathematics  
B.A., Cornell University  
M.A., State University of New York (SUNY), Cortland

BOCHICCHIO, Regina  
Physical Science  
Coursework at Universite d’ Aix-Marseille, Aix-en-Provence, France  
B.A., McGill University, Montreal, PQ  
B.S., M.S., Colorado School of Mines

BOOTH, Channing  
Music  
B.A., Berklee College of Music  
M.A., Boston Conservatory and Berklee College of Music

BOWERS-GENTRY, Rebecca  
Biology/Chemistry  
B.S., San Diego State University  
Ph.D., University of Colorado

BOYD, Angela  
Librarian  
B.A., UC Santa Cruz  
M.L.I.S., San Jose State University  
M.A., Arizona State University

BRANDT, Kandice  
Disability Support Services/ Counselor  
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University  
M.S., San Diego State University

BREWSTER, Lisa  
Communication Studies  
B.A., University of San Francisco  
M.A., San Francisco State University  
Ph.D., Capella University

CAIN, Matthew  
Assistant Professor of Exercise Science  
B.A., California State University Dominguez Hill  
M.S., California Baptist University  
Ph.D., Concordia University Chicago

CALANOG, Jae  
Astronomy, Physics  
B.A., Diablo Valley College  
M.S., University of California, Berkeley  
Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

CARRASQUILLO JAY, Carmen  
English  
B.A., St. Joseph’s University  
M.A., Temple University  
Ed.D., University of California, San Diego

CHLAPECKA, Paul  
Aviation Maintenance Technology  
B.S., M.B.A., Lewis University

CHOE, Gene  
Diesel Technology  
A.S., Miramar College  
B.A., University of California, Davis

CLARK, Barbara  
Counselor  
B.A., Claremont McKenna College  
M.A., San Diego State University

CLARK, Dave  
Disability Support Services/ Counselor  
B.S., National University  
M.S., National University

CLARKE, Lisa  
Counselor  
B.S., University of California, San Diego  
M.S., National University

CLAROS, Randy  
Counselor  
B.S., San Diego State University  
M.S., San Jose State University

DEMCHO, Monica  
Counseling  
B.S., University of California, Davis  
M.S., Sacramento State University  
Ed.D., University of Southern California
DIMARZO, Dawn
Child Development
A.S., Community College of Rhode Island
B.S., M.Ed., Rhode Island College
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern College

DINGER, Mark
Automotive Technology
A.A., Washtenaw Community College
B.S., University of Michigan
Master ASE Technician

DISKIN, Dawn
Accountancy
B.S., Arizona State University
M.B.A., San Diego State University

DOBRE, Octavian (Otto)
Business Education
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., M.B.A., San Diego State University

EDELBROCK, Marian
Counselor
Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, USIU San Diego
M.A., Clinical Psychology, USIU San Diego
P.G.D.C.G., Post-graduate Diploma in Counseling and Guidance, University of Reading, UK
B.S., Sociology, Kingston University, UK
Certificate in Education, Froebel Institute, University of London, UK
Licensed as Clinical Psychologist in California, Current, PSY15260

ENG, Elaine
Nurse
B.A., University of Pennsylvania
B.S., Columbia University
M.S., Columbia University

FASSLER, Molly
Psychology
B.A., UC Santa Barbara
M.A., San Diego State University

FELDMAN, Isabella
Counselor
A.A., Palomar College
B.A., California State University, San Marcos
M.A., San Diego State University

FIGUEROA, Daphne E.
Chemistry/Physical Science
B.A., Pt. Loma College
M.S., University of California, San Diego
Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University and San Diego State University

GALLAGHER, Kevin
Counseling
B.S., California State University, Long Beach
M.A., Point Loma Nazarene

GARCES, Fred
Chemistry
B.S., San Diego State University
Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

GEHLER, Nicolas
Health Exercise Science/Athletic Director
B.A., California State University, San Marcos
M.A., St. Mary’s College

GILLEY, Cynthia
Chemistry
B.S., California State University, Fullerton
M.S., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

GLOAG, Anne
Mathematics
B.S., Old Dominion University
Ph.D., Northwestern University

GOMEZ, Rodrigo
English
B.A., M.A., Cal Poly Pomona

GONZALES, Adrian
Vice President, Student Services
B.S., University of California, Los Angeles
M.P.A., University of Washington

GONZALES-MEEKS, Javier
History
B.A., California State University, Long Beach
M.A., California State University, Long Beach
M.A., San Diego State University

GONZALEZ, Ali
Counseling
B.A., California State University, San Bernardino
M.A., San Diego State University
Ed.D., California State University, Long Beach

GONZALEZ, Laura T.
Anthropology
B.A., M.A., University of California, San Diego

GUEVARRA, MaryAnn
Counselor, EOPS/CARE/CalWORKs
B.A., San Jose State University
M.A., University of San Diego

HAIDAR, Buran
Biology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., American University of Beirut

HALL, Darren
Fire Technology
B.S., San Diego State University

HALLIDAY, Rich
English
B.A., Miami University
M.A., University of Michigan
M.A., San Diego State University

HALTTUNEN, David
Counseling
A.A., Palomar College
B.A., CSU San Marcos
M.A., San Diego State University
HAMIDY, Wahid
Computer Business Technology
A.S., San Diego Mesa College
B.S., Excelsior College
M.A., University of Idaho
Ph.D., Northcentral University
Arizona

HARRISON, Prince Darrel
Paralegal Studies
L.A., University of San Diego
B.B.A., M.B.A., National
University
J.D., Western Sierra Law School

HART, Mary
Librarian/Library Science
A.A., Grossmont College
Paralegal Certificate, University
of San Diego
B.S., San Diego State University
M.L.I.S., San Jose State
University

HEFTMANN, Rex
Art-Graphics
B.A., UC Berkeley
M.F.A., University of California, San
Diego

HOLLMAN, Marc
Counseling
A.A., San Diego City College
B.S., M.A., San Diego State
University

HURLEY, Shawn
Assistant Professor, Biology
B.S., Montana State University
Ph.D., Montana State University

HYLAND, Brittany
Physical Sciences
B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder
M.S., University of California, Irvine
Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

IGOU, Daniel
History
B.A., Winona State University
M.A., San Diego State University

JOHNSON SHIPMAN, Stefanie
English and ELAC
B.A., M.A., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

JULIAN, Nessa
Associate Dean, Academic Success and Integrated Support Services
B.A., California State University, San Marcos
M.Ed., Azusa Pacific University
Ed.D., California State University, Fullerton

KENNEDY, Martin
Automotive Technology
B.A., Industrial Arts & Technology

KJARTANSON, Mary
EMT Program Director
ADN (Associate Degree in Nursing), Pasadena City College
B.S. California State University, Long Beach

KOCH, April
Spanish
B.A., M.A.T., University of California, Irvine

LANDICHO, John
Exercise Science
B.A., United States International University
M.A., Concordia University

LOPEZ, Jesse
Dean, School of Business, Technical Careers & Workforce Initiatives
B.B.A., M.P.A. University of La Verne

LOPEZ, Michael W.
Assistant Professor, Philosophy

LOWE, Andrew
Professor, Biological Sciences
B.A., M.S., Cal State Fullerton
Ed.D., UCSD/CSU San Marcos

LUNDBURG, P. Wesley
President
A.A. Liberal Arts, Fresno City College
B.A. English, University of Alaska Anchorage
M.A. Literature in English, Univ. of Alaska Anchorage
M.Phil., Ph.D., Walden University

MADRAK, Sheila
Biology
B.S., University of Vermont
M.S., Florida Atlantic University
Ph.D., San Diego State University/University of California, Davis

MADULI-WILLIAMS, Denise
English/ELAC
B.A., Cal Poly State University, San Luis Obispo
M.A., TESOL, Columbia University Teachers College

MANLEY, Patricia
History
B.A., M.A., California State University, San Marcos

MARTIN, Isabel
Disability Support Services/Counselor
B.S., Université Laval
M.A., Université Laval

MARTIN, Pablo
Communications
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., San Diego State University

MARTINEZ-PARKER, Patricia
Counseling
B.A., San Diego State University
M.A., University of San Diego
MATA, Alex
Communication Studies
B.A., M.A., California State University, Chico

McCAMBLY, Jessica
Fine Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of North Texas College of Visual Arts and Design

McMAHON, A. Marie
Biology/Anatomy/Physiology
B.S.(Hons), Ph.D., Flinders University of South Australia

McMENAMIN, Julia
Mathematics
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., San Diego State University

MEHLHOFF, David
Administration of Justice
B.A., San Jose State University
M.A., University of San Diego

MILNER, Alanna
Psychology
B.S., University of California, San Diego
M.A., California State University, San Marcos

MIRAMONTEZ, Daniel
Dean of Planning, Research, & Institutional Effectiveness (PRIE), Library and Technology
B.A., California State University, Northridge
M.A., California State University, Northridge
Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

MOJICA, Rechelle
DSPS, Access Technology Specialist
A.A., San Diego Mesa College
B.A., M.S., San Diego State University

MOLLER, Scott
Administration of Justice
B.A., University of Wisconsin-Superior
J.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison Law School

MONROE, Ryan
Automotive Technology
A.A., San Diego City College
B.S., San Diego State University

MOORE, Max
Aviation
B.S., M.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University
FCC Radiotelephone Operator's Permit
FAA Remote Pilot Certificate
FAA Airframe & Powerplant License
FAA Gold Seal Certified Flight Instructor
FAA Airline Transport Pilot
FCC Amateur Technician Class License

MOORE, Ryan
Mathematics
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., San Diego State University

MUNOZ, Lisa E.
English
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., San Diego State University

MURPHY, Laura
Biology/Microbiology
B.S., Duke University
Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

NATERS, Virginia
Spanish
A.A., San Diego City College
B.A., M.A., San Diego State University

NGUYEN, Anhthi
Counseling
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., San Diego State University

NGUYEN, Truongson “Sonny”
Associate Dean, Outreach and School Relations
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., San Diego State University

ODU, Michael
Vice President of Instruction
B.S., M.S. University of Central Florida
Ph.D. Florida Institute of Technology

OKUMOTO, Sadayoshi
Physics
B.A. University of California, Los Angeles
B.S., California Polytechnic State University
M.S., California State University, Long Beach

OLSON, Roger
Library Science
B.M., University of Wisconsin
B.A.A., University of Minnesota, Duluth
M.M., University of Southern California, Los Angeles
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison

OMENS, Jordan
Administration of Justice
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.S., Saint Mary's College

PALMA-SANFT, Mara
Articulation Officer
B.A., M.S., San Diego State University

PARELMAN, Mardi
Assistant Professor of Nutrition
B.S., Northern Michigan University
M.S., Kansas State University
Ph.D., University of California, Davis
PATACSIL, Judy  
Counselor  
A.A., Southwestern College  
B.S., M.S., San Diego State University  
M.A., Alliant International University  
Psy.D., California School of Professional Psychology

PATEL, Mona  
Counselor  
B.A., University of California, Davis  
M.S., California State University, Sacramento

PECENCO, Laura  
Sociology  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley  
PhD, M.A., University of California, San Diego

PETTI, Kevin  
Health and Exercise Science/Anatomy and Physiology  
A.S., Pennsylvania State University  
B.A., Humboldt State University  
M.A., San Diego State University  
Ph.D., University of San Diego

PINK, Larry A.  
Aviation Maintenance Technology  
A.A.S., Culinary, Mesa College  
A.A.S., B.S., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University  
F.C.C., General Radiotelephone Operator’s License  
F.A.A., Airframe & Powerplant License with Inspection Authorization  
F.A.A., Private Pilot Certificate  
F.A.A., Remote Pilot Certificate

PORTER, Rod  
Health and Exercise Science  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley  
M.A., North Carolina State University

REED, Cheryl  
English  
M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

REINSTEIN, Kenneth B.  
Associate Professor, English and ELAC  
B.A., University of California, San Diego  
M.A., University of Toronto  
TESOL Certificate, University of California, San Diego, Extension

ROMERO, Angela  
Political Science  
B.A., Pitzer College  
M.A., Columbia University  
Ph.D. Candidate, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

RUBIC, Wai-Ling  
Child Development  
B.A., San Diego State University  
M.A., Pacific Oaks College

SALINSKY, John  
EMT  
A.S., Fire Science, Palomar College

SANCHEZ, J. Alexandro  
Biology Anatomy & Physiology  
B.S., California State University, Long Beach  
M.S., San Diego State University

SHEEAN, Dennis  
Fire Protection Technology  
A.S., Fire Management, Santa Ana Community College  
A.S. Fire Science, Palomar College

SHERMAN, Wayne  
Mathematics  
B.S., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

SHORT, Duane D.  
Business  
A.A., San Diego Miramar College  
B.A., Stanford University  
M.B.A., San Diego State University  
Ph.D., Northcentral University

SILVA, Christopher  
Mathematics  
B.S., University of San Francisco  
M.S., San Diego State University

SINKASET, Namphol  
Chemistry  
B.S., Tulane University  
Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

SMITH, Daniel  
Aviation Maintenance Technology  
A.S., San Diego Miramar College  
B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University  
FAA Airframe & Powerplant Certificate

SMITH, Gary  
Chemistry  
B.S., Southern Nazarene University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

STEPHENS, Becky  
Mathematics  
B.A., Bryn Mawr College  
M.S., Stanford University

STILLER-SHULMAN, Alex  
Computer and Information Sciences  
B.A. Economics  
M.S. Symbolic Systems

TERESH, Tonia  
Dean of Student Development and Matriculation  
B.S.J., West Virginia University  
M.A., West Virginia University  
Ed.D., Northeastern University
TRAN, Donnie
ASC Faculty Coordinator
B.S., San Diego State University
M.S., Nicholls State University

VIERSSEN, Alan
Accounting/ Computer & Information Science
B.A., MS., MS., San Diego State University

WEBLEY Jr., Kirk
Counselor
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., San Diego State University

WILBORN, Brenda
Mathematics
B.S., University of Illinois
M.A., San Diego State University

WILHELM, David
Business
B.S., Arizona State University
M.B.A, University of North Texas

WILLKIE, Dan
Diesel Technology
A.S., San Diego Miramar College
ASE Certified Master Diesel Technician
B.V.E., San Diego State University

WOLFSON, Melissa
Mathematics
B.S., M.S., National University

WOODS, Linda
Dean of Math, Biological, Exercise & Physical Science
B.S., Berkeley
M.S., Ph.D., UC San Diego

YOUNG, Joseph
Automotive Technology
A.S., San Diego Miramar College
ASE Certified Master Technician
Volvo Expert Technician

EMERITUS

Steve Adams
Joe Annino
Robert Arend
Robert C. Bacon
Richard Bettendorf
Lonny Bosselman
Ray Bowling
Ed Brunjes
David Buser
James E. Cargill
Rick Cassar
Eugene Chamberlin
Norris A. Charles
William Charman
Larry Cooke
Deidra Coppadge
John J. Couture
Robert Crosby
Fredrick Deutsch
Kathleen R. Doorly
Daniel Dramer
Gisella Duarte-Cosman
Peter Elias
Kenneth Fawcett
Fran Fehlman
Diana Fink
S.M. Franklin
Robert Fritsch
Gin Gee
Parvine Ghaffari
Vernal Goodman
Rex Gorton
Ruth Gray
Stephen Greene
Robert D. Henderson
Mark Hertica
Eldon Hoover
Patricia Hunter
Ralph Jacobs
Leslie Klipper
Jerry LaFrance
Linda Lee
Clarence J. Lewis
Morris W. Magoski
Ray McFarlane
Dale Mathews
Joan Messenger
Arashmidos Monjazeb
Eric M. Mosier
Martin Moss
Sally Nalven
David Navarro
Gregory Newhouse
Wheeler North
Corrie Ort
James Palmer
William S. Puett
Rayley Quon
Jay Root
David Sanderlin
Susan Schwarz
June Scopinich
Susan Scott
John S. Shablo
Richard Shultz
Dorothy Simpson
Sandra Slivka
Sandra Smith
Mary Strobbe
Donald Taylor
Joan Thompson
Terry Truitt
Martin Walsh
Helen Webb
James L. Weber
Harvey Wilensky
San Diego Miramar College Classified Professionals
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACAIN, Adrian</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant IV</td>
<td>Business, Math &amp; Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGONAVER, Sara</td>
<td>Senior Clerical Assistant</td>
<td>Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGUILAR, Jessica</td>
<td>Student Services Technician</td>
<td>International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQUINO, Dennis</td>
<td>Production Services Assistant</td>
<td>Reprographics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQUINO, Mark</td>
<td>Athletic Equipment Attendant</td>
<td>Park &amp; Aquatic Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQUINO, Stacy</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMENTA, Lynda</td>
<td>Accounting Supervisor</td>
<td>Student Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARREOLA, Atala</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD, Joanna</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARNET, Roberto</td>
<td>Utility Worker</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARTOLOMEI, Juli</td>
<td>Senior Clerical Assistant</td>
<td>Academic Senate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATENGA, Ray</td>
<td>Stock Clerk II</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEALL, Joshua</td>
<td>Stockroom Supervisor</td>
<td>Receiving/Stockroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELL, Brett</td>
<td>Vice President, Administrative Services</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENNET, James</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>College Police/Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENTON, Robert</td>
<td>Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEUMAHER, Samantha</td>
<td>Student Services Supervisor I</td>
<td>Admissions &amp; Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOYD, Reginald</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREEN, Patrick</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Auto Diesel</td>
<td>Auto/Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN, Michael</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUENAVENTA, Alfredo</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURTON, Cequine</td>
<td>Food Service Worker</td>
<td>Academic Success Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABRERA, Reylyn</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Learning Resources</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADERA, Sara</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPBELL, Lynne</td>
<td>Senior Clerical Assistant</td>
<td>Admissions &amp; Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARRANZA, Gloria</td>
<td>Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVA, Lily</td>
<td>Bookstore Location Supervisor</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEJA, Juan</td>
<td>Gardener/Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Independent Learning Center (ILC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAUV, Van</td>
<td>Instructional Assistant/Office Systems</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTIAN, June</td>
<td>Media Clerk</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTRERAS, Miguel</td>
<td>Senior Custodial Crew Leader</td>
<td>Vice President, Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORDERO, Melanie</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANA, Dan</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>College Police/Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAUGHERTY, Beth</td>
<td>Clerical Assistant</td>
<td>Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVENPORT-ALLEN, Leslie</td>
<td>Nursing Center Supervisor</td>
<td>Strong Workforce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE LA CRUZ, JILL</td>
<td>Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE LOS REYES, Edgar</td>
<td>Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE MOLL, Carrie</td>
<td>Accounting Technician</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EINSTINE, Precy</td>
<td>Grounds Crew Leader</td>
<td>Groundskeeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMERY, Christoph</td>
<td>Custodian</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMERY, Micah</td>
<td>Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Testing &amp; Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERLANDSEN, Neal</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCAMARILLA-RIOS, Teresita</td>
<td>Food Service Worker</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARMER, Ronald</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FELIX, Ron</td>
<td>Student Services Technician – Military</td>
<td>Admissions – Military Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERIA, Adam</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Student Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUERTE, Eileen</td>
<td>Student Services Technician</td>
<td>Veterans/Admissions &amp; Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GALVAZ, Danny</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARCIA-LORENZO, Epifanio</td>
<td>Gardener/Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARDUNO, Damaris</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>EOPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIANG, Yolanda</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician/Learning Resources</td>
<td>Audiovisual Media Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GINES, Noel</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GONZALEZ, Armando</td>
<td>Student Services Technician</td>
<td>Veterans/Admissions &amp; Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN, Carrie</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRIGGS, Jill</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Outreach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRISWOLD, Sara Haddad</td>
<td>Student Services Technician</td>
<td>College Police/Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROEGER, Eric</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUERRERO CEVALLO, Gloria</td>
<td>Administrative Services Supervisor</td>
<td>Hourglass Park Support Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUTIERREZ, Tony</td>
<td>Tree Maintenance Gardener</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUTOWSKI, Dan</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAAS, Trevor</td>
<td>Placement Officer</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALLIGAN, Rachel</td>
<td>Irrigation Technician</td>
<td>Student Life &amp; Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMILTON, Wade</td>
<td>Stock Clerk I</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANKINSON, Joseph</td>
<td>Custodial Crew Leader</td>
<td>Receiving/Stockroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HENSHWAY, Maureen</td>
<td>Senior Food Service Worker</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERVAUX, Stanley</td>
<td>Stock Clerk I</td>
<td>Student Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERMAN, John</td>
<td>Custodial Crew Leader</td>
<td>Outreach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERMOGINO, Vivian</td>
<td>Senior Account Clerk</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNANDEZ, Chantal</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Instructional Computer Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERNANDEZ, Louis</td>
<td>Custodial Crew Leader</td>
<td>College Police/Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HILL, Kurt</td>
<td>Instructional Computing Specialist Supervisor</td>
<td>SCBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLCOMBE, Jasmine</td>
<td>Special Projects Managers</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLMES, Heather</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSFIELD, Paul</td>
<td>Clerical Supervisor</td>
<td>Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWARD, Lisa</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>College Police/Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBBARD, Terrie</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBKA, Paul</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDANO, Adrian</td>
<td>Instructional Assistant</td>
<td>Admissions &amp; Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOSEPHSON, Jeffrey</td>
<td>Accounting Supervisor</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KABONAIIZI, Robyn</td>
<td>Facilities Supervisor/Landscape</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KROPP, Jonathan</td>
<td>Special Projects Manager</td>
<td>Deputy Sector Navigator – Advanced Transportation &amp; Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUNST, Malia</td>
<td>Executive Assist to President</td>
<td>President’s Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASLEY, Susan</td>
<td>Textbook Buyer</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE, Calvin</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOEWENBERG, John</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGFELLOW, Tom</td>
<td>Lead Production Services Assistant</td>
<td>Reprographics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGPURI, Glenn</td>
<td>Instructional Support Supervisor</td>
<td>Library/Audiovisual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANALASTAS, Emilia</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANALESTAS, Eli</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>Vice President, Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINE, Rose</td>
<td>Student Services Technician</td>
<td>Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARQUEZ, Sandra</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant IV</td>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTINEZ, Rachel</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant V</td>
<td>Vice President, Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCORKELL, Francine</td>
<td>Instructional Support Supervisor</td>
<td>Independent Learning Center (ILC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGILL, Meredith</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Testing/Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLEMORE, Tali</td>
<td>Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Transfer Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIZE, Joan</td>
<td>Graphic Artist/Photographer</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORENCE, Cheyanna</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant IV</td>
<td>Tech Careers, Workforce Initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEFF, Arnice</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>Strong Workforce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NELSON, Alice</td>
<td>Student Services Supervisor I</td>
<td>Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGO, Vincent</td>
<td>Financial Aid Officer</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, Tam Quy</td>
<td>Media Clerk</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, Tien</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGUYEN, Vuong Tung</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICHOLSON III, John</td>
<td>Instructional Assistant</td>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIPP, Rebecca</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>DSPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOUR, Afshin</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCK, Jennifer</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>Vice President, Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLSON, Kevin</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician/Learning Resources</td>
<td>College Police/Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACHECO, Bill</td>
<td>Media Technician</td>
<td>Matriculation &amp; Student Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PADILLA, Clarissa</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>DSPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARK, John</td>
<td>Instr Asst/Learning Resources DSPS</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARNSONTHORN, Cattley</td>
<td>Media Technician</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASAG, Michelle</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>Evaluations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PELETI, Meilani</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Outreach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEÑA, Jennifer</td>
<td>Outreach Coordinator</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAM, Lonnie</td>
<td>Student Assistance Technician</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHAYMANY, Pamela</td>
<td>Media Clerk</td>
<td>Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILLIPS, Lorna</td>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PINEDA, Sanita</td>
<td>Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Admissions &amp; Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUENZER, Terri</td>
<td>Special Projects Manager</td>
<td>Sector Navigator Life Science/Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUIS, Stephen</td>
<td>Public Information Officer</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAND, Bettie</td>
<td>Facilities Supervisor/Custodial II</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANKIN, Darrell</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REICHARD, Betty</td>
<td>Student Assistant Tech/Financial Aid</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICO, Maria</td>
<td>Senior Student Services Assistant</td>
<td>Evaluations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBINSON, Janee</td>
<td>Gardener/Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSAS, Herminio</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant IV</td>
<td>Library &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACRO, Val</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant V</td>
<td>Vice President, Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMPAGA, Carol</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANMUR, Donna</td>
<td>Gardener/Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARIE, Darrell</td>
<td>Student Assistant Tech/EOPS</td>
<td>EOPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDHU, Sonny</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant IV</td>
<td>College Police / Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLETON, Bessie</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Child Dev</td>
<td>College Police / Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, Angela N.</td>
<td>Web Designer</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, William</td>
<td>Hourglass Park Supervisor</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORIANO, Anna Liza</td>
<td>Senior Account Clerk</td>
<td>Web Support Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPATAFORE, Robert</td>
<td>Student Services Supervisor II</td>
<td>Hourglass Park Support Srvs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STACK, Dana</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Computer Science</td>
<td>Student Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAMOS, William</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Admissions &amp; Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STERLING, Rakena</td>
<td>Gardener/Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Instructional Computing Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STILLSON, Daniel</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Aviation</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOUT, Mark</td>
<td>Athletic Trainer</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUTHASITH, Tepraseuth</td>
<td>Accounting Technician</td>
<td>Aviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TADDEO, Jonathan</td>
<td>Athletic Groundskeeper</td>
<td>Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANG, Shuk (Mandy)</td>
<td>Special Projects Manager/Adjunct Faculty</td>
<td>Hourglass Park Support Srvs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELLO, Lorena</td>
<td>Administrative Technician</td>
<td>Student Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESTON, Kimberly</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Technician</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMPSON, Bryce</td>
<td>Senior Food Service Worker</td>
<td>SCBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOWNSEND, Jacqueline</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUJILLO, Maira</td>
<td>WPro/Dup Supp Srvs Sup</td>
<td>Food Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM, Minh Chon (Stephen)</td>
<td>Network Specialist</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VANVOORHIES, Brent</td>
<td>Business Office Support Supervisor</td>
<td>Reprographics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEGA, Elaine</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Instructional Computing Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VELAZQUEZ, Maria</td>
<td>Student Assistant Tech/Financial Aid</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VO, Lynna</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Physics-Astronomy</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLIN, Steven</td>
<td>Student Services Technician</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAN-SZITTA, Shu Chi</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant IV</td>
<td>Physics-Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILSON, Sharilyn</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant IV</td>
<td>Veterans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIMS, Victor</td>
<td>Custodian I</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG, Sean</td>
<td>Instructional Lab Tech/Auto</td>
<td>Auto Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZHANG, Xi</td>
<td>Research and Planning Analyst</td>
<td>PRIE, Library &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice ...................................................... 146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative and Supervisory Personnel ................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Drop ..................................................................... 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Application ................................................................... 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions and Registration ...................................................... 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding Classes ............................................................................. 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Drop ..................................................................... 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Application ................................................................... 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Financial Aid .................................................................. 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply Online .................................................................................. 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment .................................................................................... 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Skills Unit Limit ................................................................... 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Name, Mailing or Email Address .................................... 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Schedules on Internet ......................................................... 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Plan ............................................................................ 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclusion from Classes ................................................................... 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow-up on Student Progress ..................................................... 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Important Reminder ........................................................................ 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students (F-1 Visa Students) .................................... 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation ..................................................................................... 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority Enrollment System ........................................................... 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register and Pay ............................................................................ 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility for Maintaining Accurate Registration ....................... 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Number ................................................................... 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success and Support Program ............................................ 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time/Schedule Conflicts ................................................................... 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait List .......................................................................................... 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Test ............................................................... 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical and Aviation Technology ............................................. 286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation .......................................................................................... 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology .................................................. 286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Institutions/California Government .................................... 95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology ................................................................................... 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses .......................................................................................... 267</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Financial Aid .................................................................... 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation ....................................................................... 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply Online ................................................................................... 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art - Fine Art .................................................................................. 153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses .......................................................................................... 269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History ...................................................................................... 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art/Visual Studies .......................................................................... 153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly Bill (AB) 540 .................................................................... 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment ...................................................................................... 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree ............................................................................ 92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional College Degree ............................................................. 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements ....................................................................... 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Competencies ..................................................................... 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Options ............................................................ 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Area of Emphasis Requirements ......................................... 92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Units in Residence .......................................................... 92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recency of Coursework Limitation ............................................... 92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer ............................................................................................ 92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements ....................................................................... 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Initiative ........................................................... 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Student Government Membership .................................. 74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy Courses ........................................................................... 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics .......................................................................................... 74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Department .................................................................... 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Policy ..................................................................................... 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology ..................................................................... 156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses .......................................................................................... 274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Courses ............................................................................. 280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Maintenance Technology .................................................. 286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Operations .......................................................................... 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Studies Courses ..................................................................... 299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees ............................................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore ......................................................................................... 85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Courses ............................................................................ 300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration .................................................................. 174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management .................................................................... 178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caleanrs ......................................................................................... 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal Grants ......................................................................................... 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California State University General Education Breadth (CSUGE-B) ....... 123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalWORKs Training, Education and Service Program ...................... 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Life ...................................................................................... 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Student Government Membership .................................. 74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Student Affairs ............................................................... 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities ............................................................................ 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Clubs and Organizations ................................................... 74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government ....................................................................... 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE - Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education ................... 76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services ............................................................................... 74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Technical Education ............................................................ 59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Catalog Rights ................................................................. 107
Certificate of Achievement ........................................... 106
Certificate of Performance .............................................. 106
Chafee Grant Program .................................................... 81
Challenge Procedures ..................................................... 25
Change of Name, Mailing or Email Address .................... 24
Chemistry ........................................................................ 210
Courses .......................................................................... 304
Child Development ........................................................ 179
Courses .......................................................................... 309
Child Development Center .............................................. 75
Dreamers Support Services ............................................. 75
Children on Campus ....................................................... 63
Class Attendance ............................................................ 22
Class Schedules on Internet ............................................ 21
Classified Professionals .................................................. 427
College Enrollment Fee ................................................... 28
College History ............................................................... 12
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) .................. 51
College Police Department .............................................. 86
Police Escort and Related Services ................................. 86
Vehicle Immobilization/Booting/Towing/ Hold ............... 86
Communication Studies .................................................. 184
Courses .......................................................................... 314
Competency in Mathematics ......................................... 94
Complaint Processes ....................................................... 68
Computer and Information Sciences ............................... 188
Courses .......................................................................... 316
Computer Business Technology ..................................... 186
Courses .......................................................................... 317
Computer Services ......................................................... 84
Conduct, Volunteer/Visitor ............................................. 67
Consumer Information .................................................... 63
Continuous Enrollment .................................................. 107
Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) ...76
Copyright Responsibility ..................................................76
Counseling Services ......................................................... 75
Course Descriptions ....................................................... 251
Course Numbering System ............................................. 252
Course Repetition - Lapse of Time .................................. 38
Course Repetition - Limitations on Active Participatory Courses .................................. 37
Course Repetition Policy ................................................ 37
Courses
Graphics ........................................................................ 379
Credit by Examination designed and approved by individual disciplines .............. 61
Credit for non-college credit vocational courses .............. 61
Credits from Other Regionally Accredited Institutions .......... 39
Crime Awareness and Campus Security ........................... 66
CSU U.S. History, Constitution, and American Ideals Certification Courses ...................... 131
CTE (Career Technical Education) Transitions Program ........................................ 59
D
DANTES Subject Standardized Test (DANTES/DSST) ............. 56
Dean's List ................................................................. 32
Debt Owed to the College .............................................. 29
Degree Curricula and Certificate Programs ..................... 137
Diesel Technology .......................................................... 190
Courses .......................................................................... 320
Digital Film Production Courses ................................... 320
Dining Facilities ............................................................ 86
Diplomas ........................................................................ 108
Disabilities, Academic Accommodations for Students ......... 62
Disability Support Programs and Services Courses ............ 325
Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS) Repeat ............................................... 38
Disability Support Programs and Services (DSPS) Drop, Administrative ....................... 22
Drop/Withdrawal from Classes ....................................... 22
Drug Abuse and Alcohol Prevention Program (DAAPP) .... 65
E
Economics ................................................................. 196
Courses .......................................................................... 326
Education
Courses .......................................................................... 326
Educational Plan ............................................................ 19
Elder and Dependent Adult Abuse ................................. 66
Email Address Change ................................................... 24
Emergency Cell Phone Numbers ................................. 87
Emergency Medical Technician ...................................... 198
Courses .......................................................................... 326
Emergency Messages ..................................................... 86
Employment for Students ............................................. 74
English ........................................................................... 199
Courses .......................................................................... 332
English Language Acquisition (ELAC) ............................ 76
Courses .......................................................................... 328
English/Literature Studies ............................................. 198
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Fee</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Fee Assistance: California College</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promise Grant – CCPG</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclusion from Classes</td>
<td>23,62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness Specialist</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) and Cooperative Agencies Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Education (CARE)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Apply</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NextUp</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services for Homeless Students under age of 25</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is EOPS?</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Work Study</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Fees</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree Program Fee</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community College Enrollment Fee</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Fee</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident Tuition</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filipino Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal Grants</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chafee Grant Program</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Fee Assistance: California College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promise Grant – CCPG</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Work Study</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Programs Available</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Student Clearinghouse</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS Loan</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return of Title IV Funds</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loans</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success Completion Grant</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsubsidized Loan</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire Protection Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fitness Specialist</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Courses</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freedom of Expression</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free Speech</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Discrimination and Sexual Harassment, Title IX, Prohibiting</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Equity</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Course Information</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge Procedures</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Transfer Options</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Information</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclaimer</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Statement</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Philosophy</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Generic Course Information</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geography</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Geology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade Challenge</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade Point Average</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grading System</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excused Withdrawal</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Challenge Procedure</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Withdrawal</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Pass Grading Policy</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional College Degree</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Initiative</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awarding of Degrees or Certificates</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog Rights</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Enrollment</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation with Distinction</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation with Distinction</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H
Health Education
Courses ................................................................. 377
Health Services ...................................................... 85
Student Accident Insurance ................................. 85
Health Services Fee .............................................. 28
High School Courses for College Credit ............... 61
History
Courses ................................................................. 379
Homeland Security
Courses ................................................................. 382
Honest Academic Conduct .................................... 32
Honors .................................................................... 32
Honors Global Competencies Certificate .............. 222
Human Development Studies ................................ 179
Humanities .............................................................. 219
Courses ................................................................. 382
I
IGETC ................................................................. 115
Independent Learning Center (ILC) ....................... 83
Independent Study ............................................... 254
Individualized Instruction .................................... 254
Institutional Student Learning Outcomes (ISLOs) .... 12
Interdisciplinary Studies ....................................... 221
International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit ................. 48
International Students (F-1 Visa Students)............ 26
Academic Achievement ....................................... 27
Admission Requirements ..................................... 27
English Proficiency Requirements ....................... 27
Financial Resources ............................................. 27
General Information ............................................. 26
Health Clearance .................................................. 28
Housing .................................................................. 28
Visa Students (other than F-1) .............................. 28
Intersegmental General Education Transfer
Curriculum ............................................................. 115
Intersession ............................................................ 9
J
Journalism
Courses ................................................................. 383
L
Lack of Progress Disqualification .......................... 36
Lack of Progress Probation ................................... 36
Legal Assistant .................................................... 232
Legal Assistant (Paralegal)
Courses ................................................................. 399
Library Fees .......................................................... 28
Library/Learning Resources ................................. 83
Audiovisual Department ....................................... 83
Computer Services ............................................... 84
Independent Learning Center (ILC) ....................... 83
Library/Learning Resources Center (LRC) ............. 83
Tutoring - Academic Success Center (ASC) ........... 87
Wireless Access .................................................... 84
Library/Learning Resources Center (LRC) ............. 83
Library Science
Courses ................................................................. 384
M
Mandated Training ............................................... 38
Marketing
Courses ................................................................. 384
Mathematics ......................................................... 226
Courses ................................................................. 384
Associate Degree Level ....................................... 386
Basic Skills Level .................................................. 384
Transfer Level ...................................................... 386
Matriculation Program ......................................... 16
Medical Laboratory Technician Training
Courses ................................................................. 389
Medical Laboratory Technology .......................... 228
Military Withdrawal ............................................. 34
Mission Statement ................................................ 13
Mission Statement ................................................ 13
Multiple Degrees .................................................. 108
Music .................................................................... 229
Courses ................................................................. 392
N
Name Change ......................................................... 24
National Student Clearinghouse ......................... 83
NextUp ................................................................. 77
Nondiscrimination Policy ..................................... 63
Nonresident Students .......................................... 26
Nonresident Tuition .............................................. 28
Nontraditional Education Credit ......................... 39
Nutrition
Courses ................................................................. 398
O
Occupational Work Experience ......................... 418
Oceanography
Courses ................................................................. 399
Office of Student Affairs ...................................... 73
Online Class Restrictions ..................................... 21
Online Learning Pathways .................................. 33, 84
Online Registration ............................................. 20
Orientation ........................................................... 17
Other Transfer General Education Options .......... 132
Index

P
Paralegal ................................................................. 232
Parking ....................................................................... 86
Parking Permits .......................................................... 29
Pass/No Pass Grading Policy ...................................... 35
Pell Grant .................................................................. 80
Personal Growth
Courses .................................................................. 404
Personal Training ....................................................... 234
Petition for Exceptions ............................................. 107
Philosophy
Courses .................................................................. 405
Phi Theta Kappa .......................................................... 33,74
Physical Education ..................................................... 204
Physical Science
Courses .................................................................. 406
Physical Sciences ......................................................... 235
Physics
Courses .................................................................. 407
PLUS Loan .................................................................. 83
Police, College Police Department ............................ 86
Policy 3100, Student Rights, Responsibilities,
Campus Safety, and Administrative Due Process ......... 66
Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment ......................... 64
Political Science ......................................................... 238
Courses .................................................................. 409
Prerequisites, Corequisites, Limitations on
Enrollment and Advisories ........................................... 24
President’s Message ..................................................... 2
Priority Enrollment System ......................................... 23
Programs of Instruction
Independent Study ....................................................... 254
Individualized Instruction ............................................ 254
Service Learning ......................................................... 253
Supervised Tutoring ..................................................... 253
Work Experience ......................................................... 253
Psychology .................................................................. 240
Courses .................................................................. 410
Public Administration
Courses .................................................................. 413

R
Readmission after Disqualification .............................. 36
Real Estate
Courses .................................................................. 413
Refunds .................................................................... 29
Register and Pay ......................................................... 19
Registration .................................................................. 20
Adding Classes ............................................................ 22
Change of Name, Mailing or Email Address ............... 24
Class Schedules on Internet ......................................... 21
Drop/Withdrawal from Classes .................................... 22
Exclusion from Classes ................................................. 23
My Planner ................................................................. 21
Online Class Restrictions ............................................ 21
Priority Enrollment System ........................................ 23
Study Load Limit .......................................................... 23
Time/Schedule Conflicts .............................................. 21
Wait List .................................................................... 21
Requisites .................................................................. 252
Residency ................................................................... 25
Appeals ..................................................................... 26
Assembly Bill (AB) 540 ................................................ 26
Exceptions to Residency Requirements ....................... 25
Factors Considered to Determine Residency .......... 25
False Information ......................................................... 26
Incorrect Classification ................................................ 26
Limitation of Residency Rules ..................................... 26
Nonresident Students .................................................... 26
Reclassification ............................................................. 26
Status ....................................................................... 25
Residency, Factors Considered to Determine ........... 25
Residency Status .......................................................... 25
Responsibility for Maintaining Accurate
Registration ................................................................. 21
Responsibility for Meeting Requirements .................. 32
Return of Title IV Funds ............................................... 79

S
San Diego City Civil Service Equipment
Mechanic Apprenticeship ............................................. 195
San Diego Miramar College Classified
Professionals ................................................................. 427
San Diego Miramar College Faculty ............................ 419
San Diego Promise Program ......................................... 84
Scholarships .................................................................. 83
SDCCD Online Learning Pathways ......................... 33,84
Service Animals ............................................................ 76
Service Learning ............................................................. 253
Community .................................................................. 253
Elementary and Junior High School
Projects ................................................................. 253
High School Projects ..................................................... 253
On Campus ................................................................. 254
Services for Students ................................................... 72
Sexual Harassment, Policy Prohibiting ....................... 64
Smoking Regulation ...................................................... 65
Social Security Number ............................................... 17
Sociology
Courses .................................................................. 414
Spanish
Courses .................................................................. 415
Spring Semester .............................................................. 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Immobilization/Booting/Towing/Hold .......... 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Dependent Exemption ...................................... 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans and Service Members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Program ........................................ 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Veterans ........................................ 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability .............................................. 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Housing Allowance ................................ 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Units Required ................................... 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission After Termination Status .................. 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeated Classes .......................................... 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts .................................................. 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Dependent Exemption ................................ 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Academic Progress ................................ 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Center Military Service Connected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit Programs ........................................ 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal/Change of Classes ............................. 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Experience ........................................... 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visa Students F-1 ........................................ 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visa Students (other than F-1) ......................... 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational &amp; Support Services Programs ............... 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer/Visitor Conduct Expectations ................. 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait List ....................................................... 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program .......... 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Access ............................................. 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal .................................................... 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excused Withdrawal ......................................... 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Withdrawal ........................................ 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from Classes ................................... 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Experience ............................................. 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses ......................................................... 418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Study, Federal ......................................... 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language Studies .................................... 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoga ............................................................ 248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>